VOLUME-9723

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

December-9-10-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
9	Regina	Liverpool	20
10	Toloa	Cuba	10
	Hamburg	Hamburg	67
	C aledonia	Glasgow	43
	C olombia	San Francisco	16
	Santa Maria	Chile	11
	San Lorenzo	Porto Rico	12
	Troubadour	Rosario	4

9723

L.W.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9723
Dec 9-10-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
day of OCT 29 1943, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 29 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 18146 BILLED DEC 1 1923

Cards punched 12/22/23

Proved 12/27/23

Cards checked 12/27/23 VDV

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. (Dub), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Five ~~four~~ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1923

at ~~Boston, Mass.~~ New York

J. Mangerring
Commissioner

(Signature and title of officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. Citizens	Transp. Duty	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Diplomats	Accompanying Parents	Visitors	In Transit		
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	4			5	1						10
STEERAGE	33			9	14				4		54
TOTAL	37			14	15				4		64

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	~~7~~	1	10
2nd Cabin	~~10~~	14	54
Steerage	49	15	64
Total			

9723

9723

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURISTS.

6

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Clayton	John	62		M	M	Chairman Bd. of Dirs.	Yes	English 1-559 completed 31 years Merrill Dairy	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Ormskirk 02-15	382	Liverpool 31/ B. X	27 Nov. 1928	Wales 17	Meliden
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		1																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

6

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† *List of races* will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC 1928, 19.. S.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist coming to the United States in pursuance of a previous contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming for self or another; and if another, how near relationship, friendship, or other circumstance exists between alien and the person for whom he is coming	Whether able to read or write	Nationality and race								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Mrs. I. Clayton, Mount House, Meliden, Prestatyn, N.Wales.	Wales	Meliden	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	NewYork	Business. T.P.Gallagher & Co, 271 Madison Av, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	Slight turn in left eye.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—629

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master, of the S.S. "Regina", from Liverpool via Cobh. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five ~~four~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at ~~Boston, Mass.~~ New York.

A Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Races or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", sailing therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by [illegible] thereon," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. (Dub)
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five ~~four~~ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.C. Brennan
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

J.J. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN TRANSIT.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT TRANSIT	Dawson	Marion Foley	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England 04-15	Liverpool	NI 4499	Southampton 3/12 transit	23/11/1928	England 15	Ipswich
2	177050	Macfadyen	Eric Anderson	28		M	S	BankClerk	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	England 04 15	Hanley	M 26497695	London 3/12 transit	23/11/1928	Chile 26	Antofagasta
3		Completed 12 to 8m Moncell Sm																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC 1928, 19[illegible] S.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to engage in any skilled or unskilled labor for hire or contract or agreement, express or implied, made previous to obtaining the visa	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Cousin, Mr J.B. Harrison, Baylan Rectory, Ipswich, Eng.	Bermuda	Hamilton	Yes	Self	$1500 Yes	Yes	1926	New York	Friend Mrs Wainwright "Driftwood" Pembroke E. Hamilton, Bermuda.	Yes	In trans	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.
2	Father, Rev. B. Macfadyen, Brambledank, Letchworth, Eng.	Chile	Santiago	Yes	Anglo-S. American Bank, London	$100 Yes	No	from-		c/o Anglo-S. American Bank Santiago, Chili.	Yes	In trans 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Ord.	Light Grey		Birthmark on left hand.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master (Master, Master Mariner, First, or Second Officer); of the SS "Regina", from Liverpool via Cobh; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~five~~ four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five ~~four~~ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether alien or "sailing therewith" or "employed by" (Here insert "it" or the name may be)

J. C Brennan
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FORM 105.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Cannell	Alexander	27		M	S	Shipping Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	I.of Man	Douglas	420495	Washington	26 Sept 1928	U.S.A.	Cleveland, Ohio.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Completed 14.30 PM - Examined Doctor

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC 1928, 19 a.

6

3

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Do you believe or advocate, or belong to [illegible] the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (for explanation of this question see footnote (for full text of this question))	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, J.Cannell, 1492 Robinwood Av. Lakewood, Cleveland, Ohio.	Ohio	Cleveland ✓	Yes	White Star Line	Yes	Yes 1911 1928		Cleveland	Father, J.Cannell, 1492 Robinwood Av. Lakewood, Cleveland, Ohio.	No ✓	Permanent ✓	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Gray	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies Master, of the S.S. "Regina", from Liverpool via Cobh, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets five (5) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", sailing therewith, (State whether the person "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. (Ire)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five ~~four~~ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURISTS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH NOVEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Broadhurst	Stanley Frederick	21		M	S	Draughtsman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	36562	London	26/11/1928	England	London
2		Roberts	Annie Smellie	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	336	Liverpool	24/10/1928	England	Liverpool
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Arrd Liverpool 12 30 am 12/9/28

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -9 DEC 1928, 1928.

8

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by transportation company, society, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If yes—Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he comes for temporary visit only, or intends to enter United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to maintain a home for wife or family in the United States	25 Race (a person over 14 years of age, if deported, will be classed as an alien)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Statements for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height: Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Father, H.F.Broadhurst, 26 Morgan Mansions, Holloway Rd, London, Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Albro Fillers & Engineering Co, Ltd.	Yes	No	-	-	c/o Business McConnier Bros. & Co., 4601, W.Ohio St, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None.
Aunt	Miss J.Storrie, London, Eng.																											
2	41 Elgin Terr, Dowan Hill, Glasgow W. Scot.	Eng.	Liverpool	No	Self	$700	Yes	Yes	1928	New York	Husband Mr Ellis Roberts c/o P.S.N.C. Broadway, New York.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Fair	Blue-Grey	None.
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master, of the S.S. "Regina", from Liverpool via Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets five four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately shaw country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

THIRD CLASS

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... (Name of vessel), as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. (Ire)
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five ~~four~~ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. Montgomery
A. Comptroller
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—439

Form 508-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

VISAED.

First

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "R E G I N A" Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L, 30TH N O V E M B E R, 19 2 8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Dean	John James	46		M	M	Chief Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	330/10145	Liverpool	28 Nov.1928	England	Birkenhead
2		Feeney	Kathleen Mary	26		F	S	Shorthand Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	England	Stockport	22555	Liverpool	13/11/1928	England	Romiley
3	331316 TRANSIT	Monk	Cyril Leslie	22		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Finchley	331/10152	Liverpool	28 Dec 1928	England	Finchley
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Transit-gnt NI.36 5

Transit-gnt NI.32

Wm Cunard Transp 12/9/28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

THIRD CLASS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Temporary visit for business	Temporary visit for pleasure	In transit through the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Mrs. J. J. Dean, "Elindale", 54 Old Chester Rd, Lower Bebington, Birkenhead, Eng.	Eng.	Birkenhead	Yes	A. Holt & Co.	Yes	Yes	1922	New York	c/o British Consulate Seattle, Wash. Joining s.s. "Ixion" at Seattle.	Yes		In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
2	Cousin, Mrs. M. Kendick, Glen Dalough, Hillside, Romily, Eng.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. A. Power, 2533 E. Clearfield St. Port Richmond, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permanent		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
3	Father, G. A. C. Monk, 14 Westbury Rd, Woodside Park, North Finchley, London, Eng.	Eng.	Finchley	Yes	A. Holt & Co.	Yes	No	-	-	c/o British Consulate, Seattle Joining s.s. "Ixion" at Seattle.	Yes		In transit	No	No	NO	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Dark	Grey	None.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master, of the S.S. Regina, from Liverpool via Cobh; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets five ~~four~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. Davies.

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

W. Macpherson

Immigration Officer.

16—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—207

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11 5

S. S. "REGINA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH NOVEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -9 DEC 1928, 1928.

THIRD CLASS
NEW YORK.
12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~Reed~~	Percy	40		M	M	~~New York,N.Y., 8/8/1888.~~		
2	Jurich	Ludwig Robert	63		M	M	[illegible]	Supreme Court New York City. 13 July 1913	160 Madison Av.,New York,N.Y. 245 E.116th St.,New York,N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 1. Reed, Percy transfered to Boston Sheet A. line 4. Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

E Grabber
Editor

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

THIRD CLASS

NEW YORK.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. BRENNAN., Surgeon of the S. S. REGINA 140596, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Ire

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—629

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

In transit to Canada

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVEMBER 30th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT	Henderson	Clarence Granville	32		M	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Inverness	1471	Newcastle/Tyne	16-11-28	England	Ryton/Tyne
2	TRANSIT	Young	Michael	41		M	M	Decorator	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Ryton	1472	Newcastle/ Tyne	16-11-28	England	Newcastle/Tyne
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—628

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC 1928, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Temporarily (visitor, tourist, in transit, etc.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife - Mrs Annie Henderson Willowfield, Ryton/Tyne	Ont	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	$60.00 Yes	No	-	-	Friend Leslie Telford 1064 Fourth Ave, Niagara Falls, Ont	Yes	In transit 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Wife Hilda Young 221 Whitfeidl Rd, Scotswood, Newcastle/Tyne	Ont	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	$75.00 Yes	No	-	-	Friend Leslie Telford 1064 Fourth Ave, Niagara Falls, Ont	Yes	In transit 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

THIRD CLASS

NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E Davies MASTER, of the S. S. REGINA 140596, from LIVERPOOL via Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E Davies.

MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

THIRD CLASS
NEW YORK.
14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. BRENNAN, Surgeon of the S. S. REGINA 140598 Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Dre), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30TH NOVEMBER, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		D
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
X		Nigols ✓	Olga	30	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Estonian	Yes	Estonia	Eastonish	Russia	20-32 Venemaal Estonia	1363 D	Tallium Estonia	26.9.28	Estonia 09	Tallium Maal	
X	UNDER 16	Nigols ✓	Elfriede ch.	-	✓	F	S	Child	Yes	Russian	Yes	Estonia	Eastonian	Russia	20-32 Venemaal Estonia	1364	Tallium Maal	26.9.28	Estonia 09	Tallium Maal	
X		Hansen ✓	Hans Christian ✓	19	✓	M	S	Dairyman ✓	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	627 +	Copenhagen	26.11.28	Denmark	Hammershoj Station	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28		8																			
29																					
30																					

X

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36—428

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC 1928, *19* 15

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read (or speak or read)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging in labor for which he has been imported, or has labored, in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin - Mr. R. Blagus (Rudolf) Tallium, Balti 8/8. Estonia.	N.Y.	Passaic	Yes	Husband, sol. 23	$25	No	-	-	Husband - Mr. A. Nigols (August) 1-3 Monroe St. Passaic, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	Cousin - Mr. R. Blagus (Rudolf) Tallium, Balti 8/8. Estonia.	N.Y.	Passaic	Yes	With Mother	$40	No	-	-	Father - Mr. A. Nigols (August) 1-3 Monroe St. Passaic, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
3	Mother - Mrs. Nielsine Hansen Hammersmoj St. Denmark.	Utah	Ogden	N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother - Mr. Jessen Hansen 2736 Wash Ave, Ogden, Utah.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

THIRD CLASS
NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies, MASTER, of the S. S. REGINA 140538, from LIVERPOOL via Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies.
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

THIRD CLASS
NEW YORK.
16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. BRENNAN, Surgeon of the S. S. REGINA 140696 Sailing therewith (Strike out the words "sailing therewith" if employed for a subsequent journey), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th NOVEMBER, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALLEN	Jane Ruddick	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	5178	Belfast	2.11.28	Ireland	Belfast
2	UNDER 16	Allen	Margaret	2		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	5171	Belfast	2.11.28	Ireland	Belfast
3		Ryrne	Sarah	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	5190	Belfast	8.11.28	Ireland	Banbridge
4	UNDER 16	Ryrne	Susan	4		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	5191	Belfast	8.11.28	Ireland	Banbridge
5	UNDER 16	Ryrne	Thomas Hugh	5		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	5192	Belfast	8.11.28	Ireland	Banbridge
6		Finn	Francis	42		M	M	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	4900	Belfast	4.10.28	Ireland	Belfast
7		Finn	Jane	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	4901	Belfast	4.10.28	Ireland	Belfast
8		McArdle	Bernard	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dundrum	5307	Belfast	21-11-28	Ireland	Dundrum
9		O'Neill	James	53		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	18206	Glasgow	28-11-28	Scotland	Hamilton
10		O'Neill	Mary	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	18205	Glasgow	28-11-28	Scotland	Hamilton
11	VL 23/11/28	Reynolds	Louis Patrick	26		M	S	Electric Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	Liverpool	21569	Liverpool	2-11-28	England	Liverpool
12		Terlick	Arthur Bell	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	21462	Liverpool	2.12.28	England	Liverpool
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC 1928, 19

17

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Polygamist	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Profession, occupation, or trade of the alien	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Agnes Thompson 45 Westmoreland St, Belfast, Ire.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Husband See Col. 23		Yes	No	—	Husband, William Allen 2010 Morris Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Aub.	Brown	None
2	Grandmother, Agnes Thompson, 45 Westmoreland St, Belfast, Ire.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Father See Col. 23		No	—	—	Father, William Allen, 2010 Morris Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Aub.	Brown	None
3	Mother, Elizabeth Doran Commercial Rd. Banbridge, Ire.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self		Yes	No	—	Husband, Patrick Byrne 316 East 131 St, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
4	Grandmother, Elizabeth Doran Commercial Rd. Banbridge, Ire.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	With Mother		—	No	—	Father, Patrick Byrne 316 East 131 St, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
5	Grandmother, Elizabeth Doran Commercial Rd. Banbridge, Ire.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Mother		—	No	—	Father, Patrick Byrne 316 East 131 St. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
6	Friend, Mrs. Agnes Smith 4 Belgrave St, Belfast, Ire.	N.J.	Union Beach	Yes	Self		Yes	Oct. 1923 / July 1924 New Jersey Oct/23 July/24 Newark N.J.		Friend, Thomas Smith Union Beach, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
7	Friend, Mrs. Agnes Smith 4 Belgrave St, Belfast, Ire.	N.J.	Union Beach	Yes	With husband		Yes			Friend, Thomas Smith Union Beach, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
8	Mother, Mrs. McArdle (Mary Ann) Dundrum, Tassagh, Co. Armagh, Ire.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		No	No	—	Brother, John McArdle 454 East 141 St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
9	Sister, Mrs. Walker (Mary) 19 Morris St, Cadzow, Hamilton, Scotland.	Ohio	Gerard	Yes	Self		Yes	No	—	Cousin, Mr. Wm. Cunningham 25 Hancock St, Gerard, Ohio.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brown	Blue	None
10	Sister/law, Mrs. Walker (Mary) 19 Morris St, Cadzow, Hamilton Scotland.	Ohio	Gerard	Yes	With husband		Yes	No	—	Cousin, Mr. Wm. Cunningham, 23 Hancock St, Gerard, Ohio.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brown	Grey	None
11	Mother, Catharine Reynolds 315 Strand Rd. Bootle, Liverpool	N.J.	Jersey City	No	Self		Yes	No	—	Brother, John Reynolds 245 Academy St, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
12	Mother, Mrs. Tarbuck (Eva) 87 Moses St, Dingle, Liverpool.	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	var. Pa	Aunt, Mrs. Annie Jones 4534 N 19th St, Philadelphia, Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Tatooed right arm
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

THIRD CLASS
NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies, MASTER, of the S. S. REGINA 140536, from LIVERPOOL via Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second) Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies.
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928
at NEW YORK.

A Wiesenauer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

THIRD CLASS
NEW YORK.

18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. BRENNAN, Surgeon of the S. S. BREMEN 140596, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof on the date they list), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

Surgeon.

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500-11
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

IRISH FREE STATE

QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVEMBER 30th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Freeman	Bridget	16		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Corrohagile	19273	Dublin	22-11-28	Ireland	Corrohagile
2		Higgins	Margaret Mary	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.State	Irish	Ireland	Carnaguckane	19179	Dublin	19.11.28	Ireland	Carnaguckane
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Completed 9th Jan Mansfield, Supt.

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____ 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC 1928, *19* 28 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father - Mr Patrick Freeman Corohagile, Ireland	D.C	Washington	Yes	Cousin See Col.23	$5	No	-	-	Aunt - Mrs Keane (Catherine) 011, 5th St, Washington, D.C	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father - Mr James Higgins Carnaguckane, Lisacuff Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin See Col.23	$25	No	-	-	Cousin - Mr Herbert Bailey [illegible] St, New York, N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

THIRD CLASS
NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies MASTER, of the S. S. REGINA 140596, from LIVERPOOL via Cobh, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. BRENNAN, Surgeon of the S. S. REGINA 140596 Sailing therewith
(Strike whether [he or she] is sailing therewith or arrived by
and leaving [herewith] or on this same day)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Ire)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1928
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8001b
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List T 2.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
PERMIT HOLDERS

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of TOURIST T

S. S. "REGINA", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVEMBER 30th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Carlson	Bertha	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden Gt. Britain	English	08-	15	372846	Washington	9.5.28	U.S.A	Whiting
2	U.S. CIT.	Carlson	Kenneth	4		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Sweden	English	U.S.A	Gary		Born in U.S.A.		U.S.A	Whiting
3	U.S. CIT.	Carlson	Donald	2		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Sweden	English	U.S.A	Gary		Born in U.S.A.		U.S.A	Whiting
4		Heagin	Frances Annie	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Pudsey	410047	Washington	13.8.28	U.S.A	Ducane
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—681

THIRD CABIN.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List T 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC 1928, *19* 28 21

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	Whether from a country whose quota is filled or exceeded (if so, which)	Length of time intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(Samuel) Father - Mr Britton 37 Chapel Rd. Tottington, Nr. Bury	Ind	Whiting	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		1920 1928 June	(Alexander) Husband - Mr Carlson 1131 Stanton Ave, Whiting, Ind	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
2	Grandfather - Mr Britton (Samuel) 37 Chapel Rd, Tottington, Nr. Bury	Ind	Whiting	Yes	With Mother	Yes	Yes		US Born	Father - Mr Carlson (Alexander) 1131 Stanton Ave, Whiting, Ind	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
3	Grandfaher - Mr Britton (Samuel) 37 Chapel Rd, Tottington, Nr. Bury	Ind	Whiting	Yes	With Mother	Yes	Yes		US Born Whiting	Father - Mr Carlson (Alexander) 1131 Stanton ve, Whiting, Ind	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
4	Mother;- Mrs Sarah Milligan 142 Halifax Rd, Nelson, Lans	Pa	Ducane	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		1922 1928 Aug Ducane	Husband - Mr Martin Beagin 200 West, Grane Ave, Ducane, Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med	Brown	Grey	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

FOURTH THIRD CABIN

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E Davies. MASTER of the S. S. REGINA 140696, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

E Davies

MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

22

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. BRENNAN, Surgeon of the S. S. REGINA 140596 Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8103
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List T 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

NON-QUOTA. S. S. Regina, Passengers sailing from Liverpool, November 30th, 19 28

TOURIST TH

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rlgnd	Alice Maud Mary	41		F	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	593	London	26-11-28	U.S.A.	San Francisco
2		Coombes	William	48		M	M	~~Mechanical~~ Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Nottingham	109	Sheffield	26.11.28	England	Nottingham
3		Benschop	Jan	21		M	S	~~Dulb~~ Handler	Yes	~~Dutch~~ English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Mein Venen	~~265~~	Rotterdam	~~26-11-28~~	Holland	Sarembeim
4		Ulvestad	Lars Hansen	57		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Nor. Eng.	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Sande	70	Bergen	27.11 28	Norway	Sande
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-15 New Q of Rlgnd 99

08 28 New Q of Ulvestad 99

12

Note:- Line 2 Coombes, Wm. See sheet T4 line 1
Line3 Benschop. Jan. See sheet T4 line 2

D

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

D

D

...IRD CABIN.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List T 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 DEC 1928, 19 23

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(James Edward) Father Mr J E Bland, 89 Beauchamp Rd Upper Norwood	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	S lf	Yes	Yes	1920 1928	San Francisco	c/o Mrs Charlotte Hooban Home 273 Fell St, San Francisco, Cal	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Blue	Brown	None
2	~~Wife Mrs Lily Coombes Main Rd, Wollaton, Nottingham~~	~~Eng~~	~~Nottingham~~	Yes	Coombes	Yes	~~No~~			~~Messrs Scoot & Williams West Lehigh Ave, Philadelphia, Pa~~	~~Yes~~	~~Lath~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No Left le Amputated below knee~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fresh Brown~~	~~Hazel~~	~~Left leg amputated~~
3	~~Mother Mrs B Dingena Vechtsveer, Meriennoot 7 Geverbed~~ (Dingena)	~~Holland~~	~~Zaandheim~~	~~No~~	~~Messrs Waisman Zaandheim~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1927~~	~~Various~~	~~G H. Hompson & Co 17 Battery Place, New York, N.Y~~	~~No~~	~~6 mths~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~6~~	~~0~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blond~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~
4	(Karen) Wife Mrs.Ulvested, Laren s l Summore Aalesund Norway)	Nol and N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 1925	Various	Brother Hans Vaagen, 549 54th St Brooklyn N Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—22a

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E Davies MASTER, of the S.S. REGINA 140696, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 9 day of December, 1928
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.
NEW YORK.
24

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina" sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith," or "employed by" (before thereof," as the case may be)) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B. BCh B.A.O. (Dub), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List T. 4

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TEMPORARY VISITORS

This (white) sheet is for the listing of TOURIST T

S.S. REGINA ..... *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30 NOV. 1928, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
TRANSIT																				
1		COOMBES	WILLIAM	48		M	M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	GtBritain	English	England	Nottingham	109	Sheffield	26-11-28	England	Nottingham
2		BENSCHOP	JAN	21		M	S	Bulb Handler	Yes	Dutch English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Meiw Vennop	265	Rotterdam	26-11-28	Holland	Sanenheim
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																		6		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

13

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

...IRD CABIN.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. *List* T 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 9 DEC 1928, *19*

25

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, another paid by said other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been a member of any of the classes of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Wife;-Mrs Lily Coombes Main Road								Messrs Scott & William															
1	Woolaton, Nottingham	Eng	Nottingham	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	West Lehigh Ave Philadelphia. Pa;	Yes	1 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Left leg Amputated below knee	5	5	Fresh	Hazel	Left leg amputated
	Mother;- Mrs Dingena Benschop		Sawenheim		Messrs					Messrs J W Hampson & Co														
2	Verhaven Markenboat 5 Sahenheim. Holland.	Holland		Yes	Wainaar, Sawenheim	Yes	Yes	1927	Various	17 Battery Place New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Blond Brown	Blue	None
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies Master, of the S.S. "Regina", from Liverpool via Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

THIRD CLASS

NEW YORK.

26

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. BRENNAN, Surgeon of the S. S. REGINA 140596, Sailing therewith, (Strike out whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, or on the route he)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Ire)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

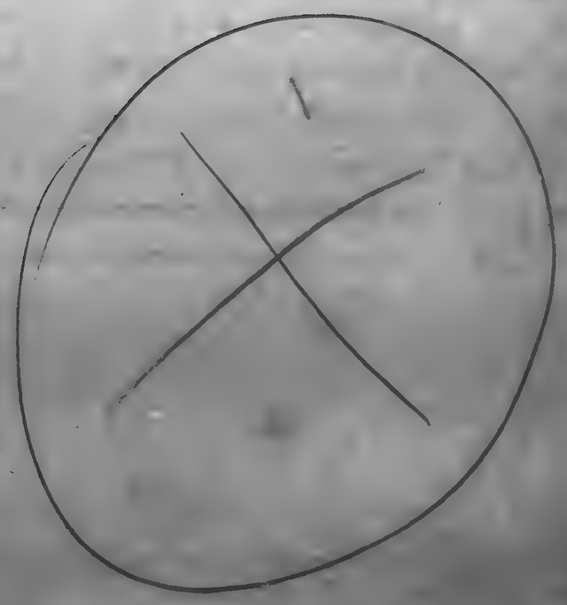
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA.

List 82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), DECEMBER 1st, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		(Brosnan) Brosnan	Catherine	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	1-50 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Scartaglen Co. Kerry	2411	Cobh	13/d/28	Ireland	Scartaglen Co. Kerry
2		Burke	Margaret	19		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drangan Co. Clare	4 [illegible]	Cobh	27/1 /28	Ireland	Drangan Co. Clare
3		Conway	Bridget	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Belmullet Co. Mayo				Ireland	Belmullet Co. Mayo
4		Dalton	Michael	25		M	S	Ex Civic Guard	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castletown-Geoghegan Co. Westmeath		Dublin		Ireland	Castletown Geoghegan Co. Westmeath
5		Doherty	Bridget	22		F	S	Kitchen Maid	Yes	1-56 English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Tullavolty Co. Kilkenny	3914	Cobh Dublin	2/10/28	Ireland	Donoraile Co. Cork
6		Finn	Margaret	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Lousheylynn Co. Roscommon		Dublin		Ireland	Lousheylynn Co. Roscommon
7		Fitzgerald	Thomas James	23		M	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick Co. Limerick	12461	Dublin	28-11-28	Ireland	Longford Co. Longford
8		Hanrahan	Frank	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunogan Co. Clare	4 82	Cobh	27/1 /28	Ireland	Dunogan Co. Clare
9		Mullahy	Michael	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Hollymount Co. Mayo	14465	Dublin	22/8/28	Ireland	Hollymount Co. Mayo
10		Murphy	John	44		M	M	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork	4 00	Cobh	21/11/28	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork
11		Murphy	Annie H	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork	4301	Cobh	21/11/28	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork
12		Murphy	Ellen	9		F	Sa	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork	4 02	Cobh	21/11/28	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork
13		Murphy	Mary Anne J.	7		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork	4 03	Cobh	21/11/28	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork
14		Murphy	Edward C	4		M	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork	4 04	Cobh	21/11/28	Ireland	Cork Co. Cork
15		MacSharry	Maggie Anne	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Sligo Co. Sligo	19197	Dublin	30/11/28	Ireland	Sligo Co. Sligo
16		O'Hara	Bridget	19		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Aclare Co. Sligo	15338	Dublin	13/9/28	Ireland	Aclare Co. Sligo
17		O'Malley	Mary	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo	19347	Dublin	26/11/28	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo
18		Healy	Hanora	27		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glashaboy Co. Cork	2340	Cobh	20/8/28	Ireland	Mallow Co. Cork
19		Murphy	Edmund	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Whitechurch Co. Cork	4755	Cobh	13/11/28	Ireland	Whitechurch Co. Cork
20		Tighe	Norah	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gerbally Co. Galway	19312	Dublin	22/1 /28	Ireland	Ballinasloe Co. Galway
21		Howard	Rose Ann	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drem Co. Leitrim	14366	Dublin	3/8/28	Ireland	Clonturk Co. Leitrim
22		Mulligan	Mary A.	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown Co. Mayo	19370	Dublin	26/11/28	Ireland	Charlestown Co. Mayo
23		Riordan	John	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballynulty Co. Tipperary	4443	Cobh	26/11/28	Ireland	Ballynulty Co. Tipperary
24		Mowrer	Mary	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin Co. Dublin	149	Dublin	28/11/28	Ireland	Dublin Co. Dublin
25		Mowrer	Marie	5		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	American	American	Washington D.C.		BORN IN U. S.A.		Ireland	Washington D.C.
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

14

NOTES;- Line 2 Burke. Margaret, see sheet Q/A line 13 landing at Boston.Mass;
Line 8 Hanrahan. Frank, see sheet Q/A line 14 landing at Boston.Mass;
Line 3 Conway. Bridget, Did not embark.
Line 4 Dalton. Michael, Did not embark.
Line 6 Finn. Margaret, Did not embark.
Lines 10 to 14 Murphy family (5) Did not embark.
Lines 24 & 25 MOWRER. Mary & Marie see sheet Q4 lines 1 & 2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 82.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC 1928, 19

27

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Mrs Abina Brosnan, Knockanamona, Beartlagh, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin, Miss M Bradley (See column 23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin Miss Mary Bradley 174 East 94th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark Brown	None
2	Father, Mr Burke, Glountane, Dunmore P.O. Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Uncle, Mr M Burke (See column 23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Mr Michael Burke, 1098 - 29th Street, Detroit Mich	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
3	Brother, Mr Conway Aughleagh, Balmullet, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss A. Conway (See column 23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Abbe Conway 413 - 8th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Father, Mr Anthony Dalton Shanrock, Castletown Geoghegan Co. Westmeath	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Mr Patrick Gleeson 112 - 44th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Scar under left eye
5	Father, Sarah Doherty Derlomack, Rathdowney, Queen's Co.	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	Aunt, Mrs Mary Drees (See column 23)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs Mary Drees 18 Whalen Street, Rochester N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
6	Brother, Mr Thomas Finn Breaghwa, Lumcloyne, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother-in-law Mr Andrew J Brennan (See column 23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother-in-law, Mr Andrew J. Brennan 216 West 67th Street, New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
7	Wife, Mrs Margaret Fitzgerald, Great Water Street, Longford, Co. Longford	N.Y.	New York	Yes																					
8	Father, Mr Isak Hanrahan, Glountlagh Dunmore P.O. Miltown Malbay, Co. Clare.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs Burke (Monah) 1098 Campbell Avenue, Detroit Mich	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown		None
9	Father, Mr John Mullahy Pulradoy, Hollymount, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Sister, Annie Mullahy (See column 23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Annie Mullahy 504 Bergen Avenue Bronx N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Scar between eyes
10	Sister, Mrs Kidney, Ballinlough Road, Cork Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$500	No			Mother-in-law, Mrs Mary A. Neville 2414 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Brother, Mr Lawrence Neville Col ine Barracks, Cork, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	$50	No			Grandmother, Mrs Mary A Neville 2414 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
12	Uncle, Mr Lawrence Neville Col ine Barracks, Cork, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	$50	No			Grandmother, Mrs Mary A Neville 2414 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Grey None
13	Uncle, Mr Lawrence Neville Col ine Barracks, Cork, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	$50	No			Grandmother, Mrs Mary A Neville 2414 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
14	Uncle, Mr Lawrence Neville Col ine Barracks, Cork, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	$50	No			Grandmother, Mrs Mary A Neville 2414 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
15	Father, Mr George Conway Pound Street Sligo, Co. Sligo	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Husband Mr J. McSharry (See column 23)	$25	No	-	-	Husband, Mr James McSharry 338 West Madison Avenue, Youngstown Ohio	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
16	Father, Mr Patrick O'Hara Lette-brune, Aclare, Co. Sligo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Ellen O'Hara, 8421 South Aberdeen Street Chicago Ill	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
17	Father Mr Patrick O'Malley Sraet aile, Portumlin, Ballina, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle, Mr P. McGarry (See column 23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, Mr Patrick McGarry 587 East 136 Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Father, Mr Maurice Healy Glashnoy, Dromahane, Mallow, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Brother, Mr M Healy (See column 23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Mr Maurice Healy 100-09 Burnside Avenue, Corona, Long Island	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
19	Mother, Mrs Hannah Murphy Coolawn, Whitechurch, Co. Cork	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Mr John J. Curtin, 1331 North Clark Street, Chicago Ill	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
20	Mother, Mrs Norah Tighe, Carrally, Menlough, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs B. Reilly (BRIDGET) 157 South 7th Avenue, Mount Vernon N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
21	Brother, Mr Patrick Howard, Cloontuck, Dromod, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother, Mr C. Howard (See column 23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Mr Charles Howard 142 Central Park West 110th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
22	Father, Mr Martin Mulligan Lurka, Charlestown, Co. Mayo	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Cousin, Mary Leach (See column 23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Mary Leach 1155 Shady Avenue Pittsburgh Pa	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
23	Father, Mr William Riordan, Ballymulty, Cullenagh, Co. Tipperary	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs J. Kennedy (Josephine) 2412 Walnut Street, Chicago Ill	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
24	Mother, Mrs Lucy Fitzgerald 14 Pembroke Cottages, Ringsend Dublin	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Husband Mr Orin Mowrer (See column 23)	$25	Yes	1	1925 to 1926	Husband Mr. Orin Mowrer, 14 - Emerson Street, North West Washington D.C.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
25	Grandfather Mrs Lucy Fitzgerald 14 Pembroke Cottages, Ringsend Dublin	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Father Mr Orin Mowrer (See column 23)	$25	Yes	5	Washington D.C.	Husband Mr Orin Mowrer 14 - Emerson Street, North West Washington D.C.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
26																									None
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

THIRD CLASS

NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies. MASTER of the S. S. REGINA 140596, via Liverpool from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies.
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

THIRD CLASS

NEW YORK.

F 23

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. BRENNAN, Surgeon of the S. S. REGINA 140596 Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon, sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

H. Chauncey
H. Carpenter
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(4)
4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

List 83

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), DECEMBER 1st, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														08-13						
1		O'Brien	Elizabeth	56	✓	F	S	Cook ✓	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Irish Free State Ireland	Rahen Tullamore Bkg's Co	RP 402042	Washington ✓	12/7/28	99 America	Sioux City Iowa
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wm. J. Furmey Insp 1 00 P.M. 12/7/28

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—681

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 83.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC 1928, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read (Every alien 14 years old and over, physically able to read, must read the following sentence in some language, to be designated by him, when directed by the immigration officer: "Behold the land of freedom")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or means, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has $50 in his possession	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Mr Thomas O'Brien Pullaugh, Rahan, Tullamore, King's Co	Iowa	Sioux City	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1895 1928	Sioux City Iowa	Home St Joseph's Hospital Sioux City Iowa	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Red	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—60

THIRD CLASS

NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies. MASTER of the S. S. REGINA 140598, via Liverpool from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded ~~from admission~~ into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies.
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.C. BRENNAN, Surgeon of the S.S. REGINA 140596 Sailing therewith (Strike out words "Sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O. (Dre.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

THIRD CLASS

30 NEW YORK.

J.C. Brennan
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Examiner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q4

NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "REGINA" ..... Passengers sailing from COBH. (Queenstown) ....., 1st December ....., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MOWRER	MARY	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Dublin Co;Dublin	Non-Quota 182	Dublin	28-11-28	F.S. Ireland	Dublin. Co;Dublin
2	U.S. Cit.	MOWRER	MARIE	5		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.F.S.	Irish	U.S.A.	Washington D.C.		Born in U.S.A. X		Irish Free State	Dublin. Co;Dublin
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

06-13

Non-Quota 182 N.B. 4(a)

Wm. H. Turner Insp. 13th Jan 14/9/28

16

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List Q 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 9 DEC 1928, *19* 31

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother;-Mrs Lucy Fitzgerald 19 Pembroke Cottages Ringsend, Dublin.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Husband. Orin Mowrer see Column 23	Yes	Yes	1923 to 1925	Washington. D.C.	Husband;-Orin Mowrer 1415 Emerson St. N.W. Washington. D.C.	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Grandmother;-Lucy Fitzgerald 19 Pembroke Cottages Ringsend, Dublin.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Father. Orin Mowrer See Col;23	Yes	Yes	1923 to 1925	Washington. D.C.	Father;- Orin Mowrer 1415 Emerson St. N.W. Washington. D.C.	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	- - -	- -	- -	None
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—581

THIRD CLASS

NEW YORK.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. DAVIES. MASTER, of the S. S. REGINA 140696 via Liverpool, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies.
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Q I

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q I

(Printed in England 16—614)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REGINA sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), DECEMBER 1st, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 DEC 1928, 19 32

W. S. R. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Burke	Nora			F	M			Home, 1700 Campbell Avenue Detroit Michigan
2	Burke	Anna			F	S	Detroit Michigan June 24th 1900	Detroit Mich. Nov 18	Home, 1700 Campbell Avenue Detroit Michigan
3	Dillon	Joseph	15		M	S	New York City April 12th 1913 N.Y.	Dec 8th 1927	Uncle, Mr [illegible] Mescall, 348 Columbus Avenue, New York City N.Y.
4	Smith	John J	16		M	S	New York City February 7th 1912 N.Y.	Montgomery Dec 8th 1927	Father, Mr David Smith, 224 East 70th Street, New York City N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Note;- Lines 1 & 2 Burke, Nora & Anna See sheet Q/B lines 1 & 2. Landing at Boston. Mass;

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

T1

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number T1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

33

S. S. REGINA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Nov. 30th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bode	Mary	46		F	M		U.S.A. Passport 629398 Through husband Columbus Ohio June 1919 (Federal Court)	1820 King Ave Upper Arlington Columbus Ohio
2	Bode	Emmeline	20		F	S		U.S.A. Passport 629398 Through Father.	1820 King Ave Upper Arlington Columbus Ohio
3	Pinney	Leon C	53		M	M	Tyringham. Mass; 18-6-75		Stamford Hospital, Stamford, Conn.
4	SORENSEN	Marie	33		F	S		Federal Court or Circuit Court } Judge Jesse. Chicago. Ill; 3/12/26	1819 W Polk St Chicago. Ill;
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 499 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 1...)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S.S. Regina sailing from Liverpool, 30th November 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York, 9 DEC 1928 19 34

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wetrocky (Delancey)	Helen	15		F	S	27 Feb'y 1913 Elizabeth. N.J.	U.S.A. Passport No 517161 By Marriage	534 Pershing Ave, Carteret, N.J.
2	Garrett	Elsie Jean	28		F	M			31 W Delilah Rd, Pleasantville, N.J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Emanuel Leo Prospect 999 TTT

J Montgomery
J Campbell 1730K

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Tourist Third Cabin. Tourist Third Cabin.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TQ

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.
(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TQ

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. REGINA sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), DECEMBER 1st, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC 1928, 19 35

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Eustace	Teresa (Teresa)	42		F	S	699934/N	Supreme Court, Mineola, New York, October 1st, 1927	Home, C/O Mrs K.E. Sard, Roslyn, Long Island, N.Y.
2	Cummings	Frank J.	37		M	S	New York City April 12th 1891	611463/N	Home 347 Undercliffe Avenue, Edgewater N.J.
3	Coyle	Mary J	51		F	S	New York City March 18th 1877	837310/N	Home, 480 West 143 Street, New York City N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Manifest J. Cudmore 1776

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Print'g Co.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Dec Edward

S. S. REGINA WHITE STAR arrived DEC. 10, 1928. , 192 , M., , from 36

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper	
19m	1	HANSEN Hans K.H.	10:05	4	8		1	TEL FOR $	RRW	12/11	11.00	1	1	1	4
30f	2	NICOLS Olga	10:00	4	1/2		2	TO CALL	Bro, Jessen, 2736 Washington Ave, Ogden Utah						4
7f		Elfrieda							Hush, August, 1-3 Montrose St, Passaic, N.J.	John	12/10	11.50			4
32f	3	BYRNE Sarah	10:05	2	3/5		3	#2-Ret 12/22/28 10.35 # 2 TO HOSP ON ARR.	do	"	"	"			4
4f		Susan						#3-to Hosp 12/16/28 3.30 PM Ret 12/22/28 10.00	Hush, Patrick, 716 E 134 St, N.Y.C.	John	12/22	11.00	1	1	4
3m		Thomas H.							do	"	"	"			4
									do	"	"	"			4

T.D. REGINA 12/10/28

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 11170 FILED DEC 1 1928

37

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John A. McCafferty, Surgeon of the S. S. TOLOA sailing therewith _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John A. McCafferty

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1928

at New York

P. F. Gallagher

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer before whom affidavit is made)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 12/3/28 Enroll

Cards Checked 12/3/28 RG

Clerk

Gen 12:10

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX-DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL ABOARD
		S. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S. ETC.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 YRS. ACCD.			
1st CABIN	1				4	36	1						42
2nd CABIN													
STEERAGE													
TOTAL	1				4	36	1						42

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens 6 U.S. 36 Total 42
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage 6 36 42
Total

8 Citz Crew counted



1 1 10

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TOLOA ..... Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, DECEMBER 2nd, 19 28.
HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 6th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		(PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE DECEMBER 2nd 1928.)																		
1	DIPLOMAT	Arias	Ramon	53		M	M	DIPLOMAT Delegate from Panama to the International Conference of Civil Aviation at Washington, D.C.						Republic of Panama	Panama City	Diplomatique 163	Panama, R. P.	Nov. 30,1928		
2	TRANSIT	Arias	Francisco	41		M	M	Cattle Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panamanian	Sp-Amer.	Panama	Panama City	Non-Imm.			R.P.	Panama City
3	TRANSIT	Gandais	Mario	53		M	M	M'facturer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Sorrento	Non-Imm. 56	Naples, Italy	Oct. 25,1928	Italy	Naples
4	TRANSIT	Rolfe	George	50		M	M	Chartered Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Non-Imm. 18	Guayaquil, Ecuad.	Nov. 21,1928	France	Paris
5																				
6																				
7		(PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA, CUBA DECEMBER 6th 1928.)																		
8		Torres	Ezequiela	58		F	S	Servant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Remedios	Non-Quota 1211	Havana, Cuba	Dec. 3, 1928	Cuba	Havana
9	TRANSIT	Van Caneghem	Julio	54		M	M	Tourist Agent	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Cuba	Havana	Non-Imm. 1284	Paris, France	Nov. 7, 1928	France	Paris
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 19th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to the country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States? (Answer yes or no. If alien is not coming to the United States at all, write "Not coming.")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	Brother, Dr. Adolfo Arias Ave. Central 31, Panama RP	R.P.	Panama City	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	Wash. DC	Hotel Roosevelt, Washington, D. C.	Yes	Visit 2 Mons.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bk	Bk	None
3	Wife, Amato Gandais Naples, Italy	Italy	Naples	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Harry Wilkins 31 Timan Pl. New York, NY	Yes	Business 4 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Bk	Br	None
4	Friend, Mr. W. Grahamgm Guayaquil, Equador	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Hotel Roosevelt, N.Y.City	Yes	In transit 2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Gr	Gr	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8	Friend, Dr. S. Picaza Linea 94, Vedado, Habana	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mrs. G. Carreras	Yes	Yes	1928	Asheville N.C.	Friend, Mrs. Graziela Carreras, 151 W.74th St.NYC	No	Reside Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Bk	Br	None
9	Wife, Mrs. Jeanne VanCaneghem Paris, France 10 Ave. de Lamballe	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.C.	Raymond Whitcomb Company Boston, Mass.	Yes	In transit 10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	None
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—671

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles W. Whidden Master, of the British SS TOLOA, from Cristobal & Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Charles W. Whidden
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible], 1928

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 632
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 21

39

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TOLOA Sailing from PORT LIMON, C. R., DECEMBER 1st
CRISTOBAL, C. Z. DECEMBER 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. DECEMBER 10th, 1928.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							(PASSENGER FROM PORT LIMON, COSTA RICA DECEMBER 1st 1928.)		
1	Sweatt	Samuel.	22		M	S	Jan. 6th 1906 Medford, Mass.		29 Lancaster St. Boston, Mass.
2									
3									
4							(PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE DECEMBER 2nd 1928.)		
5	Becker	Peter	62		M	M	Oct. 23rd 1866 New York, N. Y.		906 Leggett Ave. New York, NY
6	Black	Robert	38		M	M	Nov. 9th 1890 Boston, Mass.		19 Langley Rd., Brighton, Mass.
7	Bond	Lizeta	26		F	S	May 30th 1902 Brooklyn, N. Y.		215 Clinton Place, Mackensack, N. J.
8	Burgess	Harry	56		M	M	Feb. 22nd 1872 Starkville, Miss.		c/o Adjutant General Washington, D. C.
9	Canavaggio	Florence	25		F	M	Feb. 2nd 1903 Richmond, Virginia		3701 Grove Ave., Richmond, Va.
10	Coromina	Anthony	35		M	S	477437	U. S. Supreme Court New York, N. Y. Jan. 19th 1925	526 W. 111th St., New York, NY
11	Escher	Martin	30		M	S	June 23rd 1898 New York, N. Y.		351 Bowery, New York, N.Y.
12	Garcia	Joseph	36		M	M	633111	U. S. Supreme Court Mineola, L. I. N.Y. June 14th 1924	239 Bryant Ave. Floral Pk, NY
13	Kelly	John	37		M	M	Aug. 30th 1891 Perth Amboy, N. J.		N.J. 22 South Munn Ave., E. Orange,
14	Kelly	Freda	34		F	M	Dec. 18th 1893 Utica, N. Y.		do. do.
15	Meehan	Joseph	32		M	S	May 18th 1896 Hazleton, Pa.		Hazleton, Pa.
16	Schaill	Frederick	42		M	M	Aug. 13th 1886 Belfast, N. Y.		105 E. 63rd St., New York, NY
17	Schaill	Reba	34		F	M	Feb. 9th 1895 Richmond, Va.	22	do. do.
18	Stoner	Lucille	26		F	M	Aug. 3rd 1902 El Paso, Texas		River Edge, N. J.
19	Stoner	Anne	1	1	F	S	Born in Melbourne, Australia of Oct. 30th 1927 American Parents		do. do.
20	Symes	Harry	50		M	M	April 14th 1878 Jersey City, N. J.		c/o Electric Bond & Share Co. 2 Rector St. New York, NY
21	Tenney	Theodore	54		M	M	Jan. 12th 1874 Brooklyn, N. Y.		215 Clinton Place, Mackensack, N. J.
22	Tenney	Helene	52		F	M		Naturalized by marriage to American Citizen Sept. 30th 1900	do. do.
23	Wolfson	Arthur	55		M	M	April 10th 1873 Chicago, Illinois		926 Main St. Racine, Wisconsin
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P P Canavaggio 3/5 Am
Instr 3/5 Am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 030
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

40

S. S. TOLOA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 6th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. DECEMBER 10th, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							(PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA, CUBA DECEMBER 6th 1928.)		
1	Barth	Joseph	27		M	M	May 24th 1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8522 85th St. Woodhaven, L.I. NY
2	Barth	Josephine	23		F	M	April 24th 1905 Brooklyn, N. Y.		do. do.
3	Beasley	Audrey	33		F	M	Dec. 19th 1895 New York, N. Y.		Milwaukee Country Club, Milwaukee, Wisconsin
4	Beasley	Katherine	11		F	S	May 25th 1917 New York, N. Y.		do. do.
5	Beasley	James	3	6	M	S	May 2nd 1925 Chicago, Illinois		do. do.
6	Cagney	Helen	32		F	M	Oct. 7th 1896 Kingston, N. Y.		22 Duncan St. Jersey City, N.J.
7	Canavan	Edward	52		M	M	April 2nd 1876 New York, N. Y.		3416 90th St. Jackson Heights, N.Y.
8	Canavan	Letty	48		F	M	July 10th 1882 New York, N. Y.		do. do.
9	Carey	Emmanuel	40		M	S	Oct. 5th 1888 Kingston, N. Y.		446 Riverdale West Springfield, Mass.
10	Chalaire	Gertrude	56		F	W		Naturalized through marriage to American Citizen 1903	4523 Packard Street, Long Island City, N. Y.
11	Clawson	Warren	46		M	S	Sept. 9th 1882 Blanfort, N. C.		1 Federal Street, Boston, Mass.
12	Fisher	Raymond	27		M	S	Dec. 2nd 1901 Dorchester, Mass.		16 Speedwell St. Dorchester, Mass.
13	Fleming	Eileen	21		F	S	Nov. 13th 1907 Springfield, Mass.		126 Morengo Park, Springfield, Mass.
14	Jones	Joseph	25		M	M	Aug. 30th 1903 New Orleans, La.		3236 Coliseum St. New Orleans, La.
15	Jones	Eugenie	25		F	M	Dec. 20th 1902 Alexander, La.		do. do.
16	Pupke	Frederick	27		M	S	June 3rd 1901 East Boston, Mass.		101 Brooks St. East Boston, Mass.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6m

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. TOLOA Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., NOVEMBER 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. DECEMBER 10th, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							(CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED ON THIS SHIP AT NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV. 17th 1928.)		
1	Glogower	Samuel	49		M	M	April 7th 1879 Danville, Kentucky		2419 Calvert Ave. Detroit, Mich.
2	Glogower	Gertrude	42		F	M	June 14th 1886 New York, N. Y.		do. do.
3	Hamburger	Joseph	26		M	M	July 7th 1903 Brooklyn, N. Y.		25 Clark St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Hamburger	Helen	21		F	M	July 19th 1907 Brooklyn, N. Y.		do. do.
5	Leonard	Lewis	54		M	M	Jan. 19th 1874 Calais, Vermont		615 Asbury Ave. Asbury Park, N.J.
6	Leonard	Emily	50		F	M	May 29th 1878 Norwalk, Conn.		do. do.
7	Stidolph	Russell	38		M	M	Aug. 18th 1890 Brooklyn, N. Y.		7219 Juno St. Forest Hills, N.Y.
8	Stidolph	Ida	33		F	M	Sept. 26th 1895 Brooklyn, N. Y,		do. do.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D Flanagan Inst 8 55

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—699

Seamen Signed on ... Tolon

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...TEST OF ALIENS F...

...nder Act of ...ngress of February 5, 1917, ta... delivered to the United S...

Name.	Age.	...tionality.	Name.	...ge.	...
		See Previous Page			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34—1618

12-10 Tolon

Form 650

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

42

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Dec. 15th., 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Tolon from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 128 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 128 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 178 — Total crew this date 178

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1928 consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 9, N.R., and is expected to sail December 15th, 1928, for Havana, Cuba, Cristobal C.Z. & Limon C.R. via United States port of Direct to Havana, Cuba. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

JAN 7 29

16—1618

19	[illegible]				12	do
20	Pete[illegible]				12	do
21	Cece[illegible]				15	do
22	Beri[illegible]				12	do
23	Jame[illegible]				12	do
24	Marc[illegible]				16	do
25	Gul[illegible]				12	do
26	Bear[illegible]			do	12	do
27	McCafferty	John		Doctor	do	12	do
28	Ashby	John		Chf.Radio	do	14	do
29	Deemert	Sylvester		2nd do	do	12	do
30	Plummer	Robert		3rd do	do	12	do

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNIFRUITCO S.S.CORP. LTD.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
16—1260

Immigrant Inspr.

...arrival at a

47

(15)

...ical marks, ...larities, or ...disease

...D. and (7)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per list			Nov. 15, 1928 New York, N.Y.
Joaquin Lopez	26	U.S.Citizen	Dec. 1, 1928 Pt.Limon, C.R.
Enrique Porras	25	Costa Rican	Dec. 1, 1928 Pt.Limon, C.R.
Hubert Cooke	39	British	Dec. 1, 1928 Pt. Limon, C.R.
Randolph Cobb	34	U. S. Citizen	Dec. 5, 1928 Havana, Cuba
Stanton Myrick	22	U. S. Citizen	Dec. 5, 1928 Havana, Cuba
Matthew Russell	34	British	Dec. 5, 1928 Havana, Cuba
James Larrinaga	40	U. S. Citizen	Dec. 5, 1928 Havana, Cuba

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

| | | |

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per list			Nov. 15, 1928 New York, N.Y.
Joaquin Lopez	26	U.S.Citizen	Dec. 1, 1928 Pt.Limon, C.R.
Enrique Porras	25	Costa Rican	Dec. 1, 1928 Pt. Limon, C.R.
Hubert Cooke	39	British	Dec. 1, 1928 Pt. Limon, C.R.
Randolph Cobb	34	U. S. Citizen	Dec. 5, 1928 Havana, Cuba
Stanton Myrick	22	U. S. Citizen	Dec. 5, 1928 Havana, Cuba
Matthew Russell	34	British	Dec. 5, 1928 Havana, Cuba
James Larrinaga	40	U. S. Citizen	Dec. 5, 1928 Havana, Cuba

1.	Michael	England	Chf. Steward	38	American	
2.	Edward	Gibson	2nd. "	41	British	
3.	Grace	Marsh	Stewardess	41	American	
4.	Margaret	Dunn	"	46	British	
5.	Patrick	Bradley	Barman	31	"	
6.	William	Vercelli	Chief Cook	46	American	
7.	Manuel	Perez	2nd. "	46	Spanish	
8.	[illegible]	Aberasturi	Roast "	32	"	
9.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Larder "	52	"	
10.	Jesus	Arrandiaga	Fry "	30	"	
11.	Alfonso	Feleric	Vgt. "	27		
12.	Jose	Granados	Crew "	30	C.Rican	
13.	Jose	Jimines	Coalpasser	29	Mexican	
14.	Charles	Lawfor	"	44	American	
15.	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16.	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17.	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	22	Cuban	
18.	Luis	Pardo	Butcher	22	Spanish	
19.	Jose	Campbellier	Baker	41	American	
20.	Otto	Semonimir	2nd. Baker	35	Spanish	
21.	Juan	Villalpol	Pantryman	24	Polish	
22.	Elmer	Nicholson	2nd. "	43	B.Malo	
23.	Kenneth	Rees	Storekeeper	45	American	
24.	William	Schroeder	Printer	64	"	
25.	Hans	Gerrish	Linenkeeper	36	"	
26.	Sydney	Kelley	Messman	20	Mexican	
27.	Luis	Mantoe	Dock Steward	45	British	
28.	Emil	Giordimaino	Head Waiter	47	"	
29.	Cassage	Howell	-Asst.Steward-	31	"	
30.	William	Taylor	"	40	American	
31.	John	O'Brian	"	28	B.W.I.	
32.	Lester	Cassley	"	[illegible]	Cuban	
33.	John	Marti	"	53	British	
34.	John	Leake	"	45	"	
35.	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	Canada	
36.	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	52	British	
37.	Ernest	Burgoyne	"	46	American	
38.	Henry	Clark	"	70	Argentine	
39.	Andres	Blasma	"	31	British	
40.	Lucian	Miramad	"	28	Austrian	
41.	Joseph	Ritmar	"	38	Holland	
42.	William	Hansen	"	31	British	
43.	James	Gallow	"	30	Polish	
44.	Stanley	Sanomski	"	30	Dutch	
45.	Leon	Van Det	"	39	American	
46.	Herman	Eagle	"	28	Spanish	
47.	Manuel	Fernandez	"	31	Cuban	
48.	Andre	Senabe	"	25	American	
49.	Joseph	Dember	"	53	Russian	
50.	Frank	Thompson	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
51.	Harry	Getty	"	42	"	
52.	John	Samuels	"	32	"	
53.	George	Robinson	"	27	"	
54.	Patrick	Murray	"	[illegible]	Spanish	
55.	Espirito	Bensleey	2nd. Messman	[illegible]	Cuban	
56.	Enrique	Falias	2nd. "	[illegible]	American	
57.	Roman	Reyes	Officers Stwd.	25	British	
58.	Alfred	Taylor	Mailboy	18	"	
59.	Randolph	Dean	Messman	25	German	
60.	Antonio	Mendez	"	20	German	
61.	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	American	
62.	Carlos	Leiva	Firemans Mess	24	B.W.I.	
63.	Leonardo	Molina	Sailors "	26	B.W.I.	
64.	Raymond	Saiva	Barber	25	American	

45

1.	[illegible]	England	1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	American						
2.	[illegible]	Gibson	1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	British						
3.	Grace	Marsh	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	American						
4.	[illegible]	Dunn	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	46	British						
5.	Patrick	Bradley	[illegible]	[illegible]	Barman	31	"						
6.	William	Vercelli	1[illegible]	[illegible]	Chief Cook	46	American						
7.	Manuel	Perez	1[illegible]	[illegible]	"	46	Spanish						
8.	Dantas	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	32	"						
9.	Jose	Fernandez	[illegible]	[illegible]	Larder "	[illegible]	"						
10.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fry "	[illegible]	"						
11.	Alfonso	Velez	[illegible]	[illegible]	Vgt. "	[illegible]	"						
12.	Jose	Granados	7[illegible]	[illegible]	Crew "	[illegible]	C.Rican						
13.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
14.	[illegible]	[illegible]	40.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
15.	[illegible]	Cooke	40.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						
16.	[illegible]	[illegible]	40.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						
17.	[illegible]	[illegible]	40.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						
18.	[illegible]	[illegible]	40.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						
19.	Jose	Carabellas	9[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Spanish						
20.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
21.	Juan	Villalpol	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
22.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
23.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
24.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
25.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
26.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
27.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
28.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
29.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
30.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
31.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
32.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
33.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
34.	William	Hansen	4[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						
35.	James	Gallow	45.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	British						
36.	[illegible]	Grani	45.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	German						
37.	Fred	Stephens	45.	[illegible]	"	30	American						
38.	Peter	Pazlmske	45.	[illegible]	"	25	"						
39.	[illegible]	Holzinga	45.	[illegible]	"	28	Dutch						
40.	[illegible]	Bascole	45.	[illegible]	"	33	American						
41.	[illegible]	Hathesly	45.	[illegible]	"	40	British						
42.	Clarence	Griffith	45.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
43.	William	Giehler	45.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	American						
44.	Leon	Van Det	45.	[illegible]	"	30	Dutch						
45.	[illegible]	Eagle	45.	[illegible]	"	35	American						
46.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	Spanish						
47.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	Cuban						
48.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	American						
49.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
50.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
51.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
52.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
53.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
54.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
55.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
56.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
57.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
58.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
59.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
60.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
61.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
62.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
63.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
64.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						

1.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

1.	[illegible]	England	1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	American						
2.	[illegible]	Gibson	1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	British						
3.	Grace	Marsh	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	American						
4.	[illegible]	Dunn	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	46	British						
5.	Patrick	Bradley	[illegible]	[illegible]	Barman	31	"						
6.	William	Vercelli	1[illegible]	[illegible]	Chief Cook	46	American						
7.	Manuel	Perez	1[illegible]	[illegible]	"	46	Spanish						
8.	Dantas	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	32	"						
9.	Jose	Fernandez	[illegible]	[illegible]	Larder "	[illegible]	"						
10.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fry "	[illegible]	"						
11.	Alfonso	Velez	[illegible]	[illegible]	Vgt. "	[illegible]	"						
12.	Jose	Granados	7[illegible]	[illegible]	Crew "	[illegible]	C.Rican						
13.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
14.	[illegible]	[illegible]	40.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
15.	[illegible]	Cooke	40.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						
16.	[illegible]	[illegible]	40.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						
17.	[illegible]	[illegible]	40.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						
18.	[illegible]	[illegible]	40.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						
19.	Jose	Carabellas	9[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Spanish						
20.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
21.	Juan	Villalpol	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
22.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
23.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
24.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
25.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
26.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
27.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
28.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
29.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
30.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
31.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
32.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
33.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						
34.	William	Hansen	4[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						
35.	James	Gallow	45.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	British						
36.	[illegible]	Grani	45.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	German						
37.	Fred	Stephens	45.	[illegible]	"	30	American						
38.	Peter	Pazlmske	45.	[illegible]	"	25	"						
39.	[illegible]	Holzinga	45.	[illegible]	"	28	Dutch						
40.	[illegible]	Bascole	45.	[illegible]	"	33	American						
41.	[illegible]	Hathesly	45.	[illegible]	"	40	British						
42.	Clarence	Griffith	45.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
43.	William	Giehler	45.	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	American						
44.	Leon	Van Det	45.	[illegible]	"	30	Dutch						
45.	[illegible]	Eagle	45.	[illegible]	"	35	American						
46.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	Spanish						
47.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	Cuban						
48.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	American						
49.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
50.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
51.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
52.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
53.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
54.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
55.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
56.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
57.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
58.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
59.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
60.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
61.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
62.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
63.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						
64.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"						

1.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

1.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Seamen Signed on ... 3 USSC

...FEST OF ALIENS F... ON THIS VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of ...ngress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TOLOA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., ..., 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba

47

TOLOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Date of departure: When	(6) Date of departure: Where	(7) Manner to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Whidden	Charles			Master	1928 Nov. 12	New York	Paid Off and Discharged	Yes	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
2	Kerr	Davis			Chf.Off.	do 14	do	do	Yes	32	M	Irish	British	5'7"	180	None
3	Bonner	John			2nd do	do 14	do	do	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'8"	145	do
4	Smith	John			3rd do	do 14	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'9"	145	do
5	Davies	John			Ex.3rd do	do 12	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'7"	148	do
6	Douglas	William			Carpenter	do 12	do	do	Yes	37	M	Scotch	do	5'9"	150	do
7	Alvernsen	Hans			do Mate	do 12	do	do	Yes	44	M	Scandi-navian	Norwegian	5'9"	150	do
8	O'Neill	Thomas			Quartermaster	do 12	do	do	Yes	22	M	English	British	5'7"	145	do
9	Kirschstein	Harold			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	23	M	Russian	Latvian	5'9"	150	do
10	Hall	Samuel			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	27	M	Irish	British	5'8"	148	do
11	Heinze	Charles			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
12	America	Ernest			Boatswain	do 12	do	do	Yes	28	M	African Black	Dutch	5'9"	160	do
13	Santiago	Guillermo			A.B.Seaman	do 12	do	do	Yes	22	M	African Black	Dutch	5'8"	155	do
14	Cecelia	Mathew			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	38	M	African Black	Dutch	5'7"	150	do
15	Reyes	Faustino			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	33	M	African Black	an Venezueli	5'8"	148	do
First 16	Martyn	Ishmael		10 yrs	do	do 12	do	do	Yes	33	M	African Black	Dutch	5'7"	145	do
17	Martyn	Henry			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	26	M	African Black	Dutch	5'7"	145	do
First 18	Cecelia	Robert		5 yrs	do	do 12	do	do	Yes	27	M	African Black	Dutch	5'6"	146	do
19	Tillman	Maxine			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	27	M	African Black	Dutch	5'7"	145	do
20	Peters	Guillermo			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	29	M	African Black	Dutch	5'7"	143	do
First 21	Cecelia	Peter		5 yrs	do	do 15	do	do	Yes	28	M	African Black	Dutch	5'6"	140	do
First 22	Bernabela	Herman		6 yrs	Ord.Seaman	do 12	do	do	Yes	24	M	African Black	Dutch	5'8"	149	do
23	Jamaica	Carlito			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	20	M	African Black	Dutch	5'8"	148	do
~~24~~	~~Madrigal~~	~~Napoleon~~			Purser ...	~~do 16~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Yes~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~Sp.Amer.~~	~~C.Rican~~	~~5'8"~~	~~140~~	~~do~~
25	Gullion	John			Purser	do 12	do	do	Yes	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
26	Beaver	Edwin			Asst. Purser	do 12	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
27	McCafferty	John			Doctor	do 12	do	do	Yes	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
28	Ashby	John			Chf.Radio	do 14	do	do	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'5"	138	do
29	Deemert	Sylvester			2nd do	do 12	do	do	Yes	22	M	English	British	5'7"	155	do
30	Plummer	Robert			3rd do	do 12	do	do	Yes	33	M	English	British	5'10"	150	do

Purser discharged at Havana 12/14

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNIFRUITCO S.S.CORP. LTD.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16--1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 549
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Tolosa, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., December 10, 1928, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

48

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	1	Price	Ulysses			Asst. Purser	1928 Nov. 17	New York	Paid Off and Discharged	Yes	45	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
	2	Patterson	Albert			Chf. Engineer	do 12	do	do	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'11"	160	None
	3	Kennedy	John			2nd do	do 15	do	do	Yes	34	M	Scotch	British	5'9"	148	do
	4	Salmond	Noel			3rd do	do 15	do	do	Yes	39	M	Irish	British	5'10"	158	do
	5	Jones	John			4th do	do 15	do	do	Yes	33	M	Welch	British	5'9"	155	do
	6	Wight	Hugh			Jr. do	do 15	do	do	Yes	27	M	Scotch	British	5'7"	160	do
	7	Crozier	Charles			Jr. do	do 12	do	do	Yes	28	M	Irish	British	5'8"	150	do
	8	Rowland	Edward			Jr. do	do 12	do	do	Yes	34	M	English	British	5'6"	150	do
	9	Orr	Henry			Jr. do	do 12	do	do	Yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5'6"	140	do
	10	Rodriguez	Manuel			Donkeyman	do 12	do	do	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	145	do
	11	Rodriguez	Ignacio			Storekeeper	do 12	do	do	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	145	do
	12	Novo	Andres			Oiler	do 12	do	do	Yes	28	M	Spanish	qSpanish	5'7"	140	do
	13	Gruiere	Justo			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	130	do
	14	Villamueva	Fernando			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	31	M	Sp.Amer.	Peruvian	5'7"	135	do
	15	Zambrano	Gilbert			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	28	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'6"	140	do
	16	Sanchez	Antonio			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	150	do
	17	Fernandez	Manuel			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	135	do
	18	Batson	Abraham			Fireman	do 12	do	do	Yes	32	M	Sp.Amer.	Panamanian	5'7"	140	do
	19	Diaz	Marcelino			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	135	do
	20	Fabal	Antonicm			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	140	do
	21	Diaz	Alfredo			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	140	do
	22	Lopez	Elizardo			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	145	do
	23	Valino	Carlos			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	140	do
	24	Agra	Jose			Wiper	do 12	do	do	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	145	do
	25	Fernandez	Antonio			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	140	do
First	26	Rodriguez	Juan			do	do 12	do	do	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	136	do
	27	Barrett	Horace			Chf.Refr.Engr.	do 12	do	do	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'10"	160	do
	28	MacDowell	George			2nd do do	do 16	do	do	Yes	30	M	Irish	British	5'8"	140	do
First	29	O'Connor	Michael			Jr. do	do 16	do	do	Yes	27	M	Irish	British	5'7"	138	do
	30	Comano	Marcelino			Oiler	do 12	do	do	Yes	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	140	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Tolosa, arriving at New York, N.Y., December 10, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Fernandez	Jose	✓		Oiler	Nov. 12	New York	Paid off and Discharged	Yes	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	140	None
First	2	Rios	Francisco	✓	15 yrs	do	do 14	do	do	Yes	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	146	do
	3	Egland	Michael	✓		Chf.Steward	do 12	do	do	Yes	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
First	4	Gibson	Edward	✓		2nd do	do 14	do	do	Yes	41	M	England	British	5'9"	148	do
	5	Hatch	Grace	✓		Stewardess	do 12	do	do	Yes	41	F	U.S.CITIZEN				
	6	Dunn	Margaret	✓		do	do 12	do	do	Yes	46	F	English	British	5'5"	135	do
	7	Bradley ✓	Patrick	✓		Bartender	do 12	do	do	Yes	31	M	Irish	British	5'8"	145	do
	8	Vercelli	William	✓		Chf. Cook	do 12	do	do	Yes	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
	9	Perez	Manuel	✓		2nd do	do 12	do	do	Yes	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	138	do
	10	Aberesturi ✓	Leon	✓		Roast do	do 12	do	do	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	140	do
First	11	Arrandia ✓	Miguel	✓	6 yrs	Larder do	do 15	do	do	Yes	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	138	do
	12	Arrandiaga ✓	Jesus	✓		Fry do	do 12	do	do	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	140	do
	13	Fejerio	Alfonso	✓		Veg. do	do 12	do	do	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'11"	150	do
	14	Granados	Jose	✓		Crew do	do 12	do	do	Yes	30	M	Sp.Amer.	C.Rican	5'8"	150	do
First	15	Jiminez	Jose George	✓	7 yrs	Cookmate	do 16	do	do	Yes	29	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'7"	148	do
	16	Lanfer	Charles	✓		do	do 16	do	do	Yes	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
First	17	~~Cordello~~	~~Ruben~~		Signed on Fall River 11/24/28	do	do 16	do	do	Yes	22	M	Sp.Amer.	Colombian	5'6"	136	do
	18	~~Figuero~~	~~Manuel~~		Signed on Fall River 11/24/28	do	do 16	do	do	Yes	55	M	Sp.Amer.	Chilean	5'7"	140	do
	19	~~Rojas~~	~~Enrique~~		Left in hospital at Fall River 12/1/28	do	do 16	do	do	Yes	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
First	20	Pardo	Luis	✓	3 yrs	do	do 16	do	do	Yes	22	M	Cuban r.	Cuban	5'6"	136	do
	21	Caraballes	Jose	✓		Butcher	do 12	do	do	Yes	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	135	do
	22	Stadelmair	Otto	✓		Baker	do 12	do	do	Yes	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
	23	Villalabeita	Juan	✓		2nd Baker	do 12	do	do	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	140	do
	24	Michaelsen	Hilmer	✓		Pantryman	do 12	do	do	Yes	26	M	Scandi-navian	Danish	5'7"	145	do
	25	Rees	Kenneth	✓		2nd do	do 12	do	do	Yes	43	M	English	British	5'8"	143	do
	26	Schrader	William	✓		Storekeeper	do 12	do	do	Yes	45	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
	27	Gerrish	Ross	✓		Printer	do 12	do	do	Yes	64	M	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
	28	Kelly	Sydney	✓		Linenkeeper	do 12	do	do	Yes	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
	29	Mugica	Luis	✓		Messman	do 12	do	do	Yes	20	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'7"	138	do
	30	Giordimaina	Paul	✓		Deck Stwd.	do 12	do	do	Yes	45	M	English	British	5'8"	145	do

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNIFRUITCO S.S.CORP.LTD.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPA NY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspectdr.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TOLOA, arriving at New York, N.Y., December 10, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba

50

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Howell	George	✓		Head Waiter	Nov. 12	New York	Paid off and Discharged	Yes	47	M	English	British	5'10"	160	None
First	2	Taylor	William	✓		Asst.Stwd.	do 16	do	do	Yes	21	M	English	British	5'7"	145	do
	3	O'Brien	John	✓		do	do 16	do	do	Yes	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
	4	Caseley	Lester	✓		do	do 16	do	do	Yes	26	M	English	British	5'7"	142	do
	5	Marti	John	✓		do	do 16	do	do	Yes	28	M	Cuban	Cuban	5'7"	140	do
First	6	Locke	John	✓	15 Yrs Sea	do	do 16	do	do	Yes	33	M	English	British	5'7"	136	do
	7	Bidgood	Frederick	✓		do	do 16	do	do	Yes	45	M	English	British	5'7"	146	do
First	8	~~Wedemeyer~~	Edward	Signed off Havana Dec. 5, 1928		do	do 17	do	do	Yes	44	M	German	German	5'7"	142	do
	9	Burgoyne	Ernest	✓		do	do 16	do	do	Yes	52	M	English	British	5'6"	150	do
	10	Clegg	Percy	✓		do	do 16	do	do	Yes	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
First	11	Blanes	Andres	✓	7 Yrs	do	do 16	do	do	Yes	29	M	Sp.Amer.	Argentine	5'7"	146	do
First	12	Michaud	Lucien	✓	7 Yrs	do	do 16	do	do	Yes	31	M	English	British	5'6"	144	do
First	13	Rattner	Joseph	✓	10 Yrs	do	do 16	do	do	Yes	29	M	Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	146	do
First	14	Hansen	William	✓	14 Yrs	do	do 16	do	do	Yes	38	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	144	do
First	15	Callow	James	✓	18 Yrs	do	do 16	do	do	Yes	31	M	English	British	5'6"	142	do
First	16	Sanowski	Stanley	✓	7 Yrs Sea	do	do 16	do	do	Yes	29	M	Polish	Polish	5'7"	145	do
	17	Van Det	Leon	✓		do	do 12	do	do	Yes	30	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	141	do
	18	Eagle	Herman	✓		do	do 12	do	do	Yes	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
	19	Fernandez	Manuel	✓		do	do 12	do	do	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	142	do
	20	Sancho	Pedro	✓		do	do 12	do	do	Yes	31	M	Cuban	Cuban	5'6"	135	do
	21	Harbor	Joseph	✓		do	do 12	do	do	Yes	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
	22	Thompson	Frank	✓		do	do 12	do	do	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'8"	145	do
	23	Getty	Henry	✓		do	do 12	do	do	Yes	42	M	Irish	British	5'6"	138	do
	24	Samuels	John	✓		do	do 12	do	do	Yes	32	M	English	British	5'7"	142	do
	25	Robinson	George	✓		do	do 16	do	do	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'8"	142	do
First	26	Murray	Patrick	✓	2 Yrs Sea	do	do 15	do	do	Yes	48	M	Irish	British	5'6"	136	do
	27	Morales	Espirito	✓		2nd Messman	do 15	do	do	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	138	do
	28	Falias	Enrique	✓		3rd.Messman	do 16	do	do	Yes	27	M	Sp.Amer.	Chilean	5'6"	137	do
	29	Noyas	Ramon	✓		Officers Stwd	do 12	do	do	Yes	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
	30	Taylor	Alfred	✓		Bellboy	do 16	do	do	Yes	18	M	Scotch	British	5'6"	133	do

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNIFRUITCO S.S.CORP.LTD.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

D'Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Tolga, *arriving at* New York, Dec. 10, 1928, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

51

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Dosz	Rudolph	✓	9 Yrs	Endman	1928 Nov.16	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	23	M	German	German	5'8	145	None
First 2	Mendez	Antonio	✓	2 Yrs	do	do 16	do	do	Yes	26	M	Cuban	Cuban	5'6	131	None
First 3	Neugewirtz	Simon	✓	7 Yrs	do	do 17	do	do	Yes	28	M	German	German	5'8	140	None
4	Salos	Raymond	✓		Barber	do 17	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S.Citizen				
5	Leiva	Carlos	✓	5 Yrs	Firemans Mess	do 12	do	do	Yes	40	M	U.S.Citizen				
6	Molino	Leonardo	✓		Sailors Mess	do 12	do	do	Yes	26	M	African Black	Dutch	5'5	122	None
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
First 15	Lopez	Joaquin			Cooksmate	Dec. 1st	Pt.Limon	Paid off & Discharged	Yes	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
First 16	Perras	Enrique	✓		do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	25	M	Sp-Amer.	Costa Rican	5'6	130	None
First 17	Cooke	Hubert	✓	2 Yrs.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	39	M	African	British	5'9	145	None
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
NOV 23 1928

DATE 1928 NOV 22 AON

I hereby certify that ... for the journey to the United States via ... accompanying visa ... granted ... regulations ... the Department of State.

Herman Ahrens
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

$2

Herman Ahrens
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Serial No. 126
COLONIAL WARRANT

J. Flanagan
Josh.

Supp. No. 97
Limon, Costa Rica
(City) (Country)
GREETING
For the journey to the United States
via Panama Railroad
Vice Consul of the United States of America
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date granted the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)
Dated December 1 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LIMON, COSTA RICA

Limon No. 426
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6-9
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "TOLOA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	COBB	RANDOLPH	First	Asst.Purser	12/6	Havana	To be paid off and discharged	Yes	34	M	U. S. Citizen					
2	MYRICK	STANTON	First	" Steward	12/6	Havana	do	do	22	M	do					
3	RUSSELL	MATTHEW	First	15 Yrs. "	12/6	Havana	do	do	34	M	English	British	5'9"	150	None	
4	~~STEIN~~	SIGMUND Deserted at Havana Dec 6 1928	First	Asst. Steward	12/6	Havana	do	do	38	M	~~U. S. Citizen~~					
5	LARRINAGA	JAMES	First	Supernumerary Chief Steward	12/6	Habana	do.	do.	40	M	U. S. Citizen					
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Sec Immigration Commissioner General Washington D.C. 12/5/28

Alien for Journey to United States Stated -

Sec Cleared with One Hundred Twenty Nine ($129)

Jas W Kennedy

Mc Cleared to the United States Sec

Chief of Inspectors

No fee -

Supplementary

No Fee Immediate

P J Flanagan

Insp

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1340

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles W. Whidden v Master, of the British S. S. TOLOA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1928

P J Hennessy

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MADE PT AND THE
GROUP ARRIVAL
BILL NO 181194
DEC 14 1928
N.Y.S. DEC 14 1928
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

1-1-1995 - DEC 14 1928 - g bill

53

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whichever form is not used. If sailing therewith is employed by reason thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

12-10-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Hamburg

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	B. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	REX. OF 1924, SEC. 3	IN TRANSIT GROUPS			TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	20				15	49	1			1		86
2nd CABIN	45				5	20	2			5		177
STEERAGE	436	11			10	70				51		578
TOTAL	601	11			30	139	3			57		841

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	37	49	86
2nd Cabin	157	20	177
Steerage	508	70	578
Total	702	139	841

1 male clerk included
1 Cite male crew included

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	2		2
Total	2		2

HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, DECEMBER 1st, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ELLIS	ALBERT	38	V	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Canadian PP No72684	Ottawa	Sept 29th1924	Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	LEVY	HERMAN.H.	26	11	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	British	Hebrew	Canada	Hamilton	Canadian	Pass Port		"	Hamilton
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor for which he has been promised payment	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Maj J.H.Knox 5 Laudoun Rd London	Canada	Toronto	no	Self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	Transit to Canada															brown		
2	Father A.S.Levy. 5 Underoliffe Ave Hamilton	Canada	Hamilton	no	Self	yes	yes	often	various	331 College St. Toronto ONT In Transit to Canada	Transit to Canada	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	sallow	brown	brown	scar on left shin
3														"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, *of the* S.S. "Hamburg", *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. Schwamberger

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December, *19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Permanent reentry cards

55

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Farnz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether remaining "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—488

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1 * NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST *

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. * HAMBURG * *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, November 30th, *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Merkel	Otto	49		m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Bremen	21165	Berlin NI	11/13/28	Germany	Berlin
2	TRANSIT	Brandt	Hugo	50		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	10135	Hamburg "	10/18/28	"	Hamburg
3	TRANSIT	Souza	Ernst	41		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	11468	" "	11/23/28	"	"
4		Koch	Elisabeth	61		f	wd	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Offenbach	758	Frankfurt "	11/14/28	"	Frankfurt
5		Mayer	Frieda	54		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleinbockerheim	750	" "	11/13/28	"	Neustadt
6		Schues	Walter	23		m	s	shipping official	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergedorf	11557	Hamburg "	11/27/28	"	Hamburg
7		Kriesche	Hermann	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dahrkehnen	11555	" "	"	"	"
8		Ruemann	Alexandra	41		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gruenhols	21546	Berlin "	missing	"	Berlin
9	TRANSIT	Gagel	Albert	40		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geilingen	4	Stuttgart Trst.	11/22/28	Cuba	Habana
10	TRANSIT	Clamer	Carlos	24		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Honduras	Teghcigalpa	140	Tegucigalpa NI	3/17/28	Honduras	Tegucigalpa
11	TRANSIT	Groenke	Kurt	41		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hannover	258	Manila "	8/9/28	Phil.Isl.	Manila
12		Sattler	Margit	18		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	756	Frankfurt "	11/13/28	Germany	Wiesbaden
13	TRANSIT	Dane	Einar	50		m	m	director	"	English	"	British	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	25995	London "	11/16/28	England	London
14	TRANSIT	Lindes	Leo	50		m	m	shipping official	"	German	"	German	German	Russia	Leningrad	12414	Hamburg "	11/14/28	Germany	Hamburg
15	TRANSIT	Rohrbach	Adolf	39		m	m	aeroplan construct.	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gotha	22030	Berlin "	11/30/28	"	Berlin
16		Stueckgold	Grete	32		f	m	opera-singer	"	"	"	Polish	"	England	London	20344	" "	11/6/28	"	"
17		Cornelius	Hildegard	22		f	s	d.serv.	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Koblenz	20345	" "	"	"	"
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 19th, 19 28 " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	brother: Carl Merkel									International Conf. on																	
1	Bremen, Am Dobben 21	Germ.	Berlin	no	self	1000	yes	1919	NY	Civil Aeronautics Washington, DC.	yes	weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dbl.	br.	none
	wife: Hetty Brandt																										
2	Hamburg, Langenzug 3	"	Hamburg	"	"	500	no	no	no	no spec. Address: Hotel Ambassador, New York, NY.	"	months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
	wife: Hedwig Souza									busfrd.: J. Hofmann-Ohlsen																	
3	Hamburg, Isestr. 96	"	"	"	"	2000	yes	1927	NY	Inc. New Orleans, La. Hibernia Bk. Bldg.	"	days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blck	br.	"
	son: Theodor Koch									daught: Lili Stiefel		6															
4	Offenbach, Kaiserstr. 78	"	Frankfurt	yes	"	100	"	1926	"	Brooklyn, NY. 47 Kings Place	"	months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr	gr	"
	husband: Eduard Mayer									sister: S. J. Strohheim																	
5	Neustadt	"	Neustadt	"	"	100	no	no	no	New York, NY. 320 Westend Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	gr	br	"
	father: Walter Schues									busfrd.: Hamburg-American Line																	
6	Hamburg, Bellevue 29	"	Hamburg	"	HAL.	100	"	"	"	New York, NY. 39 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"
	father: Richard Krische																										
7	Danzig, Langgarten 80	"	"	"	"	50	yes	1924	NY	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.	"
	father: Herzog zu Schleswig-Holstein-Glucksburg, Schloss Gruenholz b/Vogelsang, Kre. Eckernfoerde									husband: Captain A. Ruemann																	
8		"	Berlin	"	self	300	"	1928	"	163 West 57th Str. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr.	"
	own home: Habana, Cuba																										
9	O.Reilly 73	Cuba	Habana	"	"	50	no	no	no	own home: Habana, Cuba, O.Reilly 73	in transit	to Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.		"
10	own home: Tegucigalpa, Honduras	Hond.	Tegucigalpa	no	"	200	yes	1928	NY	own home: Tegucigalpa, Honduras	in transit	to Honduras	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	bld.	gr.	"
11	own home: Manila, Ph.I. 1855 Donad Ave	Ph.I.	Manila	yes	"	2000	"	1925	Cal.	own home: Manila, Ph.Isl. 1855 Donad Ave	in transit	to Manila	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	dbl.	br.	"
	father: Heinrich Sattler																										
12	Wiesbaden, Tannenstr. 17	Germ.	Wiesbaden	yes	"	1000	no	no	no	Apartmenthouse, New York, NY. 14 East 60th Str.	yes	weeks	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
	wife: E.L.Dane, Kew Surrey									busfrd.: Hamburg-American																	
13	42 Burlington Ave	Engl.	London	"	HAL.	50	yes	1927	NY	Line, New York, NY. 39 B'way	"	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
	wife: Sophie Lindes																										
14	Hamburg, Brahmeallee 24	Germ.	Hamburg	"	"	50	"	"	"	" "	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gr	gr	"
	wife: Charlotte Rohrbach																										
15	Berlin, Ruhrstr. 12	"	Berlin	"	self	500	"	1925	"	Intern. Conf. on Civil Aeronautics, Washington, DC.	"	unknown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	br	"
	husband: Jack Stueckgold																										
16	Westend, Schwarzenburgerallee	"	Westend	"	s.col.23	1000	"	1927	"	Metropolitan Opera House New York, NY.	"	5 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"
	father: Josef Cornelius																										
17	Duesseldorf, Graf Adolfstr. 55	"	"	"	"	100	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	br.	"
18																						5	9	"	br.	br.	"
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 5/2-5/20 File No. 9888/957

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master, of the S. S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro who has been coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

57

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.
No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Martinez-Delgado	Antonio	34	m	s	journalist	yes	Spanish	yes	Colombia	Spanish-American	Colombia	Bogota	403	Paris	NQ 10/5/28	Germany	Hamburg
2		Caspar	Horst	27	m	s	merchant	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kathannen see	13441	Bremen	Q 11/7/28	"	Bremen
3		Tietgens	Paul	59	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	31389	Hamburg	" 10/3/28	"	Hamburg
4		"	Virginia	50	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Memphis	31390	"	" "	"	"
5	U.S.Cit.	Glass	Patricia	6	f	s		U.S.P. 27, Hamburg 2/26/28											
6		Weitz	Maria	39	f	s	governess	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Waifensched	32289	Hamburg	" 11/28/28	"	Hamburg
7		Bunge	Kurt	22	m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	8609	Berlin	" 11/3/28	"	Berlin
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

8. *List* No. 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, *19* 28.

58

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement, or assisted or encouraged, to come to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes / No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or otherwise, and whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother:Mercedes de Martinez,Bogota,Cra.16 No.19.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	4000	yes	1927	Ill.	NewBismarck Hotel,Chicago, Ill.,Randolphs & WillsSt.	no	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br.	br.	none
2	brother:Eberhard Caspar, Rittergut Ponickel,Kr. Rummelsburg.	Wash.	Seattle	"	"	2250	"	1927/8	Cal.	friend:J.Lougbell, Seattle,Wash.	"	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	dbl.	gr.	"
3	brother:Rudolf Tietgens, Hamburg,Andreasstr.23.	Fla.	Gainesville	no	"	500	"	1891 1922	Ill.	friend:B.Williamson,Gainesville,Fla.,549 N.MyrtleSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	gr.	br.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1878 1922	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	"
5										"																	
6	mother:Wilhelmine Weitz, Wattenscheid,Steelerstr.9.	"	"	yes	"	100	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	bl.	"
7	father:Max Bunge,Charlottenburg,Eosanderstr.29.	NY.	Long Island City	"	"	200	"	"	"	friend:Fritz Ebbefeld, LongIslandCity,NY.,79, Fillmore Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	dbl.	br.	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S.S. Hamburg" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O Schwamberger

Master.

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

59

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S."Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Goverhment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

R.
List No. 3. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " H A M B U R G " . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Neukirch ✓	Hedwig (Alice Dorothy)	33 ✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	419541	Washington	9/21/28	USA.	Scardale
2		Pollak ✓	Ernst	38 ✓	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	CzecHosl.	Czechosl.	"	Berlin	387918	391043	6/13/28	"	New York
3		Simon ✓	Lisbeth	30 ✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	German	"	Frankfurt	384775	384775	5/28/28	"	New York
4	UNDER 16	" ✓	Walter (son)	6 ✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	384776	384350	"	"	"
5		Allenstein ✓	Mathilde (Domestic)	42 ✓	f	s	governess	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Bremer-haven	384774	388302	"	"	"
6												Johnson Cab Co Ltd 15/10/28							
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

R. *List* No. 3.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928

60

" RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28 for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	own home: Scardale,NY.									own home: Scardale,NY.																
1	22 Wayside Lane	NY.	Scardale	yes	self	50	yes	1922/8	NY.	22 Wayside Lane	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bld.	gr	none
2	own home:New York City Bradmore Hotel	"	New York	"	"	300	"	1926/8	"	own home: New York City Bradmore Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"
3	own home : New York,NY. Hotel Ambassador	NY.	New York	yes	self	300	yes	1924/8	NY.	own home: New York,NY. Hotel Ambassador	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	br	"
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

61

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hemburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out last clause if not signed by surgeon thereof.)

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Postmanifest
No.
Special 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Bricke	Willy	45	m	m	mail-inspector	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Wabern	6923	Hamburg	M.I. 5/26/25	12	Hamburg-Germany Fuhlsbuettel
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6							German - American Seapost Service !												
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—659

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Ro.

List Postmanifest
Special 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928.

62

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, without permanent residence in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after a temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife:Mrs.Johanna Fricke Hamburg-Fuhlsbuettel	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	German Government	yes	yes	on Government Service		Remaining on board	yes	7 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bld.	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. Hamburg *from* Hamburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. Schwamberger

Master [illegible].

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December, *19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by overseas steamer," as the case may be.)

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS -

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG", Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, December 1st, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Ball	Charles James	35		M	M	Managing Director	yes	English	yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Cowes	N.Y. 26767	London (England)	Nov. 29th 1928	England	Gerrards Cross
2		Mollet	Jean	29		m	m	woôl-salesman	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Roubaix	N.Q. 19	Lille (France)	Nov.30th1928	U.S.A.	Boston
3		Fleischmann	Kurt	25		m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	Zuerich	Q.1209	Zuerich, Switzer.	Nov.19th 1928	Belgium	Antwerp
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS -

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928

64

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or its official character (See reverse for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive and if dead, cause of death	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether intending to return to the United States after a temporary stay abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:Mrs. E. St.Clare Ball Gerrards Cross, Bucks, England.	En-gland	Gerrards Cross	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	address: Savoy Plaza Hotel New York City	yes	about three weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none
2	father: Louis Nollet, 36 Rue St.Jean, Roubaix, Fra.	Mass.	Boston	"	"	"	yes	1925/8	Boston	busfrd.: Boston Wool Co. 222 Summer Str. Boston, Mass	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	"	"
3	brother: Dr. C. Fleischmann Counsel General, Zuerich	N.Y.	New York	"	"	1000	no	-	-	uncle: Emil Fuchs 1 West 67th Str. New York, NY.	yes	5 years	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	gr.	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—659

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S.Hamburg, from Boulogne s/m, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O.Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

65

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEN IMMIGRANT MANIFEST -

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " . Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-sur-MER , December 1st , 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Villa	Héribert o	28		M	S	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Columbia	Spanish American	04-96 Columbia	Medellin	Transit Certificate 260	Paris (France)	1928 Nov. 26th	France	Paris
2	TRANSIT	Lacharme	Antoine	22		M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish English	yes	Columbia	Spanish American	07 96 Columbia	Monteria	Transit certificate 261	Paris (France)	1928 Nov. 26th	France	Paris
3	TRANSIT	Meyer Kuester	Albert	45		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Heilbronn	777	Frankfurt, M.I.	Nov. 28th 1928	Germany	Bad Homburg
4														Embarked at 10.30 am 1/12/28						
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST - List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928 66

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Business friend: Messrs. Azam y Fety 53, rue d'Hauteville, Paris.	Co-lum-bia	Medellin	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Friend: in transit to Colum-bia	yes	about three days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark brown	brown	none
2	Business friend: ----------do----------	Co-lum-bia	Cartagena	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Friend: in transit to Colum-bia ----------do----------	yes	about three days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	black	none
3	wife: Mrs.Dora Meyer Kuester Bad Homburg,Germany	Germ	Bad Homburg	-	"	yes	"	-	-	busfrd.:Hutrop Pickard & Co 115 Broadway,New York,NY.	yes	less than 59 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	gr. brown		"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—488

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. Hamburg, from Boulogne s/m, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

J. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—625

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

67

S. S. "PARIS" Sailing from BOULOGNE-sur-MER, December 1st, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York December 10th 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Quint	Abraham	52	6	M	M	June 11th 1876 Utica, New York	U.S.P.596862 Wash'ton D.C. June 16th 1928	27 W. 96th St. New York City
2	Quint	Rose	51	3	F	M		---do---	---do---
3	Quint	Anna	23	9	F	S	February 4th 1905 New York	U.S.P.594819 Wash'ton D.C. June 14th 1928	---do---
4	Gutmann	Hellmuth	61	0	M	M		U.S.P.639393 Wash'ton D.C. October 3rd 1928	525 Sixth Ave. New York City
5	Gutmann	Bessie	52	1	F	M		---do---	---do---
6	Kohl	H. Stephan	43		M	M		U.S.P. 97 Hamburg Germany August 17th 1928	La. 822 Perdido St., New Orleans,
7	Kohl	Euphemia	44		F	M	August 6th 1884 Boston, Mass.	U.S.P.631654 Wash'ton D.C. September 5th 1928	---do---
8	Kohl	Dorothy	10		F	S	March 9th 1918 New Orleans, La.	---do---	---do---
9	Hilton	Gabe	35	5	M	M	May 30th 1893 Oshkosh Wisc.	U.S.P.642967 Wash'ton D.C. October 19th 1928	Alden Park Manor Detroit Mich.
10	Hilton	Theresa	30	9	F	M	February 14th 1898 Boston Mass.	---do---	---do---
11	Sampson	Julia B.	43		F	S	December 30th 1884 Azer, Mass.	U.S.P.789 Berlin Germany Jan. 28th 1928	24 Federal St., Boston, Mass.
12	Schneider	Ethel	24		F	M	December 14th 1904 New York City	U.S.P.632107 Wash'ton D.C. September 6th 1928	55 N. 55th St. New York City
13	Johnson	Mildred	30		F	S	October 26th 1898 Philadelphia Pa.	U.S.P.3504104 Wash'ton D.C. March 6th 1928	Manoa, Pa.
14	Merritt	Alexander Lane	44	1	M	M	November 27th 1884 Mariana Ila	U.S.P.644877 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 5th 1928	180 Madison Ave New York City
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Taking by car 9:30 am 12/10/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68

S. S. "HAMBURG" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 1st DECEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK December 10th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BENJAMIN.	ERIC.	49	1	M	D		May 1920 Federal Court So Dist N.Y. U.S.P No 553 October 3rd 1928.	61 Broadway N.Y.
2	BISHOP.	EMMY.K.	40	10	F	W	Feb 29th 1888 Newark N.J.	" " 604060 June 26th 1928	1250 No Lockwood Ave Chicago ILL.
3	BÜHLER.	MARTHE.C.	51	6	F	W		June 1922 Supreme Court U.S.P. No 371136 April 29th 1927	430 Park Ave N.Y.City N.Y.
4	GUYE	PHILIPPE.L.	22	8	F	S	April 7th 1906 New York N.Y.	" " 630248 August 29th 1928	1111 Park Ave N.Y.City N.Y.
5	HELLER	FLORENCE.	50		F	M	December 14th 1877 New York N.Y.	" " 630356 August 30th 1928	253 W 72 St N.Y.City N.Y.
6	PARKER	THOMAS.R.	48	3	M	M	July 16th 1880 Bayonne N.J.	" " 2488 London Oct.2nd1928	205 Vandelinda Ave Teaneck N.J.
7	PARKER	EMMA.M.	43	7	F	M	March 18th 1885 Columbus GA.	" " 313 869 Wash.Jan.3rd 1927	" " " " "
8	PARKER.	BARBARA.M.	12	11	F	S	Nov 10th 1915 Jersey City N.J.	" " " " "	" " " " "
9	PARKER.	EMMY.L.	11	4	F	S	June 20th 1917 " " "	" " " " "	" " " " "
10	WHITLOCK.	MARY.L.	19		F	S	July 20th 1909 Lenox MASS.	U.S.P. No·524459, Wash. April 19th 1928	1 Circle Rd Scarsdale N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—600

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.

14—606

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

S. S. HAMBURG Sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York December 19th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Herrscher	Erna	29	✓	f	m		U.S.P. 9024 Washington 11/30/27	San Francisco Cal,Ruis Bldg.
2	Kiene	Emil	50	✓	m	m	New York N.Y, 1878	" 1235 Berlin 6/14/28	New Rochelle N.Y,Buchmont Dive.
3	"	Edith	48	✓	f	m	Albany N.Y. 1876	" " " "	"
4	Muller	Fred	56	✓	m	m		" 433137 Washington 7/5/27	New Orleans La,611 Cotlow Exchge B.
5	Baumgarten	Paul	63	✓	m	wid.		" 505398 " 3/9/28	New York N.Y,522 West End Ave.
6	Claus	Emil	60	✓	m	m		" 639938 " 10/5/28	Brooklyn N.Y,7621 12th Ave.
7	"	Elizabeth	51	✓	f	m		"	"
8	Hinck	Louise	57	✓	f	s	New York N.Y,1/27/71.	" 640216 " 10/6/28	Mont Claire N.J,39 N.Fullerton Av.
9	Schussel	Frederik	54	✓	m	m		" 313364 " 12/30/26	Syracuse N.Y,532 Stinare Ave.
10	Brumble	William	35	✓	m	m	Baltimore Md. 8/29/93	" 436451 " 7/11/27	New York N.Y,57th Str.& Bdway.
11	"	Helen	29	✓	f	m	Tarrytown N.Y. 8/25/99	" 553631 " 5/9/28	"
12	"	Virginia	6	✓	f	s	Detroit Mich.May 14th 1922	" " " "	"
13	"	William	4	✓	m	s	Baltimore Md.8/19/24	" " " "	"
14	Martin	Lt.H.Lemuel H.	27	✓	m	s	Lenoir N.C. 7/18/01	" 364665 " 4/22/27	Waquesboro Pa.
15	Cooke	Richard	39	✓	m	m	New York N.Y,10/19/89	" 642220 " 10/16/28	New York N.Y,29 E. 9th Str.
16	Breckwoldt	George	37	✓	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. 2/7/91	" 479893 " 12/8/27	New York N.Y,225 4th Ave.
17	Knopf	Elsie	42	✓	f	wid.		" 493 706 " 2/1/28	New York N.Y,17 E.16th Str.
18	Ferris	Walker Viola H.	58	✓	f	m	New York N.Y,2/5/70	" 310129 " 12/16/26	Easton Md.
19	Smith	Walter	40	✓	m	s	Noroton Conn. 7/11/28	" 565871 " 5/19/28	Noroton Conn.
20	Dworetzsky	Samuel	37	✓	m	m	~~New Haven, Conn. 3/19/97~~	" 641243 " 10/11/28	New Rochelle N.Y,24 Hunter Ave.
21	"	Frieda	31	✓	f	m	New Haven, Conn. 3/19/97	" " " "	"
22	Fox	Oscar	44	✓	m	m		" 316818 " 1/12/27	New York N.Y,119 E.16th Str,
23	"	Bertha	41	✓	f	m	New York N.Y. 7/31/87	"	"
24	Page	Jane	28	✓	f	m	Fulton Ky. 10/11/1900	" 607446 " 6/30/28	Fulton,Ky,106 Jefferson Str.
25	Page	Jane	~~28~~	✓	f	m	~~Fulton Ky. 10/11/1900~~	" ~~607446~~	
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Judgment of Deportation 12/10/34

N.Cr. A. Line 25 Page, Jane see line 24 Roseleith U.S. Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Postmanifest.
Special B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

70

S. S. "HAMBURG" Sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York December 10th, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
NOT COUNTED									
1	McNulty	Joseph	28		m	s	New York, NY. Novb. 5th 1900	U.S.P. 165724 Wash. D.C. March 8th 1928	G.P.O. New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6							German - American Seapost Service !		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

71

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.
S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, November 30th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~Kurz~~	~~Kaete~~	~~25~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~h/wife~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~28572~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~9/17/28.~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~
2		Mehlhose	Marie	21		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Ober-Hermsdorf	32205	Hamburg	11/19/28.	Germany	Hamburg
3		Haase	Anna	34		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	28557	"	9/13/28.	"	"
4		Heidorn	Gertrud	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Egenbuettel	31739	"	10/24/28.	"	Kaltenkirchen
5		Hohn	Kaete	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaltenkirchen	31928	"	11/1/28.	"	"
6		Hopmann	Emma	40		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhaus	31347	"	9/28/28.	"	Neuhaus
7		Walter	Agnes	53		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Blawaty	118	"	10/17/28.	"	Kiel
8		"	Georg	17		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	117	"	"	"	"
9		Giese	Ernst	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kastorf	31729	"	10/24/28.	"	Gröss Weeden
10		Nolte	Alice	18		f	s	book-binder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	31099	"	9/10/28.	"	Hamburg
11		Rath	Anna	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31784	"	10/25/28.	"	"
12		Fischer	Adolf	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	31779	"	"	"	"
13		Huber	Robert	23		m	m	foreman	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Schw.-Gmuend	50325	Stuttgart	11/22/28.	"	Pforzheim
14		"	Gertrud	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	50324	"	"	"	"
15	YL 3/11/24	Twerschi	Nuhim	51		m	m	rabbi	"	Jewish	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Russia	Zgvira	225	Bukarest	9/12/28.	Roumania	Chisinau
16		"	Selva Sura	40		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaniew	224	"	"	"	"
17		"	Mara	17		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zgvira	226	"	"	"	"
18		"	Hana	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	227	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Feiga	14		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	225	"	"	"	"
20		Noack	Elisabeth	19		f	s	h/maid	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wester Ihlienworth	31638	Hamburg	10/19/28.	Germany	Wester Ihlienworth
21		Abbenseth	Margarethe	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Armstorf	32162	"	11/16/28.	"	Armstorf
22		Kayser	Heinrich	25		m	s	mach.-enginner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borstel	8304	Berlin	10/4/28.	"	Elbing
23		Bueschel	Frida	39		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eschenau	44011	Stuttgart	9/4/28.	"	Heilbronn
24		"	Elsa	16		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	44010	"	"	"	"
25		Frahm	Christine	44		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heide	31624	Hamburg	10/19/28.	"	Hamburg
26		Messerschmidt	Maria	26		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greifen-hagen	8749	Berlin	11/8/28.	"	Stettin
27		Groth	Bernhardine	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	31885	Hamburg	11/1/28.	"	Kiel
28		Treskow	Franz	30		m	s	watch-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Insterburg	8019	Berlin	9/14/28.	"	Insterburg
29		Eitel	Walter	28		m	s	foreman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rottenburg	2861	Genua	8/21/28.	"	Glasshuette
30		Brunswig	Peter	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	8600	Berlin	11/3/28.	"	Berlin

No. 1. Kurz not ~~on board~~ shipped

R. Eschenhorst
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

S. List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How he pays or contributes, or intends to pay his passage, or supported by others, if so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~father: Karl Diggen, Hamburg, Altonaerstr. 37.~~ husband: Adolf Kurz, Brooklyn, NY., 504 E. 2nd Str.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	s.col. 23.	25	no	no	no		no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br.	br.	none
2	father: Karl Mehlhose, Herne, Waldhausenstr. 220.	"NY.	Brooklyn	"yes	s.col. 23	25	no	no	no	uncle: Rudolph Dierks, Brooklyn, NY., 1742 Grove Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dk.	"br	none
3	father: J. Rohwedder, Hamburg, Bachstr. 67.	"	Goldens Bridge	"	self	30	"	"	"	husband: Marion Haase, GoldensBridge, NY., Wild Oak Farm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	"
4	mother: Dorothea Gosch, Kaltenkirchen, Am Markt.	Iowa	Davenport	no	s.col. 23.	25	"	"	"	fiance: Rudolf Fichland, Davenport, Iowa, 2004 Dixwell Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"
5	father: Emil Hohn, Kaltenkirchen, Hamburgerstr.	NY.	Milton	yes	self	25	"	"	"	acqu.: Florence Goudy, Milton, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr.	"
6	brother: Claus Hopmann, Neuhaus.	"	Woodhaven	"	s.col. 23.	50	yes	1909/12	NY.	brother: Henry Hopmann, Woodhaven, NY., 91-01 86th Drive.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	blgr.	"
7	sister: Martha Krieger, Eberswalde, Victoriastr. 39.	Va.	Roselyn	"	"	50	no	no	no	husband: Paul Walter, Roselyn, Va., Box 243.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gr.	br.	"
8	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	bld.	bl.	"
9	father: Ernst Giese, Gross-Weeden.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.: Arthur Barko, Philadelphia, Pa., 1428 E. Luzerne St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dbl.	gr.	scar on l. thumb.
10	father: Carl Nolte, Hamburg, Pestalozzistr. 3a.	Cal.	SanFrancisco	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Wilhelm Konen, San Francisco, Cal., 182 Ney St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	none
11	father: Friedrich Rath, Hamburg, Kampstr. 40, H. 1.	NJ.	Hoboken	"	"	25	"	"	—	br.i.l.: Adolf Fischer, Hoboken, NJ., 917 Clinton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"
12	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	br.	"	"
13	mother: Berta Huber, Pforzheim, Rudolfstr. 8.	NY.	St.Albans	"	self	50	"	"	"	friend: William Buerkle, St. Albans, NY., 188-40 114th Drive.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar on chin.
14	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	gr.	scar on neck.
15	brother: Itec Twersohi, Chisinau, Strada Minca 5.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	40	"	"	"	Talmud Torah Verein, Brooklyn, NY., 380 New Lots Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.	br.	none
16	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk.	"	"
17	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"
20	mother: Auguste Noack, Wester Ihlienworth.	"	Pleasantville	no	s.col. 23.	25	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Koster, Pleasantville, NY., 215 Edgewood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	bl.	"
21	father: Klaus Abbenseth, Armstorf 6.	"	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: AnnaFinkenstedt, Brooklyn, NY., 1138 Bedford Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	"	"
22	father: Heinrich Kayser, Borstel.	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend: Carl Arend, Brooklyn, NY., 200 Winthrop Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	"	"
23	brother: Wilhelm Semmet, Heilbronn, Kreuzenstr.	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	s.col. 23.	50	"	"	"	husband: Arno Bueschel, Philadelphia, Pa., 2113 West Bellevue.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	gr.	"
24	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	"	"
25	father: Franz Frahm, Gross Rheide.	Minn.	Ogilvie	yes	"	30	"	"	"	acqu.: Henry Elling, Ogilvie, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	"
26	father: Wilhelm Messerschmidt, Stettin, Poelitzerstr. 83.	NJ.	Montclair	"	self	30	"	"	"	friend: F.W. Massmann, Montclair, NJ., 416 Bloomfield Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	"	"
27	father: Julius Groth, Kiel, Muhliusstr. 27.	NY.	OzonePark	"	s.col. 23.	25	"	"	"	brother: Paul Groth, Ozone Park, NY., 142-156 Rockaway Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
28	father: Emil Trekow, Insterburg, Muehlenstr. 12.	NJ.	Weehawken	"	self	100	"	"	"	friend: Kurt Striemer, Weehawken, NJ., 476 PalisadeAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
29	father: Joh. Eitel, Rottenburg, Tuebingerstr. 36.	NY.	New York	"	"	400	"	"	"	sister: Lina Eitel, NewYork, NY., 161 E. 79thStr. c/o. Widmer.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr.	"
30	father: Peter Brunswig, Berlin, Lindenstr. 16.	"	"	"	"	250	"	"	"	acqu.: Hugo Schmidt, NewYork NY., 52 Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	dk.	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. "Hamburg", *from* Hamburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentynine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O.Schwamberger

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December, *19* 28

at New York

R.J.Thompson

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

73

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (Strike out last two words "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—639

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2. Ro. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Wakabayashi	Yoshiaki	32		m	s	phisio.	yes	japanese	yes	Japan	japanese	Germ.Japan	Osaka	7792	Hamburg	8/28/28	Japan	Osaka
2	DIPLOMAT	Kajitsuka	Ryuji	40		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tokio	20669	Berlin	11/8/28	"	Tokio
3	DIPLOMAT	Takahashi	Kosuke	34		m	m	professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagasaki	21911	"	11/26/28	"	Nagasaki
4	TRANSIT	Lichtner	Friedrich	51		m	m	toolmaker	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	251	Koeln	11/19/28	Germany	Duesseldorf
5	TRANSIT	Marcoutti	Marcel	34		m	s	machine engineer	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Judlenburg	256	Wien	11/23/28	Austria	Wien
6								Retd. to Germ. Emigration Dec. 10, 1928												
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			37																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST.

S. *List* No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec 10, 19 28.

74

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether intends to return to the country (country including possessions) of which a citizen or subject	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Every alien physically able to read (see law as to exceptions)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States; if so, when and where?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father:W.Wakabayashi, Osaka,Joantho 17,Japan.	Japan	Osaka	yes	self	200	no	no	no	father:W.Wakabayashi, Osaka,Joantho 17,Japan.	in transit to San Francisco Japan			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	jel-low	blck.	blck.	none
2	own home:Tokio, Nakatakaido 12, Japan.	"	Tokio	"	"	700	"	"	"	own home:Tokio, Nakatakaido 12,Japan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"
3	own home:Nagasaki, Japan.	"	Nagasaki	"	"	50	"	"	"	own home:Nagasaki, Japan.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
4	wife:Mrs.Fr.Lichtner,Duesseldorf,Germaniastr.3.	Germ.	Duesseldorf	no	"	500	yes	1927	NY.	b.f.:Midland Metal Co., Chicago,Ill.	yes	2months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	bld.	bl.	"
5	brother+own home:Wien, Hauptstr.92.	Austria	Wien	yes	"	1370	no	no	no	acqu.:Yolande Kutzukian, NewYork,NY. 14 W.83rd Str.	"	2-3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blck.	br.	"
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24—628

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S.S. "Hamburg" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer)

O Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

75

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (Strike out whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—28

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3. S.S.
W.
• RETOURNING RESIDENT ALIENS •.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Claus	Anna	51		f	M	H/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	08-12 Nassel-hausen	363341	366540 Washington RP	4/21/28	U.S.A. Germany	Cleveland
2		Heide	Anna	38		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burg	342588	" 341942 "	2/21/28	U.S.A.	Palisade
3		Bauschke	Leny	48		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	406321	" 406166 "	7/31/28	"	New York
4		Fruhauf VL/169/324	Philomena	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	08 03 Wien	424917	" 425629 "	10/11/28	"	Little Rock
5		Gottlieb	August	34		m	m	chauffeur	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	12 Oberstein	285490	" 387330 "	7/23/28	"	New Rochelle
6		"	Frieda	40		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	12 Leipzig	285491	" 387328 "	"	"	"
7		Weisz	Cecilie	32		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	06 Vrbovce	241312	" 253551 "	3/21/27	"	New York
8		Eibl	Marie	54		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	03 Wien	361844	" 364041 "	4/18/28	"	Brooklyn
9		Wohlfarth	Johanna	72		f	s	"	"	"	"	none	"	Germany	12 Grueben	351119	" 341465 "	2/15/28	"	New York
10		Teichert	Conrad	27		m	s	mach.-engineer	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	12 Oststebrau	421700	" 423975 "	10/1/28	"	Springfield
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 3. M.
"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 1928

76

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or officers of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who is coming to the United States in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or contract, or in response to any solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	daughter:H.Jickmann,Cleveland,Ohio,2668 E.126th St.	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	50	yes	1897-1920	Ohio	daughter:H.Jickmann,Cleveland,Ohio,2668 E.126th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	bld.	gr.	none
2	cousin:M.Meyer,Palisade, N.J. 250 Columbia Ave-	N.J.	Palisade	yes	"	150	"	1911-1928	N.Y.	cousin:M.MeyerrmPalisadem N.J,250 Columbia Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.	"
3	own home:New York N.Y, 328 East 27th Str.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	1912-1928	"	own home:New York N.Y, 328 East 27th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	own home:Little Rock N.Y. 4121,Last Morland Ave.	"	Little Rock NECK	"	"	25	"	1923-1928	"	own home:Little Rock N.Y. 4121,Last Morland Ave. NECK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	gr.	"
5	friend:Edgar Hardy,New Rochelle,N.Y,214 Paine Ave.	"	New Rochelle	"	"	100	"	1913-1927	"	friend:Edgar Hardy, New Rochelle,N.Y,214 Paine Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	right artificial eye.
6	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1914-1927	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	2	"	"	none
7	sister:Cecilie Weisz,New York N.Y,520 E.77th St.	"	New York	"	"	1000	"	1923-1927	"	sister:Cecilie Weisz, New York N.Y,520 E.77th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
8	cousin:Clara Schmidt,Brooklyn N.Y,171Dill Place	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1911-1928	"	cousin:Clara Schmidt,Brooklyn N.Y,171 Dill Place.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
9	friend:Else Schaefer,New York N.Y,226 E.81st Str.	"	New York	"	"	3000 100	"	1893-1928	"	friend:Else Schaefer, New York N.Y,226 E.81st Str,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	bl.	"
10	acqu:M.Kenedy,Springfield,Mass,20 Chorman Str.	Mass.	Springfield	no	"	70	"	1927-1928	Mass-	acqu:M.Kenedy,Springfield Mass, 20 Chorman Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr.	"
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

77

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners the proof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Nr. 4.
Ro.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Weiss	Irmgard	21		f	s	draughts-woman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	7763	Berlin Q	8/28/28	Germany	Berlin
2		Krueck	Anna	35		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gerstingen	34533	" "	10/12/28	"	Gerstingen
3		Witt	Annemarie	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuxhaven	31935	Hamburg "	11/2/28	"	Cuxhaven
4		Weinhardt	Olga	20		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Achern	49735	Stuttgart "	"	"	Achern
5		Luecke	Paula	21		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hameln	49969	" "	11/9/28	"	Mannheim
6		Hidding	Edeltraut	12		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	44036	" "	9/6/28	"	"
7		Stelok	Frieda	23		f	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	31616	Hamburg "	10/18/28	"	Hamburg
8		Bischoff	Klara	26		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nussbaum	49683	Stuttgart "	11/1/28	"	Nussbaum.
9		Eckhardt	Elise	39		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weiden-hausen	27193	Koeln "	10/30/28	"	Weidenhausen
10		Petersen	Dora	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oevenum	31703	Hamburg "	10/23/28	"	Boldixum
11		Kullmann	Georg	25		m	s	farmlab.	"Y	"	"	"	"	"	Mains	26930	Koeln "	10/1/28	"	Mains
12		Kuettner	Friedrich	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeslin	8714	Berlin "	11/7/28	"	Koeslin
13		Aurig	Hugo	74		m	wd.	bookseller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thalheim	49759	Stuttgart "	11/3/28	"	Freiburg
14		"	Elsa	46		f	s m-	secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dittersdorf	49760	" "	"	"	"
15		Appeldorn	Margarethe	29		f	m	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyk	31704	Hamburg "	10/23/28	"	Boldixum
16		Koehler	Dietrich	17		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bad Koe-stritz	166 NQ-947	NQ	11/7/28	"	Ploen
17		Breunig	Alwin	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mains	26933	Koeln Q	10/1/28	"	Mains
18		Rottmann	Marie	27		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gehren	34666	Berlin "	11/7/28	"	Gehren
19		Shindel	Marie	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	none	"	"	Neusattl	146 NQ	Koeln NQ	10/22/28	"	Braubach
20		Klein	Lina	29		f	s	dress-maker	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Steingaden	41318	Stuttgart Q	9/22/28	"	Steingaden
21		Papenfuss	Charlotte	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rathsdomnitz	6992	Berlin "	9/13/28	"	Stolp
22		Schicker	Marie	35		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30960	Hamburg "	8/27/28	"	Hamburg
23		Lohmar	Anna	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	19312	Koeln "	8/10/28	"	Koeln
24		Klein	Konrad	25		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bulach	50280	Stuttgart "	11/21/28	"	Bulach
25		Kaupp	Elisabetha	28		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aschaffen-burg	26664	Koeln "	9/21/28	"	Hamburg
26		Martin	Elsa	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pinaona	49920	Stuttgart "	11/8/28	"	Pforzheim
27		Stahl	Bernhard	17		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pinneberg	30970	Hamburg "	8/27/28	"	Garstedt
28		Marquardsen	Christine	27		f	s	trained nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schleswig	31676	" "	10/22/28	"	Schleswig
29		Ostermann	Gabriele	18		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	East-Africa	Dares-salam	1	Stuttgart "	10/12/28	"	Pforzheim
30		Maier	Maria	19		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Neuler	50121	" "	11/15/28	"	Neuler

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

8. List No. 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 19 28.

78

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily pursuing labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Bernhardt Weiss, Berlin,Blankenfelderstr.13	NY.	Bronx	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	brother:Angelo Weiss,Bronx, NY.,664-666 Tinton Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br.	br.	none
2	father:Johannes Krueck, Gerstungen,Querstr.4.	NY.	Far Rockaway	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Clara Krueck,Far Rockaway,NY.,731 Jaffis Lane.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	"
3	mother:Frieda Witt,Cuxhaven,Catharinastr.57.	"	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle:Gus.Gerkens,Brooklyn,NY.,3306 Curch Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk.	br.	"
4	father:Oscar Weinhardt, Achern,Acherstr.5.	"	New York	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	friend:Ida Ottke,NewYork, NY.,161 W.86th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr.	"
5	father:Hermann Streloke, Mannheim,Westring 14.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Christine Rieger, NewYork,NY.,707 Amsterdam Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	br.	"
6	uncle:Heinrich Aupor,Mannheim,Kronprinzenstr.50.	NJ.	Clifton	no	"	700	"	"	"	father:Henry Hidding,Clifton,NJ.,130 Ackermann Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	br.	"
7	father:Amandus Stelck,Hamburg,Schroederstiftstr.10.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Meta Beck,Brooklyn, NY.,148 Hull Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bld.	gr.	"
8	father:Christian Bischoff, Nussbaum.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin:Eugene Mayer,Philadelphia,Pa.,2351 N.6thStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.	"
9	mother:Ernstina Eckhardt, Weidenhausen.	D.C.	Washington	no	"	250	"	"	"	fiance:Karl Haider,Washington,D.C.,1851 Wyoming Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	"	"
10	father:Juergen Petersen, Boldixum o/Foehr.	Cal.	Petaluma	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Lorenz Peters,Petaluma,Cal.,R.F.D.2,Box 241	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	"	"
11	father:Martin Kullmann, Mainz,Frauenlobstr.71.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	250	"	"	"	cousin:Margarethe Strassner,Philadelphia,Pa.,561N. 5th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	gr.	"
12	father:Lebereitt Kuettner, Koeslin,Tesmarstr.25.	Ill.	Lisle	"	s.col.23.	40	"	"	"	uncle:Fred Berg, Lisle, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	gr.	"
13	son:Fritz Aurig, Hoheneichen.	"	Chicago	"	self	2000	"	"	"	son:John Aurig,Chicago, Ill.,3656 N.Lotus Str.												5	5	"	"	bl.	scar over l.eye.
14	brother: "	"	"	"	"		yes	1907	10 NY.	brother: "												5	3	"	gr.		none
15	husband:Fritz Appeldorn, Meldorf.	"	"	"	"	50	no	no	no	uncle:Paul Hoffmann,Chicago,Ill.,8004 JustineStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
16	father:Harry Koehler,Langenberg,Leipzigerstr.4.	NY.	NewRochelle	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	mother:Cavire Koehler,New Rochelle,NY.,28 Hubert Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"
17	father:Georg Breunig, Mainz,Nackstr.17.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	200	"	"	"	acqu.:Margarethe Strassner, Philadelphia,Pa.,561 N.5th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbr.	gr.	"
18	father:Adolf Rottmann, Gehren,Koenigseerstr.11.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle:Louis Seidl,Chicago Ill.,608 E.35th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"
19	father:Josef Karlowsky, Wirges.	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23.	20	"	"	"	husband:Georg Shindel,New York,NY.,139 St.ConventAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
20	father:Martin Klein, Steingaden 14.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Ottmar Stotz,Chicago Ill.,811 Oakdale Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blck.	"	"
21	father:Willy Sievert,Stolp, Birkenweg 70.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Berthold Papenfuss, NewYork,NY.,300 E.86thStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"
22	sister:Lilly Schicker,Hamburg,Elisenstr.3.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Emmy Heidke,Chicago,Ill.,4227 N.LawndaleAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl.	"
23	father:Johann Lohmar,Koeln, Blumenstr.1.	NY.	Winfield	"	self	25	"	"	"	fiance:Willi Holzmann,Winfield,NY.,7033 QueensBlvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	gr.	"
24	brother:Gustav Klein,Bulach,Hauptstr.84.	"	New York	yes	"	300	"	"	"	uncle:Alfred Wenz,NewYork NY.,1425 Seventh Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	"
25	acqu.:K.Soehnlein,Hanau, Kanalplatz 4.	NJ.	Newark	"	"	50	"	"	"	aunt:Katarina Carstens, Newark,NJ.,658 S.11thStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gr.	"
26	father:Fritz Martin,Pforzheim,Rudolfstr.3.	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23.	15	"	"	"	uncle:William Buerkle,New York,NY.,188-40th Drive.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	"	"
27	mother:Anna Stahl,Garstedt,Hasloherstr.Weg.	"	Palisade Park	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Kurt Stahl,Palisade Park,NY.,531 HillsideAve.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"
28	father:Julius Marquardsen, Schleswig,Friedrichstr.107.	"	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	fiance:Wilhelm Siem,Brooklyn,NY.,334 - 7th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
29	father:August Ostermann, Pforzheim,Karolingerstr.22.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Frank Slaney,New York,NY.,2120 Mapes Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl.	"
30	father:Josef Maier s.Hirsch, Neuler.	Pa.	Reading	no	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	aunt:Anna Koenig,Reading, Pa.,219 Mulberry Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"
																						5	4	"	br.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S.S."Hamburg" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

... be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship ... n. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this co ..., the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either ...

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer ... ored), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry ... ccupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for ... locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel ... not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other in...

A distinction should be made between farmers and ... shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself ...

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man w...

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the ... if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the perso...

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivi... "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ... the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. ... exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exe...

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to m... citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of ... the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and ... subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and ... revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "... head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, ... the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, G... race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or an... connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or N...

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish desc...

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of ... Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the ... Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately ... country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country ... birth, nationality, or race.

... Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States ... are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

... Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien ...*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give ... and address of friend.

... umn 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future ... residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. ... should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, ... United States; country, if outside the United States.

... 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either ... No (no ticket).

... (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage ... husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

... (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in ... al or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head ... be divided among the several members of the family.

... *ther ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries ... or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period ... 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

... *r going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The ... her going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or ... plete address.

... ese questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on ... sion by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in ... has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has ... r admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
[illegible]vak.
[illegible]venian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.
Ro.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Schmidt	Augustine	28		f	wd.	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Neunkirchen	310	Wien	10/26/28	Austria	Wien
2		Poltinger	Johanna	48		f	m		U.S.P.8598 Washington 7/25/28.											
3		"	Philipp	41		m	m	toolmaker	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Hungary	Budapest	206	Wien	10/26/28	USA.	Milwaukee
4		Janetzka	Elsbeth	41		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Cottbus	8504	Berlin	10/15/28	Germany	Cottbus
5		Haettele	Josefine	18		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Riedlingen	49412	Stuttgart	10/10/28	"	Uttenweiler
6		Olbert	Wilhelm	20		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Igelsbach	48124	"	8/8/28	"	Mannheim
7		Cohn	Rudi	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Berlin	8883	Berlin	11/15/28	"	Berlin
8		Messelberger	Albin	22		m	s	technic.	"	"	"	"	German	"	Kronach	41918	Stuttgart	10/18/28	"	Kronach
9		Uhe	Hildegard	22		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	20795	Koeln	11/7/28	"	Bochum
10		Mader	Katharine	56		f	wd	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norderstapel	140	Hamburg NQ	10/10/28	U.S.A.	Rochester
11		Brungs	Engelbert	24		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigswinter	20594	Koeln Q	11/1/28	Germany	Koenigswinter
12		Gokorsch	Mathilde	64		f	wd	h/hold	"	"	"	Csl.	German	Csl	Freudenthal	1127	Prag "	10/3/28	Csl.	Bantsch
13		Glass	Luise	34		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Reutlingen	49547	Stuttgart "	10/13/28	Germany	Stuttgart
14		"	Margarete	18		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	49548	" "	"	"	"
15		Baur	Berta	19		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augsburg	41603	" "	10/5/28	"	Augsburg
16		Burkard	Emilie	17		f	s	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Offenbach	26889	Koeln "	10/1/28	"	Offenbach
17		Schaefer	Elsa	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsbach	49514	Stuttgart "	10/12/28	"	Koenigsbach
18		Wendel	Marie	28		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goecklingen	40455	" "	8/15/28	"	Nuernberg
19		Hitschler	Maria	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buehl	50015	" "	11/12/28	"	Buehl
20		Wiedmann	Helene	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muehlhausen	49939	" "	11/18/28	"	Muehlhausen
21		Klingel	Gertrud	15		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	44266	" "	10/11/28	"	Pforzheim
22		Flad	Paula	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schiltach	49375	" "	10/9/28	"	Schiltach
23		Meingassner	Josef	20		m	s	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Huttenstedt	41586	" "	10/4/28	"	Huttenstedt
24		Tauber	Julie	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Austria	"	Roumania	Sergio	129	Wien NQ	9/10/28	Austria	Wien
25	UNDER 16	"	Heinz	8		m	s	pupil	no	none	no	"	"	Austria	Wien	246	"	11/23/28	"	"
26		Huettmann	Christine	64		f	wd	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Preetz	28721	Hamburg Q	11/20/28	Germany	Preetz
27		Pernack	Gertrud	26		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialla	7915	Berlin "	9/6/28	"	Berlin
28		Ehrmann	Karoline	21		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfsoelden	49649	Stuttgart "	10/16/28	"	Wolfsoelden
29		Dietrich	Lina	27		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuetzerbach	34531	Berlin "	10/10/28	"	Stuetzerbach
30		Vollert	Hans-Eberhard	26		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	33136	"	10/8/28	"	Leipzig

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

8. *List* No. 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, *19* 28. 80

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purposes of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in labor pursuit in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Can the person or alien be identified in the country whence he came, or elsewhere, by police (name, or reported by police, or otherwise)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote to full text of this question.)	29 Whether polygamist, or coming for any such purpose, practice, or immoral end	30 Whether ever before rejected or taken out	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	aunt:Gusti Krenn,Wien, Vereinsgasse 27.	NY.	Rochester	no	Discharged to s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	husband:Karl Schmidt,Rochester,NY.,114 Adam Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2										own home:Milwaukee,Wis., 1396 - 6th Str.																	
3	own home:Milwaukee,Wis., 1396 - 6th Str.	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	self	200	yes	1903/28	Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
4	sister:Elise Schenker, Cottbus,Wehrstr.27.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	100	no	no	no	sister:Frieda Janetzka, Chicago,Ill.,5727 Sheridan Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
5	father:Anton Saettele, Uttenweiler.	NY.	New York	"	Discharged to s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	sister:Anna Saettele,New York,NY.,2643 Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dbl.	br.	"
6	mother:Mina Lenz, Igelsbach.	NJ.	Linden	"	Discharged to "	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Alfred Stark,Linden,NJ.,36 E.Brice Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	gr.	"
7	mother:Martha Cohn,Bln.-Wilmersdorf,Nassauischestr. 25.	NY.	Plattsburgh	no	self	50	"	"	"	uncle:Mark Davis,Plattsburgh,NY.,46 Broad Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbr.	br.	"
8	mother:Margarete Messelberger,Kronach,Klosterstr. 16.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	Discharged to "	25	"	"	"	cousin:Baptist Fischer, Brooklyn,NY.,1873 Putnam Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	gr.	"
9	mother:Freiderike Uhe, Bochum,Ottostr.46.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	brother:Anton Uhe,Chicago,Ill.,1329 S.Kedzie Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk.	br.	"
10	son:August Mader,Rochester,NY.,123 Roth Str.	NY.	Rochester	"	self	1000	yes	1923/7	NY.	son:August Mader,Rochester,NY.,123 Roth Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	gr.	"
11	father:Matthias Brungs, Koenigswinter,Heisterbacherstr.7.	Wis.	Oconomowoc	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin:Josef Brungs,Oconomowoc,Wis.,500 State Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
12	acqu.:Marie Rossipal, Neutitschein 36,Csl.	NY.	College Point	no	Discharged to s.col.23.	200	"	"	"	daughter:Mathilde Konas, CollegePoint,NY.,219-16th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
13	mother:Agnes Dengler,Stuttgart,Boeheimstr.40.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Karl Class,Detroit,Mich.,9812 Woodlawn Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	bl.	"
14	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	dbl.	gr.	"
15	father:Johann Baur,Augsburg,Kaltenhoferstr.21.	NY.	Corona	"	Discharged to Sister	25	"	"	"	sister:Anny Rossteuscher, Corona,NY.,4043-99th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	"	"
16	father:Julius Burkard,Offenbach,Darmstaedterstr.11.	"	NewYork	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle:Arthur Behringer,New York,NY.,1742 First Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	bl.	"
17	father:Wilhelm Schaefer, Koenigsbach,Altestr.19.	"	Jamaica	no	Discharged to	25	"	"	"	stepsister:Regina Tallal, Jamaica,NY.,158-11 84thRd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
18	father:Joh.Wendel,Goeklingen 36.		Maspeth	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Elisabeth Rebstock, Maspeth,NY.,6094 Hebbard Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
19	father:Adam Hitschler, Buehl,Buehlertalstr.19.	Mo.	St.Louis	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother:Bernhard Hitschler St.Louis,Mo.,3301 S.13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blck.	"	"
20	mother:ElisabethWiedmann, Muehlhausen.	NY.	Syracuse	yes	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Elisabeth Wiedmann Syracuse,NY.,506 DewittSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
21	fosterfather:Fritz Klinger,Pforzheim,Wallstr.16.	Pa.	ElkinsPark	"	self	25	"	"	"	father:Max Warneck,Elkins Park,Pa.,849 Millroad.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
22	father:Johann Flad,Schiltach,Schenkenzellerstr.61.	NY.	Bronx	"	Discharged to Bruder	25	"	"	"	cousin:Marta Loeffler, Bronx,NY.,1835 BathgateAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbr.	gr.	"
23	father:Josef Meingassner, Huttenstedt.	Mass.	Boston	no	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Anton Wimbauer,Boston,Mass.,60 Union Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbr.	"	"
24	brother:Leo Scharf,Wien, husband:Max Fischbach, Brooklyn,NY., Frankenberg Gasse 2.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	Discharged to s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	husband:Max Fischbach, Brooklyn,NY.,887 Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	br.	"
25	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	gr.	"
26	sister:Henni Bloecker, Preetz,Kirchenstr.	Va.	Norfolk	no	Discharged to self	75	"	"	"	son:Friedrich Huttmann, Norfolk,Va.,700/702 W.21st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
27	father:August Pernack, Bialla.	NJ.	Hoboken	yes	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	acqu.:Carl Felitzky,Hoboken,NJ.,634 WashingtonSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
28	father:Georg Ehrmann, Wolfsoulden 2.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	self	25	"	"	"	sister:Maria Ehrmann,Philadelphia,Pa.,6807 N.10th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr.	"
29	father:Heinrich Dietrich Stuetzerbach Talstr.16	NY.	New York	"	Discharged to	25	"	"	"	cousin:Paula Dietrich,New York,NY.115 Hamilton Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl.	"
30	father: Richard Volbert Leipzig Koenigsplatz 12	NY.	Nearly	"	"	125	"	"	"	acqu. Mr. Dambach, Nearly,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	gr.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.Schwamberger

Master or Officer

Sworn to before me this tenth day of december, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

81

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Nr. 6.
Ro.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Johannsen	Engel	18		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lindholm	32112	Hamburg Q	11/13/28	Germany	Bredstedt
2		Claussen	Christine	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rederstall	32106	" D	"		Rederstall
3	2	Rauschenberger	Gustav	22		m	s	diamont-setter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schietingen	50134	Stuttgart D	11/15/28		Schietingen
4		Pfeffer	Frieda	27		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schillings-furst	41361	" D	9/24/28		Ansbach
5		Schuerbohm	Frieda	30		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kl.Harrie	30721	Hamburg D	8/2/28	"	Klein Harrie
6		Detlefs	Elise	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schlutup	31819	Hamburg D	11/1/28	"	Luebeck
7		Schmeiser	Eduard	39		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	Cal.	"	Cald	Landskron	911	Prag NQ	11/23/28	Cald	Landskron
8		Eilers	Joseph	26		m	s		"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Oesede	129	Bremen "	11/7/28	Germany	Freiburg
9		Hertzka	Josefine	67		f	wd.	h/hold	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	237	Wien Q	10/23/28	Austria	Wien
10		Thomann	Veronika	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Unterstein-ach	41522	Stuttgart D	10/2/28	Germany	Zeil
11		Weber	Johann	42		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Loespers-dorf	300741	Washington RP	8/29/28	USA	Detroit
12		"	Theresia	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	-	"	"	Kematen	187	Wien NQ	10/15/28	Austria	Detroit
13		Graf	Julius	49		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eberau	326	" Q	11/2/28	Austria	Eberau
14		"	Maria	48		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	327	"	"	"	"
15		Wild	Stephan	21		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hahnbach	42269	Stuttgart D	11/5/28	Germany	Hahnbach
16		Breitling	Pauline	29		f	s	knitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magstadt	48984	" D	10/1/28	"	Magstadt
17		Rumpel	Franz	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchaich	35701	" D	11/13/28	"	Kirchaich
18		Kerwa	Elisabeth	20		f	s	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altendorf	31761	Hamburg D	10/25/28	"	Neumuenster
19		Dangeleit	Helene	16		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saalau	8417	Berlin D	10/10/28	"	Saalau
20		Ganzenmueller	Marie	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forstweiler	49257	Stuttgart D	10/5/28	"	Forstweiler
21		Beutel	Elisabeth	29		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meiningen	4184	Zuerich	10/26/28	Switzer-land	St. Gallen
22		Wahl	Martha	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uhingen	48445	Stuttgart D	9/4/28	Germany	Uhingen
23		Schuster	Frieda	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pfronten Kreuzegg	42106 15287	Stuttgart D	10/24/28	"	Muenchen
24		Buhl	Maria	30		f	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Colnau	50022	" D	11/12/28	"	Herbolzheim
25		Lenz	Franz	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Mauritzen	176	Wien D	9/19/28	Austria	St.Marein
26		Stahl	Margarete	22		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Pforzheim	49866	Stuttgart D	11/7/28	Germany	Bforzheim
27		Bitz	Anna	25		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mommenheim	27083	Koeln D	10/25/28	"	Mommenheim
28		Birk	Willy	20		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aalen	50161	Stuttgart D	11/16/28	"	Aalen
29		Rieger	Lucia	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Atten-hofen	49820	" D	11/5/28	"	Stuttgart
30		Hellmann	Elise	27		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niederlustadt	26537	Koeln D	9/1/28	"	Neustadt

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—81

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

S. List No. 6.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 19 28.

82

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he comes (the original temporary visit being waived) or to return to country whence he came	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Age (in years or if under 1 year, in months), sex (M or F), and whether married or single	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or means of any kind heretofore or hereafter sent, directly or indirectly, by or on behalf of any person, company, or corporation in the United States to induce alien to come to this country	Whether alien has previously applied within one year for admission to the United States and been refused	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother:Meta Johannsen, Margaretenberg,Bredstedt.	NY.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend:August Moltzen, NewYork,NY.,New Place.	7203- no	perm.	yes	B F 7 yrs no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	father:Hans Claussen, Rederstall.	S.Dak.	SiouxFalls	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Wilhelm Claussen, SiouxFalls,S.Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	"	"
3	father:Christian Rauschenberger,Schietingen,Hauptst.26.	NJ.	JerseyCity	"	"	40	"	"	"	uncle:Emil Luft,Jersey City,NJ.,69 Lincoln Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	"	"
4	father:Johann Pfeffer, Schillingsfurst.	Mass.	Lynn	no	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Marta Sack,Lynn, Mass.,112 Hollingworth.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
5	mother:Emma Schurbohm, Klein Harrie.	NY.	Long Island City	yes	self	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Ferdinand Asmussen, LongIslandCity,NY.,24/19 Steinway Ave.	"	Dist to	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	bl.	"
6	father:Karl Detlefs,Luebeck,Ziegelstr.1 f.	"	Bronxville	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Charles Koester, Bronxville,NY.,15 Hewitt Ave.	"	Dist to	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	"	"
7	mother:Valpurga Schmeiser, Landskron 22,Csl.	"	New York	"	s.col.23.	30	"	"	"	wife:Antonia Schmeiser,New York,NY.,490 WestEnd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
8	brother:Johannes Eilers,Osnabrueck,Johannisfreiheit 11a.	Ill.	St.Marie	no	self	50	"	"	"	friend:Bernard Rotermann, St.Marie,Ill.,Sacred-Heart Mission House.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	br.	"
9	sister:Fanny Ebel,Wien, Kastelligasse 20.	NY.	Jackson Heights	yes	"	25	"	"	"	son:Franz Buchta,Jackson Heights,NY.,4130 Seventy-Fifth Str.	"	Dist to	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gr.	br.	"
10	father:Sebastian Thomann, Zeil,Mainlust 229.	"	New York	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	aunt:Kaethe Roeckelein, NewYork,NY.,320 E.90thStr.	"	Dist to	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	gr.	"
11	own home:Detroit,Mich., 1148 Salve Str.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	2000	yes	1922	7Mich.	own home:Detroit,Mich., 1148 Salve Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
13	br.i.l.:Alois Gratzl, Eberau.	Pa.	Conneaut Lake	yes	"	50	no	no	no	uncle:Frank Bodisch, Conneaut Lake,Pa.,R.F.D.2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"
15	father:Sebastian Wild, Hahnbach,house 78.	NY.	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Franz Mittenzwey, Bronx,NY.,950 E.180thStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"
16	stepfather:Mathias Wolf, Sindelfingen,Maichingerst.1.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	265	"	"	"	acqu.:Anna Severing,Chicago,Ill.,3749 Leaviet N.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blck.	"	"
17	father:Johann Rumpel, Kirchaich 69.	NY.	PleasantValley	no	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Joseph Duetsch,Pleasant Valley,NY.	"	Dist to	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"
18	father:Friedrich Kerws,Neumuenster,Boostedterstr.81.	NY.	Bronx	yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Charles Wessel, Bronx,NY.,2410 Maclay Ave.	"	Dist to	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	"	"
19	father:Mr.Dangeleit, Saalau.	NJ.	JerseyCity	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Fred Zoellner,Jersey City,NJ.,612 Ocean Ave.	"	Dist to	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	"	"
20	father:August Ganzenmueller,Forstweiler.	Wash.	Cowiche	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother:August Ganzenmueller,Cowiche,Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
21	mother:Marie Beutel,Memmingen,Lindenthorstr.3.	Wis.	Racine	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Hans Beutel,Racine,Wis.,1505 Center Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blck.	br.	"
22	mother:Anna Wahl,Uhingen, Ulmerstr.66.	Ill.	Evanston	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Carl Burger,Evanston,Ill.,1907 CentralStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	gr.	"
23	father:Eugen Schuster, Groenenbach.	Mich.	Ann Arbor	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Emma Zirkelbach, Ann Arbor,Mich.,1233 Baldwin Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	"	"
24	father:Josef Buhl,Herbolzheim,Schmiedstr.	Mass.	Boston	"	"	50	"	"	"	aunt:Anna Schlaich,Boston, Mass.,20 Michanick Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	dbr.	"
25	mother:Marie Kafka,St. Marein 27.	Oh.	S.Euclid	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:father:Petkovsek Lawrence, S.Euclid,Oh.,Richmond Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	bl.	"
26	father:Emil Stahl,Pforzheim,Pfluegerstr.50.	Idaho	Pocatello	"	self	200	"	"	"	acqu.:Jarnd Anderson, Pocatello,Idaho.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl.	"
27	father:Ludwig Bitz, Mommenheim.	NY.	Monticello	no	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Elizabeth Mueller,Monticello,NY.,Castle Hill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br.	"
28	mother:Marie Birk,Aalen, Aalstr.12.	"	Jackson Heights	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Heinrich Fuchs, JacksonHeights,NY.,32-51 83rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
29	father:Josef Rieger, Attenhofen.	Pa.	Bellevue	yes	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Anna Rieger,Bellevue, Pa.,24 North Starr Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
30	uncle:Hean Froehlich, Linganfeld.	NY.	NewRochelle	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Henry Oehl,New Rochelle,NY.,Quaker Ridge.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

83

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Frans Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S."Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyone in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7.
No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Natzke	Otto	38		m	m	chauffeur	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hirschberg	8173	Berlin Q	10/1/28	Germany	Berlin
2		"	Agnes	39		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoendorf	8174	" "	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Dora	14		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spandau	8176	" "	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Kaete	11		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8175	" "	"	"	"
5		Schewior	Gertrud	18		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beuthen	15220	" "	11/5/28	"	Beuthen
6		Teppe	Ilse	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uelzen	13342	Bremen "	11/1/28	"	Uelzen
7		Jochimsen	Anni	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brekendorf	31709	Hamburg "	10/23/28	"	Brekendorf
8		Freundlich	Chawa	36		f	m	h/wife	"	Hebrew	"	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Krzeszow	55	Wien "	11/2/28	Austria	Wien
9		Jahn	Elfriede	16		f	s	h/hold	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	20736	Koeln "	11/6/28	Germany	Duesseldorf
10		Barnewitz	Gerda	19		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	7789	Berlin "	8/29/28	"	Berlin
11		Sombrowski	Martha	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gutten	8329	" "	10/5/28	"	Johannis-burg,
12		Wolff	Elfriede	19		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cottbus	8517	" "	10/16/28	"	Frankfurt
13		Mitbauer	Franz	26		m	s	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	34574	" "	10/15/28	"	Leipzig
14		Goepel	Gertrud	21		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crimitschau	23137	" "	9/7/28	"	Crimitschau
15		Wiesner	Rosa	19		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kl.Werther	33883	" "	10/17/28	"	Kl.Werther
16		Nolte	Fritz	36		m	m	dentist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel	30766	Hamburg "	8/8/28	"	Winsen
17		"	Marie	34		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winsen	30767	" "	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	"	Gerhard	13		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30768	" "	"	"	"
19		Waldmann	Wilhelm	35		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaisers-lautern	189	Koeln 4A NQ	11/27/28	"	Kaisers-lautern
20		Schaefers	Peter	38		m	s	priest	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	180	" 4D "	11/19/28	"	Hoerde.
21		Kohlmann	Siegmund	29		m	m	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlburg	42257	Stuttgart Q	11/5/28	"	Karlburg
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

DEC 10 1928

S. *List* No. 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, *19* 28.

84 ✱

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any order, decision, promise, or agreement, made in advance, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether able to read or write	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Wilhelm Natzke, Berlin,Havelbergerstr.28.	Wash.	Aberdeen	yes	s.col.23.	100	no	no	no	br.i.l.:Paul Bichki,Aberdeen,Wash.,Fern Hill Cemetery.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dbl.	bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"
3	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	bl.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	bld.	gr.	"
5	fosterfather:Karl Janitzen, Beuthen,Friedrichstr.29.	NJ.	Newark	"	self	25	"	"	Visit	mother:Hedwig Schewior, Newark,NJ.,872 Hunterdon St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"
6	father:Julius Schauwecker, Uelzen,Alwinstr.41.	NY.	NewYork	"	"	25	"	"	Visit	husband:Heinrich Teppe,New York,NY.,570 W.189th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	bl.	"
7	father:Robert Jochimsen, Brekendorf.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:J.Stender,Brooklyn, NY.,285 Evergreen Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr.	"
8	father:Majer Basowicz, Wien,Gr.Sperlgasse 8.	"	Bronx	"	"	25	"	Visit	Visit	husband:Abraham Freundlich Bronx,NY.,827 Union Ave. 32 Columbia St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blck.	br.	"
9	father:Otto Jahn,Duesseldorf-Eller,Friedrich-Engel-str.17.	"	NewYork	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	Visit	aunt:Elly Goepel,NewYork, NY.,600 W.141st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	bl.	"
10	father:Alex.Barnewitz, Berlin,Adalbertstr.46.	NY.	"	"	"	25	"	"	Visit	aunt:Bettie Winter,New York,NY.,1425 Grand Concourse.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr.	"
11	father:Gustav Sombrowski, Johannisburg,Fischerstr.5	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Visit	acqu.:Rudolf Warda,New York,NY.,2257 Bassford Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dbl.	"	"
12	father:Mr.Wolff,Frankfurt o/O.,Dirschauerstr.5.	Cal.	San Francisco	"	"	100	"	"	T.P.	uncle:Adam Hermann,San Francisco,Cal.,370 Parnassus Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	"
13	mother:Minna Mitbauer, Leipzig,Geisslerstr.7.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	100 75	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Otto Fischer,Chicago,Ill.,2039 Sedgwick St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"
14	mother:Helene Goepel,Crimmitschau,Donathstr.23.	"	"	yes	"	25	"	"	T.P.	sister:Elly Goepel,Chicago,Ill.,5460 HydeparkBlvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
15	father:August Nebelung, Klein-Werther,Muehlweg 50.	NY.	Rochester	"	"	25	"	"	T.P.	husband:Rudolf Wiesner, Rochester,NY.,26 Evergreen Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	rbl.	gr.	"
16	f.i.l.:Georg Dieckmann, Winsen,Borstellerstr.14.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	self	75	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Ad.Dieckmann,Milwaukee,Wis.,1295 Lake Dr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	bl.	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
18	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
19	father:Franz Waldmann,Kaiserslautern,Haagstr.6a.	Ill.	Peoria	yes	"	Left Feb 1925 26	yes	1922	5 Ill.	wife:Clara Waldmann,Peoria, Ill.,403 Barker Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"
20	brother:Jos.Schaefers, Schueren,Schuerufer 35	Oh.	Cleveland	no	"	100	no	no	no	acqu.:Bischof Schrembs, Cleveland,Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl.	"
21	wife:Agathe Kohlmann Karlburg 31.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	s.col.23	100	"	"	"	aunt: Magdalena Raubold Flatbush,NY.312 E 26th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwemberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyone in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Schwemberger

Master [illegible].

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

85

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler *, Surgeon of the* S.S. "Hamburg" *, sailing therewith* (Strike out last "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* German Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "HAMBURG" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 1st DECEMBER, 1928

14-430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
TRANSIT 1		IWAMI	HIKARU	29	10	M	M	Doctor	yes	Japanese, English, German	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	26619/700	London N.I.	Nov 27 1928	England	London
2		MILLER	OSBORN.Maitland	31	6	M	S	Instructor in Surveying	yes English	yes	Grt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	418047	Washington R.P.	Sept17th1928	U.S.A.	N.Y.
TRANSIT		ALVAREZ MENENDEZ.	LUIS.	37	7	M	S	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spnish	Spain	Grado	13 o	Madrid N.I.	Nov 2nd 1928	Cuba	Hi-Spirites
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-918

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

86

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, *19* 28

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States: Whether the intends to settle in the United States permanently or temporarily (as a visitor, student, etc.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf-mute, or person who cannot read, or has not read intelligently in the English or some other language, or has been in custody of the law, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	TsSatake 11 Marble Arch London	Japan	Tokio	yes	self		yes	no		Return to Japan via Suez Canal	In Transit 30 Days		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	Mole on neck
2	Brother. Capt G.P.Miller Cameron Barracks Inverness	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	"	yes	1922/8	N.Y.	c/o American Geographical Soc Broadway at 156 St N.Y.	uncertain	uncertain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	green	Gun shotwounds
3	James Morris 4 Cullum St London.	Cuba	St Spiritus	no	"	"	"	1906 2 yrs	Tampa FLA.	In Transit to Canada	In Transit 3 Days		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	brown	
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S.S. "Hamburg" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this Tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. W.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York December 10th, 19 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.			ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Adicker	John	21		m	s	Bronx,N.Y. 6/13/07	U. S. P.	571837	Washington 5/24/28	New York N.Y,1922 Wehrter Ave.
2	Schrader	Wanda	65		f	wd		"	575764	" 5/2/28	Chicago,Ill.6851 Richland Ave
3	Ilse	George	67		m	m		"	572467	" 5/25/28	Spokane Wash,1815 North Adams
4	"	Emilie	56		f	m		"	"	" "	"
5	Gernbacker	Marie	27		f	s		"	645536	" 10/30/28	New York N.Y.West 67th Str.
6	Grabhorn	Rosa	54		f	wid.	Astoria N.Y. 4/14/74.	"	596739	" 6/16/28	Beaverton,Oregon.
7	Bell	Joseph	38		m	m	Springfield Mass, 2/23/90	"	534	Genua 9/19/27	Woonsocket R.I.,32 Yine Str.
8	Bauer	Wilhelm	70		m	s		"	597458	Washington 6/18/28	Irvington N.J, 1023 Clinton Ave.
9	Weisz	Irene	29		f	s		"	370371	" 4/28/28	New York N.Y,520 E.77th Str.
10	Ludwig	Charles	64		m	m		"	511336	" 3/2/28	Stoughton,Mass,699 Cantral Str.
11	"	Asta	66		f	m				"	"
12	Schlesinger	Irene	53		f	s		"	622067	" 7/31/28	Atlantic City,N.J,289 S.Conn.
13	Schmeiser	Antonia	41		f	m		"	586167	" 6/7/28	New York N.Y,439 E.71th Str.
14	Campe	Karl	48		m	m		"	484394	" 12/28/27	St.Louis Mo,5123 Minerva Ave.
15	Jensen	Niels	33		m	m		"	638740	" 10/1/28	Muskegon,Mich.2274 Tormut Str.
16	Poppe	Edward	50		m	s		"	633315	" 9/11/28	Perth Amboy N.J,132 Kearny Ave.
17	Friedmann	Wischold	63		m	wid.		"	568116	" 5/21/28	Chicago Ill.5925 S.Albany Ave.
18	Ringler	Max	39		m	s		"	637951	" 9/28/28	Brooklyn N.Y,253 Penn Str.
19	Hoffmann	John	70		m	wid.		"	618917	" 7/23/28	Leavanworth,Kans.507 Ottawa Str.
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—654

88

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether "employed" or "not employed by the same transport") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List No. 3X 21 W-

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".
"TOURIST THIRD CABIN".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Heinsohn	Bertha	23		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ihlienworth	410884	Washington	RP 8/16/28	U.S.A.	Richmond Hill
2		Meyer	Margaret	26		f	s	x	-	-	-	-	-	-	Itzwoerden	368369	-	5/1/28	-	Kingston
3		Meyer	Elise	28		f	m	h/wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	Otterndorf	361093	-	4/17/25	-	Brooklyn
4	U.S.CIT.	-	Gerhardt	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	Jamaica	U.S.C.			-	-
5		Everding	Walter	24		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	-	Germany	Buer	285542	Washington	RP 7/18/27	-	Philadelphia
6		Schreiner	Martin	29		m	m	butcher	-	-	-	-	-	-	Hammelburg	411449	-	8/18/28	-	Hoboken
7		Ring	Johanna	37		f	m	h/hold	-	-	-	none	-	Poland	Tarnow	341915	-	2/18/28	-	Brooklyn
8	U.S.CIT.	-	Morris	50		m	m	U.S.P. 353344 Washington 4/8/27												
9	U.S.CIT.	Weiss	John	55		m	m	U.S.P. 620541 Washington 7/27/28												
10		-	Anna	47		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Hungary	Semerfeld	393633	Washington	RP 6/18/28	-	New York
11		Schulz	Bertha	28		f	s	factory-lab.	-	-	-	-	-	Germany	Ruegenwaldermuende	394539	-	6/21/28	-	Everett
12		Krell	Gertrude	23		f	s	h/hold	-	-	-	-	-	-	Hannover	414498	-	8/28/28	-	New York
13		Keiser	Hans	23		m	s	clerk	-	-	-	-	-	-	Berlin	396276	-	6/25/28	-	Throggsneck
14		Otto	Gerda	30		f	m	h/wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329177	-	12/3/27	-	Chicago
15	UNDER 16	-	Wolfgang	-	6	m	s	child	no	none	no	-	-	-	-	U.S.C.			-	-
16		Gottschalk	Elisabeth	39		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	-	-	Cassel	384650	Washington	RP 5/31/28	-	Cleveland
17		Wuerthner	Andreas	25		m	s	tool-maker	-	-	-	-	-	-	Schwenningen	807047	-	5/14/28	-	Sagenow
18		Wohk	Maria	40		f	m	h/wife	-	-	-	Austria	-	Austria	Graz	421949	-	10/1/28	-	New York
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

45

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 31
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 21

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 1928

89

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a tourist, visitor in transit to another country, or an immigrant	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any prize, inheritance, personal or property settlement, or otherwise, to claim his share	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
																						Feet	Inches				
1	acqu:William Geier,Richmond Hill,N.Y,101-14 124th Str.	N.Y.	Richmond Hill	yes	self	50	yes	1923-1928	N.Y.	acqu:William Geier,Richmond Hill,N.Y,101-14 124th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	mother:Johanne Meyer,uncle: Otto Heidere,Kingston Penn, 466 3rd.Ave.	Penn.	Kingston	"	"	25	"	1924-1928	"	uncle:Otto Heidere,Kingston Penn,466 3rd. Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"
3	own home:Wilhelm Meyer, Brooklyn N.Y,1406 Putnam A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	40	"	1923-1928	"	own home:Brooklyn N.Y, 1406 Ptnam Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1924-1928	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	"
5	acqu:Franz v.d.Tann,Philadelphia Pa,1734 N.3rd.Str.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	50	"	1923-1927	Pa.	acqu:Franz v.d.Tann,Philadelphia Pa,1734 N.3rd.Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	"	"
6	own home: Hoboken N.J. 211, Newark Str,	N.J.	Hoboken	"	"	25	"	1924-1928	N.J.	own home: Hoboken N.J, 211, Newark Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
7	own home: Brooklyn N.Y, 1149 Kenmore Place	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23.	25	"	1927-1928	N.Jv	own home: Brooklyn N.Y, 1149 Kenmore Place.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
8										own home: Brooklyn N.Y. 1149 Kenmore Place.																	
9										own home: New York N.Y, 842 3rd. Ave.																	
10	own home:842 3rd Ave. New York N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1906-1928	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	br.	bl.	"
11	acqu:Helen Cronje,Everett, Mass, 22 Thurman Str.	Mass.	Everett	"	"	30	"	1921-1928	Mass.	acqu:Helen Cronje,Everett, Mass, 22 Thurman Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	gr.	"
12	father:Johannes Krell,New York N.Y.243 W.115 Str.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	1926-1928	N.Y.	father:Johannes Krell,New York N.Y,243 W.115th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
13	acqu:Eugen Bachur,Throggsneck,N.Y,2877 Dill Flach	"	Throggsneck	"	"	50	"	1926-1928	"	acqu:Eugen Bachur,Throggsneck,N.Y,2877 Dill Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	"
14	own home:Chicago Ill,309 Wisconsin Str-	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	1926-1927	Ill.	own home:Chicago Ill, 309 Wisconsin Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	00	no.	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	"	"
16	cousin:Emilie Schierbarth, Cleveland,Ohio,3896 W.1588	Ohio	Cleveland	no	"	50	yes	1923-1928	Ohio	cousin:Emilie Schierbarth, Cleveland,Ohio,3896 W.1588.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr.	"
17	aunt:Agathe Moldenhauer, Sagenow,Mich,513 Carl Str.	Mich	Sagenow	"	"	250	"	1923-1928	Mich-	aunt:Agathe Moldenhauer, Sagenow,Mich,513 Carl Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
18	own home:Franz Wonk,New York N.Y,316 E.93rd.Str.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	25	"	1923-1928	N.Y.	own home:Franz Wonk,New York N.Y,316 E.93rd.Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

90

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether he is or is not the master or owner thereof, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22
List XX. "TOURIST THIRD CABIN".
No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		D
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Offermann	Helene	17		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	31182	Hamburg Q	11/19/28	Germany	Beversdorf	
2		Ahlff	Martha	29		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberhull	10057	Bremen Q	9/12/28	"	Oberhull	
3		Spors	Harry	18		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	8782	Berlin "	11/9/28	"	Berlin	
4		Ahlff	Auguste	24		f	s	h/nold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altendorf	32192	Hamburg "	11/19/28	"	Altendorf	
5		"	Elisabeth	26		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obernull	10056	Bremen "	9/12/28	"	Oberhull	D
6		Poock	Johannes	36		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	31410	Hamburg "	10/4/28	U.S.A.	West-New York	
7		"	Martha	35		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	08- 12	"	330934	Washington RP	12/8/27	"	"	D
8	UNDER 16	"	Senta	8		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	330933	"	"	"	"	
9		Wilkens	Johannes	35		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ottensen	397007	"	6/27/28	"	New York	
10		"	Thea	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg	398402	"	"	"	"	
11	UNDER 16	"	Johannes	7		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	30- 12	Hamburg	28552	Hamburg Q	9/13/28	Germany	Hamburg	
12	UNDER 16	"	Carl	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28553	" "	"	"	"	
13		Trick	Maria	15		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	50239	Stuttgart "	11/19/28	"	Esslingen	
14		"	Erman	18		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50040	" "	11/13/28	"	"	
15		Landgraf	Josef	18		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trabitz	42137	" "	10/25/28	"	Trabitz	
16		Best	Friedrich	50		m	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	32258	Hamburg "	11/23/28	U.S.A.	New York	
17		Stein, Dr.	Gustav	29		m	s	druggist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	50278	Stuttgart "	11/21/28	Germany	Mannheim	
18		Thiele	Jeanette	26		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Darmstadt	49733	" "	11/2/28	"	"	
19		Pfisterer	Josefine	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	30- 04							
20		Besendorf	Mathilde	26		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Bruessel	469	" "	8/23/28	"	Pforzheim	D
21		Gekle	Thekla	26		f	s	ladys-help	"	"	"	"	"	30- 12 Germany	Gressthal	42420	" "	11/8/28	"	Gressthal	
22		"	Philomena	20		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	0.8- 12	Odheim	351724	Washington RP	3/27/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	D
23		Sauter	Karl	25		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	30- 12		50055	Stuttgart Q	11/13/28	Germany	Baienfurt	
24		Sonwarz	Julius	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Laufen	44253	" "	10/6/28	"	Laufen	
25		"	Franz	14		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	48164	" "	8/10/28	"	Heilbronn	
26		Wippo	Ignatz	24		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	48167	" "	"	"	"	
27		Klabisch	Frieda	33		f	dv	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	0.8- 12	Muenster Muenchen	19346	Koeln "	8/13/28	"	Hagen	
28		Book	Heinrich	23		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	30- 12	Berlin	277	Berlin NQ	9/10/29/28	USA.	New York	
29		Weibal	Karl	40		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Postfeld	32248	Hamburg Q	11/22/28	Germany	Kiel	D
30		"	Helene	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	49576	Stuttgart "	10/15/28	"	Pforzheim	
															Zell	49577	" "	"	"	"	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

S. List No. 22

"TOURIST-THIRD-CABIN".

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 19 28.

91

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race or people (Jew, Negro, Italian, Spanish-American, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Hawaiian, Filipino, Armenian, Greek, Russian, Scandinavian, Scotch, English, French, German, Irish, Italian, Spanish, Welsh, or other race or people)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	uncle:Heinrich Bicker, Geversdorf.	Pa.	Kingston	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle:Otto Heidere,Kingston,Pa.,466 Third Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	mother:Johanne Ahlff, Oberhuell 4.	Cal.	Arbutke	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	unnle:Gustav Ahlff, Arbutke,Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	"	"
3	father:Albert Spors,Berlin, Bluecherstr.56.	NJ.	JerseyCity	no	self	50	"	"	"	acqu.:Charles Troike,JerseyCity,NJ.,533 LibertyAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	spott on r. ear.
4	father:Dittmer Ahlff,Altendorf 220.	Cal.	Arbutke	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Gustav Ahlff,Arbutke,Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	"	none
5	mother:Johanne Ahlff, Oberhuell 4.	"	"	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
6	friend:R.Kruske,West New York,NJ.,523 Grant Place.	NJ.	WestNewYork	"	self	1000	yes	1923/8	NJ.	friend:R.Kruske,WestNew York,NJ.,523 Grant Place.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1926/8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	bld.	bl.	"
9	sister:Ida Wilkens,NewYork, NY.,845 Westend Ave.	NY.	New York	"	self	1000	"	"	NY.	sister:Ida Wilkens,NewYork, NY.,845 Westend Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl.	"
11	gr.mother:M.Wilkens,Hamburg,LappenbergsAllee 46.	"	"	"	"	)	"	1923/4	"	aunt:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	bld.	bl.	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"
13	father:Otto Trick,Esslingen,Katharinenstr.36.	NJ.	Dunellen	no	"	25	no	no	no	uncle:Gustav Kahle,Dunellen,NJ.,442-1st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
15	father:Anton Landgraf, Trabitz.	"	UnionCity	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Franz Landgraf, UnionCity,NJ.,573-35thStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	br.	"
16	friend:John Isner,NewYork, NY.,169 Amsterdam Ave.	NY.	New York	"	"	75	yes	1914/28	NY.	friend:John Isner,NewYork, NY.,169 Amsterdam Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
17	father:Gustav Stein,Mannheim L.15 19.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin:Harry Jentzen,Brooklyn,NY.,1082 E.15th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"
18	mother:Lina Thiele,Mannheim,Moltkestr.19.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Heinrich Thiele, Pittsburgh,Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"
19	father:Wilhelm Soehnle, Pforzheim,Gymnasiumstr.7.	NJ.	WestNewYork	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	husband:Arthur Pfisterer, WestNewYork,NJ.,591 Bergenline Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	"
20	father:Andreas Besendorf, Gressthal.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	aunt:Katharina Metzger, Brooklyn,NY.,A.1570-74th Str.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	rbl.	"	"
21	friend:Paul Pflaumer,Philadelphia,Pa.,6965 Ogontz Ave.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	yes	1923/8	Pa.	friend:Paul Pflaumer,Philadelphia,Pa.,6965 Ogontz Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk.	br.	"
22	father:Robert Gekle, Baienfurt.	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
23	father:Jacob Sauter, Laufen.	Mo.	Warrensburg	no	"	125	"	"	"	acqu.:John Pfeffer,Warrenburg,Mo.,109 W.South Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr.	"
24	uncle:Adolf Wolf,Stuttgart,Reinsburgstr.33.	Cal.	LosAngeles	yes	s.col.23.	150	"	"	"	uncle:David Straus,Los Angeles,Cal.,121 S.Spring Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
25	"	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	mother:Berta Schwarz,New York,NY.,601 W.173rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dbr.	"	"
26	mother:Mrs.Hermann Wippo, Muenster,Ludwigstr.6.	Ohr.	Cleveland	no	"	50	"	"	"	cousin:Elizabeth Rave,Cleveland,Oh.,10216 Lake Shore Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	"	"
27	friend:G.Roulston,NewYork, NY.,315 W.98th Str.	NY.	NewYork	yes	"	25	yes	1926/8	NY.	friend:G.Roulston,New York,NY.,315 W.98th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
28	father:Hermann Bock,Kiel, Gerhardstr.5.	Oh.	Cincinnati	"	"	50	no	no	no	friend:Charles Mauck,Cincinnati,Oh.,935 DaytonSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	br.	"
29	brother:Otto Waibel,Pforzheim,Sofienstr.14.	NY.	Woodside	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin:Heinrich Biehler, Woodside,NY.,41-9,53rdSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger, Master *(Master, Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. "Hamburg", *from* Hamburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. Schwamberger

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December, *19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "Hamburg", *sailing therewith* (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* decelare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ten *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December, *19* 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovénian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

R. 23
List No. 20% " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

" TOURIST THIRD CABIN "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kann	Paula	28		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Hung.	German	Roumania	Luzau	11466	Hamburg NI.	11/23/28	Germany	Hamburg
2		Evers	Helene	26		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Hamburg	21925	Berlin	11/26/28	"	Wentorf
3		Koehler	Anton	33		m	s	monteur	"	"	"	Csl.	"	Csl.	Stollenhau	260	Koeln	11/27/28	"	Duesseldorf
4		Mahrer	Paul	28		m	m	football player	"	"	"	Csl.	"	Csl.	Teplitz	130	Prag	11/23/28	Csl.	Prag
5		"	Betty	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prag	131	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Peter	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Deitz	Johannes	54		m	m	private	yes	German	yes	German	"	Germany	Bottendorf	770	Frankfurt	11/19/28	Germany	Frankenberg
8		Feldmann	Hermann	44		m	m	"	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Hebrew	Csl.	Vajna	50	Budapest	8/14/28	Hungary	Satoralja
9		Weber	Martha	60		f	wd	h'hold	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Pirna	155	Dresden	11/14/28	Germany	Reichenbach
10		Schaebitzer	Gertrud	28		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	143	Dresden	11/7/28	"	Dresden
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—821

R. List No. 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 19 28

"NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming for the purpose of performing labor if not in possession of passport or other travel document	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	husband:Rudolf Kann					3				brother:Leo Feldmann,Brook																	
1	Hamburg,Kurzestr.8	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	s.col.23	200	no	no	no	lyn,NY.366 South 5th St.	yes	6Months		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sallow	blck	blck	none
	mother Margarethe Evers,									acqu.Dr.G.Gyssling,Wood-																	
2	Hamburg,Eilenau 79	Germ.	Hamburg	"	"	25	"	"	"	cliff,NJ.435 35th St.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br	"
	own home: Duesseldorf,					100				busfrds.Spencer Kellogg Co		3 mos															
3	Birkenstr.86	"	Duesseldorf	"	self	200	"	"	"	Buffalo,NY. Delaware and	"	3 weeks		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
	father:Sigmund Mahrer 1									acqu.Fussballklub Hakoah		6															
4	Turn-Teplitz Hohenlohest.	Csl.	Prag	"	"	100	yes	1926	NY.	New York,NY.	"	months		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr	"
5	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	"	"	6 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br	"
6	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	6 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	7	"	"	"	"
	brother: Stefan Geitz																										
7	Geismar	Germ.	Geismar	"	"	100	"	"	"	br.i.l.Henry Neuschaefer,	"	6 months															
	wife: Regie Feldmann		Satoraljа-							brother:Emanuel Feldmann																	
8	Satoraljanjhely	Hung.	njhely	no	"	30	"	"	"	Langassen,Pa.615 McKee Av																	
	daught:Erna Loeffler,									son:Georg Walter,Lakewood																	
9	Dresden,Hohenzollernst.51	Germ.	Dresden	"	"	300	yes	1926	NY.	NJ.RFD 2.Box 207 A,	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl	"
	mother: Frieda Schaebitze					1710				uncle:Friedrich Steyer,																	
10	Dresden Grossenhainerst.139	"	"	yes	s.col.23	25	no	no	no	Detroit,Mich.3210 Gratiot	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 11/19/29 File No. 99446/575

Temporary admission extended until 9/1/29 File No. 99446/409

Temporary admission extended until 2/10/30 File No. 99134/625

Temporary admission extended until 11/19/29 File No. 99442/542

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

91

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether employed by owners, charterers, or the same may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentythree in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24 XX. CRUISER CITY CLUB
Ro.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		Friel	Einar	34		m	m	student	yes	German	yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Oerlonta	3043	Stockholm	Q	11/16/28	Sweden	Oerlonta
2		"	Marie	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ibbenbaeren	270	"	"	11/16/28	"	"
3		Spinning	Heinrich	40		m	m	joiner machine	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	12263	Bremen	"	8/8/28	Germany	Bremen
4		Ramsberg	Otto	32		m	m	engineer skill	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebbecke	12288	"	"	8/9/28	"	Bremen
5		Hirsch	Heinrich	25		m	s	artisan	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	42616	Stuttgart	"	11/15/28	"	Muenchen
6		Steinkamp	Elisabeth	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bruehlhausen	290	Berlin	NQ	11/19/28	USA	New York
7		Zubiller	Margaretha	38		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oppau	24151	Koeln	Q	9/26/28	Germany	Oppau
8		Fuehrer	Aloisia	18		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	Aichendorf	40648	Stuttgart	Q	8/23/28	"	Aichendorf
9		Glienke	Frieda	27		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Berlin	8829	Berlin	"	11/13/28	"	Berlin
10		Hornig	Walter	25		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hirschberg	34320	"	"	8/14/28	"	Halle
11		Vollbahr	Erich	18		m	s	fact.lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	8214	"	"	10/2/28	"	Berlin
12		Doefke	Margarete	48		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	6964	"	"	10/3/28	"	Berlin
13		Sommer	Kurt	28		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	114	"	NQ	8/17/28	USA	Evanston Chicago
14		Waldmann	Mathilde	38		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krefeld	172	Koeln	"	11/8/28	"	New York
15		Jaeckel	Albrecht	28		m	m	technic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	350774	Washington	RP	3/23/28	"	Washington
16		"	Edith	22		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6923	Berlin	Q	11/6/28	Germany	Berlin
17		Bouk	Franz	25		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	St.Paul	331	Wien	Q	11/9/28	Austria	St.Paul
18		"	Mitzi	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruden	332	"	Q	" "	"	"
19		Dampfhofer	Alfred	20		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Graz	383	"	Q	"	"	"
20		Gerngross	Hermann	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	380	"	Q	"	"	"
21	UNDER 16	"	Erich	15		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	381	"	Q	"	"	"
22		Schrank	Arnold	23		m	s	barber	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Koeln	20627	Cologne	"	Nov.1/28	Germany	Koeln
23		Blau	Clara	23		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Erfurt	34692	Berlin	"	" 9/28	"	Erfurt
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—321

S. List No. 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

"TOURIST-THIRD-CABIN".

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, *19* 28. 95

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives (whether paid by same or other person, as by steamship corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (temporarily for the purpose of)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Carl Johansson, Oertomta,Sweden.	NY.	Rockaway Beach	yes	self	2500	yes	1923/7	NY.	acqu.:Liselotte Schumann, Rockaway Beach,NY.,179 B. 66th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bld.	bl.	r.indexfinger missing.
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1925/7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	gr.	none
3	wife:Maria Spinning,Bremen, Bonnerstr.17.	Oh.	Lockland	no	"	150	no	no	no	aunt:Mary Brockmeyer,Lockland,Oh.,414 E.Forrer Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dk.	br.	"
4	wife:Ella Ramsberg,Bremen, Mainzerstr.4.	NJ.	Newark	yes	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Emil Giesek,Newark, NJ.,645 S.19th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"
5	mother:Hedwig Hirsch,Chemnitz,Zschopauerstr.117.	NY.	New York	"	"	100	"	"	"	friend:James Schidtis,New York,NY.,409Church Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blck.	br.	"
6	own home:NewYork,NY., 807 Amsterdam Ave.	"	"	"	"	25	yes	1922/8	NY.	own home:NewYork,NY., 807 Amsterdam Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
7	br.i.l.:Heinrich Suess, Oppau,Kirchenstr.2.	NY.	Shepshead	no	s.col.23.	100	no	no	no	husband:Adam Zubiller Shepshead,NY.,2442 E.13Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
8	father:Gottfried Fuehrer, Aichendorf.	Ill.	Chicago		self	80	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Wilhelm Friedrich, Chicago,Ill.,1220 Fleischer Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"
9	father:Wilhelm Glienke, Charlottenburg,Tangelmann-Str.29.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	fiance:Wilhelm Roedecker, NewYork,NY.,178 E.95thStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
10	father:Gustav Hornig,Hirschberg,Dunkle Burgstr.22.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	125	"	"	"	friend:Franz Bartlewski, Brooklyn,NY.,1841-84thStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
11	father:Max Vollbehr,Berlin, Swinemuenderstr.26.	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:Bernhard Flemming, NewYork,NY.,2880 Dill Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
12	mother:Anna Kuesell,Berlin, Cotheniusstr.3.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Paul Doefke,Detroit,Mich.,4421-17thStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
13	friend:Willi Windmeyer, Evanston,Ill.,355 RidgeAv.	Ill.	Evanston	no	self	80	yes	1926/7	Ill.	friend:Willi Windmeyer, Evanston,Ill.,355 RidgeAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
14	own home:NewYork,NY., 151 W.93rd Str.	NY.	NewYork	yes	"	600	"	1926/8	NY.	own home:NewYork,NY., 151 W.93rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	br.	"
15	acqu.:Dr.Ward Denys,Washington,D.C.,1733 Eye Str. N.W.	D.C.	Washington	"	"	125	"	1927/8	D.C.	friend:Dr.Ward Denys,Washington,D.C.,1733 EyeStr. N.W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	bld.	gr.	"
16	father:Karl Thomas,Bln.-Friedenau,Lefevrestr.4.	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
17	gr.father:Alois Dampfhofer, St.Paul.	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	father:Franz Wouk,New York,NY.,316 E.93rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	1 ½0	"	"	"	"
22	mother: Esther Schrank Koeln, Martinsfeld 25	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Milton Schrank 219 S Stx.Louis Av,Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blck	brown	"
23	father: Gustav Blau Erfurt, Baumerstr.3	N.Y.	Merchantville	"	"	75	"	"	"	acqu.: Wilhelm Gropp Merchantville,N.J.1655 Browning Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	W	"	"	5	4	"	dbld	gr.	"
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger,Master *(Master, First or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Hamburg" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty-three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O.Schwamberger

Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

96

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon of vessel or employed by transportation company) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25
List XX."TOURIST 3 RD CABIN"
"CANADA PACIFIC"
Ro

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 29 th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if committee claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Dous ✓	Gudrun	24		f	m	h/wife	yes	1-5?? German	yes	Denmark ~~Germany~~	~~German~~	04-08 Denmark	Kopenhagen	1337	Montreal NI	5/29/28	80 Canada	Montreal
2	UNDER 16	"	Greben	7		m	s	pupil	no	none	no	"	"	04-08 "	"	340	Copenhagen	11/27/28	08 Denmark	Copenhagen
3	TRANSIT	Weissenmayer ✓	Maria	26		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	04-17 Germany	Schiffer-stadt	410	Hamburg	11/28/28	27 Germany	Schifferstadt
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

49

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—624

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN" List XX-25

"CANADA (MONTREAL)" The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

97

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any prior addiction to the use of opium, or of any form of opium, or other drug, or to the manufacture or production of opium, for the purpose of illegally importing the same into the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported and, if so, when and under what law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	own home: Montreal									own home: Montreal Canada	in transit to																
1	Canada. Jeanne Manoe	Canada	Montreal	no	self $50		no	no	no	Jeanne Manoe - 2088	Canada			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	br.	none
2	gr.father: Christian Dannemann,Kopenhagen. Bertelsade 8	"	"	"	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	bld.	bl.	"
3	father: Jakob Weissenmayer Schifferstadt.Hauptstr.25	"	Toronto	yes	" 200	"	"	"	"	friend:friend:Franz Sattel Toronto Ont,Canada,340 Victoria Park Ave.	"	1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

98

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 26

NON-QUOTA MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST

S. S. "HAMBURG", Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, December 1st, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Jeurissen	Martha	30		F	M	Music Hall artist	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	French	03- France	11 Chaumont	X.V. 1372	Paris (France)	November 15th 1928	11 France	Paris	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 26

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 19 28 TOURIST 99

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (If not specifically listed, write in the proper blank the race and nationality of the people to which he belongs)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported with his year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Brother: [illegible]	France	[illegible]		Husband					Husband: [illegible]																	
1	[illegible] Montreal s/ [illegible] (Train)	France	Paris	yes	Jeurissen	yes	no	-	-	Mr. George Jeurissen 1560 Broadway, New York City	yes	about four month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwemberger, Master *(Name and whether Master, First, or Second Officer),* *of the* S.S. "Hamburg" *, from* Boulogne s/m *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O Schwemberger

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Goverkment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS -

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST -

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE sur MER, December 1st, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Heep	Paul	31		M	S	architect	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gladbeck	Permit to reenter 406464	Washington D.C.	July 31st 1928	U.S.A	Atlanta
2		Racow	George	24		M	S	salesman	yes	English	yes	Latvia	Lessonian	Latvia	Riga	Permit to reenter 42792I	Washington D.C.	Oct. 19th 1928	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928

TOURIST - 101

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came (the intending immigrant is to be the sole judge of his intentions)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an institution, or charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (Use continuation sheet for full text of this question)	Whether coming by means of any prepaid, assisted, or labor contract, or promise	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?																	Hair	Eyes	
	Friend: Mrs. Fred Mertz 25 W. 15th St.									going home: 25 W. 15th St.																	
1	New York City.	New York City		yes	self	yes	yes	1923/ 28	Atlanta N.Y.Cy.	New York City	no	perma-nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
	Father: Mr. Louis Racow							1906/	New	going home: 239 E. 5th		perma-													brown		
2	239 E. 5th St. New York	New York City		yes	self	yes	yes	28	York City	Ave. New York City	no	nently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—60

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Boulogne s/m; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Pyrenean" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

102

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

197

14—628

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 1. T.A.
Ro.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 27th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		~~Grimm~~ Gimmm	Ludwig	22		m	s	joiner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Garstedt	32056	Hamburg	Q.	11/9/28	Germany	Kaltenkirchen
2		Bumann	Hugo	25		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	31398	"	"	10/3/28	"	Hamburg
3		"	Erna wife	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31399	"	"	"	"	"
4	T.A.	Fendt	Frida	26		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	31666	"	"	10/22/28	"	Luebeck
5		Blech	Johannes	57		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhaus	31724	"	"	10/24/28	"	Neuhaus
6		Richters	Else	22		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geversdorf	31318	"	"	9/27/28	"	Geversdorf
7		Meyer	Johanna	60		f	wd.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lobbendorf	31516	"	"	10/12/28	"	Hamburg
8		Buerger	Rudolf	45		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Puschkau	30846	"	"	8/15/28	"	Flensburg
9		"	Theodora wife	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Hadersleben	30847	"	"	"	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Anni dau.	12		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kiel	30848	"	"	"	"	"
11	UNDER 16	"	Hans-Rudolf	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	30849	"	"	"	"	"
12		Paesel	Eduard	20		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mockau	14606	Berlin	"	11/3/28 n	"	Reesewitz
13		Hadeln, von	Agnes	22		f	s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cadenberge	32108	Hamburg	"	11/13/28	"	Cadenberge
14		Winkelmann	Gerda	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Otterndorf	31449	"	"	10/8/28	"	Otterndorf
15		Griemsmann	Ernst	19		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bederkesa	31733	"	"	10/24/28	"	Stenau
16		Hinsch	Albertus	22		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geversdorf	31760	"	"	10/25/28	"	Geversdorf
17		Woda	Luise	36		f	div	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gross Leissowitz	31608	"	"	10/17/28	"	Hamburg
18	UNDER 16	"	Ekse daughter	15		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31609	"	"	" "	"	"
19		Fruechtenicht	Johannes	16		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ellerbeck	32217	"	"	11/20/28	"	Uetersen
20		Hansen	Margaretche	27		f	s	hair-dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	32059	"	"	11/9/28	"	Hamburg
21		Nixdorf	Albert	29		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Doberzeit	30859	"	"	8/16/28	"	Hamburg
22		"	Elisabeth wife	35		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kesselsdorf	30860	"	"	"	"	"
23		Baudemer	Paul	37		m	m	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quedlinburg	34474	Berlin	"	10/4/28	"	Wernigerode
24		"	Paula wife	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	34475	"	"	"	"	"
25		Eggers	Hans.	37		m	m	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	30928	Hamburg	"	8/22/28	"	Kiel
26		Eyberg	Minna	51		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burg	28669	"	"	10/18/28	"	"
27		Sämmer	Kurt	28		m	s	~~smith~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	114	Berlin	NS	8/17/28	~~U. S. A.~~ Germany	~~Evanston~~ Schwiebus
28		Nissen	Johannes	44		m	m	smith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Juergensgaardenfeld	31963	Hamburg	Q	11/5/28	Germany	Flensburg
29		Geus	Barbara sister	18		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberhaid	42747	Stuttgart	"	11/20/28	"	Oberhaid
30		"	Georg 32	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42235	Q	"	11/3/28	"	"

No. 27. See "Tourist Third Cabin" manifest.

Purser

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Ro. List 1. T.A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928.

103

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative (whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which he has permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Is alien going to a definite job waiting for him, or will he look for work, or has he definitely no visible means of support? (Answer "Yes" or "No")	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether alien is coming to the United States in pursuance of any prearranged employment, agreement, or understanding, whether written or oral, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
	mother: Dorothea Gimm,					25				friend: Rudolf Joenson,																		
1	Lentfoehrden.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	50	no	no	no	Chicago Ill.3447 School Str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	father: H.Bumann,Hamburg, Schrammsweg 17.	"	Chicago - Englewood	"	"	300	"	"	"	uncle: Max Gauer,Chicago Englewood Ill.1225 W.72st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	father: Max Pendt,Luebeck Huxs.rasse 122.	N.Y.	Bronx	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	friend: Dora Schiller,Bronx NY.803 Makinley Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	gr.	"
5	wife? Ella Blech,Neuhaus Kirchenallee 149.	"	Bridge Palatine	"	self	100	yes	1893	N.Y.	cousin: Edward Hadeler,Palatine Bridge NY.Grand Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
6	father: Johs.Richters,Geversdorf.-Lasck.	"	New York	"	"	25	no	no	no	acqu: Richard Kruse,New York NY.2020 Wash.Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br	"
7	sister: A.Cordes,Hamburg Schulterblatt 112	"	Hollis	"	"	50	yes	1890 1900	NJ.	nefew: Eugen Dunn,Hollis NY.8815/188 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gr.	"
8	brother: Benno Buerger, Mallnitz.	"	Elizabeth	"	s.col.23.	100	no	no	no	br.i.l. August Andresen, Elizabeth NJ.212 Juslee Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br.	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	"	"
10	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	br.	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	bld.	"	"
12	mother: Emilie Paesel, Rossewitz.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Julius Paesel,Chicago Ill.6842 S.Green Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
13	father: Herm.von Hadeln, Cadenberge.Langenstr.318	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	acqu: Diedr.Menke,New York NY.536 E.138 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	bl.	"
14	mother: Auguste Winkelmann, Otterndorf.	NJ.	Jersey City	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: August Mueller,Jersey City.NJ.425 Jackson Ave,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	br.	"
15	mother: Anna Griemsmann, Bederkesa.Kaxolinenhoehe 317.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Karl Hertler,New York NY.465 W.42nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bld.	"
16	father: Wilh.Hinsch,Heversdorf.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Elise Hinsch,New York NY.45 E.85th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr.	"
17	sister: Ida Riedel,Wilhelmsburg.Veringstr.28	NY.	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	cousin: Anna Wittmann,Brooklyn NY.224 Wallenstein Str. Valentine st	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld.	"	"
18	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"
19	father: August Fruechtenicht Lokstedt.Hamburgerstr.70	"	Bronx.	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu: John Struwe,New York NY.2362 University Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"
20	father: Johannes Hansen, Hamburg.Weidestr.18.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Sophie Berger,Chicago Ill.3622 N.Pautinastr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl.	"
21	daughter: Elsa Wuenschmann, Pirna. Schmiedestr.21.	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin: Arno Blum,Chicago Ill.3046 Clifton Ave,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
23	mother: Ottilie Bandemer, Ballenstedt.Burgstr.4.	Minn.	Faribault	"	"	100	"	"	"	aunt: Christine Waskosky, Faribault Minn.RR.8Box.54	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	fracture of r. forearm.
25	wife: Margarethe Eggers, Kiel Gaarden.Augustenstr 32	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Karl Eggers,Chicago Ill.Circint Court.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none
26	father: Gottlieb Steig, Kiel.Bluecherstr. 10	Iowa	Council Bluffs	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	husband: Carl Eyberg,Council Bluffs.Iowa.550 Franklin A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"
27	~~friend : Will Windmeyer,Evanston Ill.355 Ridge Ave.~~	Ill.	Evanston	no	self	80	yes	1926, 1927	Ill.	~~friend: Will Windmeyer,Evanston Ill.355 Ridge Ave.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
28	wife: Grete Nissen,Flensburg.Schreiber Str.15.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	cousin: Anna Malissa,Philadelphia Pa.2343 N.52nd Str,	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bld.	bl.	none
29	mother: Christine Geus, Oberhaid. No.66.	NJ.	Newark	"	self	50	"	"	"	br.i.l. Karl Ribow,Newark NJ.23 Mainstr,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	gr	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—488

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hemburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Schwamberger

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this teuth day of December, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

104

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S. S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No.2. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, November 30th, *19* 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fenske	Max	38		m	s	hotel servant	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	420910	Washington RP.	9/27/28	USA.	New York
2		Runge	Heinrich	32		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8/23/28	"	Chicago
3		Braun	Aron	35		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Laboro	421668	"	9/28/28	"	Brooklyn
4		Zins	Jennie	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	420174	"	9/22/28	"	"
5	U. S. CIT.	Resnick	Mina	5		f		born: Philadelphia, Pa. 11/23/23. U.S.P. 636332 Wash. 9/22/28												
6		Mornau	Suzana	33		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	Jugosl.	German	Jugosl.	Novi Vrbas	397912	"	6/28/28	"	Baldrin
7		Miller	Betty	46		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	none	"	Germany	Altendorf	418826	"	9/19/28	"	Chicago
8		Sommer	Alexander	28		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzerland	Murten	412483	"	8/22/28	"	Salisbury
9		"	Marianne	33		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Stade	412482	"	"	"	"
10	U. S. CIT.	"	Elisabeth	10		f	s	child born: Sharon, Pa. Jan 15. 1928				USA.	"	USA.	Sharon			C.	"	"
11		Hiegel	Anton	61		m	m	weaver	yes	German	yes	Jugosl.	"	Jugosl.	Sophi Mikas	335461	Washington RP.	1/13/28	"	Akron
12		Glusac	Mile	41		m	m	factlab.	"	Croat.	"	"	Croat.	"	Kukuruzau	331232	332185	12/10/28	"	Woodland
13		Ribow	Carl Martin	30		m	m	cook	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	349192	349042	3/16/28	"	Newark
14		Picklapp	Elma	31		f	s	waitress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lappienen	365796	35 2970	4/26/28	"	Chicago
15		Doofy	Imrich	58		m	m	farmer	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Jelsoreguac	402397	403074	7/13/28	"	Carteret
16		Zenker	Kurt	34		m	m	clerk	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Potsdam	389327	390381	6/13/28	"	New York
17		Sommer	Karl	40		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bellingen	346568	37645	3/7/28	"	Brooklyn
18		Micha	Walter	36		m	m	fabrik.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	411952	417071	8/20/28	"	Ridgefield
19		Radke	Rosalia	42		f	m	h'wife	no	none	no	Polish	"	Poland	Byky	409265	408815	8/11/28	"	Pontiac
20		Ganzfuss	Michael	29		m	m	worker	yes	German	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Jabing	361232	360205	4/17/28	"	New York
21		"	Pauline	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	361231	360206	"	"	"
22		Kuehl	Robert	50		m	m	worker	"	"	"	German	"	Poland	Schleusenau	369279	366625	5/2/28	"	Syracuse
23		Teick	Wilhelm	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Essen	403850	403777	7/19/28	"	New York
24		Schmitt	Theodor	24		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altheim	416403	412185	9/8/28	"	"
25		Meister	Emilie	29		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Widdern	401643	401995	7/11/28	"	New York
26		Entenmann	Robert	24		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	384245	384069	6/29/28	"	Philadelphia
27	U. S. CIT.	"	Elsie	24		f	m	born: Hatfield, Pa. 1/14/04. U.S.P. 595291 Wash. 6/15/28									Married July 4 1928			
28		Bark Brauer	John	36		m	m	auto-monteur	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Andernach	419868	421435	9/24/28	"	Detroit
29		Schneider	Therese	27		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reimlingen	359355	362922	4/13/28	"	Brooklyn
30		Nemecek	Josef	32		m	m	musician	"	Czech.	"	Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Stare mesto	412292	413690	8/21/28	"	Saratosa

Jahrgang 12/15/28
24 Jahre!

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

R. *List* No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928 " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS " 105

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by prepaid ticket, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, employer, or prospective)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	friend: George Burt, New York,NY.95 E. 214th St.	NY.	New York	yes	self		35	1913,28	NY.	friend:George Burt,New York,NY.95 E. 214th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dbl.	br.	none
2	aunt: Henriette Moeller, Chicago,Ills.2910 McLean Av	Ill.	Chicago	"	"		25	1923/8	Ill.	aunt:Henriette Moeller, Chicago,Ills.2910 McLean Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck	bl	"
3	br.i.l.Jack Resnick,Brooklyn,NY.99 Garrystr.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"		25	1911/28	NY.	br.i.l.Jack Resnick,Brooklyn,NY.99 Garrystr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	"	"
4	husband: "	"	"	"	s.col.25		20	1911/28	"	husband: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
5										father "																	
6	sister:Elise Lang, Baldrin,NY.24 Ashland Av	NY.	Baldrin	"	self		25	1923/8	NY.	sister:Elise Lang,Baldrin NY.24 Ashland Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	gr	"
7	own home: Chicago,Ills. 4787 Milwaukee Av	Ills.	Chicago	"	"		560	1899/28	Ill.	own home: Chicago,Ills. 4787 Milwaukee Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
8	own home: Lee Farm Salisbury,Conn	Conn.	Salisbury	"	"		50	1925/8	Conn	own home: Lee Farm, Salisbury,Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
11	daught:Juliana Derjung, Akron,Oh.360 Renkenst.	Oh.	Akron	no	"		30	1901/28	Oh.	daught:Juliana Derjung, Akron,Oh.360 Renkenstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	"
12	friend:Janko Augustinovic Woodland,Pa.329 Parkst.	Pa.	Woodland	"	"		150	1920/27	Pa.	friend:Janko Augustinovic Woodland,Pa.329 Parkstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	br	"
13	own home: Newark,NJ. 23 Mainstr.	NJ.	Newark	"	"		100	1923/8	NJ.	own home: Newark,NJ. 23 Mainstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	br	"
14	acqu.Mrs. Neff,Chicago Ill.5508 Kenwood Av	Ill.	Chicago	"	"		50	1923/8	Ill.	acqu. Mrs. Neff.Chicago Ill.5508 Kenwood Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	"
15	own home: Carteret,NJ.	NJ.	Carteret	"	"		50	1902/28	NJ.	own home: Carteret,NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bl	"
16	own home: New York,NY. 3118 Arnow Place	NY.	New York	yes	self		100	1923/8	NY.	own home: New York,NY. 3118 Arnow Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	br	"
17	own home: Brooklyn,NY. 971 Willoughby Av	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"		100	1911/28	NY.	own home:Brooklyn,NY. 971 Willoughby Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	"
18	own home: Ridgefield,NJ. 551 Hillsidestr.	NJ.	Ridgefield	"	"		25	1924/8	NY.	own home: Ridgefield,NJ. 551 Hillsidestr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"
19	own home: Pontiac,Mich. 13 Worrins Road	Mich.	Pontiac	no	"		50	1910/28	Mich	own home: Pontiac,Mich. 13 Worrins Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr	gr	"
20	own home: New York,NY. 328 E. 95th St.	NY.	New York	yes	"		50	1922/8	NY.	own home: New York,NY. 328 E. 95th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl.	left eye blind
21	"	"	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br	none
22	son: Walter Kuehl,Syracuse NY.119 Whittier Av	NY.	Syracuse	no	"		25	1925/8	NY.	son:Walter Kuehl,Syracuse NY.119 Whittier Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
23	acqu.M. Parter,New York NY.108 Centr.Park South	NY.	New York	yes	"		100	1926/8	NY.	acqu.M .Parter,New York NY.108 Centr.Park South	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr	bl	"
24	own home: Far Rockaway NY.1144 Nostrand Ave	NY.	Far Rockaway	no	"		100	1826/8	NY.	own home:Far Rockaway,NY. 1144 Nostrand Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	dbl.	br	"
25	acqu.Grace Makine,New York NY.226 W. 114th St.	NY.	New York	yes	"		25	1925/8	NY.	acqu.Grace Makine,New York NY.226 W. 114th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	gr	"
26	own home:Philadelphia,Pa. 6028 N.Philipst.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"		100	1925/8	Pa.	own home:Philadelphia,Pa. 6028 N.Philipstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	br	"
27																						5	6	"	br	br	"
28	acqu.William Kiefer, Detroit,Mich.6340 Deverceranzst	Mich.	Detroit	"	"		25	1926/8	Mich	acqu.William Kiefer,Detroit Mich.6340 Deverceranzst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"
29	friend:Minna Sippelmaier, Brooklyn,NY.281 St.Niklaus Av	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"		25	1925/8	NY.	friend:Minna Sippelmaier, Brooklyn,NY.281 St.Nicklaus Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl	"
30	own home: Saratosa,Fla.	Fla.	Saratosa	no	self		40	1924/8	NY.	own home: Saratosa,Fla.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means a to workman a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, as independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.Franz Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S.S."Hamburg", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seventeen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December, *19* 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

175

Form 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B.

List No.3. " NOT INSPECTED PASSENGERS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG ". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bakuniene	Antonina	69		f	wd	h'hold	no	none	no	Litt.	Litt.	Lithuania	Virbalis	132 Q	Kowno Q.	11/12/28	Lithuania	Virbalis
2		Markovits	Laura	28		f	m	h'wife	yes	Hebr.	yes	Roum.	Hebrew	Roum.	Orasulno	355 Q	Bucarest "	10/26/28	Roum.	Cradeamare
3	UNDER 16	"	Victor	5		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"			356 Q	" "	"	"	"
4		Furjan	Pranjo	43		m	m	metallab.	yes	Croat.	yes	Jugosl.	Croat.	Jugosl.	Kalnicby	471 Q	Zagreb NQ.	11/21/28	USA.	Campbel
5		Milman	Itec	66		m	m	mercht.	yes	Hebrew	"	Roum.	Hebrew	Roum.	Simorauti	460 Q	Bucarest Q.	11/22/28	Roum.	Calarasi
6		"	Udel	64		f	m	h'wife	no	none	no	"	"		Calarasi	461 Q	" "	"	"	"
7		Toth nee Szmuk	Helene	45		f	m	h'wife	yes	Hung.	yes	Hung.	Magyar.	Hungary	Nyrephase	359 Q	Budapest NQ.	11/26/28	Hungary	Nyrephase
8		Sutter	Johann Baptist	28		m	s	farmlab.	"	German	yes	Swiss	German	Germany	Bruckhofen	3010 Q	Luzern Q.	10/1/28	Switzerland	Luzern
9		Schaubhut	Elise	27		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	German	"		Maulburg	882 Q	Basle "	10/9/28	Germany	Maulburg
10		Schaefer	Emma	27		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"		Alsenz	4389 Q	Strassburg "	9/17/28		Saarbruecken
11		Rameder	Theresia	21		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Annstetten	328 Q	Wien "	11/6/28	Austria	Annstetten
12		"	Helene	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	329 Q	" "	"	"	"
13		Hacker	Anna	18		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geversdorf	364 Q	" "	"	"	"
14		Pipp	Rosalia	40		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goertschbach	284 Q	"	10/12/28	"	Goertschbach
15		"	Elise	20		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	283 Q	" "	"	"	"
16		"	Franz	16		f	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	285 Q	" "	"	"	"
17		Kegel	Marianne	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Dresden	1594 Q	Rio de Janeiro "	8/7/28	Germany	Dresden
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

DEC 10 1928

54

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

R. List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928 * NOT INSPECTED PASSENGERS * 107

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came—	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in transit through the United States to Canada, Mexico, Cuba, or Panama (Canal Zone)	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
																						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	son:Vineas Bazanas									daught:Anna Matejka,Spring																	mole
1	Virbalis Pavirzupes 2	Ill.	Springfield	yes	s.col.23	8	no	no	no	field,Ill.1030 Eros Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dbl.	bl.	o.r.cheek
	mother:Ferenyne Braudstein									husband:Morris Markovits,																	
2	Oradea mare 38	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brooklyn,NY.165 Harrison Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	bl	none
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
	sister:Anna Punuc Gordon									sister:Anna Punuc,Campbel																	
4	Maine Campbel,Oh.160 Ave	Oh.	Campbel	no	Self	25	yes	1923	Oh.	Oh. 160 Gordon Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	gr	"
	son:Moise Milmann									son:Samuel Millmann,Provi																	
5	Constanca Art.Eegt.13	R.I.	Providence	"	"	50	no	no	no	dence,R.I.30 Robinsonst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr	br	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
	sister:Irma Szilagyi,									husband:Andreas Toth,																	
7	Nyregzhara 26	Conn.	Bridgeport	"	s.col.23	10	"	"	"	Bridgeport,Conn 2855 Fair field Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br	"
	father: Gebhard Sutter									sister:Johanna Sutter,																	
8	Meistenhofen	NY.	Astoria	"	self	50	"	"	"	Astoria,NY.219 2nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl	"
	father: Friedr.Schaubhut									aunt:Marie Thoman,Pawtucket																	
9	Maulburg	R.I.	Pawtucket	yes	"	50	"	"	"	R.I. 6 Sabinstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
	father: Adam Schaefer									sister:Lilly Schaefer,																	
10	Alsenz Hauptstr.7	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	New York,NY.423 E.85th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	"
	father: Julius Rameder,									aunt:Margarethe Gaevery																	
11	Annstetten Schmidtgasse 10	NY.	Troy	"	s.col.23	7	"	"	"	Troy,NY.RFD 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
	brother:Johann Hacker,									stepfather:Frank Ipschitz																	
13	Gaersdorf 75	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	New York,NY.1970 Lexington Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
	sister:Elise Sury,									husband: Martin Pipp,Mil-																	
14	Passiarch	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	75	"	"	"	waukee,Wis.558 38th Ay	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " 1538-6th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
	mother:Ottilie Zeidler,									aunt: Katharina Zeh,																	
17	Dresden Am Schiesshaus 1	NY.	Thorwood	no	self	25	"	"	"	Thorwood,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	br	"
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

108

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 4. T.A. W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG. Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kaiser	Peter	30		m	m	locksmith	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koeln	20106	Koeln	10/4/28	Germany	Koeln
2		"	Else	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	20105	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Guenter	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Koeln	20104	"	"	"	"
4		Tobusch	Hermann	37		m	m	watchmaker	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Bielefeld	48050	Stuttgart	8/4/28	"	Freiburg
5		"	Helene	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Einbeck	48051	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Karl	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Freiburg	48052	"	"	"	"
7		Rest	Franziska	31		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Elberfeld	19949	Koeln	9/24/28	"	Elberfeld
8		Schienbein	Maria	32		f	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19845	"	9/18/24	"	"
9		Kornberger	Josef	20		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hettstadt	42265	Stuttgart	11/5/28	"	Hettstadt
10		Rest	Josef	33		m	m	packer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	19697	Koeln	9/13/28	"	Elberfeld
11		"	Anna	35		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gruesse	19698	"	"	"	"
12		Haag	Ernst	18		m	s	dairyman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bonn	19887	"	9/21/28	"	Sannesdorf
13		Wrocklage	Berba Fritz	23		m	m	factory-lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herford	20666	"	11/2/28	"	Annen
14		"	Emma	26		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petrikem	20664	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 16	"	Paul	- 8		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Annen	20665	"	"	"	"
16		Jungemann	Erich	21		m	s	joiner	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Kosrake-hofen	34600 8583	Berlin	10/19/28	"	Erfurt
17		Koch	Walburga	33		f	m	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schienfeld	26154	"	11/2/28	"	Berlin
18		Hackl	Anna	35		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dingelfing	41945	Stuttgart	10/18/28	"	Dingelfing
19		Jedenhaus	Frieda	45		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stade	31228	Hamburg	9/20/28	"	Altona
20		Vogel	Joseph	40		m	m	railroad-lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petersberg	26941	Koeln	10/22/28	"	Petersberg
21		"	Margaretha	35		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karbach	26938	"	"	"	"
22	UNDER 16	"	Karl	10		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breitbach	26940	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Lorenz	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petersberg	26939	"	"	"	"
24		Grupp	Paul	27		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	42464	Stuttgart	11/10/28	"	Nuernberg
25		"	Betty	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42463	"	"	"	"
26		Grau	Eugen	42		m	m	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	49066	"	10/2/28	"	Esslingen
27		"	Luise	42		f	s	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	St.Bernhard	49067	"	"	"	"
28	UNDER 16	"	Eugen	11		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	49068	"	"	"	"
29		"	Elisabeth	17		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	49065	"	"	"	"
30		Lembke	August	18		m	s	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horneburg	31769	Hamburg	10/25/28	"	Horneburg

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

M—221

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 4. T.S. W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 19 28.

109

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Peter Kaiser,Koeln, Frankfurterstr.157.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	100	no	no	no	uncle:William Baecker,Philadelphia Pa,642 E.Indiana St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	br.	br.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	gr.	"
3	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	br.	"
4	sister:Anna Kastrop, Gellershagen.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	200	"	"	"	friend:B.Kirner,Chicago Ill. Fullertown Ave.3415.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	"
5	sister i.l. "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.	"
6	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	gr.	"
7	mother:Hendrine Rost,Elberfeld,Gertrudenstr.21.	D.C.	Washington	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu:Seraphim Catti,Washington D.C,4006 15th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	br.	"
8	father:Ernst Schienbein, Elberfeld,Kyffhaeuserstr.80	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
9	father:Alois Kornberger, Hettstadt,Hauptstr.144.	N.J.	Montolair	no	"	75	"	"	"	friend:Joseph Beck,Montclair N.J,147 Valley Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
10	mother:Hendrine Rost,Elberfeld,Gertrudenstr.21.	Ohio	Columbus	yes	"	75	"	"	"	sister:sister Conrada,Columbus,Ohio,Mt.Carmel Hosp.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	bl.	"
12	father:Philipp Haag,Sannesdorf,Hauptstr.lo.	Ill.	Chicago	2	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	brother:Leonhard Haag.Chicago Ill,7204 S.Halsted S-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
13	mother:Barba Wrocklage, Annen,Bahnhofstr.32.a	N.Y.	New York	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin:Albert Schwabe,New York N.Y,1991 Washington A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl.	"
15	gr. "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	3				
16	father:Hermann Wangemann, Erfurt,Poststr.125.	"	Coney Island	"	"	25	"	"	"	Fr.Friedrich Pirner,[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
17	mother:G.Boeheim,Moernsheim,No.97a.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	father:Johann Schermer,New York N.Y,152 E.100th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	"	"
18	mother:Helene Obermoser, Dingolstadtfing	"	Buffalo	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Joseph Hackl,Buffalo N.Y,155 Theodore Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	"	"
19	mother:Wilhelmine Queren, Stade,Schiefe Str.26.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Theodor Jedenhaus Detroit,Mich,18600 Marx Bl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gr.	"	"
20	brother:Anton Vogel, Petersberg	N.Y.	Astoria	"	"	120	"	"	"	sister i.l.Frances Stern, Astoria N.Y,3840 32nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
22	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"
24	father:Heinrich Grupp, Nuernberg,Sophienstr.19	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Ludwig Grupp,New York N.Y,405 E.180thStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
26	brother:Albert Grau,Esslingen,Bismarkstr.16.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	self	300	"	"	"	friend:Emil Reichle,Philadelphia Pa,2517 Ud.2/Olney	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	bl.	"
30	father:Heinrich Lembke, Horneburg,Vordamm	N.Y.	New Rochelle	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	aunt:Marg.Mueller,New Rochelle N.Y,34 Charles Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—ens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S.S. "Hamburg" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

O. Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether or not before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

110

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg"; sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Nr. 5.
No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Maera	Gretchen	16		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	31888 ~~58341~~	Hamburg	11/1/28	Germany	Geesthacht
2		Hofmann	Gretel	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hechtsheim	27005	Koeln	10/23/28	"	Hechtsheim
3		Urbach	Rudolf	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg	20090	"	10/3/28	"	Wattenscheid
4		Mueller	Georg	20		m	s	mach. builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	31577	Hamburg	10/16/28	"	Altona
5		Kaminski	Else	18		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bornfia	8349	Berlin	10/6/28	"	Drewelow
6		Stempel	Lina	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hainichen	22743	"	11/14/28	"	Chemnitz
7	UNDER 16	"	~~Lina~~ Willy	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	22744	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"	Ilse	6		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	22742	"	"	"	"
9		Friedrichs	Paula	19		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Schwartau	31826	Hamburg	11/1/28	"	Schwartau
10		Koehler	Ella	39		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zahnsdorf	22729	Berlin	11/19/28	"	Zahnsdorf
11		"	Luise	18		f	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22730	"	"	"	"
12		Kruse	Claus	25		m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neumuenster	31685	Hamburg	10/23/28	"	Hamburg
13		Lux	Katharine	27		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Worms	42019	Stuttgart	10/22/28	"	Muenchen
14		Hoerz	Friedrich	33		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	08-1	Kirchberg	332037	Washington DC	12/15/28	U.S.A.	St.Louis
15		"	Luise	33		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	20-1	Ludwigsburg	44114	Stuttgart	9/11/28	Germany	Zuffenhausen
16		Neitz	Heinz	18		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg	8886	Berlin	11/15/28	"	Gumbinnen
17		Bockhacker	Carl	32		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Huckeswagen	31107	Koeln	"	"	Barmen
18		Tesch	Irma	17		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	31327	Hamburg	9/27/28	"	Kiel
19		Hemsen	~~Leo~~ BETTY	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oevenum	30967	"	8/27/28	"	Meidlum
20		"	Margarethe	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meidlum	30902	"	"	"	"
21		Stracke	Karl	20		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hagen	19610	Koeln	9/10/28	"	Hagen
22		Maurus	Heinrich	20		m	s	lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warstade	31067	Hamburg	9/7/28	"	Westersode
23		Kuhl	Heinrich	18		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyk a. Foehr	31712	"	10/23/28	"	Wyk
24		Stahl	Gertrud	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osternburg	3586	Rotterdam	8/17/28	Holland	Rotterdam
25	UNDER 16	"	Ingrid	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Hamburg	3587	"	"	"	"
26		Eggert	Dora	30		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg.	28604	Hamburg	9/21/28	Germany	Wilhelmsburg
27	VS-235-86	Fackler	Else	24		f	s	saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	49402	Stuttgart	10/10/28	"	Pforzheim
28		Braune	Martin	21		m	s	druggist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freital	23360	Berlin	10/29/28	"	Freital
29		Pfeiffer	Martha	27		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lassel	26992	Koeln	10/23/28	"	Lassel
30		Wermuth	Curt	23		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	31555	Hamburg	10/16/28	"	Wandsbek

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S. *List* No. 5 T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, *19* 28.

111

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government*)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to promote the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or by the assassination of public officials, or to take part therein	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	uncle:Hermann Luellau, Geesthacht,Buntenskamp 11.	NY.	Buffalo	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	aunt:Luise Meissner,Buffalo,NY.,1380 JeffersonSt.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dk.	bl.	none
2	father:August Hofmann, Hechtsheim,Ringstr.12.	Kans.	Atchison	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Martin Schapplen,Atchison,Kans.,724 N.Seventh Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	gr.	"
3	sister:Ilse Urbach,Barmen, Heidterstr.16.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Henry Urbach,New York,NY.,164 W.116th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blck.	br.	"
4	father:Ernst Mueller,Hamburg,Diagonalstr.42.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Hermann Peters,Philadelphia,Pa.,4631 A. Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bld.	bl.	"
5	mother:Anna Kaminski, Drewelow.	NY.	Long Island City	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Bernhard Boettcher, LongIslandCity,NY.,41-39 48th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"
6	mother:Luise Seifert,Chemnitz,Steinmetzstr.25.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Fritz Stempel, Chicago,Ill.,1729 N.Richmond Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
7	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	"
9	father:Hans Friedrichs,Bad Schwartau,Bahnhof Waldhalle.	NY.	New York	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	uncle:Paul Gluesing,New York,NY.,1842 E.2nd Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
10	son:Kurt Koehler,Jahnsdorf, Siedlung.	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Richard Koehler, Indianapolis,Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr.	"
11	brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"
12	father:Claus Kruse,Uetersen,Stavenowstr.	"	Valparaiso	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Charles Ohlfest, Valparaiso,Ind.,R.6.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr.	"
13	mother:Marie Lux,Muenchen, Leonrodstr.101	NY.	Rye	"	"	25	"	"	"	father:Gottfried Lux,Rye, NY.,16 Elizabeth Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
14	friend:Louis Heinkele,St. Louis,Mo.,4648 S.ComptonAv.	Mo.	St.Louis	no	self	150	yes	1925/8 Mo.		friend:Louis Heinkele,St. Louis,Mo.,4648 S.ComptonAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
15	father:Julius Wolf,Vaihingen,- Enz, Schloss.	"	"	"	"	50	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
16	father:Hans Neitz,Gumbinnen,Bussasstr.23.	NJ.	Hoboken	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	uncle:Adolf Schirmacher, Hoboken,NJ.,214 MadisonSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
17	mother:Anna Martin,Barmen, Neuknighauserstr.146.	Conn.	Stamford	no	self	25	"	"	"	brother:Paul Bockhacker, Stamford,Conn.,Southfield Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	bl.	"
18	sister:Frieda Rotz,Neumuenster,Bismarckstr.3.	NY.	New York	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	mother:Antonie Tesch,New York,NY.,~~3023 Washington Av.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbr.	br.	"
19	mother:Maria Hemsen, Kidlum o/Foehr.	"	Minneola	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother:Leo Hemsen,Minneola,NY.,107 Main Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
21	father:Karl Stracke,Hagen, Wehringhauserstr.40.	W.Va.	Clarksburg	"	"	50	"	"	"	acqu.:Albert Spilsberg, Clarksburg,W.Va.,343 Jackson Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.	"
22	father:Hinrich Maurus, Westersode 132.	NJ.	Bergenfield	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Andreas Postel,Bergenfield,NJ.,Box 94.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	bl.	"
23	father:Johannes Kuhl, Wyk o/Foehr.	NY.	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:John Kuhl,Bronx, NY.,1156 Woodycrest Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
24	father:Carl Harms,Brake, Schlosstr.	"	New York	"	"	10	"	"	"	husband:Hans Stahl,New York,NY.,~~124 W.63rd Str.~~ c/o.Rudolf Nowak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
25	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	10	"	"	"	"
26	mother:Anna Radler,Harburg-Wilhelmsburg,Vogelhuettendeich 87.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Karl Eggert,Chicago,Ill.,4700 Kelso Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
27	mother:Elisabeth Fackler, Pforzheim,Gellertstr.30.	NJ.	Newark	"	self	25	"	"	"	sister:Anna Fackler, Newark,NJ.,572 RidgeStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	"	"
28	father:Otto Braune,Freital III.,Willsdrufferstr.172.	"	JerseyCity	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Albert Mueller,JerseyCity,NJ.,70 Reservoir Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	"	scar on forehead.
29	mother:Martha Pfeiffer, Kassel,Mittelgasse 47.	Ill.	Nashville	no	s.col.23.	35	"	"	"	uncle:William Kleinschnidt, Nashville,Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	rbl.	br.	none
30	father:Paul Wermuth,Wandsbek,Annenstr.5.	"	Chicago	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Paul Wermuth,Chicago,Ill.,2042 Hove Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.Schwamberger, Master *of the* S.S."Hamburg" *from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C Schwamberger

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S."Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr.Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3069
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 6. T.S.v
W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mueller	Paula	34		f	Wv.	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Planitz	23456	Berlin	11/19/28	Germany	Planitz
2		"	Johanne	17		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23459	"	"	"	"
3		"	Helene	16		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23458	"	"	"	"
4		Gerich	Johanne	16		f	s	ironerne	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23460	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	Gerich-Pfitzner	Karl	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23457	"	"	"	"
6		Lange	Ilse	26		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	28415	Hamburg	8/21/28	"	Hamburg
7	UNDER 16	"	Erich	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Hamburg	28416	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"	Heinz	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		28417	"	"	"	"
9		Broer	Ernst	19		m	s	lock-smith	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Pissau	31456	"	10/9/28	"	Eutin
10		Bayer	Magda	19		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Curslack	31899	"	11/1/28	"	Bergedorf
11		Haase	Alwine	22		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solzau	31982	"	11/6/28	"	Hamburg
12		Bruhn	Erich	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toening	31041	"	9/4/28	"	Kiel
13		Guhrer	Willi	22		m	s	potter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	31048	"	9/9/28	"	Rellingen
14		Dittrich	Alfred	27		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	St.Peters-burg	228	Berlin	9/4/28	"	Berlin
15		"	Alexander	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	118	"	"	"	"
16		Gaertner	Karl	19		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Aalen	50067	Stuttgart	11/13/28	"	Aalen
17		Wintermeyer	Paul	25		m	s	aeroplan-driver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	27103	Koeln	10/26/28	"	Frankfurt
18		Schaefer	Emma	27		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alsens	4389				
19		Hinz	Karl	23		m	s	part-wright	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Modenau	8132	Berlin	9/19/28	Germany	Koenigsberg
20		Schreiber	Gustav	25		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nordheim	49916	Stuttgart	11/8/28	"	Nordheim
21		Neumeier	Georg	39		m	m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	42181	"	11/1/28	"	Passau
22		"	Elizabeth	35		f	m	h/wife	"	English	"	Germany England	English	England	Burton	42162	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Viktor	14		m	s	pupil	"	German	"	Germany	German	"	Manchester	42164	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Edward	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42163	"	"	"	"
25		Kembeitz	Erwin	26		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Groetzingen	48256	"	8/16/28	"	Durlach
26		Jensen	Dorothea	18		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Immenstedt	31700	Hamburg	10/23/28	"	Schleswig
27		Schweizer	Martha	26		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwieber-dingen	50291	Stuttgart	11/21/28	"	Mannheim
28		"	Paula	25		f	s	shop-keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	50281	"	"	"	"
29		Carstensen	Dora	27		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drelsdorf	31640	Hamburg	10/19/28	"	Drelsdorf
30		Lucka	Bernhard	27		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bischofs-burg	20497	Koeln	10/17/28	"	Duisburg

No. 18 Schaefer see Manifest 3/10.

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 57
Aliens 24

R. Jaschgun
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—81

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 6. T.A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 1928

113

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Albin Gerich,Plauenitz,Karl-Marxstr.65.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	fiance:Max Mueller,Pittsburgh Pa,342 Princeton Pl.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	bl.	none
2	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	gr.	mole on left back
3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr.	none
4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	bl.	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"
6	father:Heinrich Bertling, Hamburg,Imstedt 39	N.J.	Woodcliff	"	"	60	"	"	"	husband:Erich Lange,Woodcliff N.J,430 27th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	"	"
7	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	bld.	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"
9	father:Gustav Hamann, Eutin,Luebeckerstr.29.	Ill.	Brookfield	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Carl Dennin,Brookfield,Ill,101 W.Washingt.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
10	father:Wilhelm Bertz,Bergedorf Brookdeich 281-	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Max Bayer,New York, N.Y,43 W.119th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gr.	mole on left temple
11	father:Dietrich Haase, Buetzow,	Pa.	Wilkes Barre	no	self	25	"	"	"	fiance:Walter Voss,Wilkes Barre Pa,60 Chapel Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	none
12	father:Johannes Bruhn,Kiel Woerkestr.25.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:John Becker,Brooklyn N.Y,649 Sterlinh Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dk.	"	"
13	father:Max Guhrer, Rausse	"	Ridgewood	no	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Otto Schuls,Ridgewood N.Y,2416 Van Cortland	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
14	father:Wilhelm Dietrich, Berlin,Kleine Markusstr.3.	Wash.	Walla-Walla	yes	"	50	"	"	"	brother:William Dietrich, Walla-Walla,Wash,242 West Maple Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gr.	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
16	mother:Marie Gaertner, Aalen,Untere Woehrstr.12.	N.J.	Elizabeth	no	"	25	"	"	"	acqu:Elvira Erxleben,Elizabeth M.J,142 Burnetstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	bl.	"
17	father:Jacob Wintermeier, Frankfurt a/M.Tannstr.36.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	55	"	"	"	uncle:August Wagner,New York N.Y,244 E.86th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	br.	"
18																											
19	father:Karl Hinz,Koenigsberg,Gerlachstr.97.	N.J.	Hoboken	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	friend:Walter Schirrmacher, Hoboken N.J.214 Madison St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bld.	gr.	none
20	mother:Fridericke Schreiber,Nordheim	Iowa	Glenwood	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Gustav Klempp, Glenwood,Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
21	stepbrother:Franz Erhard, Muenchen,Jahnstr.35.	Mass.	Boston	"	"	150	"	"	"	friend:Arthur Richards,Boston Mass,47 Walnut Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk.	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
23	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	"
25	father:Adolf Kambeitz, Karlsruhe,Gerwigstr.49.	Ill.	Sterling	"	"	70	"	"	"	br.i.l:August Horn, Sterling Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blk.	br.	"
26	father:Johannes Jensen, Schleswig,Theodor Storm st.	N.Y.	Freeport	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu:Jens Mortensen,Freeport N.Y,11 Carton Place.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr.	"
27	father:Ernst Schweizer, Mannheim,Langstr.53.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	"	150	"	"	"	uncle:August Schwerdtle, Pittsburgh Pa,3248 Latonia Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"
28	"	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	100	"	"	"	fiance:Alfred Morat,New York N.Y,381 E.153 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.	"
29	father:Heinrich Carstensen Bonmstedt	Cal.	Petaluma	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Peter Friedrichsen, Petaluma,Cal,R.II.B.17.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr.	"
30	wife:Hedwig Lucka,Duisburg,Ahrstr.25.	Penn.	Boswell	"	"	200	"	"	"	mother i.l:Wilhelmine Possny,Boswell Penn,R.F.D.No.1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—40

AFFIDAVIT OF ~~THE~~ MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Ages*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of manner people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 29.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

111

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

R.

List No. 7. " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lueder	Emma	62		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Lenzen	20812	Berlin	11/9/28	Germany	Lenzen
2		Stroschneider	Ernst	38		m	s	manufact.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Sitzendorf	226	Wien	11/2/28	Austria	Dresendorf
TRANSIT		Kuehnel	Anton	26		m	s	musician	"	Czech.	"	Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Nussle	83	Prag	10/3/28	Csl.	Vrsovic
TRANSIT		Roesbel	Hermann	28		m	m	birdkeep.	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Bruessen	2649	Bremen	8/10/28	Germany	Billerbeck
TRANSIT		Knoke	Heinrich	52		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wettensen	4046	"	3/10/28	"	Eimsen
TRANSIT		Pape	Heinrich	39		m	m	traveller clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hildesheim	11181	Bremen	8/22/28	"	Hannover
TRANSIT		Rittgerodt	Wilhelm	54		m	m	birdkeep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bentierode	5405	Bremen	4/7/28	"	Bentierode
TRANSIT		Kuehnel	Robert	20		m	s	musician	"	Czech.	"	Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Vinahrady	104	Prag	10/22/28	Csl.	Prag
TRANSIT		Oppermann	Ernst	42		m	m	birdkeep.	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Sibbesse	4233	Bremen	3/14/28	Germany	Alfeld
11		Scheiper	Rudolf	25		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stadthagen	9329	"	8/15/28	"	Stadthagen
12		Zierold	Edmund	24		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	Csl.	"	Csl.	Teresien stadt	16776	Berlin	9/20/28	"	Berlin
13		Karasek	Therese	46		f	wd	h'hold	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	253	Wien	11/22/28	Austria	Wien
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—28

R. List No. 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928 "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST" 115

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read (or has been in continental possession of, if an alien, or exempted by law or fact, as such)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assistance of another, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read some part of the prescribed words or not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether coming to return to country of last permanent residence (if alien) or to country of which citizen or subject (if native or naturalized)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	husband:Friedrich Lueder									son i.l.Albert Koppe,New																	
1	Lenzen Ausbeustr. 6	Germ.	Lenzen	yes	s.col.23	00	no	no	no	York,NY.1707 Nelson Av	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gr	bl	none
	father: Adolf Stroschneider									friend:George W.Steneck																	
2	Dresendorf	Austr.	Dresendorf	"	self	200	"	"	"	Hoboken,NJ.508 Hudsonst.	"	6Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grd.	gr	
	father:Filipp Kuehnel									friend:Otokar Bartik,New																	
3	Kodanicka 524	Csl.	Kodonicka	"	"	5	yes	1927/8	NY.	York,NY.1425 Broadway	"	months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	gr	
	wife:Martha Roebbel									bus.frds.W.Bartels & Co																	
4	Billerbek	Germ.	Billerbek	"	s.col.23	30	"	1927	"	New York,NY.45 Cortlandst	"	3Weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
	wife:Auguste Knoke,									busfrds.Louis Ruhe Inc.																	
5	Eimsen 47	Germ.	Eimsen	"	"	25	"	"	"	New York,NY.351 Bowery	"	2Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"
	wife: Hanna Pape,									busfrds.Max Geisler Bird Co																	
6	Hannover,Vossstr.24	"	Hannover	"	"	25	"	"	"	New York,NY.50 Cooper Squ.	"	14 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	bl	l.joint r. middlefing stiff
	wife: Johanne Rittgerodt									busfrds.Louis Ruhe Inc.																	
7	Bentierode	"	Bentierode	"	"	25	"	"	"	New York,NY.351 Bowery	"	2Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	none
	father:Filipp Kuehnel									acqu.Otokar Bartik,New -																	
8	Kodanicka 524	Csl.	Kodanicka	"	self	100	no	no	no	York,NY.1425 Broadway	"	12 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	
	wife: Minna Oppermann									busfrds.Louis Ruhe Inc.																	
9	Alfeld Eimserweg 12	Germ.	Alfeld	"	s.col.23	25	yes	1927	NY.	New York,NY.351 Bowery	"	2Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	"
	father: R.Scheiper,									busfrds.Baxmann & Co. St.																	
10	Stadthagen Windmuehlenst.6	"	Stadthagen	"	"	25	"	"	"	New York,NY.196 Greenwich	"	14 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
	father: Edmund Zierold,									busfrds.West.Electric.Instr.																	
11	Aussig Postamt 2	Csl	Aussig	no	self	30	no	no	no	Corp.Newark,NJ.614 Freiling huysen Ave	"	6Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
	son:Anton Karasek									sister:Johanna Harberger,																	
12	Wien Mildeplatz 8	Austr.	Wien	yes	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	Bronx,NY.1740 Holland Av	"	"	"															
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 12/10/29 File No. 99134/255

Temporary admission extended until 12/10/29 File No. 99146/997

Temporary admission extended until 9-10-29 File No. 99137/[illegible]

Temporary admission extended until 8-11-29 File No. 99146/997

Temporary admission extended until 8-11-29 File No. 99134/255

Temporary admission extended until 8-11-29 File No. 99146/997

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—488

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master, of the S S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelfe in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

116

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

R.
List No. 8. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														20-12					12	
1		Buchmann	Heinrich	35		m	m	electric.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamborn	19960 Q	Koeln Q.	9/24/28	Germany	Hamborn
2		"	Rosina wife	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenster	19959 Q	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Ingeborg d.	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Hamborn	19958 Q	"	"	"	"
4		Temme	Max	28		m	s	mason helper	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Muenster	19961 Q	"	"	"	"
5		Schindler	Alfons	17		m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchheim	50282 Q	Stuttgart "	11/21/28	"	Kirchheim
6		Hoffmann	Maria	21		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaisers-lautern	27246 Q	"	11/2/28	"	Kaisers-lautern
7		Willmes	Karoline	23		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herne	21159 Q	"	11/16/28	"	Reckling-hausen
8		Nowazki	Franz	39		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg	31085 Q	Hamburg "	9/10/28	"	Hamburg
9		Lohse	Richard	18		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odisheim	10197 Q	Bremen "	11/8/28	"	Krempel
10		Meyer	Wilhelm	18		m	s	lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	32103 Q	Hamburg "	11/13/28	"	Kiel
11		Grau	Herbert	19		m	s	jeweller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	48532 Q	Stuttgart "	9/10/28	"	Pforzheim
12		Klittich	Ida	17		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50131 Q	"	11/15/28	"	"
13		Koeppe	Otto	53		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrau	33140 Q	Berlin "	11/17/28	"	Zoerbig
14		Ebor	Wilhelmine	22		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harthof	49965 Q	Stuttgart "	11/9/28	"	Wasser-alfingen
15		Schroeder	Gottlieb	51		m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Konzewn	8770 Q	Berlin "	11/9/28	"	Pr.Mark
16		"	Annaliese ANALIE wife	53		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dalten	8774 Q	"	"	"	"
17		"	Paul d.	17		m	s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koemen	8771 Q	"	"	"	"
18	UNDER 16	"	Meta d.	15		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8772 Q	"	"	"	"
19	UNDER 16	"	Erwin d.	11		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaskendorf	8773 Q	"	"	"	"
20		Beese	Clara	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bruel	28623 Q	Hamburg "	9/28/28	"	Schwerin
21		Theobald	Ella	26		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Godelkausen	26859 Q	Koeln "	9/27/28	"	Godelkausen
22		Schreder	Therese	21		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rabenstein	42702 Q	Stuttgart "	11/19/28	"	Rabenstein
23		Baumann	Elisabeth	21		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	21101 Q	Koeln "	11/15/28	"	Barmen
24		Speth	Agnes	22		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gross-heubach	27162 Q	"	10/29/28	"	Frankfurt
25		Widmann	Friedrich	27		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aichelbach	49315 Q	Stuttgart "	10/8/28	"	Aichelbach
26		Danzinger	Elsa	21		f	s	printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birkenfeld	49539 Q	"	10/13/28	"	Birkenfeld
27		"	Alma d.	22		f	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	48413 Q	"	"	"	"
28		"	Gertrud d.	14		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	49496 Q	"	10/12/28	"	"
29		Hudelmaier	Heinz	19		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	48276 Q	"	8/17/28	"	Stuttgart
30		Dreher	Adolf 59	18		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kochendorf	48492 Q	"	9/7/28	"	Kochendorf

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—921

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

R. *List* No. 8. Dec. 4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (she) or any one of the following classes to which he belongs, viz: polygamists, anarchists, persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alive; if dead, when and by what disease or cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	mothe.:Elisabeth Buschmann									friend:Amanda Nicklas,																	
1	Hamborn Richterstr.10	Pa.	Allentown	yes	self	100	no	no	no	Allentown,Pa.155 Gordon Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dbl.	bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	uncle:Alois Temme, Hamborrn Schaeferstr.20	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
5	fa her:Alois Schindler, Kirchheim Milchstr.18	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	friend:Karl Renz,Philadelphia,Pa.1029 W.Stella St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	"
6	father:Jakob Hoffmann Kaiserslauterm,Tannenst.47	NY.	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	aunt: Elisabeth Ferguson Brooklyn,NY.1165 Halseyst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
7	father: Josef Willmes, 136 Recklinghausen Hochlarmarkst	Cal.	Los Angeles	"	"	35	"	"	"	cousin:I. Paulich,Los Angeles,Cal.3507 S.Flowerst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	gr	"
8	br.i.l.Wilh.Stabenow, Hamburg,Grindelallee 126	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23	50	"	"	"	brother: John Nowazki,New York,NY.1915 Walton Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	"
9	father:Christian Lohse Midlum	NY.	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle:Gerh.Karsten,Brooklyn,NY.521 De Kalb Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl	"
10	gr.mother:Frieda Dall, Kiel-W. Schoenbergerst.103	"	New York	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	father: T.Piontek,New York NY.501 E. 83rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	"
11	father: Johann Grau 4 Pforzheim Sch.-Delitzschst.	NY.	Bridgewood	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin:Otto Grau,Bridgewood,NY.2066 Gates Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"
12	father: Johann Klittich Pforzheim Hirsauerst.259	NJ.	Irvington	"	"	35	"	"	"	brother:Karl Klittich, Irvington,NJ.259 22nd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
13	wife: Anna Koeppe, Zoerbig	NY.	Plainview	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.Hermann Zimmermann Plainview,NY.Manetta Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br	"
14	father: Andreas Eber, Harthof	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.Ludwig Metzger,New York,NY.212 E. 119th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	bl	"
15	son i.l.Carl Neumann Christburg,Bahnhofst.9	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	500	"	"	"	son:Emil Herrmann,Chicago Ill.2240 W.35th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	r.littlefing crippled
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	r.forearm missing
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"
20	mother:Dora Renning, Bruel Muehlenstr.48	Oh.	Cincinnati	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Hermann Besse, Cincinnati,Oh.110 E.McMicken Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	bl	"
21	father: Jakob Theobald, Godelhausen	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	"	35	"	"	"	friend:Else Mayer,Pittsburg,Pa.14 S. 29th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	gr	"
22	mother:Aloisia Schreder Rabenstein 2	NY.	New York	yes	"	30	"	"	"	aunt:Amalia Kilian,New York,NY.319 E. 157th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br	"
23	father:Heinrich Baumann Barmen,Krautbergstr.17	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	30	"	"	"	fiance:Karl Brueninghaus Philadelphia,Pa.156 W.Ashdale St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	br	"
24	mother:Wilhelmine Speth Grossheubach Kirchenst.291	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.Joseph Zoeller,New York,NY.1186 Washington Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	br	"
25	father: Christian Widmann Aichelbach	Ill.	Forest Park	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Karl Maier,Forest Park,Ill.625 Thomas Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr	"
26	father: Ernst Denzinger Birkenfeld Kirchweg 121	NJ.	Newark	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Ottilie Baetzner, Newark,NJ.794 S.14th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	br	"
27	father:Albert Denzinger Birkenfeld Kirchweg 119	NY.	Brooklyn	"	s.col.23	50	"	"	"	aunt:Therese Bruestle, Brooklyn,NY.1020 Myrtle Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
29	father: Hugo Hudelmaier Stuttgart,Bismarckst.71	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Georg Epple,Philadelphia,Pa.276 W.Cornwallst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bld	"	"
30	father: Friedrich Dreher, Kochendorf	NJ.	Tenafly	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.Melanie Wagner,Tenafly NJ. 77 Highwood Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger,Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.Schwamberger

Master Owner

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 26

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

118

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9. T.A.
No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [w, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
										5617				20-12					12	
1		Hoch	Gretchen	16		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schriesheim	50103	Stuttgart	11/14/28	Germany	Schriesheim
2		Knuth	Henny	25		f	s	dr[illegible] maker	"	5635	"	"	"	"	Pasenow	31512	Hamburg	10/12/28	"	Strelitz
3		Brunnhuber	Johann	35		m	m	locksmith	"	5635	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	8733	Berlin	11/8/28	"	Berlin
4		"	Barbara	32		f	m	h/wife	"	5617	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	8734	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Wilma	9		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	8736	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Alfred	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Berlin	8735	"	"	"	"
7		Hotz	Rudolf	21		m	s	tool-maker	yes	5617	yes	"	"	"	Nuernberg	41751	Stuttgart	10/12/28	"	Nuernberg
8		Neumeier	Johann	27		m	s	locksmith	"	5617	"	"	"	"	Ingolstadt	41830	"	10/16/28	"	Ingolstadt
9		Geissler	Walter	22		m	s	baker	"	0628	"	"	"	"	Barmen	20564	Koeln	10/18/28	"	Elberfeld
10		Heinkel	Alfred	18		m	s	gold-smith	"	5617	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	50080	Stuttgart	11/14/28	"	Ellmendingen
11		Maier	Anna	20		f	s	brush-maker	"	0628	"	"	"	"	Birkenfeld	50053	"	11/13/28	"	Birkenfeld
12		Heine	Auguste	39		f	m	h/wife	"	0628	"	"	"	"	Motrich	7003	Berlin	9/10/28	"	Motrich
13	UNDER 16	"	Hans	7		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"		7002	"	"	"	"
14		Steiner	Eugen	30		m	s	confect. ba	"	0628	"	"	"	"	Gerabronn	48530	Stuttgart	9/10/28	"	Gerabronn
15		Morschheuser	Otto	33		m	s	farmlab.	"	5617	"	"	"	"	Altheim	44317	"	11/12/28	"	Altheim
16		Spoerer	Friedrich	22		m	s	mechanic	"	5617	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	20561	Koeln	9/1/28	"	Frankfurt
17		Blechmann	Emmi	23		f	s	milliner	"	0628	"	"	"	"	Beymburg	20749	"	11/6/28	"	Schwelm
18		Zorn	Emil	43		m	m	tin-smith	"	0628	"	"	"	"	Sengash	50158	Stuttgart	11/16/28	"	Eutingen
19	UNDER 16	"	Luise	14		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Butingen	50159	"	"	"	"
20		Mertinkus	Max	22		m	s	metal-lab.	"	0628	"	"	"	"	Erbfrei Borgsahmen	30841	Koeln	11/6/28	"	Bochum
21		Fraenznick	Robert	22		m	s	butcher	"	0628	"	"	"	"	Aalen	50233	Stuttgart	11/19/28	"	Aalen
22		Fischer	Paul	22		m	s	locksmith	"	5617	"	"	"	"	Essen	21150	Koeln	11/16/28	"	Essen
23		Blau	Clara	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erfurt	34652	Berlin	11/9/28	"	Erfurt
24		Schumann	Eugen	22		m	s	clerk	"	5617	"	"	"	"	Urbach	41179	Stuttgart	9/18/28	"	Schwabach
25		Woelfel	Hans	23		m	s	dentist	"	5617	"	"	"	"	Altdorf	42199	"	11/2/28	"	[illegible]dorf
26		Koch	Marie	22		f	s	carpenter	"	0628	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	49414	"	10/10/28	"	Pockenhausen
27	a Stuttgart 1/12/29	Hirschmann	Karl	34		m	m	mechanic	"	5617	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	49131	"	10/3/28	"	Pforzheim
28		Wolf	Paul	25		m	s	farmlab.	"	5617	"	"	"	"	Gerolshofen	42198	"	11/2/28	"	Gerolshofen
										5617										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

S. *List* No. 9 T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 19 28.

119

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Johann Hoch,Schries-heim,Lautershaeuserstr.339.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	sister:Fanny Link,Philadelphia,Pa.,2331 Porrish Str.	34	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bld.	gr.	none
2	father:Heinrich Knuth,Strelitz,Bahnhofstr.17.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	25	"	"	"	fiance:Georg Beysel,Chicago,Ill.,1440 Jackson Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	dk.	"
3	mother:Anna Brunnhuber, Muenchen,Walserstr.9.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	150	"	"	"	friend:Hermann Ilson,Brooklyn,NY.,861 Eastern Parkway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr.	br.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dk.	gr.	"
5	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	dbl.	bl.	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"
7	father:Heinrich Hotz,Nuernberg,Gugelstr.38.	NJ.	Elizabeth	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Emil Schramm,Elizabeth,NJ.,427 Madison Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
8	father:Michael Neumeier, Ingolstadt,Eckstallerstr.	NY.	New York	yes	self	30	"	"	"	cousin:Carl Schanow,New York,NY.,311 E.124th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blck.	gr.	"
9	mother:Agnes Geissler,Barmen,Kruebusohstr.9.	NJ.	Paterson	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle:Arthur Feuerstein, Paterson,NJ.,526 Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"
10	father:Gustav Heinkel,Ellmendingen,Bahnhofstr.173.	R.I.	Cranston	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Andrew Goeckel,Cranston,R.I.,19 Roland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr.	"
11	father:Ludwig Maier,Birkenfeld,Muehlweg 18.	NJ.	Clifton	no	"	40	"	"	"	aunt:Karoline Buschel,Clifton,NJ.,295 Third Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
12	brother:Helmut Warning, Ruhlsdorf.	Oh.	Cincinnati	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Karl Heine,Cincinnati,Oh.,4023 HamiltonAve.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	bl.	"
13	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	"	"
14	father:Georg Steiner, Gerabronn.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	100	"	"	"	friend:Chas.Schick,Chicago,Ill.,3238 N.Leavitt St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	"	"
15	mother:Genoveva Morschheuser,Altheim.	Kans.	Dodge City	yes	"	250	"	"	"	aunt:Eleonore Justin, Dodge City,Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	br.	"
16	mother:Maria Spoerer,Frankfurt o/M.,Schwarzburgst.38.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Sali Binge,NewYork, NY.,147 Riverside Drive.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	br.	"
17	father:Ewald Blechmann, Schwelm,Gasstr.16.	NJ.	Newark	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Paul Blechmann, Newark,NJ.,815 S.18thStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	"
18	father:Friedrich Zorn, Eutingen.	NY.	Far Rockaway	yes	"	25	"	"	"	daughter:Klara Zorn,Far Rockaway,NY.,1143 Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	"	"
19	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br.	"
20	father:Adolf Mertinkus, Bochum,Klarastr.12.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Ernst Tallereck,Detroit,Mich.,1536 HillgerAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl.	"
21	father:Robert Praenznick, Aalen,Braunenstr.7.	NY.	Jackson Heights	no	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Heinrich Fuchs,Jackson Heights,NY.,32-51 83rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
22	father:Peter Fischer,Essen, Copernikusstr.34.		Rockaway-Beach	yes	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Lorenz Peschkes, Rockawaybeach,NY.,226-127 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"
23	father:~~Gustav Blau,Erfurt,~~ ~~Baumerstr.7.~~	NJ.	~~Merchantville~~	"	"	75	"	"	"	~~acco.:Wilhelm Groff,Merchantville,NJ.,1055 Browning Rd.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"
24	mother:Babette Schumann, Schwabach,Suedl,Ringstr.5.	Ill.	Chicago	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle:Karl Fischer,Chicago,Ill.,2448 Dakin Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
25	father:Albrecht Woelfel, Nuernberg,Wetzendorferst.29.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
26	father:Gotthilf Kottler, Frickonhausen,Moltkestr.247.	NY.	Bronx	yes	"	250	"	"	"	sister:Martha Koch,Bronx, NY.,67 W.Tremont Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
27	wife:Anna Kirschenmann, Pforzheim,Bismarckstr.8.	Mo.	KansasCity	"	"	75	"	"	"	friend:Ernst Haage,Kansas City,Mo.,1227 E.11thStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	1.index-finger missing.
28	father:Balthasar Wolf,Gerolzhofen,Marktstr.	NY.	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin:Anna Wolf,NewYork, NY.,845 West End Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blck.	br.	none
29	father:Josef Hessmer,Wuerzburg,Franziskanerg.5.	Conn.	New Haven	no	"	25	"	"	"	accu.:Mathilde Gerner,New Haven,Conn.,22 Nicoll Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	none
30	father:Karl Kuehn,Pforzheim,Huegelstr.16.	NJ.	Irvington	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Max Kuehn,Irvington,NJ.,153 Paine Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwemberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

120

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 10. T.A.
W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
	Scheper	Ella	22		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hilden	31360	Hamburg	10/1/28	Germany	Hamburg	
	Haegele	Sofie	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	50138	Stuttgart	11/15/28	"	Stuttgart	
	Zozmann	Eva	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	31651	Hamburg	10/19/28	"	Schwerin	
	Kleinknecht	Christian	17		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siemersbach	49658	Stuttgart	10/16/28	"	Backnang	
	Schuerle	Emil	22		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aalen	50043	"	11/13/28	"	Aalen	
	Schmidt	Ilse	18		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	31650	Hamburg	10/19/28	"	Schwerin	
	Burger	Hedwig	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Staffelbach	41616	Stuttgart	10/5/28	"	Staffelbach	
	Stark	Frida	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dettingen	50256	"	11/20/28	"	Dettingen	
	Weihser	Albert	37		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tennenbron	49791	"	11/5/28	"	St.Georgen	
	Schnee	Willy	16		m	s	gardenser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aalen	49729	"	11/2/28	"	Aalen	
	Bischoff	Elsa	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dietlingen	50169	"	11/16/28	"	Dietlingen	
	Feuersinger	Hermann	24		m	s	hotel-servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goldbach	48692	"	9/18/28	"	Stuttgart	
	Stoll	Max	19		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	42236	"	11/3/28	"	Muenchen	
	Wittke	Franz	27		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg.	8585	Berlin	11/2/28	"	Berlin	
	Steidler	Xaver	17		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedberg	41872	Stuttgart	10/17/28	"	Friedberg	
	Stinner	Martin	24		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herdorf	20338	Koeln	10/15/28	"	Herdorf	
	Rother	Paul	23		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karnitz	15206	Berlin	10/12/28	"	Karnitz	
	Seudzik	Johann	23		m	s	cartwright	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gross Happen	8716	"	11/7/28	"	Gr.Happen	
	"	Paul	20		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8720	"	"	"	"	
	Brockschmidt	Edmund	20		m	s	laison-helper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buederoog	20126	Koeln	10/4/28	"	Bochum	
	Kilian	Willy	18		m	s	railroad lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buederwich	19689	Koeln	9/13/28	"	Datteln	
	Benkmann	Erna	17		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schippenbeil	8907	Berlin	11/10/28	"	Schippenbeil.	
	Swigulski	Marie	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wulfersdorf.	34642	"	11/5/28	"	Badeleben	
	Fassnacht	Caroline	53		f	wid.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mosbach	48388	Stuttgart	8/24/28	"	Mosbach	
	"	Paula	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neckarmuthbaone	48387	"	"	"	"	
	Haberer	Eugen	24		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Riegel	49561	"	10/13/28	"	Riegel	
	Mayer	Ferdinand	35		m	m	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	48247	"	9/18/28	"	Pforzheim	
	Schmidt	Anna	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bohney	42985	"	11/6/28	"	Bohney	
							lock-							Kaisers-					Kaisers-	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 10. T.A. N.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to th. immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 1928

121

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Karl Scheper,Hamburg,Heitmannstr.36.	N.Y.	Glendale	yess	col.23.	25	no	no	no	acqu:Adolf Grote,Glendale N.Y,8816 71st.Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	b.r.	br.	none
2	father:Franz Haegele, Stuttgart,Wilhelmstr.21.	Ill.	Chicago		self	25				brother:Franz Haegele,Chicago Ill,7734 S.Shove Drive												5	2		bld.	bl.	
3	mother:Kaethe Zozmann, Schwerin,Gruenestr.1.	N.Y.	Jamaica		col.23.	25				sister:Ilse Zozmann,Jamaica,N.Y,27 Terrace Ave.												5	5			gr.	
4	father:Karl Kleinknecht, Siemersbach.	Pa.	Philadelphia		self	25				brother:Wilhelm Kleinknecht Philadelphia Pa,2910 N.6.St.												5	8		br.	br.	
5	mother:Magdalena Schuerle, Aalen,Beinstr.36.	N.Y.	New York			25				sister:Anna Schuerle,New York N.Y,789 Westend Ave.												5	8		bld.	bl.	
6	mother:Margarethe Schmidt. Schwerin,Wismarschestr.62.	N.Y.	Jamaica			25				friend:Ilse Zozmann,Jamaica N.Y,27 Terrace Ave.												5	6	b			
7	father:Georg Burger, Staffelbach		Brooklyn			25				brother:John Burger,Brooklyn N.Y,357 Linden Str.												5	4				2 fingers on left hand stiffed.
8	father:Wilhelm Stark,Dettingen,Aylenstr.7.	Pa.	Pottsville			25				aunt:Margarete Merk,Pottsville Pa,255 E.Savery Str.												5	6		br.	br.	none
9	wife:A.Weihser,St.Georgen, Pavillonweg 2.	N.Y.	Brooklyn			25				br.i.l:Fritz Erbe,Brooklyn N.Y,778 Woodward Ave.												5	7		bld.	bl.	
10	father:Gregor Schnee, Aalen,Schulstr.1.		Jackson Heights			25				friend:Heinrich Fuchs,Jackson Heights N.Y,32-51,83.S.												5	8			gr.	
11	father:Wilhelm Bischoff, Dietlingen,Bachstr.58.	N.J.	Newark	no		25				friend:Elise Seemann,Newark N.J,54 Hobson Str.												5	4				
12	father:Leonhard Feuersinger, Goldbach			yes		250				friend:Otto Burkhardt,Newark N.J,819 19th Str.												5	6			bl.	
13	father:Ulrich Stoll,Muenchen,Drei Muehlenstr.9.	Pa.	Sayre	no		40				cousin:Rudolf Radlmayr,Sayre Pa, 101 Meple Str.												5	6		br.	gr.	
14	mother:Justine Fischer, Koenigsberg,Hinter Ross-garten 25.	Mich.	Tustin-Cadillac.	yes		25				acqu:Ed.Brehm,Tustin-Cadillac,Mich.												5	9		bld.	bl.	
15	father:Xaver Baur,Friedberg,Bauernbroenstr.3.	N.Y.	Brooklyn			25				mother:Veronica Mayer,Brooklyn N.Y,1552 53th Str.												5	5				
16	father:Paulus Stinner, Herdorf,Glockenfeld 3.	Pa.	Allentown			30				brother:August Stinner,Allentown Pa,630 La[illegible].												5	5				
17	father:Paul Rother,Kanitz, No.132.	N.Y.	Astoria		col.23.	25				uncle:Reinhold Mueller,Astoria N.Y,3808 Potter Ave.												6	2			br.	
18	father:Johann Sendzik, Gross-Nappen	Ill.	Dekatur			25				br,i.l:Herman Douer,Dekatur,1444 E.Lawrence												6	-		dk.		
19						25																6	-				
20	father:Wilhelm Brockschmidt Bochum,Hernerstr.110.	Conn.	Farmington	no		25				uncle:Emil Kilian,Farmington Conn,Elm Treet Inn.												5	7		bld.	gr.	
21	father:Albert Kilian,Datteln. Annastr.11.		Hartfordt			25				uncle:Emil Kilian,Hartfordt Conn,15 CapitolAve.												5	7			bl.	
22	father:Gustav Benkmann, Schippenbeil,Koenigsberger St.16.	N.J.	Atlantic City			25				uncle:Emil Vatel,Atlantic City,19 S.Kentucky Ave.												5	5				
23	father:Ignatz Swigulski, Badeleben,Haus Nr.40.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes		25				fiance:Ernst Fischer,Milwaukee Wisc,816 33rd. Str.												5	5			gr.	
24	brother:Johann Wahl, Mosbach	Ill.	Chicago			50				son i.l:Arthur Derrington, Chicago Ill.Kenmore Ave 3906												5	5		dk.	blk.	
25						)																5	2		bld.	b.r	
26	mother:Amalie Haberer, Riegel,Astberg 26.	N.Y.	New York			25				uncle:Louis Lang,New York N.Y,747 10th Ave.												5	6		br.		
27	wife:Erna Mayer,Pforzheim Balramstr.50.	Ill	Chicago			25				brother:Rudolf Mayer,Chicago Ill,2926 S-Wallan Str.												5	6		bld.	gr.	
28	father:Konrad Schmidt, Sonney No.19.	N.Y.	Brooklyn			25				sister:Ida Schmidt,Brooklyn N.Y,416 E.53rd.Str.												5	2		br.		
29	father:Johann Uhrig,Kaiserslautern,Ludwigstr.57.		Jamestown			50				friend:Frank Shartran, Jamestown N.Y,122 Isabelle												6	-		bld.	gr.	
30	father:Karl Reisnert,Jollingen,Langentalerstr.120	Mass.	Roslindale			25				uncle:Josef Imhof,Roslindale Mass,Arborough Rd.21.												5	2			bl.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schramberger, Master, of the S.S "Hemburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schramberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully framed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(over)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

122

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

R.
List No. 11a T-3a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pasewald	Wilhelmine	59		f	div.	h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	Danzig	Gr.montau	12	Berlin	8/31/28	Germany	Berlin
2		Schwarz	Helene	20		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lahr	50092	Stuttgart	11/13/28	"	Bahlingen
3		Kaltenbach	Max	33		m	m	railroad laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zienken	50018	"	11/12/28	"	Leopoldshoehe
4		"	Rosa	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Rheinfelden	50019	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Max	7		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Basel	50020	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Walter	5		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50021	"	"	"	"
7		Mothes	Anna	32		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	Germany	Kiel-hasseau	22752	Berlin	10/22/28	"	Niederhasslau
8	UNDER 16	"	Johanna	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	22751	"	"	"	"
9		Eichel	Felizitas	19		f	s	saleswom.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Stadel schwarzach	42058	Stuttgart	10/23/28	"	Gerolzhofen
10		Hepp	Wilhelmine	20		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schweinfurt	42690	"	11/17/28	"	Schweinfurt
11		Schaupp	Franziska	20		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aalen	50048	"	11/13/28	"	Aalen
12		Balle	Franziska	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roettherdt	50028	"	11/12/28	"	"
13		Ernst	Berta	16		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sasbach	49280	"	10/6/28	"	Sasbach
14		Enge	Mathilde	28		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bechhofen	24181	Koeln	10/26/28	"	Bechhofen
15	UNDER 16	"	Hildegard	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Zweibruecken	24180	"	"	"	"
16		Zink	Barbara	24		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Bossstadt	41852	Stuttgart	10/16/28	"	Bossstadt
17		Wichmann	Johanna	32		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalwe	8580	Berlin	11/26/28	"	Berlin
18		"	Christine	22		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosenberg	8579	"	"	"	"
19		Ruff	Hans	19		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	34471	Berlin	10/4/28	"	Magdeburg
20		Schurz	Meta	17		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niebudszen	7529	"	8/3/28	"	Brakenpoenen
21		Waechter	Josef	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hartheim	42154	Stuttgart	10/25/28	"	Hartheim
22		Herrmann	Katharina	20		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Doernhagen	26928	Koeln	10/1/28	"	Doernhagen
23		Heuschkel	Albin	21		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberndorf	34697	Berlin	11/10/28	"	Oberndorf
24		Muessle	Louisa	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	49898	Stuttgart	11/8/28	"	Liebenzell
25	UNDER 16	"	Lore	5		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	49900	"	"	"	"
26	UNDER 16	"	Annaliese	1½		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liebenzell	49899	"	"	"	"
27		Ludwig	Maria	20		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Wasseralfingen	49672	"	11/1/28	"	Aalen
28		Schmitt	Peter	19		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rossstadt	41795	"	10/15/28	"	Rossstadt
29		Straub	Gottfried	25		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stralsbach	41178	"	9/18/28	"	Heilbronn
30		Sollmann	Otto	21		m	s	upholst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuendorf	50063	"	11/13/28	"	Heiligenzell

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 11.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928.

123

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by transportation company, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able and intends to return to foreign country from which he came	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Section 2 of the Act of May 26, 1924, defining this question.)	Whether coming to the United States at the expense of any other person or by any society, association, or government, and if so, by whom	Whether alive and in good health	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	niece:—athilde Balduan									daught:Marg.Knoewald,																	
1	Berlin Cadinerstr.3	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	s.col.23	25	no	no	no	Brooklyn,NY.174 Madisonst.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	fostermoth:Christine Adler Bahlingen	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend:Karl Adler,Brooklyn,NY.470 Hermannst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blck	"	"
3	uncle:Bernhard Neth Basel Goetterbaumstr.28	Pa.	Harby	"	s.col.23	75	"	"	"	acqu.Marie Neth, Harby,Pa.15 S. 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	"
7	father: Bruno Poller, Niederhassau Gartenstr.1	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	10	"	"	"	husband:Willibald Mathes, Philadelphia,Pa.1337 Orianast	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	7	"	"	"	"
9	mother: Anna Eichel, Stadelsschwarzach	Ill.	Chicago	"	self	25	"	"	"	acqu.Martin Husslein,Chicago,Ill.7324 Philipps Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	bl	"
10	father:Ambros Hepp, 57 Schweinfurt Klingenbrunnst	NY.	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Ella Guttendorfer Bronx,NY.1989 Clinton Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
11	father: Benedikt Schaupp Aalen Bahnhofstr. 92	Pa.	Greensburg	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Mathilde Emmenecker Greensburg,Pa.324 Culbarts Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	gr	"
12	uncle:Michael Engelhardt Aalen Brunnenstr. 67	Ohio	Dayton	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Anton Balle,Dayton Oh. R R 13 Covington Pike	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
13	mother:Maria Ernst Sasbach 124	NY.	New York	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	sister:Rose Hackl,New York NY.314 E.82nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	br	"
14	father: Ludwig Wolf, Bechhofen Ludwigsstr.1	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	40	"	"	"	husband:Richard Enge,Brooklyn,NY.411 Suydamstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	"
16	father: Josef Zink, Rossstadt 13	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Michael Zink,New York,NY.97 Br 7th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	gr	one r.finger crippled
17	sister:Ida Reimann Berlin,Manteuffelstr.74	NY.	Buffalo	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.Georg Haendel, Buffalo,NY.420 Philey St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	bl.	none
18	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
19	father:Ernst Ruff, Magdeburg Dorotheenstr.5	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Ernst Ruff,Brooklyn,NY.348 61st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	stmmering
20	mother: Auguste Schurz Brakenpoener	NJ.	Newark	no	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Ida Frummel,Newark NJ.86 Biegelowst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none
21	father: Josef Waechter Herlheim 54	Md.	Branchville	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle:Alfred Waechter, Branchville City,Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"
22	mother:Anna Herrmann Doernhagen 15	Mo.	St.Louis	yes	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	uncle:Henry Reuter, Blvd. St.Louis,Mo.3227 Newhorn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl	"
23	father: Richard Heuschkel Oberndorf 20	Ia.	Des Moines	"	"	25	"	"	"	f.iend:F.W.Washkoski, Av Des Moines,Ia.815 Guthrin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"
24	husband:Otto Muessle, Liebenzell	Conn.	New Haven	"	"	50	"	"	"	stepfather:Gottlob Dieke Newhaven,Conn 166 Porters	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	"
27	father: Julius Ludwig Aalen Gartenstr. 23	NJ.	Elizabeth	no	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.Elvira Erxleben Elizabeth,NJ.142 Burnetst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
28	father: Andreas Schmitt Rossstadt 19	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Kunigunde Schwinn Brooklyn,NY.635 Queensyst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
29	father: Josef Straub Stralsbach 24	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Bertha Gernert, New York,NY.446 W.124th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	"
30	sister:Minna Hoog, Lahr Burgheimerst.6	NJ.	South Amboj	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Ludwig Disch,South Amboj,NJ.Box 480	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—656

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

124

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Goyerament, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 508B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List No. 12 T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Mueller	Else	28	f	m	h/wife	yes	German		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dortmund	16303	Koeln	Q	10/2/28	Germany	Dortmund
2		Huber	Josefine	18	f	s	h/hold	"	"		"	"	"	"	Fortweiler	49246	Stuttgart	"	10/5/28	"	Fortweiler
3		Kart	Gertrud	9	f	s	pupil	"	"		"	"	"	"	Biberach	44299	"	"	11/6/28	"	Biberach
4		Kurze	Max	23	m	s	locksmith	"	"		"	"	"	"	Manschnitz	34622	Berlin	"	11/1/28	"	Lucka
5		Ebert	Walter	26	m	m	farmlab.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Marthau	49099	Stuttgart	"	10/2/28	"	Mettingen
6		-	Pauline	35	f	m	h/wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	Esslingen	49100	"	"	"	"	"
7		Schekat	Max	25	m	s	farmlab.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Kattenall	5168	Berlin	"	9/18/28	"	Kattenall
8		Sachs	Babette	21	f	s	d.servt.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Elbersonwenden	49523	Stuttgart	"	10/12/28	"	Aalen
9		Schmalz	Rosa	22	f	s	h/hold	"	"		"	"	"	"	Schwarzenbach	42304	"	"	11/6/28	"	Knetzgau
10		Augenstein	Johanna	21	f	s	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Dietlingen	50172	"	"	11/10/28	"	Dietlingen
11		Schweizer	Bernhardt	21	m	s	blacksmith	"	"		"	"	"	"	Moeggelingen	49608	"	"	10/16/28	"	Moegglingen
12	U. S. CIT.	Braun	Peter	26	m	m		U.S.P. 515618		Washington 3/29/28.											
13		Braun	Elsa	27	f	m	h/wife	yes	German		yes	none	German	Germany	Gera	179	Hamburg	NQ	11/28/28	"	Gera
14		Goebel	Anton	19	m	s	shoemaker	"	"		"	Germany	"	"	Aschfeld	41478	Stuttgart	Q	10/1/28	"	Aschfeld
15		"	Mathilde	20	f	s	h/hold	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	27038	Koeln	"	10/25/28	"	"
16		Schmidt	Franz	26	m	s	gardener	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wasserburg	35559	Stuttgart	"	10/9/28	"	Ochsenfurt
17		Schanz	Georg	29	m	m	painter	"	"		"	"	"	"	Ober Ramstadt	27149	Koeln	"	10/29/28	"	Ober Ramstadt
18		Garcia	Johann	33	m	m	metal-lab.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hohenreuth	41622	Stuttgart	"	10/3/28	"	Forchheim
19		-	Maria	29	f	m	h/wife	"	"		"	"	"	"	Forchheim	41621	"	"	"	"	"
20		Helmer	Louise	19	f	s	h/hold	"	"		"	"	"	"	Ludwigshafen	26834	Koeln	"	9/27/28	"	Ludwigshafen
21		Schurz	Erion	19	m	s	joiner	"	"		"	"	"	"	Jucknischken	7530	Berlin	"	8/3/28	"	Brakupoenen
22		Hoerrner	Karl	23	m	s	mechanic	"	"		"	"	"	"	Ludwigshafen	27110	Koeln	"	10/26/28	"	Ludwigshafen
23		"	Kathari	19	f	s	h/hold	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	27105	"	"	"	"	"
24		Schatz	Maria	21	f	s	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Idelshausen	8820	Berlin	"	11/12/28	"	Berlin
25		Grigoriew	Simeon	35	m	m	farmlab.	"	Russian		"	none	Russian	Russia	Orlow	358	Hamburg	"	10/12/28	"	Honenwoos
26		"	Eugenie	31	f	m	h/wife	"	German		"	"	German	Poland	Lodz	359	"	"	"	"	"
27		Wilhelm	Helene	34	f	s	h/hold	"	"		"	German	"	German	Herdfelde	8801	Berlin	"	11/12/28	"	Charlottenburg
28		Pferr	Frida	21	f	s	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Lehdenick	8803	"	"	"	"	"
29		Freidank	Artour	24	m	s	student	"	"		"	"	"	"	Berlin	7525	"	"	8/3/28	"	Berlin
30		Schuster	Franz	20	m	s	butcher	"	"		"	"	"	"	Oberstein	21206	Koeln	"	11/15/28	"	Oberstein

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

S. *List* No.12 T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, *19* 28.

125

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether intending to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	mother:Mrs.Eppmann,Dortmund,Uhlandstr.131.	NJ.	NewMilford	no	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	husband:Ernst Mueller,New Milford,NJ.,Box 182.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dbl.	br.	none
2	father:Alois Huber,Forstweiler,House 29.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Alois Huber,Chicago,Ill.,1356 W.14th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	"	"
3	gr.mother:Luise Rulmus,Biberach,Gegelbergstr.2.	NY.	Astoria	"	"	25	"	"	"	father:Richard Vogt,Astoria,NY.,23-20 Tayler Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	dk.	"	"
4	father:Max Kurze,Menschwitz,Pfitznerstr.9.	"	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin:Otto Gentzsch,New York,NY.,352 E.86th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl.	"
5	father:Hermann Ebert, Harthau.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Charles Kleppek, Milwaukee,Wis.,1074-11th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr.	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"
7	father:August Schekat, Kattenau.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Martha Wespatat,New York,NY.,2078-8th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"
8	mother:Babette Sachs, Aalen,Gartenstr.43.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Josef Blank,New York,NY.,120 E.121st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	"
9	father:Heinrich Schmalz, Knetzgau 22.	"	Buffalo	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend:Eva Schlerek,Buffalo,NY.,10 Colonial Circle.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
10	father:Emil Augenstein, Dietlingen,Huegelstr.5.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	"	25	"	"	"	fiance:Erwin Augenstein, Milwaukee,Wis.,778-25thStr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"
11	father:August Schweizer, Moeglingen,Hauptstr.151.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Marcellus Schweizer, Philadelphia,Pa.,2915 N. Lawrence Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"
12										own home:UnionCity,NJ., 892 Palisade Ave.																	
13	father:Franz Schleicher, Gera-Pforten,Gessenthalst.70.	NJ.	UnionCity	no	self	25	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br.	br.	"
14	father:Josef Goebel, Aschfeld 100.	"	LongBranche	"	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	sister:Hedwigvon Eckstadt, LongBranche,NJ.,47 S.5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk.	"	"
16	mother:Dora Schmidt,Ochsenfurt,Mangstr.9.	NY.	New York	yes	self	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Joseph Umminger,New York,NY.,59 E.96th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
17	wife:Marie Schanz,Ober-Ramstadt,Langbeunéweg 8.	Pa.	NewCastle	"	s.col.23.	10	"	"	"	brother:Peter Schanz,New Castle,Pa.,303 East Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk.	"	"
18	f.i.l.:Johann Kreller, Forchheim,Torstr.6.	NY.	New York	"	self	50	"	"	"	acqu.:Karl Seidel,New York,NY.,134 W.119th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl.	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	gr.	"
20	father:Wilhelm Helmer,Ludwigshafen,Gellertstr.43.	Oh.	Cincinnati	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	aunt:Elisabeth Erler,Cincinnati,Oh.,2366 VictorSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"
21	mother:Auguste Schurs, Brakupoenen.	NJ.	Newark	no	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Ida Trummel,Newark, NJ.,86½ Biegelow Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	gr.	"
22	father:Jakob Hoerner,Ludwigshafen,Hartmannstr.61.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Karl Vettermann,New York,NY.,9 Stone Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
24	father:Friedrich Schatz, Isolshausen.	Mich.	Marshall	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Emilie Schlotter, Marshall,Mich.,306 S.Madison Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	gr.	"
25	f.i.l.:Leopold Werner, Lodz,Poland.	Md.	Baltimore	no	self	50	"	"	"	uncle:Leopold Scherch,Baltimore,Md.,2006 W.Franklin Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blck.	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bld.	"	"
27	cousin:Louise Kribbe,Charlottenburg,Sybelstr.48.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	40	"	"	"	uncle:Karl Gotsch,Chicago, Ill.,5411 Walton Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	"	mark of burn on r. hand.
28	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	none
29	father:Wilhelm Freidank, Berlin,Christianiastr.11.	Mich.	Detroit	no	"	50	"	"	"	friend:Carl Behrens,Detroit,Mich., Six Mile Road at Livernois.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"
30	father:Carl Schuster,Oberstein,Casinostr.11.	NY.	New York	yes	"	50	"	"	"	cousin:Ludwig Conradt,New York,NY.,51 W.16th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	gr.	onl.hand 8 fingers cr[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S.S. "Hamburg" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

O. Schwamberger

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" for country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

126

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith (Strike out words not applicable), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 6893
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 13. T.A.
No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pfeuifer	Lisbeth	18		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Sonweinfurt	41998	Stuttgart	10/22/28	Germany	Gerolshofen
2		Sonwing	Gottfried	19		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bielefeld	8857	Berlin	11/14/28	"	Koenigsberg
3		Breisacher	Gustav	19		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Banlingen	50062	Stuttgart	11/13/28	"	Banlingen
4		Hofeldt	Johannes	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buedelsdorf	32171	Hamburg	11/16/28	"	Buedelsdorf
5		Hass	Johannes	25		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lenkendorf	3 8621	"	11/14/28	"	Lenkendorf
6		Wolbersen	Peter	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hattstedt	38710	"	11/13/28	"	Hattstedt
7		Someu	Otto	17		m	s	metal-lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westheim	50297	Stuttgart	11/21/28	"	Stuttgart
8		Bulheller	Elisabeth	19		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oehsenfurt	47317	"	11/6/28	"	Wuerzburg
9		Wirsing	Adolf	18		m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuelfers-hausen	47098	"	9/14/28	"	Liontenfels
10		Oefinger	Mina	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trossingen	49697	"	11/1/28	"	Trossingen
11		Jetter	Marie	21		f	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trossingen	50104	"	11/14/28	"	"
12		Aderhold	Erna	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	8455	Berlin	10/11/28	"	Berlin
13		Schramm	Anna	30		f	wd.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Annweiler	40426	Stuttgart	8/14/28	"	Ludwog
14		Decker	Marie	29		f	s	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	42219	"	11/2/28	"	Muenchen
15		Sauer	Georg	23		m	s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sohinatheim	48762	"	9/20/28	"	Singen
16		Baur	Margaret	22		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gundel-fingen	42539	"	11/13/28	"	Gundelfingen
17		Sonneider	Anna	18		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wettges	26942	Koeln	10/22/28	"	Wettges
18		Froelich	Julius	18		m	s	watch-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	48683	Stuttgart	9/17/28	"	Pforzheim
19		Ulbrich	Auguste	25		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altenessen	16042	Koeln	8/7/28	"	Koeln
20	UNDER 16	"	Lieselotte	6		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Koeln	16043	"	"	"	"
21		Baumeier	Franz	28		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Alkofen	40854	Stuttgart	9/6/28	"	Muenchen
22		Schindler	Max	59		m	sep. m	private	"	"	"	"	"	"	Broecksen	313	Antwerp	11/21/28	Luxem-burg	Esch
23		Petroschke	Berta	57		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beuthen	15069	Berlin	8/9/28	Germany	Breslau
24		Remdt	Aline	26		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monebach	33885	"	10/15/28	"	Manebach
25	UNDER 16	"	Walter	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	33884	"	"	"	"
26		Ringelmann	Luise	22		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Wuerzburg Noerdlingen	42529	Stuttgart	11/13/28	"	Noerdlingen
27		Mitschang	Franz	26		m	m	tin-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lindsbach	26442	Koeln	8/29/28	"	Kaisers-lautern
28		"	Katharina	22		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26443	"	"	"	"
29		Stuhr	Ernst	39		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Windtorf	31163	Hamburg	9/17/28	"	Kiel
30		Gebauer	Ida	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	none	"	Poland	Loda	150	"	10/23/28	"	Neumuenster

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S. *List* No. 13 T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, *19* 28.

127

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for same passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read (or has any read to him) some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a believer in or member of the Communist Party of the United States (Communist Labor Party) (Communist Party) (Communist Political Association)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country of which he is a citizen or subject after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Heinrich Pfeuffer, Gerolzhofen,Steingrabenst.	NY.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	sister:Wally Wagenhauser, NewYork,NY.,1343 Pinton Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bld.	gr.	none
2	father:Adolf Schwing,Koenigsberg,Marienstr.16.	NJ.	Newark	no	"	100	"	"	"	brother:Emanuel Schwing, Newark,NJ.,538 S.11th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl.	"
3	mother:Anna Breisacher, Bahlingen,Hauptstr.114.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Karl Adler,Brooklyn,NY.,470 Harmann Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	br.	"
4	father:Heinrich Hofeldt, Buedelsdorf.	Conn.	Waterbury	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend:Hans Beerbaum,Waterbury,Conn.,262 Cook St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	gr.	"
5	father:Mateus Hass, Lemkendorf.	NJ.	JerseyCity	no	"	25	"	"	"	cousin:Friedrich Schuldt, JerseyCity,NJ.,480 Central Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	bl.	"
6	father:Heinrich Wolbersen, Hattstedt.	Iowa	Olin	yes	s.col.25.	25	"	"	"	friend:Eduard Lorenzen, Olin,Iowa,Box 248.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
7	mother:Pauline Scheu, Westheim.	NY.	South Jamaica	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Heinrich Scheu,S. Jamica,NY.,17432-126thSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br.	"
8	father:Theodor Bulheller, Ochsenfurt,H.479.	NY.	Buffalo	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Martin Miller,Buffalo,NY.,260 Moselle Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr.	"
9	father:Alois Wirsing,Wuelfershausen 5.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Siegfried Gernert, NewYork,NY.,626 E.163rdSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"
10	mother:Anna Oefinger,Trossingen,Kapfstr.22.	Oreg.	Beaverton	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Jak Oefinger,Beaverton,Oreg.,Route 4.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.	"
11	father:Jakob Jetter,Trossingen,Kapfstr.38.	"	Milwaukie	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Mrs.Emil Loder,Milwaukie,Oreg.,R.1,Box 607.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gr.	"
12	father:Hermann Aderhold, Berlin,Ruedersdorferstr.28.	Utah	Salt Lake City	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Gertrud Neumann, SaltLakeCity,Utah,351 N. 5 W. Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	br.	"
13	mother:Katharina Muenster, Annweiler,Gerbergasse 293.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister:Emma Muenster,Pittsburgh,Pa.,3651 Peryville Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	br.	"
14	father:Nikolaus Decker, Muenchen,Schaeftlarnstr.136.	Wis.	Antigo	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Robert Hubertsch, Antigo,Wis.,R.F.D.L.5.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	gr.	"
15	brother:Karl Sauer,Stuttgart,Moltkestr.90.	Cal.	SanFrancisco	"	"	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.:GotthilfUebele,San Francisco,Cal.,20 HenrySt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	scar on forehead.
16	mother:Johanna Baur,Gundelfingen,Luitpoldstr.47.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Georg Baur,SanFrancisco,Cal.,131 CharlesSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	bl.	none
17	father:Heinrich Schneider, Wettges.	Mo.	St.Louis	"	"	25	"	"	"	unnle:Friedrich Schneider St.Louis,Mo.,1945aVaalen Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
18	mother:Friedericke Froelich, Broetzingen,Dietlingerst.45.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Wilhelm Froelich, Brooklyn,NY.,2028 GatesAv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"
19	br.i.l.:Anton Dangen, Bruckhausen 37/2.	Ariz.	Prescott	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband:Karl Ulburgh,Prescott,Ariz.,Box 773.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dk.	dk.	"
20	uncle:	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	br.	br.	"
21	mother:Lina Wimmer,Muenchen,Ehrengutstr.5.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	50	"	"	"	cousin:Pauline Huber,Chicago,Ill.,930 Irving Park Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	"	"
22	son:Arthur Schindler,Esch, Alzettestr.124.	NY.	~~Long Island City~~ Woodside	yes	"	20	"	"	"	daughter:Elsa Siegel,Woodside,NY.,5042-45th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gr.	bl.	hernia.
23	husband:Paul Petroschke, Breslau,Goethestr.19.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	5	"	"	"	aunt:Klara Linke,Chicago, Ill.,1629 Cleirmont Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	none
24	mother:Anna Kuehn,Manebach, Berggrabenweg 6.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband:Max Remdt,Chicago,Ill.,2238 Irving Av.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	"
25	gr.mother:	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
26	mother:Betty Schulze,Noerdlingen,Bergergraben 341.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:George Gervens,Chicago,Ill.,1653 OrchardSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
27	father:Adam Mitschang,Kindsbach,Kaiserstr.24.	Conn.	NewBritain	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother:Joseph Mitschang, NewBritain,Conn.,11 Trinity Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr.	"
28		"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk.	dk.	"
29	wife:Frieda Stuhr,Kiel, Stadtfeldkamp 17.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	30	"	"	"	br.i.l.:Willy Riemenschneider,Brooklyn,NY.,1032-47 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
30	mother:Amalie Gebauer,Neumuenster,Kaserne IV 61.	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	"	25	"	"	"	father:Emil Gebauer,Philadelphia,Pa.,504 NorrisSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	br.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

128

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovonian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3883
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

R.

List No. 14.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Deuchler	Wilhelm	24		m	s	goldsmith	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Pforzheim	49600	Stuttgart Q.	10/15/28	Germany	Pforzheim
2		Obenhin	Emma	18		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aschfeld	41519	"	10/2/28	"	Aschfeld
3		Blank	Maria	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aalen	49626	"	10/11/28	"	Aalen
4		Jacobi	Julie	38		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eschau	42537	"	11/13/28	"	Schwabach
5		Schroeck	Erna	21		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	50073	"	11/13/28	"	Pforzheim
6		Melchior	Margarete	24		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ober-schwappach	42509	"	11/12/28	"	Ober-schwappach
7		Reichert	Hermann	32		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	49607	"	10/16/28	"	Esslingen
8		Schoss	Gottfried	18		m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	M.Gladbach	20412	Koeln "	10/15/28	"	M.Gladbach
9		Kromer	Albert	31		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	48562	"	9/12/28	"	Esslingen
10		Bauer	Eugen	26		m	s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	44294	"	11/5/28	"	Heidelberg
11		Wrobel	Anna	27		f	div.	sales-woman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg	8114	Berlin "	9/19/28	"	Koenigsberg
12		Reukau	Elise	28		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trunstadt	41325	Stuttgart "	9/12/28	"	Trunstadt
13		Frank	Salome	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westerheim	35533	"	10/4/28	"	Westerheim
14		Neumann	Richard	20		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hain	15128	Berlin "	9/10/28	"	Breslau
15		Fickler	Josef	35		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westerheim	35449	Stuttgart "	9/13/28	"	Westerheim
16		Blankenberg	Oswald	25		m	s	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rodenbach	20293	Koeln "	10/10/28	"	Essen
17		Weber	Charlotte	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichshafen	6915	Berlin "	11/12/28	"	Friedrichshafen
18		Kaddatz	Hermann	23		m	s	radio-telegrapher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beuthen	49881	Stuttgart "	11/7/28	"	Karlsruhe
19		Petsch	Erich	21		m	s	glassmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lugknitz	5193	Berlin "	11/5/28	"	Muskau
20		Lenk V.L. 613/3568	Gertrud	20		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg	8861	"	11/14/28	"	Koenigsberg
21		Noecker	Emmy	41		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eving	16112	Koeln "	8/9/28	"	Hamm
22		"	Bernard	16		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lippstadt	16111	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Lieselotte	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16113	"	"	"	"
24		Roeper	Alfred	18		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Platendorf	9945	Bremen "	8/9/28	"	Platendorf
25	U.S.CIT.	Brauer	Berend	46		m	m		— U. S. P. 560578 Wash. 5/15/28.											
26		"	Janna	35		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	Germany	Bunde	131	Bremen NQ.	11/12/28	"	Stapel-moorheide
27		Reich	Rosa	17		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	German	"	"	Renningen	50179	Stuttgart Q.	11/16/28	"	Renningen
28		Schweikert	Marie	23		f	s	secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ravensburg	421195	Washington RP.	9/25/28	U.S.	New York
29		"	Anne	21		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	102	Stuttgart NQ.	"	"	"
30																				

No. 30 vacant.

R. Lassbrad
Purser

Total passengers 24
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

R. *List* No. 14 Table

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928.

129

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the pass. passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	father: Theobald Deuchler									friend:Christian Flitsch																	
1	Pforzheim Huegelstr.10	NJ.	Newark	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Newark,NJ.535 Bergenstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
	father: Karl Obenhin,									uncle:Frank Obenhin,																	
2	Aschfeld 117	Ill.	Streator	no	s.col.2%	25	"	"	"	Streator,Ill.906 North Pack	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr	"
	father: Karl Wilhelm Blank									brother:Josef Blank,New -																	
3	Aalen,Castellstr.6	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	York,NY.120 E. 121st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl	"
	mother:Margarete Fischer									husband:Gotthilf Jacobi,																	
4	Schwabach Suedring 5	Ill.	Chicago	"	self	25	"	"	"	Chicago,Ills.2448 Dakinst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl	"
	sister:Martha Berger									br.i.l.Henry Knau,Newark																	
5	Pforzheim Birkenweg 39	NJ.	Newark	"	self	25	"	"	"	NJ.817 Mt.Prospect Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
	father: Bonifaz Melchior									fiance:Lorenz Boehnlein,																	
6	Oberschwabach 51	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	5	"	"	"	Brooklyn,NY.201 Wilson Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	gr	1 toe on l. foot miss.
	wife: Emma Reichert									friend:Hermann Rosenbusch																	
7	Esslingen Heustr. 26	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	"	"	"	Detroit,Mich.13611 Glenwood Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr	both arms & chest tattoo
	father:Jacob Schoss,									friend:Ewald Zielenbach																	
8	M.Gladbach Unterestr.36	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	Philadelphia,Pa.17 Girard Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr	none
	mother:Pauline Kramer,									cousin:Christina Brunner																	
9	Esslingen Stuttgarterst.20	NY.	Staten Island	no	"	90	"	"	"	Staten Island,NY.21 Joseph St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dbl.	bl	"
	mother:Anna Hauer,									friend:August Doerpfeld																	
10	Heidelberg Czernystr.21	NJ.	Paterson	yes	self	25	"	"	"	Paterson,NJ.99 Wardstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl	"
	mother:Auguste Lenk,									friend:Wally Schmidt,South																	
11	Koenigsberg Marienstr-16	NJ.	South Orange	"	"	100	"	"	"	Orange,NJ.255 Irving Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	gr	"
	father:Peter Rebhan,									fiance:Karl Kunzmann,New																	
12	Trunstadt 1	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	York,NY.169 E. 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	"	"
	father: Andreas Frank									friend:John Guethler,Buf-																	
13	Westenheim	"	Buffalo	"	"	25	"	"	"	falo,NY.853 Jefferson Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr	"
	father: Max Neumann									friend:John Bartnick,Scott																	
14	Breslau Neudorfstr.31	Ore.	Scott Mills	"	"	30	"	"	"	Mills,Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br	"
	father: Philipp Fickler									acqu.Louis Runfield,																	
15	Westerheim 10	NJ.	East Concord	"	"	25	"	"	"	East Concord,NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	bl	"
	brother:Wilh.Blankenberg									acqu.Wilhelm Stein,Phila-																	
16	Rodenbach Bismarkstr.2	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	delphia,Pa.2030 Franklinst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"
	mother:Minna Pohl,berst.67									husband:Erich Weber,Jamaica																	
17	Friedrichshagen Scharnwe-	NY.	Jamaica	"	"	25	"	"	"	NY.119 Ave 153-28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	gr	"
	mother:Antonie Kaddatz									uncle:Erick Kaddatz,																	
18	Karlsruhe Sofienstr.22	Idaho	Lewiston	"	"	30	"	"	"	Lewiston,Idaho 522 D St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	gr	"
	father: Emil Petsch									friend:Gotthelf Gloyna,																	
19	Muskau Lugknitzerst.62	NJ.	Perth Amboj	no	"	25	"	"	"	Perth Amboj,NJ.377 Smithst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	gr	"
	mother: Auguste Lenk,									friend:Kaethe Gerdes,																	
20	Koenigsberg Marienstr.16	NJ.	Newark	"	"	100	"	"	"	Newark,NJ.538 S.11th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl	"
	sister:Mathilde Schoer									husband:Frank Noecker,East																	
21	Hamm Ritterstr. 16	NJ.	East Orange	"	s.col.2%	75	"	"	"	Orange,NJ.58 Carnegie Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"
	mother.Lina Roeper,									uncle:Carl Kampe,St.Louis																	
24	Platendorf 11	Mo.	St.Louis	"	self	50	"	"	"	Mo. 5123 Minerva	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl	"	"
25										own home: Centerville,Pa.																	
	father:Curt Reinders,																										
26	Stapelmoorheide	Pa.	Centerville	"	"	60	"	"	"	husband: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	bl	"
	father:Heinrich Reich									aunt:Anna Theurer,Weehaw-																	
27	Renningen Hirschstr.79	NJ.	Weehawken	no	s.col.2%	25	"	"	"	ken,NJ.50 Columbia Terr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	bl	"
	own home: New York,NY.									own home: New York,NY.																	
28	53 E. 54th St.	NY.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1923/8	NY.	53 E. 54th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blck	br	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—80

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger
Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at NewYork

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hungarian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

130

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailng therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15. "NON-QUOTA IMMIGRANT ALIENS"

Ro.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kunz	Johanna	41		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	none Germany	German	Austria	Wien	388727	Washington RP	6/9/28	U.S.A.	New York
2	U.S. CIT.	"	Rudolf	17		m	s			U.S.P. 579368 Washington 5/31/28										
3	U.S. CIT.	"	Paul	12		m	s			"		"	"							
4	U.S. CIT.	"	Gertrud	9		f	s			"		"	"							
5		Flohr	Johanna	44		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Isingen	419522	Washington RP	9/2/28	USA.	
6		Prittwitz, von	Hubertus	26		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loerrach	344297	"	2/28/28	"	Philadelphia
7		Chmelar	Frans	33		m	m	music.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Kunovice	412293	"	8/21/28	"	Sarasota
8		Wiesenberger	Johann	35		m	s	baker	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wegscheid	349562	"	3/20/28	"	New York
9		Mosiuk	Ivan	54		m	m	farmlab.	"	Ruthenian	"	Poland	Ruthenian	Poland	Kolomnea	331596	"	12/13/28	"	Philadelphia
10		Deckler	Emil	25		m	s	"	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Sulzburg	422214	"	10/3/28	"	Alvada
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

No. *List* 15.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

131

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Persons (wives and children, or husband, but if over and including 50 years of age, not required to testify as to this)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	own home: New York NY.							1910/		own home: New York N.Y.																	
1	391 Andub on Str.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1000	yes	1928	NY.	391 Andubon Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2										"																	
3										"																	
4										"																	
5	son: Eugen Flohr, New York NY. 489 Manhattan Ave.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	20	yes	1923/8	NY.	son: Eugen Flohr, New York NY. 489 Manhattan Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
6	friend: Albert Sonuster, Philadelphia Pa. 3434 N. 21 Str.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	1926/8	Pa.	friend: Albert Sonuster, Philadelphia Pa. 3434 N. 21 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	bl.	"
7	own home: Sarasota Fla.	Fla.	Sarasota	"	"	80	"	1924/8	Fla.	own home: Sarasota Fla.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
8	sister: Louise Wiesenberger. New York NY. 228 Sonermann Ave.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	1922/8	NY.	sister: Louise Wiesenberger. New York N.Y. 228 Sonermann Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld.	gr.	"
9	friend: Ander Semenimk, Philadelphia Pa. 2421 Meredith Str.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	1913/ 1927	Pa.	friend: Ander Semenimk, Philadelphia Pa. 2421 Meredith Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	br.	"
10	acqu: Charles Kinn, Alvada Ohio. R.R.2	Ohio	Alvada	"	"	50	"	1903/ 1928	Ohio	acqu: Charles Kinn, Alvada Ohio. R.R.2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—mc

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwanberger, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. "Hamburg", *from* Hamburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ten *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. Schwanberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December, *19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Ubican Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

132

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.Franz Metzler, *Surgeon of the* S.S."Hamburg", sailingtherewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether surgeon has sailed with or arrived with and employed by certain vessel, or has come over by other route)

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December, *19* 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. U. T. K.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		Fischer	Efraim	77		m	m	private machine	yes	German	yes	none	Hebrew	Poland	Schildberg	177	Hamburg	NQ	11/23/28	U.S.A.	Decatur
2		Poeppel	Otto	33		m	m	builder	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wartenburg	7642	Berlin	"	8/20/28	Germany	Koenigsberg
3		Albach	Otto	27		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	34427	"	"	9/27/28	"	Magdeburg
4		Gehm	Otto	43		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Woersonbach	409728	Washington	RP	8/10/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
5		"	Johanna	43		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erzenhausen	24237	Koeln	Q	11/20/28	Germany	Kaiserslautern
6	UNDER 16	"	Kurt	15		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Woersonbach	24238	"	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Irmgard	13		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24236	"	"	"	"	"
8		Schiesser	Regina	22		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Albert-hausen	42177	Stuttgart	"	11/1/28	"	Albert-hausen
9		"	Marie	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42178	"	"	"	"	"
10		Stuebben	Hermann	33		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krefeld	20198	Koeln	"	10/8/28	"	Krefeld
11		"	Olga	25		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Linden	20199	"	"	"	"	"
12		Fischer	Kurt	22		m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adorf	23432	Berlin	"	11/15/28	"	Chemnitz
13		Claus	Katharina	29		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	23419	"	"	11/13/28	"	Dresden
14																					
15		Thumalka	Helene	20		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Studzienna	15204	Berlin	Q	10/12/28	Germany	Ratibor
16		Gronich	Ludwig	17		m	s	machine builder	"	"	"	Hebrew	Hebrew	"	Leipzig	34518	"	"	10/8/28	"	Leipzig
17		Sonsefer	Herta	39		f	s	cook	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	Hoerde	26907	Koeln	"	10/1/28	"	Wiesbaden
18		Buehler	Maria	15		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sasbach	49748	Stuttgart	"	11/2/28	"	Sasbach
19		Swierozynski	Anna	31		f	s	"	"	"	"	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sarnowka	1072	Berlin	"	8/22/28	"	Trachenburg
20		Braeutigam	Frieda	21		f	s	sales-lady	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Marburg	42	Koeln	NQ	8/8/28	U.S.A.	New York
21		Tamasova	Anna	33		f	n	h/wife	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Zahore	935	Prag	Q	11/28/28	Csl.	Zahore
22	UNDER 16	"	"	15		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	938	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Michal	12		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	936	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Jan	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	937	"	"	"	"	"
25		Wernicke	Georg	36		m	m	lathehand	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	8745	Berlin	"	11/8/28	Germany	Frankfurt
26		"	Martha	33		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8746	"	"	"	"	"
27	UNDER 16	"	Ilse	12		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8747	"	"	"	"	"
28		Lange	Richard	27		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ndr.Rudelsdorf	15271	"	"	11/13/28	"	Goerlitz
29		Cibulkova	Anna	19		f	s	h/hold	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Sv.Petz	910	Prag	NQ	11/23/28	Csl.	Sv.Petz
30																					

No. 14 und 30 vacant.

R. Leonhardt
Purser

Total passengers 74
U. S. citizens 57
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S. *List* No.16 T.-A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, *19* 28.

133

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by transportation company or other private party, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to foreign country after temporary stay in United States (Specify)	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	ownhome:Decatur,Ill., 435 W.Jackson Str.	Ill.	Decatur	yes	self	200	yes	1884 1928	Ill.	own home:Decatur,Ill., 435 W.Jackson Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	gr.	bl.	none
2	WIFE:Maria Poeppel,Koenigsberg,Oberhabergerg 5.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend:William Szagun, Brooklyn,NY.,609 Woodward Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	bld.	br.	"
3	father:Otto Albach,Magdeburg,Blumentalstr.2.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	250	"	"	"	cousin:Hermann Schroeder, Philadelphia,Pa.,990 N. 5th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl.	br.	"
4	friend:Jakob Weidig,Brooklyn,NY.,564 Senecu Ave.	NY.	Brooklyn			100	yes	1926/8	NY.	friend:Jakob Weidig,Brooklyn,NY.,564 Senecu Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	gr.	"
5	father:Jakob Kron,Kaiserslautern,Friedhofstr.15.	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk.	dk.	"
6	gr.father:	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
7		"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
8	father:Burkhardt Schiesser, Albertshausen 2.	NY.	NiagaraFalls	no	"	100	"	"	"	acqu.:Anton Eisele,Niagara Falls,NY.,2 W.Falls Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blck.	br.	"
9	father:Josef Schiesser, Albertshausen 15.	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	cousin:Sophie Wolf, NiagaraFalls,NY.,9546 Pine Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
10	brother:Gerhard Stuebben, Krefeld,Parkhof.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	"	50	"	"	"	sister:Mrs.Leuffen,Detroit,Mich.,3314 S.Annabelle Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	br.	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	"	"
12	uncle:Hugo Fischer,Chemnitz, Stollbergerstr.109.	Pa.	Lawndale	"	—	50	yes	1925	Pa.	father:Max Fischer,Lawndale,Pa.,366 Longshore St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	"	scar on r. forearm.
13	mother:Elisabeth Claus,Dresden,Grossenhainerstr.73.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	50	no	no	no	fiancE:Karl Joppich,Chicago,Ill.,1415 Otto Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.	none
14																											
15	father:Albert Thumulka, Ratibor,Salzstr.36.	NY.	Tonawanda	yes	s.col.23.	25	no	no	no	brother:Gustav Thumulka, Tonawanda,NY.,359 Goundry Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dbl.	gr.	none
16	father:Abraham Gronich, Leipzig,Poniatowskistr.5.	"	New York	"	"	00	"	"	"	uncle:Isidor Schapowicz, NewYork,NY.,128 E.4th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	"	"
17	brother:Otto Schaefer, Hoerde, Kluse 91.	"	Johnstown	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu.:Arthur Richardson, Johnstown,NY.,2 S.William Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk.	br.	"
18	father:Hermann Buehler, Sasbach,house 231.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt:Rosa Bender,NewYork, NY.,872 Washington Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
19	father:Josef Swierczynski, Sarnowka,Poland.	Pa.	Rydal	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin:Edgar Becker, Rydal n/Philadelphia,Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	bl.	"
20	acqu.:Grete Diesner,New York,NY.,48 W.73rd Str.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	yes	1926/7	NY.	acqu.:Grete Diesner,New York,NY.,48 W.73rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	rbl.	"	"
21	sister:Istvanova Tolin, Dravce,Csl.	Pa.	Branchdale	"	"	20	no	no	no	husband:Michal Tomas, Branchdale,Pa.,Box 43.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"
22	aunt:	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
23		"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"
24		"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"
25	father:Otto Wernicke,Franfurt o/O.,Tielestr.1.	NY.	New York	"	"	75	"	"	"	friend:Otto Neumann,New York,NY.,326 E.65th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"
26		"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
27	gr.father:	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	dbl.	br.	"
28	fosterfather:Ernst Walter, Cundorf.	NJ.	Elizabeth	"	"	50	"	"	"	acqu.:John Schumann,Elizabeth,NJ.,906 Grove Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr.	l.hand tattooed.
29	aunt:Karolina Hesko, So.Petr,Csl.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	mother:Marie Cihulkova, NewYork,NY.,333 E.75thSt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	none
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Schwamberger Master *, of the* S.S. "Hamburg" *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty-eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O Schwamberger

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

134

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailng therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 17. T.A.
W,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Galan	Jan	31		m	m	farmlab.	yes	Slov.	yes	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Tarnov	1360	Prag	11/14/28	Csl.	Tarnov
2		"	Anna	31		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1361	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Jan	7		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	1363	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Tomas	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1362	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Andrej	-	7	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1364	"	"	"	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

68

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—921

List No. 17. T.A.
8.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th, 1928

135

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any society, corporation, transportation company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, or contract to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging in labor or service for which he has been brought to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Martin Galan, Tarnov Cal.	Pa.	Mc Kees Rocks	yes	self	130	no	no	no	brother:Martin Galan,McKees Rocks Pa,807 14th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	gr.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	br.i.l: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	gr.father: "	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	Y "	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	"	"	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom w. passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

136

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (Name of vessel)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18. /Canada Manifest/.
No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Gottesmann	Frieda	36	/	f	m	h/wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	Hebrew	Cal.	Hajdanova	2	transit via Prag	11/26/28	Canada	Welland
2	UNDER 16	"	Jeanette	-	6	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Canada	Welland	2.	transit via Prag	11/26/28	"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

69

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—691

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

"CANADA PASSES"

List 18. No.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928

137

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in business or pleasure	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note.)	Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
																						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	own home: Welland Ont.									Visit.																	
1	Canada.	Canada	Welland	yes	self	50	no	no	no	own home: Welland Ont.Can.	6	a n a d a	in transit to	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br.	br.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	"	"	"	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schrumberger, Master; of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.Schrumberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

U. S. Inspector

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

138

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S."Hamburg", sailing therewith (Strike out words not applicable. Where there is no surgeon to be employed by the vessel, the fact must be so stated.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List ___ 19 ___ Members of Crew to be discharged
T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		D
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Voelckers	Irmgard	29		f	s	trained nurse	yes	German English	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	30759	Hamburg Qu	August 7th 28	Germany	Reinbek	
2																					
3																					
4																					D
5																					
6																					D
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

70

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List —19— T.A.

Members of crew to be discharged. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928

139

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this definition.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States or excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Fritz Voelkers Bahnsen Allee 8, Reinbek	N.Y.	New York	—	self	25	yes	1927/8 in N.Y. intervals		friend: Mrs. Wilhelmine Zecher, 423 West-118th Str. New York City	no	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bld	gf.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.Schwamberger

Master (Signature).

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 8

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:—

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom such passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

110

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", Sailing therwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS -

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" . Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-sur-MER, December 1st, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Ries ✓	Aloys	22		M	S	Hotel employee	yes	German / French	yes	France	German	20-12 Germany	Mayen	Q. 4407	Strasbourg (France)	Sept. 20th 1928	France	Pont-à-Mousson	X
2									12/10/28 3 Pm												
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

71

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—69

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS -

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, *19* 28

111

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him with whose person, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote 2 for full text of this question)	The immigrant's ultimate destination, as far as known	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Mr. & Mrs. Jean Rios, 59, rue des Prêtres	New York	Huntington	no	Brother: Mr. R.R. Bloxsom	$10	no	-	-	Brother: Mr. Russell Bloxsom 16 Hill St. Huntington N.Y.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue grey	none
2	Pont-à-Mousson (France)																										
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Immigrants who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] by force or violence of the United States or of any officer or officers, either specifically or generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible].

14- 480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.Schwamberger, Master *, of the* S.S."Hamburg" *, from* Boulogne s/m *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O.Schwamberger

Master

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether "employed" or "serving therewith" or "employed by reason thereof" as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Nov 30, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND	Danneheuser	Karl	28		M	M	cook	y	German / F Ryan	y	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg.	wife Klara Danneheuser 29 Ifflandstr Hamburg	N.J.	Palisades Park
2												12/13/28. 11 am		P.O. 70451				
3																		
4	POLAND	Grebien	Fritz	22		M	S	Steward	y	German / F Ryan	y	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg.	Mother Auguste Grebien 3 Erlenkamp Hamburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5												12/14/28. 11 30 am						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

72

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—611

List Crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

143

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 10, 1928.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, how and when?)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1		Crew	35 or 9	1926 1928	as	seaman	friend Theodore Michelsen 25 Ruby Ave Palisade Pk NJ	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	Visa no	5	11	med	bro	blue	none	Germany	20 12 Oct 15 1928 Harburg
2																										
3																										
4		Crew	30 or 9	1926 1928	as	seaman	friend alfred Scharnberg 817 ave W Bklyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	Visa no	5	7	fair	bro	brn	none	Germany	20 12 Oct 12 1928 Saarbrucken
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

(4—31)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (Name of Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number No. A- 111

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York December 10th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Demuth	Charles	57		m	s		U.S.P. 643588 Washington 10/23/28	New York N.Y,835 10th Ave.
2	Faber	Richard	60		m	m		" 606234 " 6/29/28	Clifton N.J.146 Maher Ave.
3	"	Anges	60		f	m		" 629744 " 8/27/28	"
4	Antoni	Edward	43		m	m		" 469685 " 10/31/28	Bryan, Ohio-
5	Kuisyti	Elena	17		f	s	Newark N.J. 11/3/11.	Birthpaper N.J,4/17/21.	Newark N.J,353 Walnut Str.
6	Chicavicius	Annie	23		f	s	Peabody,Mass,5/14/05.	U.S.P. 127 Kowno 11/13/28	Peabody,Mass,143½ Washington Str.
7	Butt	Maria	17		f	s	Rock Rapids,Iowa, 1/8/11.	No Passport.	Bloomfield N.J.16 Thomas Str.
8	Hinrichsen	Friedirbch	67		m	m		U.S.P. 583235 Washington 6/5/28	Brooklyn N.Y.426 7th Str.
9	Holz	Ida	12		f	s	New York N.Y,2/14/16	" 588205 " 6/9/28	New York N.Y,1598 Ave.
10	Struever	William	64		m	m		" 638036 " 9/28/28	Cincinnati,Ohio,2633 Jefferson Av.
11	Agnitsch	Joseph	23		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y,1/25/05.	" 513116 " 3/24/28	Brooklyn N.Y,316 Groove Str.
12	Hayla	Elisabeth	51		f	wid.		" 483473 " 12/28/27	New York N.Y,409 E.146th Str.
13	Kremer	Henry	41		m	wid.		" 634429 " 9/17/28	Brooklyn N.Y,101 Coffey Str.
14	Kassa	Marie	20		f	s	Brier Hill, 8/12/08	" 1000 Prag 11/26/28	Johnstown N.Y,106 Mill Str.
15	Weber	Elisabeth	18		f	s	Harrisburg Pa,1/3/10	No Passport.	Philadelphia,Pa,1308 Laurent Str.
16	Goodfriend	Arthur	21		m	s	NNew York N.Y, 6/21/07.	U.S,P, 575230 Washington 5/26/28	New York N.Y,53 E.97th Str.
17	Beer	Frank	36		m	m	~~New York N.Y.~~	" 641439 " 10/12/28	New York N.Y,28 Nathan Davis Pl.
18	Hermann	Georg	20		m	s		" 572 Wien 10/22/28	Jackson Heights,N.Y,4015 79th Str.
19	Hanersch	Annie	31		f m	s		" 531157 Washington 4/18/28	Mount Vernon N.Y,161 S.2nd.Ave.
20	Renaos	Elisabeth	22		f	s	Philadelphia,Pa,4/20/06	" 537 Budapest 11/8/28	Philadelphia Pa, 4060 No.6.
21	Bisson	Martin	74		m	wid.		" 602554 Washington 6/23/28	Jersey City N.J,466 Mercer Str.
22	Wallace	Rose	27		f	m		" 632889 " 9/17/28	Stamford Conn,78 Stage Str.
23	"	Mildred	5		f	s	Lemonsbel,Mass,4/12/23	" " " "	"
24	"	William	3		m	s	" " 3/30/25	" " " "	"
25	Haynes	Elsie	37		f	s		" 541030 " 4/27/28	Columbus Nebr.
26	Zenker	Frank	45		m	s		" 610784 " 7/9/28	Brooklyn NY. 858 E. 14th Str.
27	Geis	August	75		m	wd.		" 615926 " 7/16/28	Chicago,Ill. 6743 Raven Str.
28	Lautsch	~~Oskar~~ Oskar	49		m	m		" 489321 " 6/17/28	Philadelphia Pa.1206/8 N.2nd Str.
29	Urban	Michal	22		m	s	Philadelphia Pa. ~~11/28/20~~ 12/18/06	" 1003 Prag 11/28/28	Perth Amboy NJ.542 Herrington Str.
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 520 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B 145

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Westerland" sailing from Southampton, December 1st, 19--, Arriving at Port of New York December 10th, 19 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pogany	Eugene	38		M	S		U.S.P.609122 Wash'ton D.C. July 5th 1928	Navy Y.M.C.A. Brooklyn New York
2	Oakes	Mary	37	9	F	M		U.S.P.621608 Wash'ton D.C. July 30th 1928	720 52nd St. Brooklyn New York
3	Stepanovsky	Emerick	53		M	S		U.S.P.561413 Wash'ton D.C. June 4th 1928	1041 Budge Row Scranton Pa.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FORM 510 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.C 3.
" TOURIST THIRD CABIN "
116

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAMBURG sailing from Hamburg, November 30th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK December 10th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS			ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Geier	William	31		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y, 3/12/97	U.S.P.	630960	Washington 8/31/28	Richmond Hill N.Y,101-14 124th S.
2	Schonegg	Frances	52		m	wid.		"	609311	" 7/5/28	Ambridge Pa,722 - 19th Str.
3	Landgraf	Joseph	41		m	m		"	476069	" 11/25/27	Union City N.J,573 35th Str.
4	Luedders	Geo	46		m	m		"	625985	" 8/14/28	Atlantic City N.J,14.N.Mass.Ave.
5	"	Elizabeth	43		f	m				"	"
6	de Mase	Lucrezia	11		f	s	New York N.Y, 1/21/17			"	"
7	Fast	John	25		m	s		"	616699	" 7/18/28	New York N.Y,170 E.80th Str.
8	Aggens	Heinrich	52		m	m		"	303872	" 11/22/26	SanFrancisco Cal,212 Waller Str.
9	Lenhardt	Frank	55		m	m		"	616050	" 7/17/28	Elizabeth N.J,419 E.Jersey Str.
10	"	Lina	49		f	m		"	"	" "	"
11	Koschke	Hilda	47		f	m		"	639071	" 10/2/28	Brooklyn N.Y,2565 E.23rd Str.
12	Schumacher	Carl	35		m	m		"	631867	" 9/5/28	Camden N.J.
13	"	Jeanne	8		f	s	Camden N.J. 4/11/20	"	"	" "	"
14	Bowditch	Harold	45		m	m	Boston Mass, 6/8/83	"	639989	" 10/6/28	Brookline Mass,44 Harvard Ave.
15	Griffith	Emma	33		f	m		"	630136	" 8/29/28	Speeceville Pa.
16	Geitz	Maria	53		f	m		"	507883	" 3/14/28	New York N.Y,3221 3rd Ave.
17	Puder	Minna	41		f	m		"	632367	" 9/7/28	Riverton N.J.
18	Heyer	Margarethe	34		f	m		"	8124	" 6/20/28	Chicago Ill,2746 Vd.Racine Ave.
19	Leudl	Rosa	18		f	s	Pittsburgh Pa, 8/10/10	"	605	Wien 11/26/28	Pittsburgh Pa,1236 Heigh Str.
20	Lenhardt	Agnes	26		f	s		"	628690	Washington 8/23/28	Iron Reva,Mich.
21	Krell	Frieda	21		f	s		"	629974	" 8/28/28	New York N.Y,243 Wesr 115th Str.
22	Walter	George	38		m	wid.		"	623874	" 8/7/28	Toledo,Ohio,3337 Monroe Str.
23	Rosenthal	Gertrud	34		f	s		"	609579	" 7/5/28	New York N.Y,66 E.11th Str.
24	Bunks	Mollie	31		f	m		"	615386	" 7/16/28	Atlantic N.Y,1311 Artic Ave.
25	"	Tilly	6		f	s	Philadelphia Pa,12/16/22	"	"	" "	"
26	Jost	Mary	19		f	s	New Britain Conn.9/7/09	"	590	Wienna 11/13/28	New Britain Conn.238 Chapman Str.
27	Paxton	Joseph	60		m	m		"	644049	Washington 10/24/28	Bronx County,N.Y,506 Wales Ave.
28											
29											
30											

V-259251- 4-6-38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FAMINA, F.A.M.A.S.B. arrived DEC. 10, 1928, ,192 , M., , from Hamburg 117

No.		NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest		Number of Aliens		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged			Meals		
									By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
23f	1	MARKOVITS Laura	3:30	3 2/3	2		TO CALL	Husb, Morris, 96 Hopkins St. Bklyn, N.Y.	John	12/11	9[45]	2	—	2
5m		Victor						do N.Y.C.	"	"	"			
18f	2	HECKER Anna	3:15	3 13	1		TO CALL	Mo, Mrs Nellie Sfelk, 1970 Lexington Ave, N.Y.	Wagner	12/11	3[30]	1	—	1
26f	3	KOCEL Elisa M.	3:30	3 17	1		TO CALL	Sister, Margt. Seidler Box 162, Grant Rock	John	12/10	4[00]			
24f	4	SCHAFER Emma	3:30	3 10	1		TO CALL	Sister Lillie, 423 E 88 St. N.Y.C.	John	12/10	4[00]			
21f	5	RAMEDER Theresia	3:40	3 11/12	2		TO CALL	Cousin, Margaretha Goewey, 193 River St, Troy, New York	John	12/11	1[15]	2	2	2
24f		Helena							"	"	"			

T.D. HAMBURG 12/10/28

HAMBURG 12/1[illegible]/28

Form 514
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. [illegible] Endorsed 118

S. S. HAMBURG HAM AMER. arrived DEC. 10, 1928. , 19 , M., , from

Insp. No.	NAME	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.
16m 1	KUEHNEL Anton	7	3	CZ SL	DOUBT 3/2	2:40 STERN
20m	Robert		8			
69f 2	BAXMYING Antanina	3	1	LITH	LPC PH D	3:30 FLANN
66m 3	MIDMAN Itee	3	5/6	ROUM HEB	LPC PH D	3:45 FLANN
64f	Udel					
DEL'D TO ELLIS IS. 12/11/28						
44m 4	FELDMAN Herman	23	8	CZ HEB	TEMP VIS BOND	10:30 BUSHMAN
46f 5	KARASEK Therese	7	12	AUST GER	DOUBT 3/2	10:30 STERN
25f 6	MUESSLE Luise	11	24/26	GER	LPC	10:30 BUSHMAN
6f	Lore					
1f	Anneliese					
57m 7	SCHROEDER Gottlieb	8	15/19	GER	LPC PH D	10:30 STERN
53f	Amalie					
17m	Paul					
15f	Meta					
11m	Erwin					

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
DEP.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.												
Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
12/10 86 Dn						12/10 9 v Dn 4 25					99134/176							
12/11 74 HEB			12/17 78	78		12/18 58 Dn 12 30										8	8	8
						12/11 114 78	11											
12/11 81 Jack 12/11 121 M.S.						12/14 75 M.S. 3 20 Bond(c)					99134/6 x 5						3	4	3 4
12/11 71 HEB						12/11 84 HEB 1 40					99134/697						1	
						12/11 5 Ec 11 10												
						12/11 15 Ec 11 30												

15

10
HAMBURG 12/1928/2d

12-10 Hamburg

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 649-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
December 15th, 1928

I, master of the German (Nationality) S.S. "HAMBURG" from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 412 incl.Capt. — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 408

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1928, consigned to ; is now lying at Pier 86 N.R., and is expected to sail December 15th, 1928, for Hamburg via Cherbourg & Southampton via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

139

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Cook Karl Dannheiser	28	German	26.11.28 Hamburg
Scullerryman Willi.Schuchardt	29	"	22.11.28 "

14-1613

4 / 2

Sheet No. 1

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...ker by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board ...ties.

130

1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(7) To be paid discharged of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
no	yes	60	m	German	German	5'10"	200	none
"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	196	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	174	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
"	"	21	"	Polish	Polish	6'0"	130	"

discharged from German S.S. "Hamburg" at Hamburg

no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'7"	134	none
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	210	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	230	"
"	"	48	"	Dane	Dane	5'9"	210	"
"	"	24	"	German	German	5'6"	146	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	6'6"	188	"
"	"	51	"	"	"	5'3"	146	"
"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

F 51

Line
Owners Hamburg-American Line.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Musician Seland, James	43	German			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 590

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration off upon arrival at a port of the United St

Vessel's name "Hamburg", arriving at New York, December 10th, 1

Line ..... Owners Hamburg-American Line.
Local Agents .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
1	Schwamberger	Oscar		45 years	captain	23.11.28	Hamburg
2	Lieff	Hans		28 "	chief off.	23.11.28	"
3	Börden	Oske		13 "	2nd. "	23.11.28	"
4	Bödel	Adolf		22 "	"	"	"
5	Learmann	Heinrich		19 "	"	"	"
6	Heurr	Kurt		6 "	3rd. "	23.11.28	"
7	Neumann	Otto		7 "	4th. "	"	"
8	Dommes	Wilhelm		5 "	"	23.11.28	"
9	[illegible]						
10	Hoffmann	Rudolf		11 years	wirel.op.	25.11.28	Hamburg
11	Conrad	Herbert		4 "	"	"	"
12	Riedmann	Franz			"	"	"
13	Dr.Metzler	Franz		5 "	physician	"	"
14	Dr.Kaufmann	Hermann		tracklegs	"	29.11.28	"
15	Lesohper	Richard		35 "	purser	23.11.28	"
16	Gravenhorst	Adolf		26 "	"	"	"
17	Seitz	Wolf		5 "	"	"	"
18	Sontag	Herbert		2 "	asst.	"	"
19	Müller	Emil		2 "	"	"	"
20	Steffens	Wilhelm		1 "	"	"	"
21	Schmidt	Otto		3 "	baggagemast.	"	"
22	Lindner	Carl		29 "	provis.mast.	"	"
23	Olsen	Fritjof		24 "	"	"	"
24	Bruckhorst	Hans		5 "	"	"	"
25	Brunhardt	Max		22 "	"	"	"
26	Beyerodt	Kurt		8 "	"	"	"
27	Niegand	Johannes		6 "	doct.ord.	"	"
28	Tesch	Hugo		22 "	barber	"	"
29	Pahl	Claus		22 "	"	"	"
30	Andresen	Elsa		1 "	mallours	"	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nurse Voelckers, Irmgard	29	German	27.11.28 Hamburg Ausk. Visa
Musician Ruech, Hans		"	22.11.28 " transferred to S/S.Deutschland
Steward Matthesen, Karl	21	"	22.11.28 " do to S/S.Reliance

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

412

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , December 10th , 1928 , *from the port of* Hamburg. 130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Schwamberger	Oscar		45 years	captain	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	60	m	German	German	5'10"	200	none
2	Kieff	Hans		28 "	chief off.	23.11.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	196	"
3	Rörden	Ocke		13 "	2nd. "	23.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
4	Böndel	Adolf		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
5	Laarmann	Heinrich		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	174	"
6.	Heuer	Kurt		6 "	3rd. "	23.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
7	Neumann	Otto		7 "	4th. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
8	Dommes	Wilhelm		5 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	Polish	Polish	6'0"	130	"
9	~~Hans~~	~~Sloie~~		~~17~~	~~wirel.op.~~							~~German~~	~~German~~	~~5'8"~~	~~180~~	discharged
10	Hoffmann	Rudolf		11 years	wirel.op.	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'7"	134	none
11	Conrad	Herbert		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
12	Riedmann	Franz			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
13	Dr.Metzler	Franz		5 "	physician	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
14	Dr.Kaufmann	Hermann		trackless	"	29.11.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	210	"
15	Leschper	Richard		35 "	purser	23.11.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
6	Gravenhorst	Adolf		26 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
17	Seitz	Rolf		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
18	Soutag	Herbert		2 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
19	Muller	Emil		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
20	Steffens	Wilhelm		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
21	Schmidt	Otto		3 "	baggagemast.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
22	Lindner	Carl		29 "	provis.mast.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	230	"
23	Olsen	Fritjof		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Dane	Dane	5'9"	210	"
24	Brunshorst	Hans		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'6"	146	"
25	Brunardt	Max		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
26	Beyerodt	Kurt		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'6"	188	"
27	Siegand	Johannes		6 "	doct.ord.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'3"	146	"
28	Tesch	Hugo		22 "	barber	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
29	Paul	Claus		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
30	Andresen	Elsa		1 "	manicure	"	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'6"	146	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-American Line.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, (5), (6) and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

F 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying*. — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

Vessel Hamburg, *arriving at* New York, December 10th, *19* 28, *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Schomacker	Ernst		3 mths.	barber asst.	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	38	m	German	German	5'8"	145	none
2	Bistron	Franz		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
3	August	Willy		18 "	printer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
4	[illegible]	Paul		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	discharged
5	[illegible]	[illegible]		1 year	[illegible]	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	German	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	discharged
6	Schmidt	August		1 mth.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	discharged
7	von Heydekampf	Frieda		1 year	nurse	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	45	f	German	German	5'9"	188	none
8	Duckstein	Christa		1 "	female gard.	"	"	"	"	24	f	"	"	5'6"	145	"
9	Ahlemann	Marga		3 mths.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	discharged
10	Flugge	Albert		2 years	tailor	22.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	37	m	German	German	5'10"	123	none
11	Trobel	Gustav		23 "	boatswain	23.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
12	Harlandt	Ernst		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	148	"
13	Heinecke	Georg		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'11"	148	"
14	Saß	Reinhold		36 "	carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
15	Baumann	Julius		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
16	Quitt	Hermann		2 "	joiner	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
17	Schulz	Walter		18 "	quartermast.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	139	"
18	Jandt	Heinrich		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	252	"
19	Rose	Karl		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
20	Poppendick	Franz		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
21	Kohls	Richard		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
22	Hagenah gen. von Borstel	Claus		30 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"
23	Hawer	Reinhold		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
24	Stüwe	Gustav		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	162	"
25	Weiße	Hermann		2 "	clerc	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
26	Sierk	Willy		16 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
27	Sonder	Gustav		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
28	Liebert	Eugen		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
29	Fock	Wilhelm		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
30	Heinlein	Bernhard		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	discharged

Line .....

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

F 53

Sick obl 35 ad

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, of the Dpo. Hamburg., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

.....Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifving those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , December 10th , *19* 28 , *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Mau	Johann		3 years	A,B.	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'9"	166	none
2	Pietsch	Martin		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Memel	5'9"	148	"
3	Rose	Gustav		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	German	5'8"	159	"
4	Mühlemeyer	Johannes		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
5	Meinck	Bruno		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	138	discharged
6	Riesen	Willy		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	148	discharged
7	Dietrich	Willy		12 years	A.B.	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	30	m	German	German	5'6"	138	none
8	Hänsch	Paul		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
9	Heitmann	Wilhelm		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
10	Panselow	Hermann		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
11	Pannenberg	Wilhelm		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	146	"
12	Junge	Henry		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	190	"
13	Möller	Alwin		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
14	Myke	Johannes		38 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"
15	Willhöft	Willi		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
16	Jaspuk	Charly		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	148	discharged
17	Krakat	Hans		6 years	A.B.	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'7"	145	none
18	Missfelder	Erich		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
19	Klimpe	Hugo		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
20	Wipke	Gerhard		3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"
21	Schlamme	Wilhelm		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
22	Genauck	Herbert		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
23	Rauch	Wilhelm		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
24	Geiken	Gerd		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
25	Bauer	Johann		2 "	boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
26	Wegener	Wilhelm		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
27	Thoms	Hermann		½ "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
28	Bitter	Johannes		1 "	boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
29	Hoffmann	Carl		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	114	"
30	Friedrich	Erwin		2 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"

Line
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

F 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Schwamberger
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , December 10th , *19*28 , *from the port of* Hamburg . 153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Sikisch	Richard		2 mths.	boy	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	17	m	German	German	5'7"	123	none
2	Lewin-Steinmann	Bruno		1 years	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
3	Rösch	Alfred		2 "	messman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
4	Bruchmann	Harry		3 mths.	boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	98	"
5	Gierse	Herbert		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
6	Meisner	Max		30 years	chief cook	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9"	230	"
7	~~Greiner~~	~~Johann~~		~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~44~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~French~~	~~French~~	~~5'10"~~	~~198~~ discharged
8	Buss	Friedrich		5 years	ch.cook asst.	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	31	m	German	German	5'9"	190	none
9	Fischer	Ernst		3 "	grillr.cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
10	Busse	Fritz		2 "	cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
11	~~Schmidt~~	~~Johann~~		~~5~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~38~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8"~~	~~218~~	~~"~~ discharged
12	Wigand	Richard		2 years	cook	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	34	m	German	German	5'8"	210	none
13	Amann	Ludwig		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
14	Franke	Erich		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
15	Hotop	Hans		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
16	Berndt	Heinz		1 mth.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
17	Diery	Rudolf		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
18	Schütt	Erich		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
19	Tracht	Alfred		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
20	Ledererstatter	Willi		1 mth.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
21	Hofsommer	Hans		1 mth.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
22	Zültzke	Kurt		2 years	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
23	Bicke	August		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
24	Schleebaum	Hans		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
25	Lindner	Josef		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
26	Bangert	Karl		2 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
27	Preuber	Franz		5 years	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	186	"
28	Bothmann	Max		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	260	"
29	Ehrlich	Chaim		20 "	jewish cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	130	"
30	Geiling	Heinrich		3 "	steam cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'11"	190	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

4

5-11-28 20 ed

P 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

154

Vessel " Hamburg " , *arriving at* " New York , December 19th , 19 28 , *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Götze	Helmuth		2 years	steam cook	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'9"	182	none
2	Kallmeyer	Wilhelm		7 "	confectioner	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
3	Lemke	Wilhelm		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
4	Clasen	Richard		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	169	"
5	Mittermayer	Eugen		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
6	Bode	August		20 "	baker	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	212	"
7	Schulze	Bernhard		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'1"	123	"
8	Thieme	Wilhelm		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
9	Pruss	Adolf		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
10	Schwarz	Albert		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	189	"
11	Haist	Hugo		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	186	"
12	Erdrich	Heinrich		12 "	butcher	"	"	"	"	48	"	French	French	5'7"	210	"
13	Hamann	Walter		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	6'0"	158	"
14	Glöckl	Xaver		2 "	ch.cooksmt.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
15	Bönning	Friedrich		4 "	cooksmate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
16	Nebel	Rudolf		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
17	Menzel	Max		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
18	Schmidt	Walter		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
19	Schwedhelm	Willy		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
20	Gutsche	Georg		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'1"	170	"
21	Wörner	Alfred		3 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
22	Burger	Adolf		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
23	Pfeiffer	Hans		1 years	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
24	Gronert	Hugo		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
25	Kruse	Bernhard		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
26	Müller	Engelbert		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
27	Drews	Paul		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
28	Geiger	Heinrich		1 mth.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
29	Rieck	Gustav		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
30	~~Claus~~	~~Fritz~~		~~2~~ "						26	"	"	"	5'4"	142	venereal disease.

landed at Southampton.

R Bartsch
Purser.

Line
Owners Hamburg/Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Sch. abl. 29 ad

P 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwemberger, [redacted], of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwemberger
Master. [redacted]

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. ***Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.*** — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel „Hamburg" *, arriving at* New York *,* December 10th *, 1928 , from the port of* Hamburg. 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Hansen	John		30 years	chief stew.	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'9"	190	none
first p.s.	Mieter	Rudolf		17 "	" asst.	26.11.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'2"	210	"
3	Harm	Paul		4 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	166	"
4	Schönbichler	Rudolf		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
5	Beresheim	Richard		21 "	pantry stew.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	220	"
6	Tholen	Karl		1 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
7	Kaspar	Karl		5 "	coffee cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
8	Bach	Sophie		17 "	stewardesse	"	"	"	"	52	f	"	"	5'3"	152	"
9	Sievert	Leopoldine		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5'6"	116	"
10	Köppchen	Frieda		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	f	"	"	5'5"	240	"
11	Troch	Willi		2 "	gymnast.stw.	"	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	5'11"	168	"
12	Forsthoffer	Otto		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
13	Rohbohm	Hermann		10 "	liftstew.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'0"	148	"
14	Gehring	Conrad		20 "	steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'5"	168	"
15	Goltz	Walter		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5'7"	138	"
16	Buchholz	Emil		1 "	playmaster	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
17	Vollertsen	Wilhelm		26 "	steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	210	"
18	Pfenzig	Kurt		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
19	Ahrendt	Hermann		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
20	Brandt	Willy		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'0"	206	"
21	Klentz	Ludwig		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
22	Hansen	Max		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
23	Voss	Johannes		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
24	Donaubauer	Wilhelm		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
25	Gramattke	Max		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	179	"
26	Boseudahl	Hugo		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	146	"
27	Peter	Heinrich		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
28	Pufe	Reinhard		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
29	Voss	Ernst		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	139	"
30	Brigger	Hermann		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"

Line .....
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 590a

P 33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwemberger, Master *, of the* S.S. "Hamburg" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list, of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

O. Schwemberger
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 434
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , December 10th , *19* 28 , *from the port of* Hamburg. 156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Krull	Adolf		2 years	steward	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'7"	145	none
2	Häntschel	Oscar		33 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'3"	158	"
3	Jansky	Carl		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Austria	Austria	5'2"	138	"
4	Groth	Walter		28 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	German	5'7"	159	"
5	Schöning	Hermann		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
6	Hubner	Gustav		29 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
7	Schmiecke	Oscar		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
8	Eckhoff	Heinrich		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	182	"
9	Wolter	Antonius		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
10	Winter	Karl		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	178	"
11	Lüke	Gottlieb		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
12	Schref	Hans		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
13	Lutz	Alfred		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	English	5'7"	138	"
14	Matthesen	Karl		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	6'0"	145	"
15	Hallemann	Rudolf		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Austria	Austria	6'0"	168	"
16	Thomas	Ernst		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	German	German	5'7"	125	"
17	Gunther	Adolf		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
18	Armoneit	Gustav		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
19	Pau	Franz		27 ""	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
20	Barth	Bernhard		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
21	Hercksen	August		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
22	Nocke	Carl		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
23	Sievers	Franz		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
24	Rohn	Kurt		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
25	Beurens	Wilhelm		26 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	208	"
26	Unverfehrt	Wilhelm		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
27	Hettgen	Herbert														
28	Dreier	Karl		2 years	steward	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	52	m	German	German	5'5"	120	none
29	Ingemann	Hans		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
30	Arppe	Friedrich		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"

Line Hamburg-American Line.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger, Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 1040
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel " Hamburg " , *arriving at* " New York , December 10th , 1928 , *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Sachs	Erich		4 years	steward	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'9"	190	none
2	Hager	Franz		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
3	Rautenberg	Friedrich		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"
4	Beutien	Bernhard		35 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
5	Henne	Heinrich		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
6	Hofmann	Hans		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	208	"
7	Schultze	Georg		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	134	"
8	Hoffmann	Hermann		17 "	watchman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
9	Brinkmann	Karl		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	221	"
10	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Emil		9	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	discharged
11	Klähr	Willy		14 years	steward	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	47	m	German	German	5'5"	148	none
12	Brand	Hans		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
13	Freier	Heinz		3 "	telef,stew.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
14	Harm	Richard		3 "	dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
15	Mahns	Heinrich		4 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
16	Boldt	Johann		2 years	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
17	Tietjens	Bruno		3 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
18	Schuchardt	Willi		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
19	Krüger	Erich		1 mth.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
20	Rossel	Christian		6 years	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
21	Hagedorn	Paul		4 mths.	bellboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
22	Lange	Fritz		2 years	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	123	"
23	Clemens	Rolf		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
24	Eikmann	Hubert		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	225	"
25	Schönewald	Max		30 "	chief stew.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	224	"
26	Kröger	Wilhelm		16 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	206	"
27	Heitmann	Wilhelm		38 "	pantry stew.	26.11.28	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
28	Frank	Alfred		7 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
29	Schmidt	Heinrich		22 "	coffee cook	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
30	Girmus	Louise		20 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	60	f	"	"	5'5"	146	"

VL-467/233

Line
Owners Hamburg-America Line.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, (5), (6) and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Schedule 28 ed.

F 54

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

O. Schwamberger
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *, 19* 28

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. ***Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.*** — ***(a)*** Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

158

Vessel "Hamburg" *, arriving at* "New York *,* December 10th *, 19*28*, from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Kraus	Elisabetha		6 years	stewardesse	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	47	f	German	German	5'4"	120	none
2	Spargel	Carl		38 "	steward	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5'4"	142	"
3	Schäfer	August		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
4	Junge	Hermann		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
5	Thiele	Heinrich		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
6	Schröder	Hermann		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
7	Kienitz	Karl		27 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	216	"
8	Zimmermann	Otto		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
9	Ludwig	Paul		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
10	Distelmaier	Albert		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
11	Thiessen	Johannes		37 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	220	"
12	Ende	Bernhard		23 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
13	Möller	Wilhelm		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
14	Kramper	Bernhard		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
15	Kämpfer	Hermann		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
16	Tiede	Wilhelm		38 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	186	"
17	Exler	Paul		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
18	Schultz	Richard		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	142	"
19	Manke	Ewald		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
20	Heinecke	Edmund		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	218	"
21	Herbst	Friedrich		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	206	"
22	Schutz	Bruno		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
23	Boock	Friedrich		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
24	Biese	Ernst		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
25	Kraak	August		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
26	Wiedenfeldt	Theodor		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
27	Fuchs	Josef		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	158	"
28	Haase	Emil		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
29	Grebin	Fritz		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
30	Burmeister	Ernst		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	139	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (5), (6) and 7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Sctn 4th 28 ad

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O.Schwamberger, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O Schwamberger
Master,

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December , 19 28

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liabihty to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel „Hamburg" , *arriving at* „New York , December 10th , *19* 28 , *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Roßbruch	Anton		2 years	steward	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	German	German	5'6"	134	none
2	Weidner	Carl		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
3	[illegible]															discharged
4	Meidner	Oscar		28 years	steward	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	48	m	German	German	5'9"	206	none
5	Lüth	Gustav		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
6	Poppe	Gustav		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'0"	198	"
7	Busse	Kurt		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
8	Hofmann	Louis		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	169	"
9	Rosenthal	Richard		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	French	French	5'6"	138	"
10	Kleine	Franz		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	German	German	5'6"	137	"
11	Bente	William		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
12	[illegible]	Oskar														discharged
13	Möhlck	Hans		3 years	steward	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m.	German	German	5'9"	158	none
14	Ummelmann	Walter		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
15	Hintz	Max		5 "	bandmaster	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
16	Gravenitz	Wilhelm		28 "	musician	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	219	"
17	Klatte	Karl		28 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	210	"
18	Jhn	Hermann		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	212	"
19	Weiß	Waldemar		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	182	"
20	Ohlendorf	Edmund		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
21	Hartz	Gustav		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
22	Bahl	Harry		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	216	"
23	Griem	Heinrich		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
24	Ruech	Hans		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	188	"
25	Rockmann	Friedrich		2 "	bandmaster	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
26	Ruckpaul	Ernst		4 "	musician	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"
27	Freitag	Hugo		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	204	"
28	Starb	Anton		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
29	Schönwandt	Johann		30 "	watchman	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
30	Spuhr	Paulus		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'2"	108	"

Line

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6, 9 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

10

Sch. 8b1 28 ad

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

O. Schwamberger
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December, 19 28

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6[illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

160

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , December 10th , *19* 28 , *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Rötger	Josef		1 year	dishwasher	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'10"	146	none
2	Kruak	Hinrich		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
3	Bussenius	Wilhelm		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
4	Heide	John		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
5	Freimuth	Hermann		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
6	Thau	Wilhelm		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Polish	Polish	5'9"	158	"
7	Schmocker	Emil		38 "	steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	German	German	5'11"	142	"
8	Jurkovic	Karl		2 "	ballboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	141	"
9	Reiher	Bruno		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	123	"
10	Schultz	Hans		2 years	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
11	Bremer	Peter		29 "	chief stew.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
12	Schildt	Johannes		20 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
13	Grams	Johann		20 "	pantry stew.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
14	Droop	Katharina		2 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	33	f	"	"	5'6"	123	"
15	John	Anna		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	58	f	"	"	5'4"	145	"
16	Gust	Ambrosius		8 "	steward	"	"	"	"	34	m	Polish	Polish	5'6"	156	"
17	Schröder	Carl		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'8"	134	"
18	Seltz	Paul		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
19	Gelies	Fritz		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	176	"
20	Schmidt	Carl		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
21	Schöttke	Otto		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Danzig	5'7"	168	"
22	Pantke	Erich		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5'7"	136	"
23	Trieloff	Heinz		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
24	Jungk	Arthur		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
25	Meyer	Adolf		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
26	Hartschen	Alfred		28 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
27	Klock	Anton		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Austria	5'5"	145	"
28	Aunkel	Wilhelm		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	German	5'7"	146	"
29	[illegible]mann	Ferdinand		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
30	Geug	Georg		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	180	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

11

Form 6[illegible] 28 ad

F 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger, Master *, of the* "Hamburg" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

O. Schwamberger
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December *,* 1928

.....
.....Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 583
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , December 10th , 1928 , *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Maschinski	Johann		30 years	Steward	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	44	m	German	German	5'9"	220	none
2	Stappenbeck	Alfred		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
3	Lokau	Albert		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
4	Thilow	Max		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
5	Müller	Reinhold		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
6	Mohr	Wilhelm		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	139	"
~~X~~	~~von Scheven~~	~~Ludwig~~		~~20 "~~	~~watchman~~	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	168	not shipped H Frahm Purser.
8	Stemmler	Kurt		1 "	steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	159	none
9	Müller	Emil		2 "	dishwasher	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
10	Sablowski	Paul		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
11	Oppermann	August		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
12	von Versen	Benno		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
13	Jordan	Carl		40 "	chief eng.	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'11"	174	"
14	Barre	Christian		23 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
15	Kreutziger	Heinrich		8 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
16	Thöne	August		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"
17	Schröder	Wilhelm		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
18	Ullrich	Kurt		7 "	4th. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
19	Rieper	Curt		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
20	Bohnhoff	Ernst		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
21	Rehling	Hans		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	141	"
22	Kettler	Julius		15 "	electrician	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
23	Schultz	Werner		2 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
24	Bolt	Willi		2 years	cinema op.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
25	Rauscher	Willi		2 "	eng.asst.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
26	Fuchs	Rudolf		2 years	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
27	Lübker	Hans		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
28	Dudzus	Emil		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	158	"
29	Schulz	Gerhard		1 "	"	"	"	"		31	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
30	Budzus	Paul		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	216	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6, 7 and 8 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel "Hamburg" , *arriving at* New York , December 10th , *19* 28 , *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first p.s.	Hamann	Alfred		1 year	eng.asst.	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'8"	118	none
2	Otte	Alwin		1 "	plumber	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
3	Kolbe	Bernhard		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
4	Strauch	Paul		10 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
5	Wittig	Otto		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
6	Thur	Friedrich		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
7	Buscholke	Heinrich		28 "	storekeeper	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
8	Freiberg	Ernst		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Memel	5'9"	156	"
9	Horrmann	Otto		30 "	oiler	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	German	5'9"	180	"
10	Jürgens	Gustav		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
11	Hansen	Ernst		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
12	Birneis	Wilhelm		26 "	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
13	Klingler	August		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
14	Müller	Willy		5 "	locksmith	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
15	Kemme	Herbert		2 "	clerc	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
16	Clandt	Heinrich		28 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	240	"
17	Bartnick	Heinrich		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
18	Reinsch	Karl		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	208	"
19	Kuhlmann	Friedrich		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
first p.s. 20	Sprung	Adolf		1 "	coalpasser	29.11.28	Hamburg	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line .....

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6, 7 and 8 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

13

Sch. 1b: 20 ed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 19 28

.....
.....Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hamburg" *, arriving at* "New York , December 10th , *19* 28, *from the port of* Hamburg. 163

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Biagini	Max		1 year	fireman	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	31	m	Polish	Polish	5'9"	130	none
2	Trappiel	Ernst		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	German	German	5'11"	178	"
3	Mundhenk	Gustav		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
4	Fink	Emil		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
5	Römpler	Walter		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
6	Judorf	Kurt		1 "	coalpasser	24.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
7	Heinreich	Franz		1 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
8	Bessen	Johann		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
9	Androt	Franz		2 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
10	Meyn	Henry		3 mths.	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	149	"
11	Buggenthin	Hermann		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
12	Schneider	Wilhelm		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
13	Saul	Johann		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
14	Voss	Heinrich		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
15	Berthold	Walter		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
16																
17	Minning	Anton		½ year	coalpasser	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	6'3"	188	discharged none
18	Matt	Walter		3 "	messman	24.1128	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	139	"
19	Voss	Ernst		½ "	boy	23.11.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
20	Leisten	Peter		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
21	Leisten	Josef		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
22	Sanders	Franz		1 Mth.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
23	Klages	Ernst		1 mth.	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	98	"
first p.s. 24	Weist	Paul		28 years	quartermst.	23.11.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
first 25	Misfeld	Kurt		3 "	A.B.	24.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
first 26	Oertel	Ferdinand		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
first 27	Drüscher	Paul		2 "	butcher	26.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
first p.s. 28	Michalek	Emil		4 "	page	24.11.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first p.s. 29	Herwig	Wilhelm		5 "	wirel.op.	27.11.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
first p.s. 30	Meyer	Friedrich		10 "	printer	26.11.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"

Line
Owners Hamburg American Line.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

5-28 40M 28 ad

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger *Master* , *of the* S.S. "Hamburg" , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

O. Schwamberger

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this tenth *day of* December , 19 28

.....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hamburg , *arriving at* New York , December 10th , 1928 , *from the port of* Hamburg . 161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first 1	Gregor	Hans	√	trackless	printer	27.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	28	m	German	German	5'4"	120	none
first 2	Bradhering	Rudolf	√	3 years	A.B.	26.11.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
first 3	Sievers	Johann	√	7 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
first 4	Schiedemann	Rudolf	√	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Danzig	5'8"	148	"
first p.e. 5	Heilmann	Karl	√	5 "	ch.cook asst.	24.11.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	German	5'7"	156	"
first 6	Schruf	Franz	√	trackless	cook	27.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	Austria	Austria	5'8"	138	"
first p.e. 7	Bäcker	Johannes	√	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'9"	130	"
first 8	Henning	Fritz	√	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
first p.e. 9	Dannheiser	Karl	√	2 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
first 10	Weiglin	Walter	√	1 "	cooksmate	27.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
first 11	Taube	Gert	√	trackless	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	French	French	5'7"	145	"
first 12	Treptow	Alfred	√	2 years	watchman	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	German	5'10"	168	"
first 13	Arps	Elise	√	2 "	stewardesse	26.11.28	"	"	"	31	f	"	"	5'5"	123	"
first 14	Buntrock	Bruno	√	trackless	musician	27.11.28	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	142	"
first 15	Düvel	Ella	√	4 years	stewardesse	27.11.28	"	"	"	43	f	"	"	5'5"	148	"
first p.e. 16	Mitchell	Edith	√	4 "	female sell	28.11.28	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'7"	134	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	discharged
first 18	Tschtmeier	Wilhelm	√	3 mths.	printer	28.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'3"	131	none
first 19	Scheiding	Wilhelm	√	trackless	dishwasher	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
first p.e. 20	Düsing	Kurt	√	1 year	cooksmate	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 5, 6, 8 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Stock 28 od

F 53

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwamberger, [redacted], of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Schwamberger

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December, 1928

[redacted]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying*. — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 601
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel „Hamburg" *, arriving at* New York , December 10th , *19* 28, *from the port of* Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
					to be landed in New York											
First plac	Völckers	Irmgard		3 years	nurse	27.11.28	Hamburg	yes	yes	29	f	German	German	5'9"	148	none
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Four-hundred-and-fourteen names
Sixteen sheets (16) (414)

Manifest 5, Nr. 30: Claus, Fritz -- landed at Southampton, venereal disease
Manifest 12, Nr. 7: von Schewen, Ludwig -- not shipped
Total Number of Crew : Four-hundred-and-twelve names. (412)
Sixteen sheets (16)

R. Gudyn
Purser.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
IN HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 210
For the Journey to the United States
via
VICE CONSUL
Date 28. Nov. 1928
Fee # 1160 8
Visa # 20

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 29 rd

12-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O. Schwemberger, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwemberger
Master.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of December , 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

16.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 1-1-1-3 BILLED DEC 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B M A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

D. [illegible]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other authorized officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and all changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RETURNING U.S.A.	IMMIGRANT RETURNING	& WIFE		
1st CABIN	5				6	4				2		17
2nd CABIN	57				1	18				4		80
STEERAGE	268	3				27				66		364
TOTAL	330	3			7	49				72		461

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	4	17
2nd Cabin	62	18	80
Steerage	337	27	364
Total	412	49	461

2 crew incl

Caledonia
Quebec

166

DEC 12 - 10 - 28

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

K.M.F.

S.S. "CALEDONIA" . *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW., 1ST DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Bell	William Johnstone	30		M M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	+ 52	Glasgow	17/11/28	Mexico	Mexico City
2	TRANSIT	Bell	Agnes Stewart	29		F M	H'wife Cruise	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	+ 51	Glasgow	17/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Brocklebank	Seymour	46		M M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	+ 600	London	28/11/28	U.S.A.	New York City
4		Kennedy	Bessie	35		F S	Hotel Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aviemore	+ 379	Glasgow	30/11/28	Scotland	Rosemarkie
5	TRANSIT	Little	John Mitchell	47		M M	Commercial Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Selkirk	+ 188	Edinburgh	28/11/28	Scotland	Selkirk
6		McKenzie	Jean Mitchell	39		F S	H'Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Campbeltown	+ 369	Glasgow	7/11/28	Scotland	Campbeltown
7		Paton	Agatha Noel	61		F M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Liverpool	+ 24612	London	26/10/28	Scotland	Stobo
8		Petersen	Agnes	54		F Wd	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Scottish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	+ 411654	Washington	18/8/28	U.S.A.	New York City
9	TRANSIT	Russell	Alfred	37		M M	Commercial Mechanical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Japan	Yokohama	25516/645	London	9/11/28	Japan	Yokohama
10	TRANSIT	Russell	Frances Langley	35		F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	+ 25515/644	London	9/11/28	Japan	Yokohama
11	UNDER 16	Russell	Ronald	9		M S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	+ "	" "		Japan	Yokohama
12	UNDER 16	Russell	Douglas	8		M S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	+ "	" "		Japan	Yokohama
13	TRANSIT	Tweedie	John Jackson	44		M S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bo'ness	+ 12	Edinburgh	24/11/28.	South America	Peru
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 DEC 1928, *19*

167

2

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether sold by relative, whether paid by any club or person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you a polygamist, or practice polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father:-																								
1	Mr. James Bell,	Mex.	Mexico City	Yes	Central Agency	$ 200	No			Apartado 456,	In transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	22 Millbrae Crescent, Glasgow.	Mex.	Mexico City	Yes	Limited, Glasgow.		No			Mexico City, Mex.	In transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
3	Sister:-Mrs. Evelyn Aylevin, 38 St.Pauls Sq., York, England.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	$ 100	Yes	1924-1928	New York City	56 East 59th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		Med.	Black	Brown	None
4	Sister:-Mrs. Ann Fotheringham, The Hotel, Nethy Bridge, Inernesshire.	Scot-land	Rosemarkie	Yes	Self	$ 100	No			Sister:-Mrs. Jessie Grant, 1230 S.Maryland Ave. Glendale, Cal.	No 6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
5	Wife:-Mrs.Mary Little, Craigard, Selkirk.	Scot-land	Selkirk.	Yes	Gibson Lumber Ltd.	fair	1926 1927		New York	Prince George Hotel, E.28th St.New York City.	No 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
6	Mother:-Mrs.Marion McKersie, Craigard, Campbeltown.	Scot-land	Campbeltown	Yes	Self	$ 100	Yes	1920 1928	Coronada	Friend:-Mrs.Florence Bevin, 860 Olive Avenue, Coronada, Cal.	No 6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Green Grey	None
7	Cousin:-Col.John Roxburgh, 15 Linden Cres.Glasgow.	Scot-land	Stobo	No	Self	$ 100	Yes	1895 1896	New York	Son:-Mr.Alex.Noel Paton, Seattle, Wash.	Temporary admission granted until 11/12/29 File No. 99 1/92 No 6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
8	Sister:-Mrs.Helen Doran, 25 Danluce Avenue Belfast.Northern Ireland.	N.Y.	Forest Hills	N.Y.	Self	$ 100	Yes	1923 1928	New York	Forest Arms, Forest Hills, N.Y.	No Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
9	Brother: Mr. Henry Russell,	Japan	Yokohama	Yes	Babcock &	$ 500	Yes	1907	Portland		In transit to Japan	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	Scar 2nd f right ha
10	27 Alderbrook Road,	Japan	Yokohama	Yes	Wilcox Ltd		No			No. 90 Bluff,	In transit to Japan	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Scar on Neck
11	Balham,	Japan	Yokohama	Yes	Farringdon Street,		No			Yokohama.	In transit to Japan	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
12	London.	Japan	Yokohama	Yes	London.		No				In transit to Japan	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	1	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
13	Sister:-Mrs.Alice Thomson, Grangecroft, Bo'ness.	Peru	Goyllarisquisga.	Yes	Self	$ 100	Yes	1925	N.Y.	Goyllarisquisga, Peru.	In transit to Peru	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1677-430

...United States from ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Collie (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER of the CALEDONIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie.
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

E.M.F.

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 1ST DECEMBER, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. 10 DEC 1928, 19 168

W. & R. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Watson	James	42		M	M		District Court, Burlington, Vt, 20th December, 1920.	65 Park Street, Brandon, Vt.
2	Perrin	James	31		M	M	Thornton, Ind. 23rd June, 1897.		Perrenvad Apartments, Denver, Col.
3	Perrin	Helen	25		F	M	Denver, Col. 4th March, 1903.		
4	Perrin	Helen Eva	6		F	S			
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B.M.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—428

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

E.M.F.

REENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CALEDONIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1ST DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) / Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		628562 4/20/30 E1K3 Baxter	Elizabeth	20		F S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	08-16 392627	Washington	16/6/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
2		Daly	Sarah Ferguson	30		F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	08-16 415866	Washington	6/9/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
3	U.S.Ct.	Daly	William	2		M S	Nil	No	Nil	No U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Cleveland	+	U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Cleveland
4	U.S. Ct.	Daly	Alexander Brown		5	M S	Nil	No	Nil	No U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Cleveland	+	U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Cleveland
5		Grant	Violet	30		F Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Largs	08-16 333833	Washington	20/12/27	U.S.A.	Seacliff
6	UNDER 16	Grant	Erald	8		M S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	333832	Washington	20/12/27	U.S.A.	Seacliff
7		Kirk	Robert	29		M M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	369089	Washington	2/5/28	U.S.A.	New York
8		Kirk	Katherine	24		F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dufftown	387935	Washington	7/6/28	U.S.A.	New York
9		625942 4/13/30 E1K3 McTavish	Duncan	34		M S	Template Maker	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	08-16 406468	Washington	31/7/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
10		McCallum	Duncan	41		M S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	393889	Washington	18/6/28	U.S.A.	New York
11		Price	Elizabeth Lang	26		F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	352201	Washington	29/3/28	U.S.A.	Jersey City
12	UNDER 16	Price	Anne Cowan		2	F S	Nil	No	Nil	No Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	+			Scotland	Edinburgh
13		Reid	Mery	33		F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	08-16 416907	Washington	11/9/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
14	U.S.Ct.	Reid	Elizabeth Stirrett	4		F S	Nil	No	Nil	No U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Highland Park	+	U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Detroit
15		Staiger	Florence	28		F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	08-16 397748	Washington	28/5/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
16		Simpson	Annie	42		F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Barrhead	08-16 409926	Washington	10/8/28	U.S.A.	Lakewood
17	U.S.Ct.	Simpson	Annie Jean	2		F S	Nil	No	Nil	No U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Lakewood	+	U. S. Born		U.S.A.	Lakewood
18		Finnie	James	30		M M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Auchinleck	08-16 411841	Washington	20/8/28	U.S.A.	New York City
19		Young	Margaret Logan	25		F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ballantrae	08-16 415115	Washington	1/9/28	U.S.A.	Lyons
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dep. 17/10/28 8 a

Total Passengers ... 19
U.S. citizens ... 4
Aliens ... 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 DEC 1928, 19 — 170

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was assisted by relatives or friends, or by steamship or other transportation company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming for a permanent stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported, which see rule	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- Mr. Thomas Baxter, 17 Church St. Blantyre.	Pa.	Frankford	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1926	Phila-delphia	Aunt:-Mrs. McCuckin, 1023 Herbert St, Frankford, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father:- Mr. Alexander Brown, 31 Hood Street, Kilmarnock.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	See 23 Husband	50	Yes	1925-1928	Cleve-land	Husband:- Mr. Allan Daly, 1817 Dennistoun Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Father		Yes		Born there		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Grey	None
4		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Father		Yes		Born there		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Father:- Mr. David Brough, 1383 Gallowgate, Parkhead, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Seacliff	N.Y.	Self	300	Yes	1923-1928		Returning to:- 70 15th Avenue, Seacliff, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	Father:- Mr. William Kirk, 37 Dundonald Road, Kilmarnock.	N.Y.	Seacliff	N.Y.	Mother		Yes	1923-1928		Returning to:- 3357 Watton Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7		N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	100	Yes	1922-1928	New York	Returning to:- 9624 Martindale Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8		N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Husband		Yes	1922-1928	New York	Returning to:- 158 West 121st Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
9	Father:-Mr.Duncan McTavish, 27 Forth Street, Dysart. Mother:-Mrs.Margt.McCallum, 81 Crags Road, Paisley.	Mich	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	50	Yes	1921-1928	Detroit	Husband:- Mr. Thomas Price, 155 Duncan Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None
10		N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1923-1928	New York	Husband:- Mr. William Reid, 139 Stevens Avenue, Highland Pk.Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
11	Father:- Mr. Thomas Lang, 125 Broughton Road, Edinburgh.	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Husband See 23	50	Yes	1922-1928	Jersey City	Husband:- Mr. Arthur Simpson, 14532 Delaware Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12		N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Father See 23		No			Returning to:- 3400 Tryon Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
13	Father:- Mr. John Peoples, 43 Livingston Street, Clydebank, Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	N.Y.	Husband See 23	120	Yes	1923-1928	Detroit	Husband; John A. Young Lyons, Neb.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
14		Mich	Detroit	N.Y.	Father See 23		Yes		Born there		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
15	Father: Mr. Peter Watt, 88 Dempster St.Greenock.	Pa.	South Philadelphia	Yes	See 23 Husband	50	Yes	1924-1928	Phila-delphia	Husband:-Mr.John Staiger, 1832 W. Moya Mensing Ave., South Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
16	Mother:- Mrs. Annie McCauley 13 Weir Ave. Barrhead.	Ohio	Lakewood	N.Y.	See 23 Husband	50	Yes	1920-1928	Lake-wood	Husband:- Mr. Arthur Simpson, 14532 Delaware Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17		Ohio	Lakewood	N.Y.	Father		Yes		Born there		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Mother: Mrs. Helen Finnie, 29 Mcclelland Drive, Kilmarnock.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1921-1928	New York	Returning to:- 3400 Tryon Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
19	Father:-Mr.James Moore, 17 Ailsa Buildings, Kilmarnock, Ayrshire.	Neb.	Lyons	N.Y.	Husband See 23	50	Yes	1925-1928	Lyons	Husband; John A. Young Lyons, Neb.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
20											No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—621

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Collie MASTER (Master, First, or Second Officer) of the CALEDONIA, from Glasgow [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A V. Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B.M.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

A V Russell.

Sworn to before me this day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

NON-IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F. S.S. "CALEDONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1ST DECEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Florence	Susan	32	F	S	Lady's Maid	Yes	1-3645 English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Crieff	NI. 378	3(2) Pleasure Glasgow	28/11/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
2		Sandidge VL 146/708	Helen	35	F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peebles	NI. 190	3(2) Pleasure Edinburgh	28/11/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	UNDER 16	Sandidge	Mary Helen	12	F	S	Scholar	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	do			Scotland	Edinburgh
4		Hardie VL 146/708	Mary Goodwin	65	F	M	H'wife	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rosehaugh	NI. 189	3(2) Pleasure Edinburgh	28/11/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
5	TRANSIT	O'Hara	Daniel	42	M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	" English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Cushendall	NI 54	3(3) Transit. Glasgow	28/11/28	Northern Ireland	Cushendall
6													Complete - 12.20 P.m.				12-10-28.		
7																	D.J. Warner, Insp.		
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

78

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—818

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 DEC 28, 19 172

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently; if not, how long does he intend to remain?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Race (For definition of races, see Rule 35, page 7, Immigration Laws and Rules, 1924)	26 Nationality	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether an anarchist	29 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
	Father:-Mr.Robert Florence,									Friend:-																			
1	2 Colville Place, Aberdeen.	Scot-land	Aberdeen	Yes	Self	$1000	Yes	1927	New York	Mr. Osborne Bright, 114 E 52nd Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	6 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
	Father:-									Brother-in-law:-																			
2	Mr. James Hardie, 14 Buchanan Street, Edinburgh.	Scot-land	Edinburgh	Yes	Self	$700	No			Mr. George Porter, Torrisdale Avenue, [illegible] Wissinoming, Pa.	No	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
	Husband:-Mr.James Hardie,									Son-in-law:-Mr.George																			
4	14 Buchanan Street, Edinburgh.	Scot-land	Edinburgh	Yes	Self	$215	No			Porter, Torrisdale Avenue, Wissinoming, Pa.	No	6 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
	Wife:-Mrs.Kathleen O'Hara,				Gow,Harrison & Co.& Gordon			1908		Joining s.s."Vestalia",																			
5	Bayview,Cushendall, Co. Antrim, N.Ireland.	N.A.	Newport News	N.Y.	St.Glasgow	100	Yes	1928	Sailing	The Docks, Norfolk.	~~Joining~~ ship	3 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Temporary admission extended until 7/10/29. File No. 29146/208

Temporary admission extended until 8/10/29. File No. 29146/208

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—651

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Collie MASTER of the CALEDONIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B.M.A.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

173

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

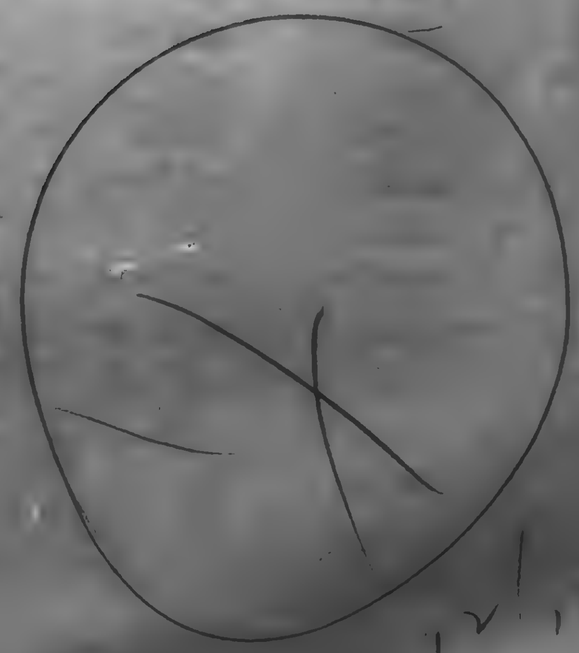
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4251



12 12

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

R.M.T. S.S. "CALEDONIA" . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW., 1ST DECEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
														20 — 16					16	
1		Akers	Elizabeth	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Craigie	19337	Glasgow	3/10/28	Scotland	Kilmarnock
2		Brownlie	Jessie	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stonehouse	13411	Glasgow	1/11/28	Canada	Montreal.
3		Brough	Sarah	37		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19081	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Beattie	Christina Cormack	23		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Walkerburn	11362	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
5		Cunningham	Hector	21		M	S	Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18949	Glasgow	19/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Cuthill	Janet	35		F	S	Sales-woman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19363	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Dyer	James Picken	32		M	S	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	11354	Glasgow	3/11/28	Scotland	Dumfries
8		Johnston	Margaret	37		F	S	Factory worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	18491	Glasgow	19/11/28	Scotland	Dalmuir
9		~~Kelly~~	~~Joan~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Gourock~~	~~13374~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~23/10/28~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~
10		Kuene	Mary McHugh	17		F	S	Mill worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Paisley	20360	Glasgow	14/8/28	Scotland	Paisley
11		Kuene	Mary Ann	41		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Paisley	20359	Glasgow	14/8/28	Scotland	Paisley
12		Lookhart	Hannah Frew	43		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilsyth	11409	Glasgow	10/10/28	Scotland	Gordon
13		McGregor	Thomas	44		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	19266	Glasgow	4/10/28	Scotland	Paisley
14		McGregor	Margaret	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	19265	Glasgow	4/10/28	Scotland	Paisley
15	UNDER 16	McGregor	Donald Grant	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	19264	Glasgow	4/10/28	Scotland	Paisley
16		MacVie	Isabella	62		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blair Atholl	11313	Glasgow	8/11/28	Scotland	Reston
17		Morrison	Jane Rodger	33		F	S	Grocer's Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochwinnoch	18734	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Lochwinnoch
18		Murphy	Catherine	45		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Perth	9822	Glasgow	5/10/28	Scotland	Perth
19		Pentland	Alice	48		F	M	Factory-Hand	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	19477	Glasgow	25/9/28	Scotland	Paisley
20		Roberts	John	39		M	S	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Furnace	18524	Glasgow	16/11/28	Scotland	Furnace
21		Rogers	Agnes Clark	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13498	Glasgow	13/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Regan	Mary	20		F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	9874	Glasgow	14/9/28	Scotland	Dundee
23		Thomson	Margaret Strachan	24		F	S	Mill worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilwinning	18583	Glasgow	14/11/28	Scotland	Kilmarnock
24		Thomson	Jane McLean	55		F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19099	Glasgow	15/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
25		Thomson	Margaret Cleland	45		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19098	Glasgow	15/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
26		Campbell	Helen Wells	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Maryhill	18835	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Maryhill
27		Campbell	Barbara Mary	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Conon Bridge	9646	Glasgow	15/11/28	Scotland	Conon Bridge
28		Alvord	Jean	45		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	481	Glasgow	27/11/28	U.S.A.	Flint
29		Turnbull	James	25		M	S	Auto Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	18280	Glasgow	26/11/28	Scotland	Kilmarnock
30		Brusnahan	Mary	72		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Kinsale Co.Cork.	10075	Glasgow	22/11/28	Scotland	Ardrossan

Certified Erasion:- Line 9. Kelly Joan. Did not sail.

Thos. K. MacGregor

PURSER.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 174

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether in cash, by draft, by express money order, by bank credit, by prepaid ticket, or by whom purchased, and whether by himself or others, as by relatives, employer, society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (as stated by himself)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character)	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Akers, Braehead Cottage, Stair, Kilmarnock.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother See 23	$100	No			Brother:-Mr.Wilson Akers, Maryland Wood Station, Ardmore, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	Mother:-Mrs.Mary Riddell, Avonbank, Lockhart St. Stonehouse.	N.J.	Bloomfield	N.Y.	Husband See 23	50	No			Husband:-Mr.Walter Brownlie, 15 Berkeley Avenue, Bloomfield, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father:-Mr.David Brough, 1383 Gallowgate, Parkhead, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Seacliff, L.I.	N.Y.	Self	75	No			Sister:-Mrs.Jean Curtis, 70 15th Avenue, Seacliff, L.I.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Father:-Mr.Thomas Beattie, Station House, Bonnyrigg.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	50	No			Sister:-Miss Alice Beattie, 4828 Kenmore Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Father:-Mr. ector Cunningham, 138 Earthland Dr. Dennistoun, Glasgow.	Ill.	Chicago.	N.Y.	Self	75	No			Brother:-Mr.And.Cunningham, 2709 Sheffield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Mother:-Mrs.Martha Cuthill, Newland House, Ardmore Rd, Rothesay.	R.I.	Pawtucket	N.Y.	Self	40	No			Sister:-Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, 447 Power Road, Fairlawn, Pawtucket, R.I.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Father:-Mr.Henry Dyer, Rosebank Cottage, Bankhead Rd. Dumfries.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	100	No			No fixed address. Now [illegible]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
8	Mother:-Mrs.Agnes Johnston, 2 Beatty St. Dalmuir.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	50	No			Friend:-Mrs.Isabella Dick, 432 S.17th Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
9	Sister:-Mrs.Rebecca McMillan, 3 Binnie Street, Gourock.	Cal.	Oakland		Husband See 23		No			Husband:-Mr.James Kelly, 3700 Patterson Avenue, Oakland, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey Blue	None
10	Uncle:-Mr.Thomas Kuene, 13 Inchinnan Road, Paisley.	N.Y.	Flushing.	N.Y.	Grand-mother See 23	50	No			Grandmother:-Mrs.Catherine Kuene, 270 Central Avenue, Flushing, L.I.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
11	Sister:-Miss Bridget Kuene, 20 Glen Street, Paisley.	N.Y.	Flushing	N.Y.	Self	60	No			Mother:-Mrs.Catherine Kuene, 270 Central Avenue, Flushing, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
12	Brother:-Mr.James Lockhart, Limbank, Polmont, Stirlingshire.	Md.	Baltimore	N.Y.	Self	1750	No			Sister:-Mrs. Ellen Holliday, 2311 Inglewood Ave. Hamilton, Baltimore, Md.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Brown	Dark Green Brown	None
13	Sister:- Mrs. Jessie Fyfe,	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	775	No			Sister-in-law:- Miss Elizabeth Raphael 1245 Chalmers Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
14	Invermay, Renfrew.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband		No				No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	Sister:-Mrs.Margt.Cooper, Belgay, Oults, Kear Aberdeen.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	140	No			Son:-Mr.Alexander MacVie, 2637 Niagara Avenue, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Fair	Brown	None
16	Father:-Mr. obert Morrison, 83 High Street, Lochwinnoch.	Conn	Stamford	N.Y.	Self	125	No			Cousin:-Mrs.Jeanie Hamilton, 49 Elmcroft Rd., Stamford, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
17	Mother: Mr.David Crichton, New Scone, Perth.	Md.	Brooklyn, Baltimore	N.Y.	Husband See 23	250	No			Husband:-Mr.Charles Murphy, 3802 5th Street, Brooklyn, Baltimore, Md.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
18	Sister:-Mrs.Jenny Kearney, 17 New Sneddon Street, Paisley.	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	Self	100	No			Brother:-Mr.Harry McDunach, 448 Grier Avenue, Elizabeth, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Black	Brown	None
19	Mother:-Mrs.Agnes Roberts, Furnace, Argyllshire.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	100	Yes	dailing with her	dauteship	Brother:-Mr. Walter Roberts, 7642 Cornell Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Dark Brown	None
20	Father:-Mr.Peter Stoddart, 137 Baldwin Avenue, Knightswood, Glasgow.	Ill.	Harvey	N.Y.	husband See 23	75	No			Husband:-Mr.Thomas Rogers, 15715 Loomis Avenue, Harvey, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
21	Father:-Mr.Michael Regan, 3 Railway Street, Dundee.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Aunt See 23	25	No			Aunt:-Miss Mary Regan, 330 East 89th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
22	Mother:-Mrs.Isabella Thomson, 33 Fore Street, Kilmarnock.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Sister See 23	35	No			Sister:-Mrs. Mary Henderson, 8148 Escanaba Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Dark Brown	None
23	Brother:- Mr. John Thomson, 214 Bellahouston Drive,	N.J.	Montclair	N.Y.	Self	250	No			Cousin:- Mrs. Jemima Kelly, 82 Columbus Avenue, Montclair, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
24	Moospark, Glasgow.	N.J.	Montclair	N.Y.	Self	250	No			Friend:-Mrs.Margt.Brown, 337 East 89th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Au-fair	burn	Grey	None
25	Mother:-Mrs.Mary Campbell, 28 Oman Street, Merryhill, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	100	No			Aunt:-Miss [illegible]; 1080 Kenmore Road, Overbrook, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
26	Father:-Mr.William Campbell, Husband Castle Gardens, Simon Bridge.	Pa.	Overbrook	N.Y.	Self	50	No			Husband:-Mr.Artamus Alvord, 138 Montcourt Street, Flint, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
27	Sister:-Mrs.Helen Sutherland, 38 Crofts Road, Carmyle.	Mich	Flint	N.Y.	husband See 23	100	Yes	1913- 1923	Flint	Brother:-Mr.Andrew Turnbull, 581 E.117th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
28	Mother:-Mrs.Mary Turnbull, 37 Wilson Avenue, Kilmarnock.	Ohio	Cleveland	N.Y.	Self	100	No			Daughter:-Mrs.Margt.Harvie, 1218 Austin Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Hzl	None
29	Son:-Mr.Patrick Brusnahan, 21 Glasgow Street, Ardrossan.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See 17 Son	40	No				No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
30											No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
31											No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Collie MASTER of the CALEDONIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Walter Smithers
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B M A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

A V Russell.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DEC 28, 19

at NEW YORK

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—601

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F. S.S. "CALEDONIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW., 1ST DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	de Rio de Janeiro																			
1	6-30-30	Lewinson	Rochel	51	✓	F	S	housekeeper	Yes	Yiddish S-4645	Yes	Latvia	Hebrew	Latvia	Daugavpils 20--22	Q-33 ✓	Riga	7/11/28	Latvia	Riga
2		Robie ✓	Sarah	58	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland Northern	Irish	Northern Ireland	Augnacloy Co. Tyrone 14	Q-13573	Glasgow	26/11/28	Scotland 16	Irvine
3		Robie ✓	Violet	20	✓	F	S	Sales-woman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Irvine 16	Q-13574 ✓	Glasgow	26/11/28	Scotland	Irvine
4		Connon ✓	Alexander	27	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peterhead 16	Q-19569	Glasgow	19/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
5														Complete 9.15 am. 12/10/28. P.D. Cramer, Inspr.						
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

80

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List.....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 DEC 1928, *19*

176

5

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, wife, husband, parent, employer, other person (friend), association, society, corporation, government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Polygamist	Anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether in the United States or elsewhere	Length of time in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nil.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Daughter See 23		No			Daughter:- Mrs.Sylvia Burnhardt, 1161 Bryant Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None
2	Daughter:- Mrs. Annie Kirk, 98 Muir Drive, Irvine.	N.J.	Ridgefield	N.Y.	Husband $55		No			Husband:- Mr. Robert Robie, 538 Church Street, Ridgefield, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Pale	Brown	Grey	None
3	Mother:-Mrs.Jane Connon, 16 Errol Street, Peterhead.	N.J.	Ridgefield	N.Y.	Father		No			"	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
4		Cal.	San Francisco	N.Y.	Self $500		No			Friend: Mrs. Mary Smith, 201, Magellan Avenue, Forest Hill, San Francisco	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—621

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Sollu Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the CALEDONIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sollu.
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B M A 177

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Russell.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

[signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CALEDONIA" . Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY , 1st DECEMBER , 1928.

14—4804

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Re-entry Permit Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mawhinney ✓	Anna	56 ✓		F	S	Nurse	yes	1-3634 English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Newtownards	08-14 ✓ 404430	405616 WASHINGTON	21/7/28	U.S.A.	Jersey City
2		McHugh ✓	Julia	42 ✓		F	S	Domestic	yes	〃 English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Co. Donegal	13 ✓ 412823	413152 WASHINGTON	22/8/28	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
3	H 99153 Belfast 4/12/23	McGuiness ✓	Joseph	46 ✓		M	M	Joiner	yes	〃 English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Castle-wellan	14 ✓ 411115	410498 WASHINGTON	17/8/28	U.S.A.	New York
4																Complete	12 noon	12-10-28		
5																	D. Swarner, Surpi			
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

31

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 10 DEC 1928, *19*

178

14-7890

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or paid by any other person, or by any corporation, company, or municipality, or government)	*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes -- Year or period of years	If yes -- Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily pursuing in the United States the purpose specified	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Port to which alien last came to the United States, if known, for each such conveyance by country of which he is a subject, citizen, or national	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been at any time a member of any of the classes of aliens enumerated in the law of the United States (for text of law see question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Sister Mrs. Martha Todd 24 Delamare Street Ravenhill Road Belfast																						
1	Mother:- Mary McHugh Drunkelly Creeslough Co. Donegal	N.J	Jersey City	N.Y.	Self	$ 100	aug 16 1914 yes	1928	Jersey City	Returning home to - 1861 Boulevard Jersey City New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	White	Blue	None
2	Friend Robert Campbell 42 Bourne Street. Belfast.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	N.Y.	Self	$ 100	9 1907 yes	1928	Pitts-burgh	Returning home to - 4218 Stanley Street Pittsburgh Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3		N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$ 50	9 1923 yes	1928	New York	Returning home to - 477 West 57th Street New York City.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Collie, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from Noville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie
~~Officer.~~
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—3ss

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B.M.a, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—621

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CALEDONIA" . Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY , 1st DECEMBER , 1928.

14—48½A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lynch	James C.	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Co. Cavan	Q-14277	DUBLIN	8/8/28	Irish Free State	Co. Westmeath
2		Bradley	Fanny	58		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Co. Down	Q-5062	BELFAST	18/10/28	Northern Ireland	Belfast
3		Douey	Albert	30		M	M	Motor-man	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	Q-5314	BELFAST	22/11/28	N.I.	Belfast
4		Dolan	Mary	25		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dowra	Q-17488	DUBLIN	27/10/28	I.F.S.	Dowra
5		Griffen	Kathleen	27		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Strabane	Q-5064	BELFAST	18/10/28	N.I.	Strabane
6		Brolly	Hugh Patrick	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Claudy	Q-4887	BELFAST	3/10/28	N.I.	Claudy
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 12/15 p.m. 12-10-28.
D. Warner, Insp.

32

Total Passengers ... ..
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 180

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by parties, corporations, or societies in the United States, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily; if not, what is his permanent home elsewhere?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or means, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town																			Feet	Inches				
1	Father James Lynch Killcastle Castlepollard Co. Westmeath	Pa.	Pittsburgh	N.Y.	Father see 17.	$100	no			Sister Lucy Lynch 2603 Norwood Street Pittsburgh Pa.	no	permn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	None
2	Daughter. Miss Francess Bradley. 3 Hastings Street Belfast	N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband see Col.23.	$500	no			Husband Henry Bradley 226 - 51st Street Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fresh Fair	Dark	Blue	None
3	Wife Michel Douey 195 Conway Street Belfast	Pa.	Homestead	N.Y	Self	$60	no			Bro-in-law Walter Savage 123 East 4th Avenue Homestead Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Father Peter Dolan Cooligrane Post Office Dowra. Co. Cavan	N.Y	New York	Yes	Fiance see Col.23.	$25	no			Fiance Joseph McGovern 211 East 60th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
5	Sister Mrs. Agnes O'Shea Railway Street Strabane Co. Tyrone	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$175	no			Cousin Mary Murray (mrs). 248 West 112th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
6	Father: Michael Brolly Muldonagh. Claudy Co. Derry	Pa.	W. Philadelphia	[illegible]	see 23 Uncle	$100	no			Uncle Hugh Kane 6169 Gray's Avenue West Philadelphia, Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—621

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Collie Master (Master, Purser, or Second Officer), of the CALEDONIA, from Marille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Collie
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Edward F. Markham
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 57

S. S. "C A L E D O N I A" sailing from LONDONDERRY. 1st DECEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10 DEC 1928 181

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Clements	Thomas	41		M	S		U.S.P.P. 644275.	Avon, N.Y.
2	Caufield	Robert	46		M	M		1919 Supreme Court, Buffalo.	43 Melrose Avenue, Buffalo, New York
3	Dunn	Catherine	39		F	M		District Court of Philadelphia 28th February 1918.	
4	Dunn	Thomas	4		M	S	Colorado Springs, Col. 19th June, 1924.		Colorado Springs. Colorado.
5	O'Donnell	Frank	72		M	W		October, 1886. Court of General Sessions Anderson, S.C.	15 West 91st Street, New York City.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dunn 12/10/28 810

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

E.M.F.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from GLASGOW. 1ST DECEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 10 DEC., 1928

182

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bryden	Henrietta	25		F	M		Supreme Court, White Plains, N.Y. 23rd March, 1928.	34 Hall Avenue, White Plains, N.Y.
2	Finnie	Sarah	27		F	M	New York, N. Y. 25th Septr., 1901.		3400 Tryon Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
3	Hodge	Martha	40		F	M		Circuit Court of Cook County, 9th June, 1921.	15 38th Street, Irvington, N.J.
4	McMullan	Katherine	39		F	S		District Court, New York City, N.Y. 23rd January, 1928.	430 East 56th Street, New York City, N.Y.
5	Miles	Lucy Rose	65		F	Wd		U.S.P.P. 502995	3476 Whittier Road, Detroit, Mich.
6	Topper	Mina	38		F	M		U.S.P.P. 637229	5438 Diamond Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Walker	Guthrie	38		M	M		Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 24th April, 1928.	54 South Oxford Street,
8	Walker	Dorothy	34		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 14th July, 1904.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Kinnaird	William	46		M	M		District Court held at Chicago, Ill. 8th October, 1917.	Sturgeon Bay, Wis.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dover 1/10/28 810

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

183

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether there as "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

[signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U
This (white) sheet is for the listing

J.M.G.

S. S. "CALEDONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1st DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Boag	Mary	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	416804	Washington	11/9/28	U.S.A.	Philadelph
2		Beattie	Georgina	46		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	397925	Washington	28/6/28	U.S.A.	Steubenvill
3	UNDER 16	Beattie	Robert	14		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	397924	Washington	28/6/28	U.S.A.	Steubenvill
4	U.S. CIT.	Beattie	George	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.			U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Steubenvill
5		Black	Elizabeth	35		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	409631	Washington	13/8/28	U.S.A.	Albany
6		Beveridge	Frances	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	378750	Washington	16/5/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
7	U.S. CIT.	Beveridge	James Spowart	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Detroit		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Detroit
8		Brown	William	32		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	416329	Washington	8/9/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
9		Brown	Arthurina	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	416364	Washington	8/9/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
10	UNDER 16	Brown	William	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	416365	Washington	8/9/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
11		Carnegie	Helen Young	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	407698	Washington	4/8/28	U.S.A.	Jersey City
12	U.S. CIT.	Carnegie	James Gilbert	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Jersey City		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Jersey City
13		~~Campbell~~	~~Jeanie~~	~~29~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Stevenston~~	~~411697~~	~~Washington~~	~~19/9/28~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Arlington~~
14		~~Campbell~~	~~Alexander~~	~~5~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Johnstone~~	~~411698~~	~~Washington~~	~~19/9/28~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Arlington~~
15		~~Campbell~~	~~David~~	~~1~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~U.S.A.~~		~~U.S.A.~~			U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Arlington
16		Currie	Isabella	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	408101	Washington	6/8/28	U.S.A.	E.Elmhurst,
17	U.S. CIT.	Currie	Jeanie	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Long Island City		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	E.Elmhurst,
18		Findlay	Margaret Watson	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	395833	Washington	23/6/28	U.S.A.	Altoona
19	UNDER 16	Findlay	Jean	5		F	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	395834	Washington	23/6/28	U.S.A.	Altoona
20	U.S. CIT.	Findlay	Karen	2		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Altoona		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Altoona
21		French	Rachel	53		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	414876	Washington	31/8/28	U.S.A.	New York
22		Fawkes	Elizabeth	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	358157	Washington	11/4/28	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
23	U.S. CIT.	Fawkes	Thomas	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Homestead		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
24		Johnstone	Iza	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	372595	Washington	9/5/28	U.S.A.	Winthrop
25	U.S. CIT.	Johnstone	Annie Leonard	3		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Winthrop		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Winthrop
26		Millar	Mary	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	385617	Washington	2/6/28	U.S.A.	Buffalo
27	UNDER 16	Millar	Mary	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	385618	Washington	2/6/28	U.S.A.	Buffalo
28		Muir	James	27		M	S	Attendant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glencraig	407551	Washington	3/8/28	U.S.A.	Valhalla
29		Peacock	Agnes Johnstone	19		F	S	Sales-woman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	370058	Washington	4/5/28	U.S.A.	New York
30	U.S. CIT.	Murphy	William Burford	3		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newport, R.I.		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	New York

Certified Erasions:- Line 13 Campbell Jeanie
14 Campbell Alexander
15 Campbell David

Did not sail.

Total passengers 1
U.S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 26

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 184

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:- Alexander Munro, 11 Scapa St., Glasgow.	Pa.	Frankford	Yes	Self	$36	Yes	1923-1928	Phila.	Husband:- Hugh Boag, 4132, Orchard St. Frankford, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Black	Blue	None
2	Father/ George Clarkson,	Ohio	Steubenville	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1923-1928	Steubenville	Husband/ George Beattie,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Railway Cottage,	Ohio	Steubenville	N.Y.	Mother		Yes	1923-1928	Steubenville.	Box 691,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Whitegates, Wishaw.	Ohio	Steubenville	N.Y.	Mother		Yes	Born	there	Steubenville, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Mother:-Mrs Jessie Ramage, 809 Allison St., Glasgow.	N.Y.	Albany	N.Y.	Husband See 23	$200	Yes	1928	Albany	Husband:- John Black, 466 North Carl Street, North End, Albany, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Grandmother/ Mrs Frances Murray,	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1924-1928	Detroit	Husband/ Joseph Beveridge,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
7	318 Windmillhill St. Flemington, Motherwell.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Mother		Yes	Born	there	5060 French Road, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Father/ William Brown,	Ills.	Chicago	N.Y.	Self	$150	Yes	1923-1928	Chicago	Returning to/ 4649 Flournoy Street,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9	21 Glen Avenue,	Ills.	Chicago	N.Y.	Husband		Yes	1923-1928	Chicago	Chicago,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10	Port Glasgow.	Ills.	Chicago	N.Y.	Father		Yes	1923-1928	Chicago	Ills.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Brother/ David Young,	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Husband See 23	$25	Yes	1921-1928	Jersey City	Husband/ Gilbert Carnegie,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
12	80 Elderpark Street, Glasgow.	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Father See 23		Yes	Born	there	324, Virginia Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None
13	Father/ David Wood,	N.J.	Arlington		Husband See 23		Yes	1923-1928	Arlington	Husband/ Hector Campbell,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14	8 Williamson Place,	N.J.	Arlington		Father See 23		Yes	1923-1928	Arlington	545, Elm Street,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
15	Johnstone.	N.J.	Arlington		Father		Yes	Born	There	Arlington, N.J.	No	Perm.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Brown	None
16	Father/ Dirral Morgan,	N.Y.	East Elmhurst, L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$25	Yes	1921-1928	Elmhurst	Husband/ John Currie,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
17	18, Douglad Street, Kilmarnock.	N.Y.	East Elmhurst, L.I.	N.Y.	Mother		Yes	Born	there	2725, Kearny Street, East Elmhurst, L.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
18	George Fullarton,	Pa.	Altoona	N.Y.	Husband See 23	$50	Yes	1924-1928	Altoona	Husband/ John Findlay,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
19	395, Easter Road, Leith.	Pa.	Altoona	N.Y.	Father See 23		Yes	1924-1928	Altoona	117, 23rd Avenue, Altoona, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
20		Pa.	Altoona	N.Y.	See 23		Yes	Born	there		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
21	Cousin:- Mrs Agnes Puttick, 5 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	$300	Yes	1925-1928	New York	189 East 100th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
22	Father/ Thomas Reid,	Ohio	Toledo	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1925-1928	Buffalo	Husband/ Robert Fawkes,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
23	6 Bushyhill Street, Cambuslang.	Ohio	Toledo	Yes	Mother		Yes	Born	there	2920 Albion Street, Toledo, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Grey	None
24	Father/ Matthew Miller,	Mass.	Winthrop	Bos-ton	Self	$50	Yes	1923-1928	Winthrop	Husband/ Hugh Johnstone,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
25	4 Stirling Drive, Johnstone.	Mass.	Winthrop	Bos-ton	Mother		Yes	Born	there	82 Hermon Street, Winthrop, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Brn.	None
26	Father/ John Johnstone,	N.Y.	Buffalo	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1923-1928	Buffalo	Husband/ Adam Millar,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
27	42 Deedes Street, Airdrie.	N.Y.	Buffalo	N.Y.	Mother		Yes	1923-1928	Buffalo	165 Landon Street, Buffalo, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Brn.	None
28	Brother:- Andrew Muir, Farmhouse Cottage, Kinness-wood, Kinross-shire.	N.J.	Arlington	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1920-1928	Valhalla	Father:- Edwin Muir, 446 Elm St., Arlington, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
29	5 King Street,	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Father See 23	$25	Yes	1925-1928	New York	Father/ Archibald Peacock,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
30	Port Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.			Yes	Born	there	63 West 180th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Dark	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Collie Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

185

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A-V-Russell.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

[signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.C.

S. S. "CALEDONIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1st DECEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Norris	Catherine	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	388015	Washington	26/4/28	U.S.A.	Boston
2	U. S. CIT.	Norris	Thomas Jones	3		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Boston		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Boston
3	U. S. CIT.	Norris	John	8		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Boston		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Boston
4		O'Neil	Peter	38		M	S	Machine-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coch-winnoch	398967	Washington	2/7/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
5		Schroll	Margaret	24		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	402778	Washington	14/7/28	U.S.A.	Jersey City
6	U. S. CIT.	Schroll	Wilbert	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Jersey City		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Jersey City
7		Whitson	Margaret Kennedy	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	389317	Washington	13/6/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
8	U. S. CIT.	Whitson	Andrew Thomas	6		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Detroit		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Detroit
9		Fraser	Annie	53		F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	417214	Washington	13/9/28	U.S.A.	Schenectady
10		Kidd	William	36		M	S	Steel Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	386019	Washington	2/6/28	U.S.A.	Greensburg
11		Marshall	Thomas	30		M	S	Mech'l. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	388247	Washington	30/4/28	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls
12		Cummings	James Kerr Prentice	21		M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blackburn	331511	Washington	11/12/27	U.S.A.	Plains
13		MacLeay	William	28		M	S	Auto Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	371094	Washington	5/5/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
14		Welsh	Elizabeth	22		F	S	French Polisher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	431076	Washington	2/11/28	U.S.A.	Bronx
15		Williams	Evan David	22		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Festiniog	427305	Washington	16/10/28	U.S.A.	Plandome
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 186

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he seek admission as a quota immigrant? (Answer "Yes" or "No")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father/ Thomas Jones,	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1923-1928	Boston	Husband/ John Norris,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
2	70 High Street,	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Mother		Yes	Born	there	584, East 2nd Street,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
3	Johnstone.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Mother		Yes	Born	there	South Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
4	Brother:- James O'Neil, 14 Portman St.,Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	100	Yes	1923-1928	De-troit	Uncle:- Edwin McGinnies, 407 Connors Ave.,Detroit,Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
5	Mother/ Mrs Bella Dennison,	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Husband See 23		Yes	1922-1928	Jersey City	Husband/ William Schroll,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
6	4 Franklin Street, Bridgeton,Glasgow.	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Father See 23		Yes	Born	there	98 Fulton Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
7	Sister/ Mrs Jane Harrold,	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	40	Yes	1920-1928	De-troit	Husband/ Andrew Whitson,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
8	40 Woodhall Avenue, Calderbank, Airdrie.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Mother		Yes	Born	there	17206, Hawthorn Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
9	Niece:- Miss Jessie Fraser 25 Tennyson Drive,Parkhead, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Schenectady	N.Y.	Self	$150	Yes	1919-1928	Schen-ectady	Sister:-Mrs Jessie Living-stone 1349 Santa Fe St., Schenectady, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Fair	Brown	Dk. Brn.	None
10	Father:- William Kidd, 42 Spindlehowe Rd.Uddingston.	Pa.	Greensburg	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	Yes	1928	Greens-burg	Uncle:- David Hamilton, Wood St.,Greensburg, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Brn.	Blue Grey	None
11	Father:- Thomas Marshall, 193,Glasgow Rd.,Burnbank.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	N.Y.	Self	$ 50	Yes	1927-1928	Niagara Falls	Sister:- Mrs Elizbth. Watt, 2837,Lewiston Rd.Niagara Falls.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fresh	Red	Grey Blue	None
12	Father:- Alexander Cummings, 14 George Toe.,Blackburn.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	$ 60	Yes	1926-1927	Plains	Brother:-Alexander Cummings, 3358,16th St.,Detroit,Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blonde	Grey	None
13	Mother:-Mrs Annie McLeay, 49 Elder St.,Govan.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	$200	Yes	1923-1928	De-troit	Friend:- Harry Edwards, 2149 Springle Ave.Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Mother:-Mrs Ellen Welsh, 726,Springfield Road, Parkhead, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	Yes	1928	New York	Friend:-Mrs Mary Brawley, 416,6th St.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
15	Letty Gwilym, Festinoy, Merioneth,Wales.	N.Y.	Plandome,L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$150	Yes	1923-1928	Plan-dome	Friend J.M. Mathes, West Drive,Plandome,L.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Collie, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie.
Master.

16 DEC 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

187.

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether foregoing lists are filed with or rendered by owners thru "S" as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Asst Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—69

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

NON-IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CALEDONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1st DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VL 146/690 Miller	Allison Sneddon	23		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	03-16 Scotland	Wishaw	373	Glasgow	14/11/28	16 Scotland	Wishaw
2		VL 146/690 Miller	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Shorthand Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	03-16 Scotland	Wishaw	374	Glasgow	14/11/28	16 Scotland	Wishaw
3		Walker	Mary	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	377	Glasgow	26/11/28	Scotland	Dundee
4		Walker	Jessie High	2		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee				Scotland	Dundee
5																				
6																				
7																				
8								Certified Erasion:-												
9												Line 3.	Walker	Mary.	Did not sail.					
10												4.	Walker	Jessie High	" " "					
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				

Dresp 17/10/28 9a

Thos. F. Macgregor
PURSER.

87

7-74

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4869

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 22

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 188

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Read 1 phrase or 2 phrases of totally different meaning, as required by clerk. If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporarily engaging in labor pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:- John Miller, 47 Hamilton St.,Wishaw,	Scotland.	Wishaw	Yes	Self $	80	No			Brother-in-law, James Brown, 4873, Newport Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
2	Father:- John Miller, 47, Hamilton St.,Wishaw.	Scotland	Wishaw	Yes	Self $	80	No			Brother-in-law, James Brown, 4873, Newport Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Six Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
~~3~~	~~Husband/ William Walker, 17 Taits Lane, Dundee.~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Dundee~~		~~Father See 23~~		~~No~~			~~Father/ William Halkett, 46 New Street, Paterson, N.J.~~	~~No~~	~~Six Months~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Lt. Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
~~4~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Dundee~~		~~See 23~~		~~No~~				~~No~~	~~Six Months~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~			~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Collie, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

189

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carriers thereof," as the case may be)

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.C. S. S. "CALEDONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1st DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [&, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
AC Manchuria 2/12/28 Ended																				
1		Adamson	James	29		M	M	Rope Splicer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	East Wemyss	11350	Glasgow	6/11/28	Scotland	East Wemyss
2		Anderson	Fanny Muncie R	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carluke	13193	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Carluke
3	UNDER 16	Anderson	Elizabeth McCormick	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carluke	13194	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Carluke
4	UNDER 16	Anderson	James	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carluke	13195	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Carluke
5		Bennet	Grace	24		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverkeithing	11364	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Inverkeithing
6		Brown	James	21		M	S	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peterhead	9259	Glasgow	13/8/28	Scotland	Peterhead
7		Balanda	Mare	22		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland	Holytown	19042	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Holytown
8		Baxter	John	20		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bulford	2082	London	9/8/28	England	Sutton, Surrey
9		Brown	Margaret Ross	52		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carluke	18649	Glasgow	9/11/28	Scotland	Motherwell
10	UNDER 16	Brown	Margaret Ross	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	18648	Glasgow	9/11/28	Scotland	Motherwell
11		Brown	Isabella Natalie	21		F	S	Sales-woman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	South Africa	Durban	18648	Glasgow	9/11/28	Scotland	Motherwell
12		Barrowman	James	24		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	18554	Glasgow	15/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
13		Boyd	Jeanie	26		F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19283	Glasgow	5/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
14		Bruce	John Skea	43		M	M	Agricul-turist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	8840	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Durris
15		Bruce	Mary	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	8841	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Durris
16	UNDER 16	Bruce	Mary Ross	14		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	8842	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Durris
17		Ballantyne	Thomas	31		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leadhills	19043	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Douglas Water
18		Bennie	Elizabeth	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13164	Glasgow	1/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
19	UNDER 16	Bennie	Isa	13		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13165	Glasgow	1/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
20	UNDER 16	Bennie	James	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13166	Glasgow	1/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
21		Cassidy	Frank	21		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Addiewell	11369	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Addiewell
22		Clisby	Mary	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	12837	Glasgow	5/9/28	Scotland	Wishaw
23		Carrie	James Jefferson	27		M	S	Pattern-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	9814	Glasgow	9/10/28	Scotland	Dundee
24		Carroll	Alice	58		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18690	Glasgow	6/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
25	UNDER 16	Carroll	John	14		M	S	nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18689	Glasgow	6/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
26		Dick	George	19		M	S	Shipyard Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13522	Glasgow	19/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
27		Entwistle	Elizabeth	18		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochgelly	11334	Glasgow	7/11/28	Scotland	Lochgelly
28		Entwistle	Helen	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kelty	11333	Glasgow	7/11/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
29		Ferguson	William	41		M	M	Van Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Markinch	11322	Glasgow	7/11/28	Scotland	Dunfermline
30		Henry	Elcie	26		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	10348	Glasgow	13/11/28	Scotland	Edinburgh

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 23

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 190

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether able (state) to read (or not)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person of a blackness, or half-blood, or any negro descent)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote on reverse side of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, promise, or agreement, printed, or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife:- Mrs Jane Adamson, 105 Gaythorp Street, Mossside, Manchester.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self $	150	No			Cousin:-James Sutherland, 108 Morningside Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
2	Father/ Alexander Muncie, 28 Brown Street, Carluke.	Pa.	Scranton	Yes	Husband See 23 $	25	No			Husband/ William Anderson, 1812, Vonstroch Avenue, Scranton, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
3		Pa.	Scranton	Yes	Father See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Mother:- Mrs Isabella Traynor, North Loan, Inverkeithing.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self $	50	No			Uncle:- Thos. Slimmon, 77 Linden St., Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father:- David Bisset Brown, 18 Harbour St., Peterhead.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self $	50	No			Friend:- William Geddes, 2148, Pickford Ave. Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
6	Father:- Youzas Balanda, 26 Baird's Sqr., Holytown.	Pa.	Wilkes Barre	Yes	Uncle See 23 $	25	No			Uncle:- Piyusas Maslaweskas, 59, So. Empire Street, Wilkes Barre, Pas.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Dk. Brn.	Hazel	None
7	Uncle:- Arthur Henry Covely, 120 Bonhill Road, Sutton, Surrey.	Cal.	Pasadena	Yes	Cousin See 23 $	50	No			Cousin:- Aubrey Williams, 200 South Marenzo Pasadena, Cal.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
8	Mother/ Mrs Frances Murray, 318 Windmillhill St.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self $	50	No			Son/ James Brown, 4875, Newport Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
9	Flemington, Motherwell.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Mother		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
10	Grandmother:-Mrs Frances Murray, 318 Windmillhill, Flemington, Motherwell.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self		No			James Brown, 4875, Newport Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brn.	Grey Blue	None
11	Father:- John Barrowman, 10 Crinan St., Dennistoun, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Mountainville	N.Y.	Self $	50	No			Uncle:- Alexander Barrowman, Felicia House, Mountainville.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dk. Brn.	Hazel	None
12	Mother:- Mrs Rose Ann Boyd, 9 Green St., Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self $	50	No			Friend:- Mrs Elizabeth Meikleham, 2516 South Holebrook St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
13	Sister/ Mrs Isabella Miller, 16 Dean Park Street, Edinburgh.	N.J.	Princeton	N.Y.	Self $	100	No			Cousin/ James Clark, 42, Jefferson Road, Princeton, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14		N.J.	Princeton	N.Y.	Husband		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Brn.	None
15		N.J.	Princeton	N.Y.	Father		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Grey	None
16	Mother:-Mrs Margaret Ballantyne, 16 Powell St. Douglas Water, Lanarkshire.	Mich.	Bay City	Yes	Self $	60	No			Friend:- Alexander Cameron, Bay City, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
17	Brother/ William MacMillan, 7 Hamilton Street, Polmadie, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Husband See 23 $	50	No			(Husband/ William Bennie, 195 Wadsworth Ave., Yonkers, New York,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Black	Grey	None
18		N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Father See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Black	Grey	None
19		N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Black	Grey	None
20	Mother:-Mrs Catherine Foley, 80 Livingstone Street Addiewell, Midlothian.	Mass.	Boston	Bos-ton	Self $	25	No			Aunt:-Mrs Alice Babilis, 26 Cortes St., Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Black	Blue	None
21	Father:- Archd. Arnott, 80 Barton Hall Road, Waterloo, Wishaw.	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Self $	50	No			Husband:- Frank Clisby, 98 E. Florida Ave. Youngstown.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Au-burn	Blue	None
22	Father:- James Carrie, 101, Hilltown, Dundee.	N.Y.	Auburn	Yes	Self $	50	No			Friend:- George McIntosh, 251 State St., Auburn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
23	Brother/ Thomas Loag, 11, Gallowgate, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self $	500	No			Son/ Peter Carroll, 15534, 12th Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
24		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Mother		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Au-burn	Blue	None
25	Mother:-Mrs Agnes Dick, 1 Parker St., Whiteinch.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self $	25	No			Father:- John Dick, 107 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
26	Father:- John William Entwistle, 14 Andrews Street, Lochgelly.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Father See 17 $	25	No			Sister:-Miss Sarah Jane Entwistle, 266 West 23rd St., New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Dk. Brown	Grey	None
27	Husband:- James Entwistle, 14 Andrew St., Lochgelly.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self $	25	No			Sister-in-law, Miss Sarah Jane Entwistle, 266 West 23rd Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Dk. Brown	Grey	None
28	Wife:-Mrs Annie Ferguson, McLean Ridge, Rumblingwell, Dunfermline.	Mass.	E. Dedham	N.Y.	Self $	25	No			Sister-in-law Mrs Jane. Allan, 4 Central Street, East Dedham, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
29	Father:- John Cation, 3 Dickson St., Leith.	N.J.	Linden	N.Y.	Self $	100	No			Husband:-William Henry, 45, Brook St., Linden, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Collie, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

191

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

Alexander Macbeth

Sworn

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—929

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G. S. S. "CALEDONIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1st DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fraser	James	29		M	M	Motorman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	9913	Glasgow	4/9/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
2		Fraser	Mary	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	9868	Glasgow	13/11/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
3		~~Halliday~~	~~Margaret Tyson~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Renfrew~~	~~19841~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~2/8/28~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Renfrew~~
4		~~Halliday~~	~~William~~	~~6~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~No~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~Britain~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Renfrew~~	~~19842~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~2/8/28~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Renfrew~~
5		~~Halliday~~	~~James Busby~~	~~5~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~No~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~Britain~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Renfrew~~	~~19843~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~2/8/28~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Renfrew~~
6		Hannah	Helen	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	13355	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
7	UNDER 16	Hannah	Jane	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	13356	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
8		Hill	Janet Crichton Bailey	17		F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kinghorn	10343	Glasgow	8/11/28	Scotland	Kinghorn
9		Herbison	Thomas	27		M	S	Masseur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Shotts	19878	Glasgow	1/9/28	Scotland	Shotts
10		Hill	Alexander	24		M	S	Iron Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19270	Glasgow	4/10/28	Scotland	Paisley
11		Job	Jane Copeland	18		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18509	Glasgow	16/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
12		King	Maria	31		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18891	Glasgow	23/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
13		Kelly	Samuel Gibson	35		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carluke	18793	Glasgow	1/11/28	Scotland	Carluke
14		Killen	Sarah	60		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Linwood	11271	Glasgow	13/11/28	Scotland	Bathgate
15		Killen	Sarah	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	11269	Glasgow	13/11/28	Scotland	Bathgate
16		Killen	Lawrence	23		M	S	Bar Tender	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	11268	Glasgow	13/11/28	Scotland	Bathgate
17		Killen	Agnes	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	11270	Glasgow	13/11/28	Scotland	Bathgate
18		Knox	Thomas Gray	32		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Polmont	20051	Glasgow	27/8/28	Scotland	New Stevenston
19		Lee	William	24		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Bothwell	18175	Glasgow	28/11/28	Scotland	Uddingston
20		Law	Robert	17		M	S	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bo'ness	11544	Glasgow	13/9/28	Scotland	Bo'ness
21		Monaghan	John	20		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Addiewell	11381	Glasgow	1/11/28	Scotland	Addiewell
22		Mudie	James Lawrence	25		M	M	Ship's Plater	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kinghorn	11423	Glasgow	9/10/28	Scotland	Kinghorn
23		McQuade	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Letterpress Feeder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	20154	Glasgow	22/8/28	Scotland	Glasgow
24		McLean	Rosemary	33		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blackwood	13215	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Lesmahagow
25	UNDER 16	McLean	Thomas	6		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	13216	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Lesmahagow
26	UNDER 16	McLean	Mary	5		F	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	13217	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Lesmahagow
27	UNDER 16	McLean	John	3		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	13218	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Lesmahagow
28	UNDER 16	McLean	Joseph	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	13219	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Lesmahagow
29		McArdle	Agnes	18		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18960	Glasgow	19/10/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
30		McClurk	Annie	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Motherwell	20474	Glasgow	2/8/28	Scotland	Motherwell

Certified Erasions:- Line 3. Halliday Margt.Tyson did not sail. Line 4. Halliday William " " " Line 5. Halliday James Busby " " "

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 192

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or her official character (See Instruction 20—Full text of this question is given in Note at foot of this sheet)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother/ Mrs mary Donald,	Wash.	Yakima	Yes	Self $	55	No			Sister-in-law, Mrs Helen Barto,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no v	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	2 Union Glen, Aberdeen.	Wash.	Yakima	Yes	Husband		No			804, N. Naches Avenue, Yakima, Wash.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father/ James Busby,	N.Y.	New York City		Husband See 23		No			Husband/ Thomas Halliday,																	
4	39 Orchard Street, Renfrew.	N.Y.	New York City		Father See 23		No																				
5		N.Y.	New York City		See 23		No																				
6	Mother-in-law, Mrs Jane Hannah,	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	Husband See 23 $	40	No			Husband/ David Hannah,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Blk.	Brown	None
7	72, Hathaway Street, Maryhill.	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	Father See 23		No			416, Liaden Street, Elizabeth, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	None
8	Aunt:-Mrs Grace Galloway, 1 Glamis Toe., Kinghorn.	Fla.	Miami	Yes	Self $	25	No			Mother:-Mrs margt. Sanderson 223½ N.W. 18th Avenue, Miami, Florida.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
9	Father:- John Herbison, 37 Shotts Kirk Rd. Shotts.	N.J.	Orange	N.Y.	Self $	50	No			Sister:-Miss Sarah Herbison, 656, Haxton Ave., Orange, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	Minus part of small finger right hand.
10	Father:- Robert Hill, 57 Bank St., Paisley.	Ind.	Gary	Yes	Brother See 23 $	25	No			Brother:- Robert Hill, 760, Virginia St., Gary, Ind.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue Grey	None
11	Mother:- Mrs Susan Job, 8 Merkland St., Partick.	Mass.	Mt. Hope	Bos-ton	Self $	25	No			Mrs. Jean Russell, 55 Philbreck Ave., Roslyn-dale, Mt. Hope, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
12	Father:- Hugh King, 19 Riccarton St., Glasgow.	Ills.	Waukegan	Yes	Self $	100	No			Friend: William Ramsage, 579, Fulton Ave. Waukegan, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Fair	Brn.	Hazel	None
13	Mother:-Mrs Janet Kelly, 10 Cairneymount Rd. Carluke.	Pa.	Scranton	Yes	Self $	250	No			Brother-in-law, John McMahon, 418, East Market St., Scranton, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
14	Son/ Hugh Killen,	Ill.	Harvey	Yes	Self $	100	No			Son/ Frank Killen,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
15	Chemical Cottage	Ill.	Harvey	Yes	Self		No			245, East 151st Street,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Bathgate.	Ill.	Harvey	Yes	Self		No			Harvey,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
17		Ill.	Harvey	Yes	Self		No			Ills.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
18	Wife:-Mrs Annie Knox, Clarkson Bdgs. New Stevenston.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self $	50	No			Friend:- Hugh McCord, 135 West 23rd Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Lt. Blue	None
19	Brother:- James Lee, East Avenue, Uddingston.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self		No			Father:- James Lee, 276 West 118th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
20	Grandfather:- Mrs Jean Law, 8 Riverview Terrace, Bo'ness.	Ohio	Finlay	Yes	Aunt See 23 $	40	No			Aunt:-Mrs Jean Dunlop, 140, Laquines Aven. Finlay, O.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Dk. Blue	None
21	Father:- Patrick Monaghan, 70 Livingstone St. Addiewell.	N.Y.	Rye	N.Y.	Self $	25	No			Friend:- James Thorburn, Mohawk St., Rye, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
22	Wife:-Mrs Isabella Mudie, 3 Bruce St., Kinghorn, Fife.	Ohio	Barberton	Yes	Self $	60	No			Father:- John Mudie, 106 West Baird Avenue, Barberton, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fresh	Fair	Hzl.	None
23	Father:- William McQuade, 57, Orchard St., Partick.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self $	25	No			Aunt:- Sarah Brady, 414 2nd Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Brown	None
24	Father/ Thomas McCann,	N.J.	Harrison	N.Y.	Husband See 23 $	50	No			Husband/	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
25	Blackwood,	N.J.	Harrison	N.Y.	Father See 23		No			John McLean,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
26	Lanarkshire.	N.J.	Harrison	N.Y.	Father See 23		No			401, North 4th St., Harrison, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
27		N.J.	Harrison	N.Y.	Father See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
28		N.J.	Harrison	N.Y.	Father See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
29	Cousin:- Mrs Catherine Martin, 105 Causewayside, Edinburgh.	N.H.	Dover	Yes	Sister See 23 $	25	No			Sister:-Miss Kathleen McArdle, 87 Belknap Street, Dover, N.H.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
30	Father:- Peter McGurk, 31A Hope St., Motherwell.	Pa.	Johnstown	Yes	Self $	25	No			Uncle:- John McGurk, 522, Broad St., Johnstown, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Collie, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie
Signature.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Edward J. Brinkhaus
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

193

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "on board" or "employed by owners thereof" on the same ship) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 25

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G. S. S. "CALEDONIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1st DECEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Murray	Robert Mowat	24		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	11707	Glasgow	13/8/28	Scotland	Bo'ness
2	VL 29544	Murray	James	26		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	11706	Glasgow	13/8/28	Scotland	Bo'ness
3	94153-Glasgow	McDonald	Annie	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Shettleston	435	Glasgow	13/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
4		~~McCormack~~	~~John~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Grocer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Johnstone~~	~~18589~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~15/11/28~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Paisley~~
5		~~McCormack~~	~~Margaret~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Northern Ireland~~	~~Irish~~	~~Northern Ireland~~	~~Londonderry~~				~~Scotland~~	~~Wilsontown~~
6		~~McCormack~~	~~Bridget~~	~~7~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Northern Ireland~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Lanark~~				~~Scotland~~	~~Wilsontown~~
7		~~McCormack~~	~~Edward~~	~~5~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~No~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~Northern Ireland~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Lanark~~				~~Scotland~~	~~Wilsontown~~
8		~~McCormack~~	~~Hugh~~	~~3~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~Northern Ireland~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Lanark~~				~~Scotland~~	~~Wilsontown~~
9		~~McCormack~~	~~Annie~~	~~1~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~Northern Ireland~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Lanark~~				~~Scotland~~	~~Wilsontown~~
10		McAdam	Agnes	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13484	Glasgow	12/11/28	Scotland	Blantyre
11		McMahon	Janet Kelly	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carluke	13358	Glasgow	19/10/28	Scotland	Carluke
12	UNDER 16	McMahon	Janet Roy	15		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carluke	13359	Glasgow	19/10/28	Scotland	Carluke
13	UNDER 16	McMahon	Alexander Hutchison	10		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carluke	13360	Glasgow	19/10/28	Scotland	Carluke
14	UNDER 16	McMahon	Archibald	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carluke	13361	Glasgow	19/10/28	Scotland	Carluke
15		McEvoy	Christina	23		F	S	Flax Spinner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Johnstone	13032	Glasgow	17/10/28	Scotland	Johnstone
16		McMillan	Robert	19		M	S	Engineer (Turner)	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18729	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Paisley
17		McGuire	Margaret	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Campsie	13494	Glasgow	12/11/28	Scotland	Blantyre
18	UNDER 16	McGuire	John	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	1349 5	Glasgow	12/11/28	Scotland	Blantyre
19	UNDER 16	McGuire	William	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	1349 6	Glasgow	12/11/28	Scotland	Blantyre
20	UNDER 1	McGuire	Mary	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	13497	Glasgow	12/11/28	Scotland	Blantyre
21	VL 340 128	McKinstry	Sarah	28		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Larkhall	18482	Glasgow	12/11/28	Scotland	Blantyre
22		McElroy	Elizabeth	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	18617	Glasgow	19/11/28	Scotland	Cambuslang
23	VL 211 536	McDade	George	22		M	S	Wire Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19170	Glasgow	13/11/28	Scotland	Dumbarton
24		McArthur	Edward	40		M	M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lesmahagow	18547	Glasgow	9/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
25		McInnes	John	18		M	S	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18907	Glasgow	16/11/28	Scotland	Kirkmuirhill
26		McGourty	Susan	57		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Co. Monaghan	9898	Glasgow	23/10/28	Scotland	Paisley
27	UNDER 16	McGourty	Ellen	15		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Scotland	Hamilton	9899	Glasgow	5/9/28	Scotland	Burnbank
28		O'Kane	Edward Francis	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Park Co. Derry	20308	Glasgow	5/9/28	Scotland	Burnbank
29		Pottie	John Allan	17		M	S	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Windygates	11377	Glasgow	16/8/28	Scotland	Kilmarnock
30		~~Pottie~~	~~Archibald~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	Chauffeur Mechanic	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Kelty~~			2/11/28	Scotland	Methil
																			Scotland	Kelty

Certified Erasions:-

Line 4. McCormack John Did not sail.
" 5. McCormack Margaret " " "
" 6. McCormack Bridget " " "
" 7. McCormack Edward " " "
" 8. McCormack Hugh " " "
" 9. McCormack Annie " " "

Total passengers . . . . . " 33.
U.S. citizens . . . . . " 33.
Aliens . . . . . Philip Archibald. " " "

Thos. K. MacGregor
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 191

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Instructions for full text of question.)	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement or engagement to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father/ James Murray, Bridgeness Crescent, Bridgeness, Bo'ness.	Ore.	Portland	Yes	Father See 17	$ 60	No			Aunt/ Mrs mary Strom, 31 Munro Street, Portland, Ore.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
2		Ore.	Portland	Yes	Self	$ 47	No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
3	Father:- John McDonald, 9 Polmaise Ave. Stirling.	N.J.	Kearny	Yes	Aunt see 23		Yes	1925	Kearny	Aunt:- Mrs mary Regan, 23, Maple St., Kearny, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Father:- Michael McCormack, 7 Oakshaw Brae, Paisley.	N.J.	Singac		Self		No			Aunt:- Mrs Anna Clark, 432, Main St., Singac, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fresh	Blk.	Hazel	None
5	Father/ Hugh McConaghie,	Mich.	Detroit		Husband See 23		No			Husband/ Charles McCormick,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	9 Miller Street,	Mich.	Detroit		Father See 23		No			17872, Russell Street,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Londonderry.	Mich.	Detroit		See 23		No			Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8		Mich.	Detroit		See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9		Mich.	Detroit		See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
10	Father:- Andrew McAdam, 28 Salamanca St., Glasgow.	Pa.	Webster	Yes	Husband See 23	$ 50	No			Husband:- David McAdam, Railroad St., Webster, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
11	Mother/ Mrs Janet Kelly,	Pa.	Scranton	Yes	Husband See 23	50	No			Husband/ John McMahon,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Sallow	Brn.	Brn.	None
12	Cairnymond Road,	Pa.	Scranton	Yes	Father See 23		No			418, East Market St.,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None
13	Carluke.	Pa.	Scranton	Yes	See 23		No			Scranton, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14		Pa.	Scranton	Yes	See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None
15	Mother:- Mrs Elizabeth McEvoy, 4, Church St., Johnstone.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	$ 25	No			Brother:- Edward McEvoy, 35 Waverley Ave. Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair	Dk Brn.	Blue	None
16	Father:- Robert McMillan, 106 Hawkhead Rd. Paisley.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Sister:- Miss Elisabeth McMillan, 251, Winding Way, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
17	Mother/ Mrs Mary McArthur,	Ohio.	Columbus	Yes	Husband See 23	$ 25	No			Husband/ William McGuire,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
18	97, Main Street, Lennoxtown.	Ohio	Columbus	Yes	Father See 23		No			86, So. Wheaton Ave., Columbus,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brn.	Hzl.	None
19		Ohio	Columbus	Yes	See 23		No			Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
20		Ohio	Columbus	Yes	See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Hzl.	None
21	Father:- William McKinstry, 6 Colebrook St., Cambuslang.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	No			Cousin:- Agnes Bryson, 369, Kearny Ave. Kearny, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	None
22	Father:- Robert McElroy, 13 Lennox Rd., Dumbarton.	N.Y.	Astoria, L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$ 35	No			Aunt:- Mrs Kate McLaughlin, 31 37th St., Astoria, L.I., New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Blk.	Blue	None
23	Brother:- Thomas McDade, 13 Pentland Place Bridgeton, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	No			Brother:- James McDade, 245 Riverdale Avenue, Yonkers, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
24	Wife:- Mrs Helen McArthur, 6 St. John's Terrace, Blackwood, Kirkmuirhill.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	$ 35	No			Friend:- Andrew Melvin, 220, Chestnut St. Kearny, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
25	Father:- William McInnes, 4, Stevenson St., Paisley.	N.J.	Rahway	N.Y.	Father See 17	$ 50	No			Friend:- Mrs Susan Jolly, 69 Munro St., Rahway, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
26	Son/ Peter McGourty, Larkfield, Blantyre.	N.Y.	Grasslands, Westchester Co.	N.Y.	Husband See 23	$ 50	Yes	1894	New York	Husband/ Francis McGourty, Elmwood Hall, Grasslands Westchester Co., N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
27		N.Y.	Grasslands	N.Y.	Father See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None
28	Mother:- Mrs Katherine O'Kane, Park, Co. Derry, Ireland.	N.Y.	Bayside, L. Island	N.Y.	Self	$ 50	No			Brother:- Hugh O'Kane, 214, 11 Elsie Place, Bayside, Long Island, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
29	Mother:- Mrs Ann Boyce, 24, West High Street, Kethil, Fife.	Ill.	Hampshire	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Aunt:- Mrs Margaret Bean, Hampshire, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
30	Wife:- Mrs Blanche Philp, 34 Denture Ter., Kelty.																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Collie, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

195

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Edward L. Brandriff

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G. S. S. "CALEDONIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1st DECEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Paterson	James	55		M	M	Cooper	Yes	1-3634 English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	Q 18481	Glasgow	19/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Paterson	Henrietta	53		F	M	H'wife	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	Q 18480	Glasgow	19/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Paterson	Annabella	18		F	S	Shorthand Typist	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	Q 18478	Glasgow	19/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
4	UNDER 16	Paterson	Henrietta	12		F	S	Scholar	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	Q 18479	Glasgow	19/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
5		Powell	Maggie Samson	37		F	M	H'wife	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	N.Q. 422	Glasgow	6/11/28	Scotland	Dundee
6	U.S.CIT.	Powell	Adeline Martin		6	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Father a Citizen.			Scotland	Dundee
7		Phillips	Evelyn B.	18		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	1-3634 English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q 19071	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
8		Purvis	Isabella Burt	45		F	M	H'wife	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	Q 10344	Glasgow	9/11/28	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
9		Russell	Douglas	28		M	S	Clerk	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Mossend	Q 19094	Glasgow	15/10/28	Scotland	Douglas
10		Reid	Janet M.C.	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stirling	Q 13510	Glasgow	15/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
11	UNDER 16	Reid	Charles D.	12		F	S	Scholar	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Portland	Q 13511	Glasgow	15/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
12		Rae	Maggie Finlay	20		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Q 9898	Glasgow	8/11/28	Scotland	Dundee
13		Ramsay	Ethel	23		F	S	Window Dresser	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Q 9784	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Dundee
14		Rodger	Helen Hay McDonald	34		F	S	Domestic	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochgelly	Q 11319	Glasgow	8/11/28	Scotland	Lochgelly
15		Reddington	James	33		M	M	Miner	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Liberton	Q 11303	Glasgow	9/11/28	Scotland	Glencraig
16		Reddie	Marion Seath	26		F	S	Clerk	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	North Queensferry	Q 11363	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Inverkeithing
17		Strogen	Rose Keenan	23		F	M	H'wife	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Broxburn	Q 10319	Glasgow	1/11/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
18		Stewart	Euphemia Young	21		F	S	Sales-woman	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochee	Q 9749	Glasgow	31/10/28	Scotland	Dundee
19		Stewart	Gilbert	38		M	M	Boot-maker	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	Q 9696	Glasgow	8/11/28	Scotland	Forfar
20		Spalding	William L.	70		M	M	Painter	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Q 11342	Glasgow	6/11/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
21		Shepherd	Betsy B.	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Q 8788	Glasgow	7/9/28	Scotland	Dundee
22	UNDER 16	Shepherd	Williamina	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q 8789	Glasgow	7/9/28	Scotland	Dundee
23	UNDER 16	Shepherd	David A	6		M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q 8790	Glasgow	7/9/28	Scotland	Dundee
24		Thomson	Laurence	23		M	M	General Labourer	Yes	1-3634 English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	Q 11472	Glasgow	3/10/28	Scotland	Alva
25		Thomson	Boris	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alloa	Q 11471	Glasgow	3/10/28	Scotland	Alva
26		Thomson	Andrew	21		M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Irvine	Q 18990	Glasgow	18/10/28	Scotland	Kilmarnock
27		Taylor	Mary Brooks	24		F	S	Clerk	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Q 11273	Glasgow	13/11/28	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
28		Thom	Annie McCallum	30		F	S	Machinist	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q 19893	Glasgow	5/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
~~29~~		~~Waters~~	~~Grace~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish Free State~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish Free State~~	~~Donegal~~				~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~
29		Bracelyn	Patricia M.	26		F	S	Mill Worker	Yes	1-3634 English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rothesay	Q 19250	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	Paisley

Complete 1 p.m. 12/10/28 - D. J. Warmers, Surgeon

Certified Erasion:- Line No. 29. Waters Grace. Did not sail.

Thos. K. MacGregor

PURSER.

Total passengers 31

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 26

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 196

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Draft or color and treatment of alien claiming exemption on account of alienage	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister/ Mrs Mary Murray,	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	$ 500	No			Son/ John Paterson,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
2	5, Pembroke Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Husband		No			580 West 172nd Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
3		N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Father		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4		N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Father		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father/ James Bell,	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	$ 40	No			Husband/ Frederick Powell,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	16 Dura Street, Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Mother		No			1939, Riverside Drive, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7	Father:- James Phillips, 16 Fernie St., Maryhill.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	No			Aunt:- Mrs Cecilia Kim, 56 Ridgewood Ave. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
8	Father:- John Adamson, 27, Moss-side Rd., Cowdenbeath.	W.Va.	Wheeling	Yes	Husband See 23	$ 39	No			Husband:- Thomas Burns, 1312, Wood St., Wheeling, W.Va.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9	Mother:- Mrs Jeanie Russell, 11 Glebe View, Douglas, Lanarkshire.	Mich.	Bay City	Yes	Self	$ 200	No			Uncle:- Alexander Cameron, Bay City, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
10	Father/ David Paterson,	Ohio	Cleveland	N.Y.	Self	$ 100.	No			Husband/ Charles Reid,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
11	327, Holmlea Road, Cathcart, Glasgow.	Ohio	Cleveland	N.Y.	Mother		No			720, East 125th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
12	Father:- Alexr. Rae, 20 St. Andrews St. Dundee.	Mass.	Waltham	N.Y.	Self	$ 50	No			Aunt:- Mrs Nellie Dawson, 106, Prentice St. Waltham, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
13	Father:- James Ramsay, 2, Kinnaird St., Dundee.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	$ 40	Yes 1910 1920		Vt.	Fiance:- Erik Bodin, 515, W. 122nd St., New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14	Father:- John Rodger, 15, Berry St., Lochgelly.	Pa.	Carbondale	Yes	See 23	$ 50	No			Fiance:- George Hodge, 116, Fallbrook St. Carbondale.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
15	Wife:- Mrs Helen Reddington, 70, Park Street, Crosshill, Glenoraig.	Ct.	New Haven	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	No			Cousin:- Mrs Catherine Cavanagh, 141 Humphrey St., New Haven, Ct.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
16	Sister:- Mrs Agnes Graham, Bawse Stead Towers, North Queensferry.	Me.	Tenants Harbor	N.Y.	Self	$ 50	No			Fiance:- Robert Bald, Box 78, Tenants Harbor, Me.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
17	Father:- James Keenan, 28 Deans Rows, by Bathgate.	Pa.	Narberth	Yes	Husband See 23	$ 25	No			Husband:- Anthony Strogen, 17 Sheller Ave. Narberth, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
18	Father:- Andrew Stewart, 27 Hill St., Dundee.	N.Y.	Kings Park, L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$ 100	No			Sister:- Mrs Agnes Thomson, Kings Park State Hospital, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blk.	Brown	None
19	Wife:- Mrs Agnes Stewart, 19 Green St., Forfar.	N.J.	Bloomfield	N.Y.	Self	$ 50	No			Brother-in-law, David Hovell, 93 Day St., Bloomfield, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Hzl. Brn.	None
20	Daughter:- Mrs Rachel Crawford, 142 Parkside St. Rosyth.	N.J.	Verona	N.Y.	Self	$ 80	No			Wife:- Mrs Rachel Spalding, 54, Franklin St. Verona, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
21	Cousin/ Mrs Elizabeth Whitelaw,	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	$ 75	No			Husband/ William Shepherd,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
22	99, Lochee Road,	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Mother		No			163, Avon Avenue, Newark, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
23	Dundee.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Mother		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
24	Father/ Mrs Margaret Thomson,	N.J.	Bayonne	N.Y.	Self	$ 120.	No			Sister-in-law, Mrs Ivy Paterson,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
25	22 Main Street, Menstrie.	N.J.	Bayonne	N.Y.	Husband		No			148, Broadway, Bayonne, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
26	Mother:- Mrs Isabella Thomson, 52 Fore St., Kilmarnock.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Brother-in-law, John Henderson, 8148, Escahaba Ave., Chicago, Ills.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
27	Father:- James Taylor, 31 Pratt St., Kirkcaldy.	Ct.	Hartford	N.Y.	Self	$ 50	No			Friend:- Mrs Elizabeth Don, 31, Hubbard St., Hartford, Ct.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
28	Mother:- Mrs Annie Thom, 47 Raglan St., Glasgow.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	$ 50	No			Friend:- Mrs Lizzie Johnston, 51 Tappan St., Kearny, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
~~29~~	~~Aunt:- Mrs Friel, 60 Eglinton St., Glasgow.~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Self~~		~~No~~			Brother:- Michael Waters, 131 Penn St. Brawnmore. Gilbert, Mfg., Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None
30	Mother:- Mrs Agnes Braceln, 3 Braids Rd., Paisley.	N.Y.	Cedarhurst, L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	No			Friend:- Miss Agnes McGee, Cedarhurst, L.I., N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Collie, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Asst.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

197

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.C.

S. S. "CALEDONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1st DECEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Wilkinson	Mary Whyte	24		F	M	H'wife	Yes	1-4645 English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	8761	Glasgow	6/9/28	Scotland	Dundee
2	UNDER 16	Wilkinson	William Easson	1		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	8762	Glasgow	6/9/28	Scotland	Dundee
3		Easson or Smith	Lovina	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	8828	Glasgow	17/10/28	Scotland	Dundee
4		Donnelly	Bernard	28		M	S	Steel Worker	Yes	1-4645 English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Calderbank	19429	Glasgow	26/9/28	Scotland	Motherwell
5		Gow	Stewart	56		M	M	Coal Cutter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blair-gowrie	18521	Glasgow	16/11/28	Scotland	Newmains
6		Gow	Mary	53		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Chapel-hall	18520	Glasgow	16/11/28	Scotland	Newmains
7	UNDER 16	Allison	John R.	15		M	S	Steel Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newmains	18519	Glasgow	16/11/28	Scotland	Newmains
8		Grace	James	22		M	S	Tube Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge	18529	Glasgow	16/11/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
9		Flynn	James	24		M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	18624	Glasgow	13/11/28	Scotland	Kilmarnock
10		Burns	David Galt	19		M	S	Steel Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Irvine	18459	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	Kilbirnie
11		Smellie	Mary C.	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Campbel-town	12884	Glasgow	4/9/28	Scotland	Paisley
12	UNDER 16	Smellie	Robert	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	12885	Glasgow	4/9/28 n	Scotland	Paisley
13	UNDER 16	Smellie	Mary M.	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	12886	Glasgow	4/9/28	Scotland	Paisley
14		Upton	Joseph	35		M	M	Miner	Yes	1-4645 English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Portadown	18457	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
15		Cowan	John Guthrie	63		M	Wd.	Farm Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18409	Glasgow	21/11/28	Scotland	Paisley
16		McNena	Mary	19		F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18896	Glasgow	23/10/28	Scotland	Paisley
17		Phimister	Margaret	44		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	10354	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	Dalkeith
18		Phimister	James	21		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newcraig-hall	11250	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	Dalkeith
19		Phimister	Patrick	19		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalkeith	10353	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	Dalkeith
20	UNDER 16	Phimister	Daniel	14		M	S	Scholar	Yes	1-4645 English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalkeith	10355	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	Dalkeith
21	UNDER 16	Phimister	Peter	5		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wester Millerhal	10356	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	Dalkeith
22		Gallacher	Rachel L.	16		F	S	Domestic	Yes	1-4645 English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13525	Glasgow	19/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
23		Stephen	Alexander James	29		M	M	Crane Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Boddam	9828	Glasgow	5/10/28	Scotland	Boddam
24		Wilkie	Angus	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18920	Glasgow	23/10/28	Scotland	Paisley
25		Jackson	Catherine	26		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	13553	Glasgow	22/11/28	Scotland	Paisley
26		Martin	John R.	32		M	M	Engine Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Magheralane Co. Antrim	18741	Glasgow	5/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
27		Anderson	Mary A.	20		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13301	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
28		Anderson	Annie J.	17		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13202	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Glasgow
29		Alexander	William	27		M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18603	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Paisley
30	—	Bain	George B.	38		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	11264	Glasgow	14/11/28	Scotland	Kinghorn

Complete L.N.P.M. 12/10/28 — D. Swanson, Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 27

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 198

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are he (she) or (whether) or not a polygamist (polygamy)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from and deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend/ Mrs Jeanie Martin,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Husband/ Peter Wilkinson,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue Grey	None
2	49, Lyon Street, Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Mother		No			10310, Second Blvd., Detroit, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Father		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	Fair	Dk. Brown	Hzl.	None
4	Mother:-Mrs Mary Donnelly, 38 Hope St., Motherwell.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$ 25	No			Brother:- Joseph Donnelly, 763, E. Madison St. Philadelphia.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dk. Brown	Brn. Grey	None
5	(Son/ David Roger Gow,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$ 50	No			Son/ James Allison,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Dk. Brown	Blue	None
6	27 Manse Road, Newmains.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband		No			1058 Rensen Avenue, Brooklyn, New York,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
7		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.			No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	blue	None
8	Father:- Bernard Grace, 41 Hutchison St. Coatbridge.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$ 25	No			Brother:- Thomas Grace, 3310, Kirby West, Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Dk. Brown	Grey	None
9	Father:- Edward Flynn, 2 Braeside St. Kilmarnock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$ 50	No			Friend:- Robert Johnstone, 4002, 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
10	Father:- Archibald Burns, 50 Bank St., Kilbirnie,	Ohio	Akron	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	No			Uncle:- William Stewart, 1001, Elvett St., Akron, O.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Dk. Brown	Hzl.	None
11	Father/ James Armour,	Ct.	Hartford	N.Y.	Self	$ 50	No			Husband/ Robert Smellie,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
12	1 Burnbrae Terrace, Linwood.	Ct.	Hartford	N.Y.	Mother		No			20 Rose Street,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Brn.	None
13		Ct.	Hartford	N.Y.	Mother		No			Hartford, Ct.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14	Wife:-Mrs Jeanie Upton, 50 Dunbeth Rd. Coatbridge.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$ 25	No			Brother:- George Upton, 3550 Wagner Ave. Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Au-burn	Blue	Scar on Nose.
15	Son:- John Guthrie Cowan, 4 Victoria St., Paisley.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	No			Daughter:-Mrs Janet Rollo, 10 Highland Ave. Kearny, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Mid Brn.	Brn.	None
16	Mother:-Mrs Marie McNena, 120, Neilston Rd. Paisley.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	No			Aunt:- Mrs Mary McBride, 200, Seventh Ave. Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
17	(Brother/ Mr Garit Rooney,	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	$ 100	No			Husband/ Peter Phimister,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
18	Harelaw,	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Mother		No			6 Marlborough St.,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dk. Brown	Brn.	None
19	Dalkeith.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Mother		No			Boston,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dk. Brown	Grey	None
20		Mass.	Boston	Yes	Mother		No			Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Au-burn	Grey	None
21		Mass.	Boston	Yes	Mother		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Au-burn	Blue	None
22	Grandfather:- William Gallacher 28, Carstairs St. Dalmarnock, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father See 23		No			Father:- William Gallacher, 206, E. Clearfield Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Au-burn	Grey	None
23	Wife:- Mrs Marjorie Stephen, Seaview House, Boddam, Aberdeenshire.	Cal.	Inglewood	Yes	Self	$ 75	No			Uncle:- Robert Stephen, Stephen's Egg Ranch, 1237 W. Centinella Bld. Inglewood.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Au-burn	Grey	None
24	Aunt:- Mrs Catherine Crumligh, 38, Barterholm Road, Paisley.	N.Y.	Dobb's Ferry	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	No			Uncle:- Thomas Crumlish, P.O. Box 92, Dobb's Ferry, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
25	Brother:- Joseph Farrell, 12 Lawn St., Paisley.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$ 30	Yes	1923-1928	Chicago	Husband:- William Jackson, 1835, West Hastings Street, Chicago, Ills.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
26	Wife:-Mrs Annie Martin, 1351, Duke St., Glasgow.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	N.Y.	Self	$ 35	No			Sister:-Mrs Mary Hughes, 2347, Manor Avenue, Swissdale, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
27	Brother/ John Anderson, 28 Brighton Street, Govan.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Father See 23		No			Father/ Walter Anderson, 5518, Avenue "N" New York City. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
28		N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Father See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
29	Mother:-Mrs Janet Alexander, 44 Causeyside St. Paisley.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	$ 50	No			Aunt:-Mrs Mary Whitehill, 182, Elm St., Kearny, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fresh	Fair	Blue Grey	None
30	Wife:-Mrs Georgina Bain, Castle Wynd, Kinghorn.	Ohio	Barberton	Yes	Self	$ 75	No			Friend: John Mudie, 106 W. Baird Ave, Barberton, O.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—488

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Collie, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

199

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 28

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G. S. S. "CALEDONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1st DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Barbour	Agnes Connor	25		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	1-3645 English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	New Cumnock	Q-18431	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	New Cumnock
2		Barclay	Agnes Reid	42		F	S	Net Weaver	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Q-18314	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Kilbirnie
3		Blair	Arthur	19		M	S	Clerk ~~Grocer~~	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	Q-18490	Glasgow	19/11/28	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
4		Boyle	Mary	44		F	M	H'wife	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-13109	Glasgow	21/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
5	UNDER 16	Boyle or McDonald	Nellie	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	— English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bearsden	Q-13111	Glasgow	21/9/28	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Brunton	Margaret	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	1-3645 English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Clelland	Q-18404	Glasgow	21/11/28	Scotland	Clelland
7		Campbell	Elizabeth	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Q-10315	Glasgow	1/11/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
8	UNDER 16	Campbell	Edward John	5		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Q-10316	Glasgow	1/11/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
9	UNDER 16	Campbell	Isabella	3		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Q-10317	Glasgow	1/11/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
10	UNDER 16	Campbell	Francis	1		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Q-10318	Glasgow	1/11/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
11		Fleming	Elizabeth	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	1-3645 English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Ardington	Q-18507	Glasgow	16/11/28	Scotland	Saltcoats
12		Forrest	Mary S.	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q-13190	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Hamilton
13	UNDER 16	Forrest	Agnes W.	4		F	S	Nil	No	— Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q-13191	Glasgow	2/10/28	Scotland	Hamilton
14		Hamilton	James	37		M	M	Miner	Yes	1-3645 English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q-18306	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Hamilton
15		Hughes	Alexander F.	48		M	M	Steel Worker	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	Q-18347	Glasgow	22/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
16		Hughes	Cecilia	37		F	M	H'wife	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-18346	Glasgow	22/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
17	UNDER 16	Hughes	Michael C.	13		M	S	Scholar	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-18345	Glasgow	22/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
18	UNDER 16	Hughes	Winifred	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-18344	Glasgow	22/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
19	UNDER 16	Hughes	Alexander	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-18343	Glasgow	22/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
20	UNDER 16	Hughes	Cecilia	5		F	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-18342	Glasgow	22/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
21	UNDER 16	Hughes	Rose Ellen Roselle		3	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-18341	Glasgow	22/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Hutchinson	Maggie	23		F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	1-3645 English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-18462	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
23		McGloin	Winifred	23		F	S	Milliner	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-18411	Glasgow	21/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
24		McGuire	Hugh	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	Q-19707	Glasgow	13/9/28	Scotland	Burnbank
25		O'Reilly	Patrick J.	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	" English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Seefin	Q-10085	Glasgow	22/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
26		Pinchera	Maria Christina Francesca	21		F	S	Saleswoman	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	~~Italian~~ Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q-18541	Glasgow	16/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
27		Ward	Richard	18		M	S	Steel Worker	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	Q-18340	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
28		w Balkanija Balcain	Joseph	27		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Q-13452	Glasgow	6/11/28	Scotland	Bellshill
29		Flanigan	James	22		M	S	Steel Worker	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Dalziel	Q-18639	Glasgow	9/11/28	Scotland	Wishaw
30		McIlwee	Susan	23		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	" English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambusnethan	Q-20440	Glasgow	7/8/28	Scotland	Shotts

Complete 1 Pm. 12/11/28 — D. Thomson Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 200

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If "yes," explain fully on line.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or solicited, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:- Andrew Maxwell Barbour, 41 Burnfoot, New Cumnock.	Pa.	North Braddock	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Sister:- Mrs Catherine Harrison, 1416, Brinton Ave, North Braddock, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
2	Nephew:- Robert Barolay, Milton Road, Kilbirnie.	Mass.	Medford	Bos-ton	Brother See 23	$ 50	No			Brother:- William Barolay, 57 Morton Ave. Medford, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
3	Father:- Arthur Blair, 9 Union St. Kirkintilloch.	Mich.	Pontiac	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Sister:- Mrs Cliff Warren, Oakland Avenue, R.F.D.?, Pontiac, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Lt. Brown	Brown	None
4	Daughter/ Mrs Helen MacDougall, 38 Camden Street,	N.Y.	New Rochelle	N.Y.	Self	$ 35	No			Husband/ John Boyle, 54 Hubert Place 59 Drake Avenue	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Brown	Hzl.	None
5	Glasgow.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	N.Y.	Mother		No			New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	Fair	Fair	Blue Grey	None
6	Father:- John Brunton, Dalrymple Cot. Cleland.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	No			Uncle:- James Bolger, 188 East 93rd Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Black	Grey	None
7	Mother/ Mrs Isabella Easton,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband See 23		No			Husband/ Francis Campbell,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Au-burn	Grey	None
8	44 Grove Street,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father See 23		No			80 Van Sielan Ave.,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9	Edinburgh.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	See 23		No			Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
10		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	None
11	Grandmother:- Mrs Elizabeth McFarlane, 58 Swinton Cres. Baillieston, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Mother See 23	$ 20	No			Mother:- Mrs Margaret Torrie, 1073, East 24th Street New York City, 224 Pacific	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Mid. Brown	Blue	None
12	Mother/ Mrs Agnes Henderson, 80, Portland Place,	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	$ 25	No			Husband/ Alexander Forrest, 5139, Blair Street,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
13	Hamilton.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Mother		No			Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Brown	None
14	Wife:- Mrs Elizabeth Hamilton, 11 Brown Street, Hamilton.	Pa.	Plains	Yes	Self	$ 35	No			Sister:- Mrs Jessie Hewitt, 21 St. Marie Street, Plains, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	Brother/ Henry Hughes,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Aunt See 23	$ 30	No			Aunt/ Mrs Rose Logue,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Dk. Brown	Brn.	None
16	672, Springfield Road,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	See 23		No			39, 72nd Street,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Dk. Brown	None
17	Bridgeton,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	See 23		No			Brooklyn,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	None
18	Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	See 23		No			New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None
19		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	None
20		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None
21		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None
22	Father:- David Hutchinson, 133, McLean St., Glasgow.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	N.Y.	Self	$ 35	No			Friend:- Mrs Georgina Martin, 126 Locust Avenue, New Rochelle, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	Cousin:- James McMorrow, 690, Dumbarton Rd. Partick.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	No			Cousin:- Denis Meehan, 1552, Lexington Avenue, New York City	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24	Father:- Patrick McGuire, 156, Glasgow Rd., Burnbank.	N.Y.	Astoria, L. Island	N.Y.	Self	$ 30	No			Cousin:- John Hodge, 3764, 7th Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
25	Father:- Patrick O'Reilly, Seelin Cross, Seelin, Co. Cavan, Ireland.	Ct.	Hartford	Yes	Self	$ 30	No			Uncle:- Michael Drummond, 139, Maple Ave. Hartford, Ct.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	None
26	Brother:- Albert Pinchera, 100 St. John St. Possilpark, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y	Self	$ 100	No			Friend:- Miss Elizabeth Mcauchin, 24 East 73rd Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
27	Father:- Joseph Ward, 308, Dundyvan Rd., Coatbridge.	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Brother See 23	$ 40	No			Brother:- John Ward, 73, Conover Ave. Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dk. Brown	Grey	None
28	Mother:- Mrs Agatha Balcain, 206, Main St., Bellshill.	Ind.	Gary	Yes	Self	$ 55	No			Brother:- Simon Balcain, 3629, Penn St., Gary, Ind.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Lt. Brown	Hazel	Slight Scar on cheek.
29	Father:- Francis Flanigan, 1 Campsie View, Carfin Rd. Craigneuk, Wishaw.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	No			Aunt:- Mrs margt. Kuper, 55 West 119th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
30	Mother:- Mrs Alice McIlwee 104, Hamilton Street, Tarbothie, Shotts.	Ohio	Steubenville	Yes	Self	$ 35	No			Brother-in-law, Dennis O'Donnell 983 McKinley Ave. Steubenville, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—829

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Collie, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Collie
Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

-Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 29

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.C. S. S. "CALEDONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1st DECEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Clark	Charles	27		M	S	Miner	Yes	English 5-0549	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Shotts	18305	Glasgow	22/11/28	Scotland	Stonehouse
2		Woodburn	Hugh Gibb	24		M	S	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	18495	Glasgow	19/11/28	Scotland	Johnstone
3		Duggan	Daniel	24		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hill of Beath	11765	Glasgow	3/8/28	Scotland	Lochgelly
4		Campion	Susan Marie	44		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	460	Glasgow	26/11/28	U.S.A.	Newark
5		Allan	Robert James	24		M	S	Wireless Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18265	Glasgow	26/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
6		McHugh	Thomas	31		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Ballymayock	10092	Glasgow	27/11/28	Scotland	Motherwell
7		McHugh	Ellen	18		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FreeState	Irish	Irish FreeState	Rathkell	10093	Glasgow	27/11/28	Scotland	Motherwell
8		McAvoy	Richard	20		M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	18316	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Kilmarnock
9		King	Margaret McLeese McCallum	27		F	S	Children's Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18377	Glasgow	21/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
10	SUBMITTED	Lynn	Patrick	83		M	M	Labourer	No	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Nil	No	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Portglenone	13556	Glasgow	23/11/28	Scotland	Dumbarton
11		McCormack	John	22		M	S	Grocer	Yes	English 5-0549	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	18578	Glasgow	15/11/28	Scotland	Paisley
12		Heald	Dorothy	39		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Killough	4772	Belfast	21/9/28	Northern Ireland	Killough
13	UNDER 16	Heald	Mary	6		F	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Killough	4773	Belfast	21/9/28	Ireland	Killough
14		Wilson	Jessie	28		F	S	Bus Conductress	Yes	English 5-0549	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alloa	18352	Glasgow	22/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
15		Spence	George	23		M	S	Structural Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18276	Glasgow	26/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
16		Crawford	Arthur	23		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	18233	Glasgow	27/11/28	Scotland	Hamilton
17		Sloan	Mary	45		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalmeny	13337	Glasgow	17/10/28	Scotland	Shotts
18		Sloan	Peter	19		M	S	Carter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carluke	13342	Glasgow	17/10/28	Scotland	Shotts
19	UNDER 16	Sloan	Margaret	14		F	S	Laundress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Shotts	13338	Glasgow	17/10/28	Scotland	Shotts
20	UNDER 16	Sloan	Samuel	11		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Shotts	13339	Glasgow	17/10/28	Scotland	Shotts
21	UNDER 16	Sloan	James	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	13340	Glasgow	17/10/28	Scotland	Shotts
22	UNDER 16	Sloan	Mary	7		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	13341	Glasgow	17/10/28	Scotland	Shotts
23		Durnien	Edward	20		M	S	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Musselburgh	20384	Glasgow	10/8/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
24		Burns	Catherine	48		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	18422	Glasgow	21/11/28	Scotland	Kilmarnock
25		Burns	Mary	23		F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	18420	Glasgow	21/11/28	Scotland	Kilmarnock
26	UNDER 16	Gilmour	Janet McGraw	7		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	18421	Glasgow	21/11/28	Scotland	Kilmarnock
27		McArthur	Archibald	29		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Portnahaven Islay	18430	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
28		Sharp	Alexander	25		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	18455	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
29		Flaherty	James	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Clydebank	20372	Glasgow	13/8/28	Scotland	Renton
30		King	Denis	19		M	S	Steel Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	13581	Glasgow	26/11/28	Scotland	Motherwell

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

10.7 Ryan 12/10/28 4 Pm.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

202

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 DEC 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read (any language)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to the United States to seek employment	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother:- Patrick Clark, 15 Boghall St.Stonehouse.	W.Va.	Berwind	Yes	Self $	25	No			Father:- Patrick Clark, Box,68, Berwind, W.Va.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Black	Brn.	None
2	Father:- Andrew Woodburn, 17 Ellerslie St.Johnstone.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self $	50	No			Uncle:- James Twaddle, 104,Yonkers Ave.Yonkers,N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Mother:-Mrs Elizabeth Duggan, 88 No.Glenoraig,Glenoraig.	Pa.	Scranton	N.Y.	Self $	25	No			Father:- James Duggan, 132½ Wyoming Ave.Scranton,Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Mother:-Mrs Jane Flanigan, 104 Windmillhill St.Motherwell.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self $	15	Yes	1923-1928	De-troit	Husband:- James Campion, 91,Napoleon St.Newark,N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Mother:- Mrs Mary Allan, 5 Tummel Street, Ridduria, Glasgow.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self $	30	No			Brother:- Joseph Allan, 737 Bellefonte St. Shady Side, E.E., Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
6	Father/ Patrick McHugh, Ballymayock, Co.Mayo.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Self $	500	No			Brother-in-law. Martin Callaghan 71,Ramona Avenue, San Francisco, California.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dk. Brown	Blk.	None
7		Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Husband		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Mother:-Mrs Jane McAvoy, 9 Portland St.Kilmarnock.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self $	50	No			Uncle:- Finlay Hutton, 6015,Princeton Ave.Chicago.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dk. Brown	Grey	None
9	Father:- James King, 202,Westmuir St.,Glasgow.	N.Y.	Westerleigh, S.I.	N.Y.	Self $	50	No			Friend:-Miss Cissie Miller, 340 Maine Avenue, Westerleigh, S.I., N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
10	Wife:- Mrs Mary Lynn, 7 Brewery Lane,Dumbarton.	N.J.	Clifton	N.Y.	Self $	25	Yes	1926	Kearny	Daughter:-Mrs Rose Hoffman, 85 Scoles Ave.Clifton,N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Greyish Grey	Grey	None
11	Father:- Michael McCormack, 3 Oakshaw Brae, Paisley.	N.J.	Singac	N.Y.	Self $	50	No			Aunt:- Mrs Anna Clark, 432 Main St., Singac, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fresh	Blk.	Hzl.	None
12	Father/ Richard Connelly, Main Street, Killough, Co.Down.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband See 23	45	No			Husband/ Henry Heald, 171 Coffey Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
13		N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	Fair	Red	Brown	None
14	Mother:-Mrs Elizabeth Wilson, 14,Izatt St.,Alloa.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father See 23	25	No			Step Father:- Martin Flannery, 58, 2nd Place, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Hazel	None
15	Mother:-Mrs Jeanie Spence, 274,Tollcross Rd.Glasgow.	Del.	Wilmington	N.Y.	Self $	35	No			Sister:-Mrs Agnes Wilkie 45,3rd Ave., Overloo Sq. Claymont, Del.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
16	Father:- Thomas Crawford, 1 Young St.,Hamilton.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self $	25	No			Uncle:- Walter Bullough, 13270 Caldwell Ave.Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
17	Sister/ Mrs Margaret Brown,	Pa.	Scranton	N.Y.	Husband See 23	25	No			Husband/ Samuel Sloan,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey Black	Brn.	None
18	Bon Accord Crescent,	Pa.	Scranton	N.Y.	Father See 23		No			523, Detty Street,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
19	Shotts.	Pa.	Scranton	N.Y.	See 23		No			Scranton,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
20		Pa.	Scranton	N.Y.	See 23		No			Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	None
21		Pa.	Scranton	N.Y.	See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	None
22		Pa.	Scranton	N.Y.	See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Brown	None
23	Father:- John Durnien, 44 Rosehall Ave.Coatbridge.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self $	25	No			Brother:- John Durnien, 372,Lincoln Ave.Newark,N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24	Brother-in-law, John McGill,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self $	50	No			Son-in-law:- Hugh Campbell,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
25	1 Braeside Street,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Mother		No			66 Garfield Place,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
26	Kilmarnock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Mother		No			Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
27	Mother:-Mrs Flora McArthur, South Side,Portnahaven,Islay.	N.J.	Passaic	N.Y.	Self $	50	No	Transit 1928	New York.	Sister:-Mrs Catherine Noble, 434,Paulison Ave.Passaic.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
28	Father:- William Sharp, 20 Jackson St.,Coatbridge.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self $	25	No			Friend:-Michael Gallacher, 238 West 11th Street,New York City, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Dk. Brown	Blue	None
29	Brother:- Patrick Flaherty, 6 Burn St., Renton.	Pa.	Braddock	Yes	Father See 23 $	25	No			Father:- Patrick Flaherty, 419 Halkett Ave.Braddock,Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Mid. Brown	Grey	None
30	Mother:- Mrs Annie King, 11 Parkhead St.,Motherwell.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Father See 23 $	25	No			Father:- Peter King, Box 43 Hughes Ave. Bloomfield,S.I.,Richmond,N.Y.City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Dk. Brown	Hazel	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Collie, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 28, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

203

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether [surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on the same ship"]), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

List 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G. S. S. "CALEDONIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1st DECEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Holmes ✓	Jane	16		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	8804	Glasgow	12/9/28	Scotland	Aberlour
2		Holmes ✓	William (Bro	15		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	8805	Glasgow	12/9/28	Scotland	Aberlour
3		Holmes ✓	Kathleen "	13		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	8806	Glasgow	12/9/28	Scotland	Aberlour
4		Holmes ✓	John "	11		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	8807	Glasgow	12/9/28	Scotland	Aberlour
5		Williams	Evan David	22		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Testiney					
6		Mackay ✓	Robert Whitton	29		M	S	Iron Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Perth	459	Glasgow	26/11/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
7		Todd ✓	Robert	20		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stonehouse	18433	Glasgow	20/11/28	Scotland	Stonehouse
8		Beveridge	Janet	54		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	20489	Glasgow	2/8/28	Scotland	Motherwell
9	UNDER 16	Beveridge	Ronald Murray	14		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	20488	Glasgow	2/8/28	Scotland	Motherwell
10	UNDER 16 VL-225-213	Beveridge	Ruth	2		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	12539	Glasgow	2/8/28	Scotland	Motherwell
11		McGlone ✓	James	33		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carnbroe	18862	Glasgow	24/10/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
12		Olafsson ✓	Sigtryggur	34		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Icelandic	Yes	Iceland	Icelandic	Iceland	Spongerde	382	Glasgow	30/11/28	Iceland	Ytri Bakka
13		Henry ✓	John	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	18154	Glasgow	30/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
14		Davis ✓	Michael	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Falcan Co. Donegal	10094	Glasgow	28/11/28	Scotland	Glasgow
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Certified Erasion:-

Line 5. Williams Evan David. Did not sail.

Thos. M. Macgregor
1st PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 80

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, 19 204

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write the language or dialect spoken by the immigrant	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether going to return to the country whence he came	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1		Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father See 23	10	No			Father/ William Holmes, 3435 Eg Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	The Warden, Orphanage,	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Grey	None
3	Aberlour,	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Banffshire.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	See 23		No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5																											
6	Father:- Alexander Mackay, 1 Malcolm St., Dundee	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1928	Detroit	Returning to:- 3117 Hall Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dk. Brn.	Hazel	None
7	Father:- Robert Todd, 28 Angle St., Stonehouse.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Sister:- Mrs Margaret Bankier, 2810 North A St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Grey	None
8	Sister/ Mrs Alice Watt,	Pa.	Pittsburgh	N.Y.	Self	$250	No			Son/ Campbell Beveridge,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9	Parkhead Street,	Pa.	Pittsburgh	N.Y.	Mother		No			864, Mirror Street,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
10	Motherwell.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	N.Y.			No			East End, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair	Grey	None
11	Wife:- Mrs Mary McGlone, 77 N. Whifflet St. Coatbridge,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$ 85	No			Friend:- Thomas Keenan, 11519, Dexter Blvd., Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
12	Brother:- Jon Olafsson, Ytri Bakka, Eyjafjardars, Iceland.	Mass.	E. Boston	Yes	Self	$200	No			Friend:- Johannes Bjornsson, 198 Trenton St., E. Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
13	Father:- Thomas Henry, 15 Hyndland St., Glasgow.	N.Y.	City Island	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	No			Friend:- Mrs Lizzie Haron, Winter St., City Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Blue	None
14	6 Edmonston Dr., Ibrox.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	$ 25	Yes	1928	Transit New York	Friend:- Mrs Anne Sherris, 1872 Third Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk.	Brown	None
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Collie Master, of the S.S. CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A Collie
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

205

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Russell, , Surgeon of the " CALEDONIA ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B. M. A. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC day of 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

Alexander Saunders

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruasniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 31.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CALEDONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 1st December, 19 28

14—4808

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Easton	Henry	24		M	S	Purser	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	19252	Glasgow	5/10/28	Scotland	Hamilton
2		Ross	Donald	43		M	M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Uddingston	19080	Glasgow	16/10/28	Scotland	Prestwick
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

20-16 Dorsn 12/10/28 11 a

86

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 31

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10th December, 1928.

206

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination "Intended future permanent residence." State	Final Destination "Intended future permanent residence." City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother;-Mrs. Elizabeth Easton Earnock,				Member of Crew				Sailing 1925 New York	2nd Rev. Orig. opt 53 c/o Wardroper															
1	Hamilton	N.Y.	New York			$500	Yes	1928				Mem. of Crew (via train from Montreal 1/14)										Dk		
2	Wife:- Mrs. Elizabeth Ross Legbourne. Prestwick	Conn	Bristol		Member of N.Y. Crew	$375	Yes	1928	Sailing New York	No fixed address Brother - David Ross, 177 Laurel St. Bristol, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn	Brown	None
3											No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Grey	Scar right side of upper lip
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Collie, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the " CALEDONIA ", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

207

51

A. V. Russell

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the origiifal stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusmiak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 51

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALEDONIA". Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 1st DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Re-entry Permit Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Black	James	32		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Randalstown	341909	WASHINGTON	16/2/28	U.S.A.	New York
2		Gibbons	Anna	24		F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Kedelogs Co. Donegal	357264	WASHINGTON	10/4/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3		McCann	Elizabeth	23		F	S	Silk Worker	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Portadown	386178	WASHINGTON	20/4/28	U.S.A.	Manchester
4		O'Donnell	Bridget	32		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Donegal	363861	WASHINGTON	23/4/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
5		Sheridan	Mary	24		F	S	Waitress	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cyeeslough	372045	WASHINGTON	8/5/28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
6		Connolly	Mary	52		F	M	House-keeper	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Coalisland	436607	WASHINGTON	15/11/28	U.S.A.	New York
7		Rutherford	Samuel	18		M	S	Dry Goods	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Donegal	412133	WASHINGTON	20/8/28.	U.S.A.	New York
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15									Certified Erasion:-			Line No. 3.		McCann	Elizabeth.		Did not sail.			
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Thos H. MacGregor
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

M—220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 10 DEC 1928, 19

208

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Harper Black Tamlaght Randalstown Co.Antrim.	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self	50	yes	1920 1928	New York	Returning home to - 508 West 134th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
2	Mother: Mrs. Grace Gibbins. Churchhill. Co.Donegal.	N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	35	yes	1924 1928	Brooklyn	Returning home to - 813 Rodgers Avenue Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Grandfather John Waddell 7 Seventh Street Belfast.	Conn	S.Manchester		Self		yes		South Manchester	Returning home to - 55 New Street South Manchester Conn.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Blue	None
4	Mother: Mrs. Mary O'Donnell Churchhill. Co.Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	30	yes	1914 1928	Phila	4618, Paul Street, Philadelphia. Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None
5	Father Neal Sheridan Creeslough Co. Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	60	yes	1923 1928	Phila.	Returning home to - 700 South 57th Street Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
6	Sister-in-law: Mrs. Della O'Brien Moughan. Coalisland. Tyrone.	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self	50	yes	1898 1928	New York	Returning home to- 158 East 97th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7	Mother: Mrs. Sarah Rutherford, Kilmacronnan, Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.	Self	100		1926 1928	New York	Brother: John Rutherford 247, E. 58th St., New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Collie, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from MOVILLE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A Collie
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read and write should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CALEDONIA". *Passengers sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 1st DECEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mullan	Mary	37		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Garvagh	37	BELFAST	10/8/28	U.S.A.	New York
2		McAuley	Henry	24		M	M	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Antrim	125	BELFAST	16/11/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
3		Rogers	Wilfred	35		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Down	123	BELFAST	13/11/28	U.S.A.	New York
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-17

Drop 17/10/28 11 25

98

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 52

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 10 DEC 1928, *19*

210

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the ocean passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Uncle:- Neil McShane. Coolnasillagh, Gunvach. Co. Derry.							1911	New York	Mother, Annie Mullen 447 East 136th Street New York City.																	
1	Mother Elizabeth McAuley Ballyligpatrick Co. Antrim.	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self	$100	yes	1927																			
2	Brother Matt Rogers 40 Excise Street Belfast	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1925	Chicago	Step-brother William Hamill 2002 West 22nd Street Chicago Illinois.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	None	
3		N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self	$120	yes	1927		Returning home to- 3694 Broadway c/o Bro John Rogers New York City.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
4								1915	New York		no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Collie Master, of the CALEDONIA, from MOVILLE; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relation or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CALEDONIA". Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 1st DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Averell	Robert	59		M	S	Watch Repairer	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	03-Northern Ireland	Maghera	167	BELFAST	30/11/28	Northern Ireland	Maghera
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Issued at Londonderry 14/10/28 10.20 a

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—60

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

212

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 10 DEC 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever had any previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able to return to country whence he came or to any country to which he is admissible, or has a right to enter, or is entitled to a passport to foreign countries	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife matilda Averall Church Street, Maghera, Co.Derry.	North-ern Ire-land	Maghera	Yes	Sister see Col.23.	$25	no			Sister mes.Eliza Wallace 3020 North Front Street Philadelphia Pa.	no	Six months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—69

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

212

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 10 DEC 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether she had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Matilda Averall Church Street, Maghera, Co.Derry.	North-ern Ire-land	Maghera	Yes	Sister see Col.23.	$25	no			Sister mes.Eliza Wallace 3020 North Front Street Philadelphia Pa.	no	Six months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Tollie, master, of the CALEDONIA, from MOVILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A Tollie

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CALEDONIA" Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 1st DECEMBER., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Berryman	John	20		M	S	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Co.Derry	5054	BELFAST	17/10/28	Northern Ireland	Moneymore
2		Curran	Bridget	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Gortahork	18998	DUBLIN	13/11/28	Irish Free State	Gortahork
3		Convery	Michael	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Derry	4625	BELFAST	4/9/28	N.I.	Co.Derry
4		Convery	John	30		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Maghera	4359	BELFAST	7/8/28	N.I.	Maghera
5		Convery	John	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Derry	4712	BELFAST	10/9/28	N.I.	Co.Derry
6		Duffy	Mary	23		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	4400	BELFAST	8/8/28	N.I.	Lurgan
7	UNDER 12	Duffy	James		11	M	S	Nil	no	no	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	4401	BELFAST	8/8/28	N.I.	Belfast
8		Devlin	Margaret	25		F	S	Tailoress	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	4787	BELFAST	24/9/28	N.I.	Belfast
9		Dorris	Margaret	30		F	M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Ballycastle	4970	BELFAST	10/10/28	N.I.	Belfast
10		Durning	Susan	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Rathmullan	19331	DUBLIN	23/11/28	I.F.S.	Rathmullan
11		Fitzpatrick	Patrick	19		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Newbliss	15636	DUBLIN	7/9/28	I.F.S.	Newbliss
12		Gallagher	Kathleen	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ardara	17321	DUBLIN	22/10/28	I.F.S.	Ardara
13		Gatins	Mary Agnes	24		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Killybegs	19116	DUBLIN	16/11/28	I.F.S.	Killybegs
14		Gallagher	Daniel	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dungloe	17421	DUBLIN	25/10/28	I.F.S.	Dungloe
15		Gallagher	John	17		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kilcar	19011	DUBLIN	13/11/28	I.F.S.	Kilcar
16		Higgins	Mary	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Cavan	15911	DUBLIN	13/9/28	I.F.S.	Co.Cavan
17		Hagan	Rose Ann	29		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Keady	5115	BELFAST	24/10/28	N.I.	Keady
18		Hyland	Annie	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Stradone	19305	DUBLIN	22/11/28	I.F.S.	Stradone
19		Herity	Richard	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Sligo	14712	DUBLIN	16/8/28	I.F.S.	Sligo
20		Keenan	John	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Portglenone	5210	BELFAST	12/11/28	N.I.	Portglenone
21	764288 £1.13 9/29/31	Leckey	George	30		M	M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	5311	BELFAST	21/11/28	N.I.	Co.Antrim
22	764289 £1.13 9/29/31	Leckey	Ellen	20		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Antrim	5312	BELFAST	21/11/28	N.I.	Co.Antrim
23		Lee	Anna	27		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	5025	BELFAST	16/10/28	N.I.	Belfast
24		Mathers	Mary Alice	31		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Bessbrook	5216	BELFAST	13/11/28	N.I.	Bessbrook
25	UNDER 12	Mathers	Bridget ch	4		F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Nil	no	no	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Bessbrook	5217	BELFAST	13/11/28	N.I.	Bessbrook
26	UNDER 12	Mathers	Sarah ch	3		F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Nil	no	no	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Bessbrook	5218	BELFAST	13/11/28	N.I.	Bessbrook
27	UNDER 12	Mathers	William ch	1		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Nil	no	no	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Bessbrook	5219	BELFAST	13/11/28	N.I.	Bessbrook
28		Mulligan	Patrick	30		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Longford	18761	DUBLIN	2/11/28	I.F.S.	Co.Longford
29		Mahon	James	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Longford	14829	DUBLIN	20/8/28	I.F.S.	Co.Longford
30		Middleton	John	17		M	S	Motor Mechanic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Cavan	25198	DUBLIN	31/10/28	I.F.S.	Cootehill

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Certified Erasion:- Line No. 9. Dorris margt. Did not sail.

Master.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 10 DEC 1928, *19*

214

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he profess to be a anarchist, or a member of an anarchistic association?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Mr James Berryman Conyngham Street, Moneymore. Co.Derry.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self $ 30		no			Brother Henry Berryman 4014 Markland Street, Philadelphia. Pa.																	
2	Father Charles Curran Derryconner. Cortahork Co. Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Self $ 25		mo			Cousin Mrs. Margt. Dorhan 5542 Cambridge Street, Philadelphia Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3	Brother Andrew Convery Brackagh, Maghera Co. Derry.	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self $ 25		no			Cousin Daniel Convery Glenalea Farm, Dobbs Ferry, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Brother Thomas Convery Fallalea, Maghera Co.Derry	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self $ 30		no			Cousin Bernard Quinn Mattielesson Farm Irvington New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Cousin Andrew Convery Brackaghareilly Maghera. Co. Derry.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self $ 50		no			Cousin John Convery Granalea. Dobbs Ferry New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	Mother) Ellen McLaughlin	N.J	Newark	N.Y.	Self $ 15		no			Husband William Duffy 430 Bank Street, Newark, New Jersey.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
7	)Drummakelly.)Lough Rd. Lurgan.	N.J	Newark	N.Y.	Mother		no			Father Duffy 430 Bank Street, Newark, New Jersey.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Mother Mrs. Alice Devlin 18 Walbeck Street Belfast.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Uncle see Col.23. $ 55		no			Uncle John Dobbin 5355 South Kay Street Chicago, Illinois.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9	Mother McKiernan Turnaroan Larrycastle. Co.Antrim.	N.J	Gloucester		Husband see Col.23.		no			Cousin Michael Dorris 140 Atlantic Street, Gloucester New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10	Father Joseph Cumiskey Augharennon. Rathmullan Co. Donegal	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Aunt see Col.23. $ 10		no			Aunt Rose Sugrue 19 East 125 East 125th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Father Patrick Fitzpatrick Carn Latnamard Newbliss. Co. Monaghan	N.Y	Bronx	N.Y.	Sister see Col.23. $ 20		no			Sister Mrs. Margt. Clerkin St Anne's Avenue Bronx, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	None
12	Father Patrick Gallagher Drimaha. Ardara Co. Donegal	N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self $ 35		no			Aunt Mrs. Annie Breslin 81 Monroe Street Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
13	Father John Gatins Commons. Killybegs Co. Donegal	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Brother see Col.23. $ 30		no			Brother Joseph Gatins 530 West 174th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
14	Father Patrick Kennedy Kilclooney. Glenties Co. Donegal.	N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Cousin see Col.23. $ 25		no			Cousin Daniel McLaughlin 353 Flatbush Avenue Brooklyn New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	nn	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
15	Mother Mary Gallagher Churchtown, Kilcar Co. Donegal	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Brother see Col.23. $ 10		no			Brother Patrick Gallagher 4129 Washington Boulevard Chicago Illinois.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
16	Father Thomas Higgins Cavanafainey, Drung P.O. Co. Cavan.	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Sister see Col. 23 $ 15		no			Sister Bridget Higgins 600 West 115th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no,	Good	no.	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
17	Mother Annie McNally Glenview. Keady. Co. Armagh	N.J	Newark	N.Y.	Husband see Col.23. $ 200		no			Husband Patrick Hagan 892 Napolion Street Newark New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
18	Aunt Annie Cullivan Lavey. Co. Cavan.	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Brother see Col.23. $ 25		no			Brother Thomas hyland 71 East 98th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
19	Mother Kate Herity Pound Street Sligo. Co.Sligo.	N.J	Newark	N.Y.	Aunt see Col.23. $ 20		no			Aunt Mrs. Ellen Turner 457 Roseville Avenue Newark New Jersey.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Black	Brn.	None
20	Father John Keenan Killygarron. Portglenone Co. Antrim	N.Y	Long Island	N.Y.	Self $ 25		no			Cousin Jane Lynn 4732 - 48th Street Woodside Long Island N.Y.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
21	Uncle) Joseph Leckey	Conn	Southbury	N.Y.	Uncle see Col.23. $ 200	yes	1921	South-	bury	Uncle) Thomas Pinkerton	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
22	)Crimea Street.)Belfast	Conn	Southbury	N.Y.	Uncle see Col.23.		no			)Southbury Conn.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
23	Father James Miller 28 Beechpark Street Belfast	Mass	Springfield	N.Y.	Self $ 50		no			Husband Herbert Lee 268 Walnut Street Springfield Mass,	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
24	Father)	N.J	Newark	N.Y.	Husband see Col.23. $ 50		no			Husband)	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
25	)Bernard Rafferty)Derramore, Bessbrook.	N.J	Newark	N.Y.	Father		no			) Henry Mathers)	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
26	)Co. Armagh.	N.J	Newark	N.Y.	Father		no				no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	None
27	) Cousin Luke McKeever	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Father		no			)Newark.)New Jersey.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	blue	None
28	Curraghmore. Co. Cavan.	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Cousin see Col.23. $ 25		no			Cousin Annie O'Neill 71 East 77th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	brn.	Grey	None
29	Father Patrick Mahon Kinaglagh. Boyne Co. Cavan.	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Brother see Col.23. $ 20		no			Brother Peter Mahon 377 East 146th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
30	Aunt Mrs. Annie Callaghan Bridge Street Cootehill. Co.Cavan.	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Mother see Col.23 $ 25		no			Mother Sarah Middleton 108 East 81st Street New York City.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
											no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—cso

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Collie Master, of the CALEDONIA, from MOVILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that all, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A Collie
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romé, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on the same ship") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, including to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3031
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CALEDONIA" Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 1st DECEMBER, 19 28.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Murray	Connell	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish Free State	Kilcar	15715	DUBLIN	10/9/28	Irish Free State	Kilcar
2		McAuley	Elizabeth	22		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Co.Antrim	5242	BELFAST	16/11/28	N.I.	Co.Antrim
3		McDaid	Margaret	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Fintown	17263	DUBLIN	18/10/28	I.F.S.	Fintown
4		McGlinchey	Mary	27		F	S	Factory Worker	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Londonderry	5144	BELFAST	1/11/28	N.I.	Londonderry
5		McManus	John	22		M	S	Shop Assistant	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Blacklion	18776	DUBLIN	2/11/28	I.F.S.	Blacklion
6		McManus	Mary Kate	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Blacklion	18742	DUBLIN	2/11/28	I.F.S.	Blacklion
7		Nolan	Francis	23		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Clones	14764	DUBLIN	17/8/28	I.F.S.	Clones
8		O'Brien	Mary	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Gortahork	16394	DUBLIN	25/9/28	I.F.S.	Gortahork
9		Paul	Essie	23		F	S	Damask Weaver	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Newry	5130	BELFAST	25/10/28	N.I.	Belfast
10		Sweeney	Annie	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Donegal	17167	DUBLIN	15/10/28	I.F.S.	Donegal
11		Shovlin	Margaret	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Donegal	18926	DUBLIN	6/11/28	I.F.S.	Co.Donegal
12		Sheridan	Rose	25		F	S	Shop Assistant	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Cavan	1529	DUBLIN	11/10/28	I.F.S.	Cootehill
13		Shannon	Catherine	16		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	5155	BELFAST	1/11/28	N.I.	Belfast
14		Shannon	Martha	13		F	S	Nil.	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	5154	BELFAST	1/11/28	N.I.	Belfast
15		Ward	Hugh	24		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Drumkeerin	15650	DUBLIN	7/9/28	I.F.S.	Drumkeerin
16		Hamill	Jane	32		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Antrim	5116	BELFAST	24/10/28	N.I.	Co.Antrim
17	UNDER 16	Hamill	James	8		M	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Antrim	5117	BELFAST	24/10/28	N.I.	Co.Antrim
18	UNDER 16	Hamill	John	8		M	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Antrim	5118	BELFAST	24/10/28	N.I.	Co.Antrim
19	UNDER 16	Hamill	Mary	6		F	S	Nil	no	-	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Antrim	5134	BELFAST	25/10/28	N.I.	Co.Antrim
20	UNDER 16	Hamill	Patrick	4		M	S	Nil	no	-	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Antrim	5119	BELFAST	24/10/28	N.I.	Co.Antrim
21	UNDER 16	Hamill	Kate		4	F	S	Nil	no	-	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Antrim	5121	BELFAST	24/10/28	N.I.	Co.Antrim
22		Hamill	Hugh		4	M	S	Nil	no	-	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Co.Antrim	5120	BELFAST	24/10/28	N.I.	Co.Antrim
23		Connor	Peter	28		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Aughnacliffe	5075	DUBLIN	13/9/28	I.F.S.	Aughnacliffe
24		McCusker	Patrick	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Maghera	5138	BELFAST	1/11/28	N.I.	Maghera
25		McGrath	Charles	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Letterkenny	16081	DUBLIN	18/9/28	I.F.S.	Letterkenny
26		McGrory	Lawrence	23		M	M	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Monaghan	19438	DUBLIN	27/11/28	I.F.S.	Co.Monaghan
27		McGrory	May	26		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	19440	DUBLIN	27/11/28	I.F.S.	Co.Monaghan
28	UNDER 16	McGrory	Francis	2		M	S	Nil	no	no	no	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	19439	DUBLIN	27/11/28	I.F.S.	Co.Monaghan
29		McKenna	Catherine	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co.Monaghan	18051.	DUBLIN	14/11/28	I.F.S.	Co.Monaghan
30		McNena	Felix Edward	20		M	S	Motor Driver	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Drumquin	5095	BELFAST	23/10/28	N.I.	Drumquin

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

216 55

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 10 DEC 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or nationality, or tribe, or people) as stated by alien	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See next question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Mr. John Murray Derrylahan. Kilcar. Co.Donegal.	N.J	Bayonne	N.Y.	Aunt see Col.23.	$40	no			Aunt Anna Murray 6 Pavonia Court Bayonne, New Jersey.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother-in-law Elizabeth McAuley Ballyligpatrick. Co.Antrim	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Husband accompanying	no				Bro-in-law William Hamill 2002 West 22nd Street Chicago Illinois	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father John McDaid Meenatinney. Pintown. Co. Donegal	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Sister see Col.23.	$25	no			Sister Mary McDevitt 1035 Bishop Road Detroit Michigan	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
4	Mother Hannah McGlinchey 34 Long Tower Street Londonderry	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Cousin see Col.23.	no				Cousin Mary McGlinchey 87 Locust Street Philadelphia. Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Father Michael McManus Edenmore, Blacklion Co. Cavan,	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Sister see Col.23.	$100	no			Sister Bridget McManus 984 Sheridan Avenue, New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Father Peter McManus Edenmore. Blacklion. Co. Cavan.	N.J	Jersey City	N.Y.	Uncle see Col.23.	$30	no			Uncle James McGovern 99 Stevens Avenue Jersey City, New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
7	Mother Mary Nolan Church Hill Clones, Co.Monaghan	N.Y	North Tarrytown	N.Y.	Self	$25	no			Brother Joseph Nolan North Tarrytown. New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Father Peter O'Brien Ardspeg, Gortahork. Co.Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt see Col.23.	$25	no			Aunt Annie Riorden 1304 Callowhill Street Philadelphia Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	Tattoo on Right arm
9	Father Aaron Paul 407 Oldpark Road Belfast	N.J	Kearney	N.Y.	Cousin see Col.23.	$50	no			Cousin George Elwood 572 Highland Avenue Kearney New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
10	Mother Mary Gallagher Upper Stramore Churchhill. Co. Donegal	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Friend see Col.23.	$25	no			Friend Cassie Durnion 254 East 60th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Grey	None
11	Father Francis Shovlin Clogher, Co.Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Uncle see Col.23.	$25	no			Uncle Joseph Boyle 2634 North 6th Street Philadelphia Pa.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Red	Grey	None
12	Mother Rose Sheridan, Corroggle. Kill. Cootehill Co.Cavan.	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self	$25	no			Brother John Sheridan 450 West 37th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
13	Mother Elizabeth Shannon 31 Exchange Street	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Father see Col.23.	no				Father James Shannon 328 East 89th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
14	Mother Belfast. Father Hugh Ward Borgowla Drumkeerin Co.Leitrim	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Father see Col.23.	no				Father Brother Peter Ward 30 Post Avenue New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15		N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Brother see Col.23.	$25	no				no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
16	Father)	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband see Col 23.	$60	no			Husband	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	)	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father		no			)	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	)	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father		no			)	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
19	) James Magill	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father		no			) James Hammill	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	) Mullaughsandel Larne	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father		no			4837 W.Harrison Street.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Grey	None
21	) Co.Antrim.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father		no			Chicago, Illinois.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
22	)	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father		no			)	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
23	Father John Connor Aughakine, Aughnacliffe. Co.Longford	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Brother see Col. 23.	$20	no			Brother John Connor 319 West 116th Street New York City.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
24	Mother Winifred McCusker Kirley Maghera Co.Derry	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Self	$85	no			Brother Alex McCusker 5152 Emerald Avenue West Chicago Illinois,	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
25	Mother Bridget McGrath Oldtown, Letterkenny Co.Donegal	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self	$35	no			Bro-in-law Thomas Wall 524 East 79th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
26	Father)	N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Sister see Col.23.	$75	no			Sister)	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
27	) Francis McGrory Leitrim) Co.Monaghan	N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Sis-in-law see Col. 23		no			) Mrs. Susan Fortune	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
28	)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Aunt see Col.23		no			) 476 Grand Avenue Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
29	Mother Margaret McKenna Islands, Scotstown Co. Monaghan	N.J	West Orange	N.Y.	Sister see Col.23.	$ 25	no			Sister Margaret McKenna 55 Elin Street West Orange New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
30	Mother Sarah McNena Drumquin. Co. Tyrone	N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brother see Col.23.	$ 25	no			Brother James McNena 271 Nassaw Street Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
											no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—488

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Collie, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from MOVILLE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 10 DEC 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Négroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A V Russell, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. V. Russell.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CALEDONIA" Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 1st DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Barkey	Barbara	40		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	4958	BELFAST	9/10/28	Northern Ireland	Belfast
2	UNDER 16	Barkey	Philomena	8		F	S	School-girl	yes	English	yes	N.I	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	4959	BELFAST	9/10/28	N.I.	Belfast
3	UNDER 16	Barkey	Patricia	7		F	S	School-girl	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	4960	BELFAST	9/10/28	N.I.	Belfast
4	UNDER 16	Barkey	Ellen	3		F	S	Nil	no	no	no	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	4961	BELFAST	9/10/28	N.I.	Belfast
5		Murphy	Francis	57		M	M	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Draperstown	4449	BELFAST	14/8/28	N.I.	Draperstown
6		McGroarty	Catherine	26		F	M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	25201	DUBLIN	9/11/28	Irish Free State	Donegal
7	UNDER 16	McGroarty	John James	1		M	S	Nil	no	no	no	I.F.S.	Irish	Irish Free State	Donegal	25202	DUBLIN	9/11/28	I.F.S.	Donegal
8		O'Neill	Henry	20		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	N.I.	Irish	N.I.	Drumquin	5096	BELFAST	23/10/28	N.I.	Drumquin
9		Rice	Bernard	53		M	M	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Tamlat	17218	DUBLIN	16/10/28	I.F.S.	Co. Monaghan
10		Smith	Catherine	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Newbliss	19312	DUBLIN	23/11/28	I.F.S.	Newbliss
11		Boyle	Caroline	28		F	M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Arranmore	17109	DUBLIN	13/10/28	I.F.S.	Arranmore
12		Clarke	Patrick	25		M	S	Motor Driver	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Letterkenny	19225	DUBLIN	20/11/28	I.F.S.	Letterkenny
13		Gallagher	Thomas	27		M	M	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Castle-blayney	17347	DUBLIN	22/10/28	I.F.S.	Castleblayney
14		Gilheary	Kate	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballinamore	16477	DUBLIN	27/9/28	I.F.S.	Ballinamore
15		McKenna	Margaret	32		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballybay	18964	DUBLIN	12/11/28	I.F.S.	Ballybay
16	UNDER 16	McGuirk	Bridget	9		F	S	School-girl	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Ballybay	18965	DUBLIN	12/11/28	I.F.S.	Ballybay
17		Quirke	Edward	32		M	M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Galway	18818	DUBLIN	6/11/28	I.F.S.	Swanlinbar
18		Rodgers	Mary	24		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Arranmore	18900	DUBLIN	28/11/28	I.F.S.	Arranmore
19		Reilly	John Patrick	27		M	S	Motor Mechanic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Killes-handra	14940	DUBLIN	22/8/28	I.F.S.	Killeshandra
20		Dolan	Joseph	26		M	M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Leitrim	17302	DUBLIN	19/10/28	I.F.S.	Manorhamilton
21		Dolan	Bridget	23		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Leitrim	18023	DUBLIN	12/11/28	I.F.S.	Manorhamilton
22		Dolan	Annie	16		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Aughasheelin	17484	DUBLIN	26/10/28	I.F.S.	Aughasheelin
23		McGuinness	Thomas	30		M	M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Cavan	14539	DUBLIN	14/8/28	I.F.S.	Co. Cavan
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 56

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 10 DEC 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary period in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you a polygamist or practice polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for the purpose of performing labor if not otherwise specified or engaged, or has arranged to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother	N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband see Col.23.	$50	no			Husband	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
2		N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father		no				no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
3	Mrs. Annie McCullough 5 Mcquillan Street Belfast	N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father		no			Patrick Barkey 68 Oak Street Brooklyn New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
4		N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father		no				no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Wife Mary Murphy Brackalislea Draperstown Co.Derry	N.J	Bernardsville	N.Y.	Self	$90	no			Friend Michael Bradley Hendover Farm Bernardsville New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Mother Margt. McGuire.	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Husband see Col.23.	$50	no			Husband Michael McGroarty	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Blue	Brown	None
7	11 Anthony Street Glasgow	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Father		no			241 West 67th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Blue	Brown	None
8	Father James O'Neill Drumquin. Co. Tyrone.	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self	$30	no			Brother James O'Neill 424 West 47th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9	Wife Mrs. Alice Rice Tamlet Silverstream Co. Monaghan	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self	$25	yes	1902	New York	Cousin Charles Rice 140 East 46th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
10	Father Michael Smith Crossrea Newbliss Co. Monaghan	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Aunt see Col.23.	$35	no			Aunt Mrs. Lizzy Mooney 150 West 61st Street New York City.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
11	Mother: Mary Gallagher Inniskerragh. Arranmore Co. Donegal	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Husband see Col. 23	$25	no			Husband Michael Boyle 17 West Pearson Street Chicago. Illinois.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
12	Father Patrick Clarke 23 Ballymacool Terrace Letterkenny. Co. Donegal	N.J	Newark	N.Y.	Self	$50	no			Aunt Mrs Jane O'Neill 47 Hawkins Street. Newark New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
13	Wife Mary Gallagher Gracernagh. Loughmourne Castleblayney. Co. Monaghan	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self	$50	no			Cousin Joseph Mahon 337 East 55th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
14	Father Hugh Gilheary Cloverhill Ballinamore. Co. Leitrim.	R.I.	Providence	Bos ton	Sister see Col.23.	$25	no			Sister Nellie Gilheary 64 Alumina Avenue, Avenue Providence. Rhode Island	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	Aunt Mrs. Mary McBride Castleblayney Co. Monaghan	N.J	Ashbury Park	N.Y.	Husband see Col.23.	$50	no			Husband Francis McKenna 411 - 3rd Avenue Ashbury Park New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
16	Brother John Quirke Oatfield Aughrim. Ballinasloe. Co. Galway	N.J	Ashbury Park	N.Y.	Uncle see Col.23.		no				no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	Father James Rodgers Inniskeagh. Arranmore Co. Donegal	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self	$25	no			Sis-in-law Mrs. Bridget Tuck 270 West 12th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
18	Father Matt Reilly Cordalea. Killeshandra Co. Cavan	N.J	Bayonne	N.Y.	Self	$25	no			Cousin Rick Sweeney 83, W.14th Street, Bayonne New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
19		N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self	$200	no			Cousin John O'Brien 150 East 53rd Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None
20	Father John Dolan	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self	$25	no			Cousin Annie Flynn	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
21	Manorhamilton Co. Leitrim.	N.Y	New York	N.Y.		$25	no			208 East 90th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
22	Father Michael Dolan Puttore Aughnasheelin	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Brother see Col23.	$25	no			Sister: Mrs. Mary Cassels, 319 East 135th Street, New York City.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None
23	Mother: Mrs. Mary McGuinness Kells Co. Meath	N.Y	New York	N.Y.	Self	$30	no			Friend:- Pete Smith 219 West 134th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Collie, master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the CALEDONIA, from MOVILLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful medical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Collie

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from GLASGOW 1st DECEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 10 DEC 1928, 19 219

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Birrell~~	~~Helen Trayner~~	~~86~~		F	M		U.S.District Court,Easter District of New York, 24th April 1928. 1926	3519, 62nd Street, Brooklyn, New York.
2	Emmerson	John	32		M	M		Common Pleas Court,Tuscarawas Co.Ohio April, 1928. " " " " " " "	1811, 9th Street, S.W., Canton, Ohio.
3	Emmerson	Margaret	29		F	M			
4	Emmerson	Ruth	2		F	S	17/3/1926. New Phila., Ohio.		
5	Jessup	Catherine	30		F	M	Husband Born:- Clay Centre, Neb., 28th October 1896.		
6	Jessup	Margaret		7	F	S	Platte, S.D., 9th April 1928.		Clay Centre, Neb.
7	Reid	John	74		M	M		Providence, R.I., 17th April 1915.	2030, Green Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Reid	Elizabeth	73		F	M			
9	~~Sutherland~~	~~George Campbell~~	~~32~~		M	M			
10	~~Sutherland~~	~~Christine~~	~~31~~		F	M			
11	Balnaves	William Keith	48		M	M		Federal Court, Boston, July 1919.	55, Adams Street, Lynn, Mass.
12									
13									
14									
15							Certified Erasions:- Line 1.	Birrell Helen Trayner. Did not sail.	
16							" 9.	Sutherland George Campbell. " " "	
17							10.	Sutherland Christine " " "	
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

103

Mark Macgregor
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 50

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220

S.S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY 1st DECEMBER, 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10 DEC 1928 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bayley	Florence	53		F	W		Supreme Court of New York 26th August, 1919.	508 East 78th Street, New York City.
2	Mackin	James	29		M	S		5/6/28 District Court. Chicago.	3010 North Luna Avenue, Chicago Illinois.
3	Toner	Dennis	68		M	W		5/10/24 King's County. New York.	15 Ford Street, New York City.
4	Bonner	Patrick	25		M	S		East District Co. Brooklyn. 2/8/28.	330 Pearl Street. Brooklyn, New York.
5	Devlin	Patrick	39		M	S		Superior Court of Newport R.I. 28/6/18	103 Rutherford Avenue Boston. Mass.
6	McGahan	Thomas	30		M	S	31/7/98 Pittsburgh.		31 Patterson Street, Harrison, New Jersey.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Grace Brookhouse
Born 13/10/98 Pa

104

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. District 20
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALEDONIA CUNARD arrived DEC. 10, 1928. ,192 , M., See Endorsement, from 221

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
							Ret 12/18/28 10:00							
63m 1	LYNN	Patrick	4:00	89 10		1	TO HOSP ON ARR.	S.I.	John	12/18	10:35			4
31f 2	MATHERS	Mary	4:00	54 26		4	# 2-3-4 TO HOSP ON ARR.	#1-2 Husb; Henry - 109 Johnson Ave; Newark, N.J.	John	12/15	10:20	5	4	5
4f	____	Bridget					#2 Ret 12/15/28 10:20		"	"	"			4
3f		Sarah C.					#3-4 Ret 12/17/28 4:00	3-4 as above	John	12/17	4:20			4
1m		William						do	"	"	"			4

T. D. CALEDONIA 12/10/28

CALEDONIA 12/10/28

Form) 444
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 222

S. S. CALEDONIA CUNARD arrived DEC. 10, 1928. 19 , M., from Liverpool

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
39m 1	BLAIR Arthur	28	3	GT BR	LPC [illegible] PH D 2:40	WARNER							12/11	91	95									1	1
48f 2	BURNS Catherine	29	24/26	GT BR	LPC 2:40	KEMMER	12/11	86	98				12/11	96	98	10								3	3
23f	Mary																								
7f	GILMOUR Janet																								
63m 3	Lynn Patrick	29	10	Gt Brit Irish.	from TD 12/8 1025a Cert. 5967 Jaundice Symptomatic + Smallpox	L Johnson							12/18	54	81	45								1	1

CALEDONIA 12/10/28

...ord.
...correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
...Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10 Caledonia

Form 609

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK.

14th Dec. 1928.

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. CALEDONIA

from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 322 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) --

Number of seamen signed on at this port 23 Total crew this date 342

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9th Dec., 1928, consigned to ; is now lying at Pier 56, New York., and is expected to sail 14th Dec., 1928, for Glasgow via Moville and Liverpool via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 223

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
McLaren John F. Writer	40	British	29/11/28. Glasgow.

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED DEC 28 1928 RECORD DIVISION

DEC 10 1928 A.M. RECD

CALEDONIA

No. on list																
17	Axon	Nan	Typist	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.7	147			
18	Malcolm	John	1st W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	149	"		
19	Jones	Reginald	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7½	151	"		
20	Jolly	William	3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8½	156	"		
21	White	James	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	154	"		
22	Conway	Hugh	Joiner	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	149	"		
23	Geary	James	Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8½	139	"		
24	Semple	William	" Mate	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.9	137	"		
25	Tyrell	Michael	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7½	149	"		
26	Gooding	William	Bgge.Mstr.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	156	"		
27	Waterson	John	M. G A.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8½	158	"		
28	Park	Archibald	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		
29	Duncan	Alexander	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	159	"		
30	Dingwall	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8½	154	"		

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

30 NOV 1928 NEW YORK

Master.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

* See list of articles on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. D

CALEDONIA

DEC 10 1928

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Easton Henry	24	British	29/11/28. Glasgow.
Rose D.	43	British	29/11/28. Glasgow.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN ON ON HIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
McHale Robert	28	British	James J.	22	British
Jensen John	59	Danish	Waring R.	32	British
~~Jenkins Daniel~~	~~28~~	~~British~~	Benseral G.	38	British
Wright E. T.	37	British	Digweed G.	18	British
Brown G.	35	British	Macpherson A.	35	British
Barbour R.	33	British	Scott A.	42	British
Gorman Martin	33	British	Abrahams Hy.	56	British
Moloney P.	29	British	Wilkinson Herbert	31	British
McGregor G.	35	British	Steele Douglas	27	British
Shearer D.	29	British	Harcourt G.	27	British
Goodfellow Geo.	25	British	Hiddleston Jno.	57	British
O'Mara Daniel	33	British	Topliss H.	32	British

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jas. Hutchison
Master.

[OVER]

No. on List																
16	Davies	Hugh		Clerk	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.1	168		
17	Axon	Nan		Typist	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.5½	112	"	
18	Malcolm	John		1st W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	147	"	
19	Jones	Reginald		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	149	"	
20	Jolly	William		3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7½	151	"	
21	White	James		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8½	156	"	
22	Conway	Hugh		Joiner	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	154	"	
23	Geary	James		Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	149	"	
24	Semple	William		" Mate	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.8½	139	"	
25	Tyrell	Michael		" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	137	"	
26	Gooding	William		Bgge.Mstr.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7½	149	"	
27	Waterson	John		M. G A.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	156	"	
28	Park	Archibald		"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.8½	158	"	
29	Duncan	Alexander		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	157	"	
30	Dingwall	Daniel		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	159	"	
													5.8½	154		

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

30 NOV 1928

Master.

* See list of signs on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each item. See other side.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew, 227 (no Mec)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel T.S.S.CALEDONIA. , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 10 DEC 1928 , *19* 28., *from the port of* GLASGOW.

CALEDONIA

DEC 10 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Collie	Alexander			Master	29/11/28.	GLASGOW	NO	YES	54	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	163	NONE.
2	Carron	Patrick			Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8½	159	"
3	Dunlop	Charles			1st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	166	"
4	Nixon	Thomas			2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7½	163	"
5	Squires	George			2nd " Jr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	166	"
6	Robertson	Robert			3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
7	Herbert	John			3rd " Jr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6½	164	"
8	Russell	Albert			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6½	154	"
9	Grant	Margaret			Nurse	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.9	155	"
10	Archer	Alfred			Dispenser	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6½	149	"
11	Donaldson	Thomas			Hos.Attdt.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	98	"
12	Macgregor	Thomas			Purser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
13	Hutchison	John			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7½	158	"
14	Easton	Harry			" " Jr.	"	"	(Yes)	"	25	"	"	"	5.8½	160	"
15	Macturk	John			Clerk	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.1	168	"
16	Davies	Hugh			Clerk	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5½	112	"
17	Axon	Nan			Typist	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.7	147	"
18	Malcolm	John			1st W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	149	"
19	Jones	Reginald			2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7½	151	"
20	Jolly	William			3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8½	156	"
21	White	James			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
22	Conway	Hugh			Joiner	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
23	Geary	James			Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8½	139	"
24	Semple	William			" Mate	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.8	137	"
25	Tyrell	Michael			" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7½	149	"
26	Gooding	William			Bgge.Mstr.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
27	Waterson	John			M. @ A.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8½	158	"
28	Park	Archibald			"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
29	Duncan	Alexander			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	159	"
30	Dingwall	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8½	154	"

Admitted as Q Immigrant (No Mec)

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

30 NOV 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of symbols on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

Line 1
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alexander Collie Master, of the "Caledonia" ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Collie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of ....., 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel T.S.S. CALEDONIA., *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 28, *from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McDonald	Dugal			Q.M.	29/11/28.	GLASGOW.	NO	YES	30	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	149	NONE.
2	McLeod	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8½	138	"
3	McGee	George			Lamps	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
4	McPherson	Alexander			A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	144	"
5	Morrison	Kenneth			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
6	Craig	Charles			Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
7	Borby	David			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7½	147	"
8	Ross	Samuel			A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
9	Livingstone	Angus			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
10	Steel	David			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	141	"
11	McKinnon	Donald			Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	142	"
12	McAlister	Alexander			A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
13	Mc Pherson	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5½	147	"
14	Masterton	Robert			Sailor	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
15	McGowan	John			A.B.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	143	"
16	Workman	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.9	148	"
17	Stevenson	John			Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8½	148	"
18	Smith	John			Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
First. P.M.	Ross	William			A.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
First	McKay	Norman			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	142	"
First	McLeod	Norman			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	139	"
First	McNeil	Duncan			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
First	Nicolson	Murdo			Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	135	"
First	McCaskill	Murdoch			A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
First	McDonald	Angus			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
	26	Campbell	Dangil		Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	151	"
	27	McKenzie	Findlay		A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
	28	Craig	Robert		O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	149	"
	29	Hillan	Michael		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
	30	Rodgers	James		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1340

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

30 NOV 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alexander Collie Master, of the "Caledonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Collie

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 *day of* , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel T.S.S.CALEDONIA. *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , 10 DEC 1928 *, 19* 28 *, from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McLelland	John			O.S.	"	GLASGOW	NO	YES	21	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	154	NONE.
2	Hogarth	William			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7½	147	"
3	McLaughlin	John			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
4	Robb	John			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	138	"
First 5	Walker	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8½	139	"
First 6	Campbell	Malcolm			Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	141	"
First 7	McMichael	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8½	142	"
FIRST 8	MACHIN	ERNEST			Musician	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	147	"
FIRST 9	FOWLES	FRED			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	139	"
10	HEATON	THOMAS.			"	"	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5.6½	136	"
11	Small	James			1st Printer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	139	"
12	Small	Thomas			2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	137	"
13	Imrie	William			3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	143	"
14	Brown	Donald			Joiner Extra.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	146	"
15	Bolton	Harry			Apprentice.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7½	142	"
16						"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.8	141	"
17						"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.7	140	"
18						"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.6½	142	"
19						"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.8	139	"
20						"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.7	136	"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[signature]

IMMIGRATION OFFICE
30 NOV 1928
GLASGOW

Printed in England.

3 Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alexander Collie Master, of the "Caledonia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Collie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S.CALEDONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *1928, from the port of* GLASGOW. 227

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Grant	Charles			Ch. Engineer.	29/11/28.	GLASGOW	NO	YES	47	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	144	NONE.
2	Nicolson	Donald			1/2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
3	McLachlin	Colin			2/2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6½	138	"
4	Forbes	Duncan			3/2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
5	Brown	Thomas			3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6½	134	"
6	Young	Harry			4th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	149	"
7	McCalman	John			5th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	151	"
8	Miller	John			6th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8½	155	"
9	Runson	Robert			7th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
10	Anderson	Norman			8th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7½	160	"
11	Swan	Alexander			9th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
12	Mowbray	David			1st Refg. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7½	157	"
13	Maikle	William			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
14	Anderson	Andrew			3rd " "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
15	Black	John			Supt.Electrician.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
16	Hilder	Alexander			1st "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6½	142	"
17	McGilvray	Norman			2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	155	"
18	Fraser	Tom			3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6½	154	"
19	Ferguson	John			Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
20	Binning	David			Plumber	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
21	McManus	Patrick			Ldg. Stoker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	139	"
22	Kilpatrick	David			Greaser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	144	"
23	Ramsay	John			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5½	136	"
24	McDaid	David			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	139	"
25	Hood	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7½	134	"
26	Shannon	James			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
27	Beveridge	John			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
28	McCall	William			Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	154	"
29	Ramsay	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6½	155	"
30	Dunlop	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	152	"

First.

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—2000

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

30 NOV 1928 GLASGOW

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alexander Collie Master, of the "Caledonia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Collie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—2340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S.CALEDONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, 19 28 from the port of GLASGOW. 228

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Strong	David			Fireman	29/11/28.	GLASGOW	NO	YES	27	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	154	NONE.
	2	Stewart	James			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
	3	Bryden	John			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
	4	Houston	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	151	"
	5	Fleming	William			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6½	157	"
	6	Moore	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
	7	Stewart	John			1st Trimmer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
	8	Kerr	Robert			Trimmer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	151	"
	9	Black	John			"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
	10	Hill	Findly			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
	11	McMillan	Duncan			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6½	159	"
	12	McKinnon	Archibald			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	147	"
	13	Grant	George			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	148	"
	14	Glen	William			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	143	"
	15	Smith	James			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7½	141	"
	16	McKenzie	Roderick			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	142	"
	17	McManus	James			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	136	"
	18	Drennan	Wellington			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7½	139	"
First	19	Canning	David			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	149	"
First	20	Hendry	James			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	154	"
First	21	Gillespie	John			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7½	147	"
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

30 NOV 1928 GLASGOW

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alexander Bollie Master, of the "Caledonia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Bollie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—2500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel T.S.S. CALEDONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 28, *from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lindsay	William			Ch.Steward	29/11/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	44	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7½	159	None.
2	Thomas	James			2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
3	McDonald	Malcolm			Writer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
4	McLaren	John			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
5	Warnock	John			Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6½	148	"
6	Lindsay	Archibald			Cellarman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7½	143	"
7	Kelso	James			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	141	"
8	Carruthers	James			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6½	146	"
9	Mowat	William			Sal.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7½	139	"
10	Mitchell	William			2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6½	142	"
11	Montgomery	James			Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	137	"
12	Scott	James			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
13	Stevenson	James			Barber	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.9	141	"
14	Keir	Hugh			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7½	139	"
15	Brough	Robert			Ptyman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6½	134	"
16	Sinclair	John			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	132	"
17	Skimming	David			" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7½	138	"
18	McCarthy	Robert			" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6½	136	"
19	Robertson	Alexander			" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	135	"
20	Fraser	Hugh			Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	134	"
21	Kelly	James			S. R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	132	"
22	Thorburn	James			Lounge Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	135	"
23	Hunter	Hugh			Librarian.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	136	"
24	McConnell	Hugh			Offcrs.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	135	"
25	Fisher	Jack			Offcrs.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
26	McClue	David			Engrs. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8½	139	"
27	Allen	Isaiah			" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
28	Taylor	William			Ptyman.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	134	"
29	Reid	Donald			B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7½	136	"
30	Whyte	William			" "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	138	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMMIGRATION OFFICE NEW YORK 30 NOV 1928

See list of ports on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

6 Line

Owners

Local Agents
16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alexander Collie Master ; of the "Caledonia" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Collie

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

Vessel T.S.S.CALEDONIA., *arriving at* NEW YORK., 10 DEC 1928, *19* 28, *from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bridges	David			B.R.Stwd.	29/11/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	33	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7	144	None.
2	Swan	Norman			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	147	"
3	Gray	Henry			Boots.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
4	Louder	Donald			Bugler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	138	"
5	Grimshaw	John			Capt's Stwd.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	144	"
6	Ballantyne	Charles			Crockeryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
7	Malyon	Frederick			Silverman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	139	"
8	Livesey	Thomas			Lift Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7½	145	"
9	Caldwell	John			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8½	148	"
10	Machin	Ambrose			Saladman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	147	"
11	Ritchie	Robert			Fruitman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
12	Rose	Albert			Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7½	143	"
13	Barclay	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8½	147	"
14	Brewer	John			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6½	142	"
15	McGuire	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
16	Kennedy	John			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	139	"
17	Adams	James			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6½	135	"
18	Hannon	Denis			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7½	136	"
19	Docherty	John			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6½	138	"
20	Boyle	Peter			Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	139	"
21	McFarlane	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	144	"
22	Donovan	John			Gymn. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	147	"
23	Fleming	James			Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
24	Murdoch	William			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.8	149	"
25	Rennie	Allan			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	147	"
26	Fordyce	Charles			Hd.Watchman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6½	148	"
27	Gardner	Stanley			Watchman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
28	Condron	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	144	"
29	Smith	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
30	Gooseman	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6½	136	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated under the titles and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

30 NOV 1928

Printed in England.

7 Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1920

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alexander Collie Master, of the Caledonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Collie.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. CALEDONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK., 10 DEC 1928, *19* 28, *from the port of* GLASGOW.

231

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rodgers	James			Ch.2nd Cl.Std.	29/11/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	37	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7	147	None.
2	Wilson	Edward			Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	138	"
3	Boston	John			Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6½	136	"
4	Martin	James			Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	144	"
5	Walker	James			S.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
6	Hamilton	Andrew			Lounge Stwd.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	135	"
7	Hanley	Harry			Asst. Pursers' Steward.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
8	Rodgers	Ernest			Radio Stwd.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	134	"
9	Hislop	David			2nd Cl.Pty.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6½	138	"
10	Horne	James			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	137	"
11	Watson	Duncan			" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	139	"
12	Ferguson	John			" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6½	144	"
13	McInnes	John			S.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
14	Miller	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	149	"
15	Hunter	Morris			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
16	Bryce	Christian			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6½	147	"
17	McBain	Donald			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
18	Strethern	William			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
19	Hyman	William			Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	138	"
20	Stewart	John			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7½	135	"
21	McGrath	William			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
22	Young	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	143	"
23	Roberts	Leslie			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7½	141	"
24	Boyd	John			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	143	"
25	Mackay	David			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
26	Smith	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6½	142	"
27	Ross	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5½	133	"
28	Mills	Bertie			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	134	"
29	Maley	William			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
30	Crawford	Bruce			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	144	"

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an engagement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (8), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

8 Line

Owners

Local Agents
16—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alexander Collie, Master, of the "Caledonia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Collie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S."CALEDONIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *1928, from the port of* GLASGOW. 232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Clarkson	Robert			Waiter	29/11/28.	GLASGOW	NO	YES	33	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	149	NONE.
2	Jones	David			Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.7½	147	"
3	Gormley	James			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
4	NICOL	HARRY.			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.1	112	"
5	McIntosh	Alexander			Ch.3rd Cl.Std.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	147	"
6	Fairful	Charles			2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
7	Gallacher	George			Sal.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7½	149	"
8	Heggie	John			Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	151	"
9	Anderson	George			Ptyman.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
10	McLister	Hugh			Asst.Ptyman.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	147	"
11	Archer	James			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6½	138	"
12	Smith	William			Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7½	139	"
13	Willox	William			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	141	"
14	Perry	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
15	Campbell	William			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8½	142	"
16	McIver	John			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	144	"
17	McCourt	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	147	"
18	Gray	John			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	151	"
19	Campbell	John			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	138	"
20	Keenan	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
21	Hook	John			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8½	140	"
22	Anderson	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
23	Scott	John			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	142	"
24	Muir	William			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	147	"
25	McNeill	Archibald			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	149	"
26	Swan	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
27	Morton	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
28	Gillan	William			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5½	155	"
29	McBride	Patrick			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
30	Johnston	John			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	154	"

Printed in England.

9

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...
14—1240

The above-named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated above of themselves and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

30 NOV 1928
GLASGOW

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alexander Collie Master, of the Cabdenca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Collie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 *day of* , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.—
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel S.S. CALEDONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 28, *from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McLachlan	Hugh			Waiter	29/11/28.	GLASGOW	NO	YES	19	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7	147	None
2	Grady	Thomas			Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	130	"
3	Miller	William			" "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6½	126	"
4	Vottese	Pasquale			Sectionman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	144	"
5	McKay	John			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
6	Anderson	John			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	135	"
7	Sutherland	James			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
8	Stewart	David			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	134	"
9	Rodgers	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6½	138	"
10	McMillan	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	137	"
11	Sutton	John			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	139	"
12	Baker	William			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6½	144	"
13	Monnies	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
14	Campbell	William			Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	149	"
15	Watson	Thomas			S.R. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
16	Crawford	Dugald			P.R. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6½	147	"
17	Cox	Robert			C.K. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
18	Fox	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
19	McFadyen	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	138	"
20	Graham	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7½	136	"
21	McGowan	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
22	Rees	Donald			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	143	"
23	STADELMANN	JOHN			HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	35	"	SWISS	SWISS	6·0	146	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(Yes) Admission as Alien (See alien inspector)

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

30 NOV 1928 GLASGOW

Printed in England.

Line

10 Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alexander Collie Master, of the "Caledonia" ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Collie

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 *day of* ....., 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. CALEDONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *19* 28, *from the port of* GLASGOW.

234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	McGuire	Felix			Chef	29/11/28.	GLASGOW	NO	YES	50	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7½	139	None.
2	Pearce	Frank			Ex. Chef	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	146	"
3	Rodden	Charles			Sauce Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
4	Kurth	James			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
5	Tayler	Douglas			Soup Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6½	148	"
6	McKeown	Patrick			Fish	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7½	145	"
7	Simpson	Alexander			1st Veg.Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	141	"
8	Lynch	John			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6½	146	"
9	Wilson	Walter			1st Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7½	139	"
10	Campbell	James			2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6½	142	"
11	Kay	Richard			1st Larder	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	137	"
12	Flynn	John			2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
13	Wynne	George			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	141	"
14	Gilmour	William			1st Grill "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7½	139	"
15	Sherry	Peter			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6½	134	"
16	Kennedy	Charles			O.R.Attdt.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	138	"
17	Crooks	David			Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7½	138	"
18	Sommerville	John			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6½	134	"
19	McIntosh	William			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	138	"
20	Speed	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	134	"
First 21	Buchanan	James			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	132	"
22	Hendry	William			Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
23	Davidson	John			Asst. " "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8	138	"
24	Welber	Dinsdale			Ch.Baker.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
25	Mc Gowan	James			2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
26	Devlin	Bernard			2nd " Ex.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8½	139	"
27	Irwin	William			3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
28	Fitzpatrick	James			Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	134	"
29	Dickson	William			Confectioner	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7½	136	"
30														5.9	138	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated above [illegible] and none of them is under contract [illegible] to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

30 NOV 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed in England.

Line 11

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alexander Collie Master, of the "Caledonia" ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Collie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 403
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel S.S.CALEDONIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, *1928, from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rodgers	George			Ch. Butcher	29.11.28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	33	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7	144	None.
2	McKee	William			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	142	"
3	McLuckie	William			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	168	"
4	Whiteside	Thomas			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	128	"
5	MacVicar	Marie			Ch.Stwdess	"	"	"	"	48	FEMALE	"	"	5.8	144	"
6	Dunn	Clara			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
7	Armstrong	Jane			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	139	"
8	Hunter	Agnes			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7½	145	"
9	Guthrie	Margaret			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8½	148	"
10	Glen	Harriet			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	147	"
11	McDonald	Margaret			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
12	Ferguson	Ruby			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7½	143	"
13	Simpson	Sophie			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8½	147	"
14	McLean	Catherine			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6½	142	"
15	Kennedy	Catherine			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	130	"
16	Hoggan	Annie			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	130	"
17	Mossman	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6½	130	"
18	O'Neil	Agnes			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7½	130	"
19	Rennie	Marie			Bath Attdt.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6½	130	"
20	McGovern	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	130	"
21	McCall	Annie			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	144	"
22	Brown	Nancy			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	147	"
23	Bell	Mary			Lady Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
24	Rennison	Elizabeth.			Kiosk Attdt	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
25														5.7	147	"
26														5.6½	148	"
27														5.7	142	"
28														5.8	144	"
29														5.7	142	"
30														5.6½	136	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1251
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the ... the United States
via ...
Vice-Consul
Date .....
(The validity of this visa expires ... months from the date affixed hereto unless the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)
American Consulate, Glasgow, Scotland.
Fee $2.00 874.

$2 FEE STAMP

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SCOTLAND

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under any contract to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

10 DEC 1928 GLASGOW

Printed in England.

1 Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alexander Collie Master, of the "Caledonia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Collie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1930

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALEDONIA., arriving at NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, 19 28., from the port of GLASGOW. 236

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McGurk	Andrew			Asst. Baker.	1/12/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	20	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.10	145	NONE.
2	Jenkins	Daniel			Night Stwd.	1/12/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	28	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.10	143	NONE.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Seen at the American Consulate at Glasgow Scotland this 1st day of December, 1928
E. D. Polchlopek
American Vice Consul
Notarial act No 1283
No fee prescribed.

Printed in England.

13 Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1241

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Alexander Collie Master, of the "Caledonia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A Collie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1928 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

LINE No. _____ BILL DEC 12 1928

$1180

Cards Punched 12/12/28

Cards Removed 12/21

Cards Checked 12/21

Work

237

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HARRY C MARCH, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN S/S COLOMBIA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWO *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon with" or "employed by" or "sent thereon" on the same ship)

Harry C March
M D

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* DECEMBER, *19* 28

at NEW YORK N Y

William [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens mentioned noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX CLAIMED: S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPTED: U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	REG. OF U.S.L. MEN, ETC.	FOREIGN GOVT. OFFICIALS	STOWAWAYS ACCD		PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	8				2	6	1			2		19
2nd CABIN												7
STEERAGE	4	1				2						
TOTAL	12	1			2	8	1			2		26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	6	19
2nd Cabin	5	2	7
Steerage	5	2	7
Total	18	8	26

1 Reporter COUNTED

Colombia
#12
W R Grace

12-10-28

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or from one insular possession to another insular possession or to a port of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBIA. Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, NOVEMBER 30TH 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CAMPUZANNO	CARLOS E	22		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP/AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	121 N.I.	BARRANQUILLA 3-2	DEC 19TH 27	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
2		FLORES	EMILIA	42		F	S	SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP/AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	BUCARAMANGA	94	BARRANQUILLA 4-2	NOV 26TH 1928	COLOMBIA	B/QUILLA
3	TRANSIT	O' DAY	MARTIN F	26		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	CANADIAN	CANADA	WINNIPEG	TEMP.	MEDELLIN 3-2	NOV 20TH 28	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN
4		OSIO	ANTONIO A	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP/AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	B/QUILLA	95	BARRANQUILLA 4-2	NOV 27TH 28	COLOMBIA	B/QUILLA
5		SALCEDO	ALEJANDRO	36		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP/AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	B/QUILLA	32 IV-1	BARRANQUILLA 3-2	AUG 18TH 28	COLOMBIA	B/QUILLA
6		SALCEDO	ANA E	21		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP/AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	B/QUILLA	92	BARRANQUILLA 4-2	NOV 26TH 28	COLOMBIA	B/QUILLA
7	UNDER 16	SALCEDO	ELENA	2		F	S	CHILD	NO	----------		COLOMBIA	SP/AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	B/QUILLA	93	BARRANQUILLA 4-2	NOV 26TH 28	COLOMBIA	B/QUILLA
8		VARGAS	ENRIQUE	36		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP/AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	120	BARRANQUILLA 3-2	DEC 19TH 27	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

103

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—659

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

238

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY , DECEMBER 8TH 1928 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government, or the assassination of public officials (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether intending to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER MRS E CAMPUZANNO BOGOTA COLOMBIA	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NY	FRIEND AND BUSINESS ASSOCIATE HALLGARTEN CO NEW YORK	YES	4m 44 Pine St	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	DK	BL	NONE
2	NONE	NY	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1918	NY	WITH EMPLOYER SEE LINE 5	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	NONE	I T	CANADA	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926	NY	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	I T	1m.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BL	NONE
4	FATHER ANTONIO OSIO; BOGOTA	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	----------		COUSIN J A OSIO 601 W 135 ST NEW YORK CITY	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BR	NONE
5	BROTHER NAPOLEON SALCEDO BARRANQUILLA	NY	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	NY	NO HOTEL ANSONIA	YES	6m	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	-O-	LATER	SAN FRANCISCO NY NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1918	NY	NO - " -	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	DK	BR	NONE
7	-O-	LATER	SAN FRANCISCO NY NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	----------		NO - " -	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	DK	DK	NONE
8	WIFE MRS V VARGAS BOGOTA	LATER	SAN FRANCISCO NY NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NY	FRIEND AND BUSINESS ASSOCIATE HALLGARTEN CO NEW YORK 44 Pine St	YES	4m INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	DK	BR	NONE
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

M. Beckman
MASTER

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, THE MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* AM S/S COLOMBIA, *from* PUERTO COLOMBIA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* DECEMBER, *1928*

at NEW YORK NY

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

229

I, HARRY G MARCH, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S/S COLOMBIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry G March M D

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK NY

Lillian Cady,
Immgr. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—629

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBIA. Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA COLOMBIA, NOVEMBER 29TH 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 3-10-29	ROUSSEAU ✓	JOSEPH	22	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	MONTREAL	Canadian Citizen ✓	Visa to Canada		COLOMBIA	BARANCA BEMEJIA	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Arrived at 10 30 am

04-85

96

106

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, DECEMBER 8TH 1928, *19* 240

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he (or she or any of his children, or his wife) intend to apply for citizenship? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a prostitute, or coming for any other immoral purpose, or procured or assisted to come to the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (as indicated by his own statement at time of application for admission)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NONE	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		NO	SELF	YES	YES	VARIOUS TIMES & PLACES		330 Clement Ave Montreal Can NO	I T	CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	F	BR	BL	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

M A S T E R

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—696

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THE MASTER *(Make to be that Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AM. S/S COLOMBIA *, from* CARTAGENA *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. J. Judson

MASTER ~~OR OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* DECEMBER *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK N Y

William Tibbs

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HARRY G MARCH *, Surgeon of the* AMERICAN S/S COLOMBIA *,* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWO *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA _____ *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by overseas thereof," as the case may be)

Harry G March M D

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* DECEMBER *, 19* 28

at NEW YORK N Y

William Fisher

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

12/10

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBIA. Passengers sailing from LA LIBERTAD SALVADOR, NOVEMBER 22ND 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DUENAS	CORALIE DE	47		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EL SALVADOR	SP/AM	EL SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR	TEMP 27	SAN SALVADOR	JULY 28TH 1928	EL SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
2	UNDER 16	DUENAS	RICARDO T	14		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	EL SALVADOR	SP/AM	EL SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR	TEMP 27	SAN SALVADOR	JULY 28TH 1928	EL SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
3		WOODNUTT	FANNY L	55		F	S	COMPANION	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	TEMP 28	SAN SALVADOR	JULY 28TH 1928	EL SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
4	DIPLOMAT	GOMEZ	FELIPE V	30		M	M	GOVT OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ELSALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR	EL SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR	GOVT 55	SAN SALVADOR	NOV 20TH 1928	EL SALVADOR	SAN SALVADOR
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

107

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, DECEMBER 8TH 1928, *19* 242

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for pleasure, business, or medical treatment (specify); or whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (she or it) believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or does he (she or it) disbelieve in or is he (she or it) opposed to organized government, or does he (she or it) advocate the assassination of public officials, or does he (she or it) advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or is he (she or it) a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or does he (she or it) advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See section 2 of act of October 16, 1918, as amended by act of October 5, 1990.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or officers of law, etc. (See instructions. For full text of question 28 see below.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exclusion, premise, or agreement forbidding or limiting the performance of labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	HUSBAND DR F DUENAS SAN SALVADOR	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	VARIOUS TIMES & PLACES	NO		YES	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	F	BR	BR	NONE
2	FATHER DR F DUENAS SAN SALVADOR	NY	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	BIRTH TO 10 YEARS OLD	SAN FRANCISCO NO		YES	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	F	BR	BR	NONE
3	FRIEND DR F DUENAS SAN SALVADOR	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	VARIOUS TIMES AND PLACES	NO		YES	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	F	BR	BL	NONE
4	FATHER DR R V GOMEZ SAN SALVADOR	NY	NEW YORK	YES	FREE	YES	YES	VARIOUS TIMES AND PLACES		WIFE, MRS F V GOMEZ PARNASSUS CLUB NY	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BLK	BR	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

M A S T E R

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THE MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AM. S/S COLOMBIA, from LA LIBERTAD; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 14 day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK N Y

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

243

S. S. COLOMBIA *Sailing from* PUERTO COLOMBIA NOVEMBER 30TH, 192 8 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK NY DECEMBER 7TH 1928, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOLMGREN	IVY MARGARET	29	✓	F	W	JULY 16TH 1899 OAKLAND CALIF		1007 22ND ST OAKLAND CALIF
2	LORENZ	OTTO C	32	✓	M	M	NOVEMBER 12TH 1896 SCRANTON PA		510 QUINCY AVE SCRANTON PA
3	PORTER	CHARLES A	51	✓	M	M	SEPTEMBER 4TH 1877 FRANKLIN CO N C		NOEL MO
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

William Ivy Holmgren
9:30 am

R. G. Hudson
MASTER

108

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—864

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

214

S. S. COLOMBIA Sailing from CARTAGENA COLOMBIA, NOVEMBER 29TH, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y DECEMBER 8TH, 192 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
1	ANDERSON	MALCOLM C	65	✓	M	M	OCTOBER 16TH 1863 TANADEGA ALA		21 STATE ST NEW YORK CITY	TEXAS
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

William Field Jr
Wm Field Jr
Q 30

R E Judson
MASTER

109

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—614

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

245

S. S. COLOMBIA Sailing from CORINTO NICARAGUA, NOVEMBER 23RD 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 4TH, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CHRISTIAN	ROBERT L	36	✓	M	M	OCTOBER 14TH 1892 BALTIMORE MD		FORT SAM HOUSTON SAN ANTONIO TEXAS
2	COULTER	JOHN B	36	✓	M	W	APRIL 27TH 1891 SAN ANTONIO TEX		FORT BLISS TEXAS
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

R C Hudson
MASTER

110

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—668

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

246

I, HARRY C MARCH, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S/S/ COLOMBIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (Agents)," as the case may be)

Harry C. March M D

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK N Y

Lorraine Tighe

Immigr. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—619

Form 500D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBIA. Passengers sailing from HAVANA DE CUBA, DECEMBER 4TH 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MEHR	FREDERICK	38		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANOVER	1981	HAVANA CUBA	DECEMBER 1ST	GERMANY	BENRATH	
2	DEPORTED	MIRAI	~~TAKAICHI~~ TOKUICHI	25		M	S	FARMER	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPANESE	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KOBE	None			JAPAN	KOBE	
3	NOT COUNTED	VALLE	ELOY	23		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP-AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	CALI				COLOMBIA	PTO COLOMBIA	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

DEC 10 1928

†Japanese Alien Contract Laborer refused to depart from Cuba with this ship

111

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, DECEMBER 8TH 1928, *19*

247

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE; ELIZABETH HEHR BENRATH GERMANY	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	VARIOUS TIMES AND PLACES 1925	AS SEAMAN	ADDRESS WHILE IN NY 331 E 80TH STREET NY	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	F	BR	GREY	NONE
2	ORIGINALLY DESTINED TO HAVANA CUBA FROM CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE. WAS REFUSED LANDING AT HAVANA ACCOUNT HAVING LOST PASSPORT.																										
3	STOWAWAY EX S.S. GUATEMALA, LANDED AT HAVANA, NOW BEING DEPORTED BY THE CUBAN IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS TO HIS POINT OF ORIGIN, PTO COLOMBIA																										
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med. cert 5779 - Referred to Attorney

M. E. Jackson
MASTER

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THE MASTER *(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* AM. S/S COLOMBIA, *from* HAVANA CUBA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D J Sedam

MASTER ~~OF~~ ~~SS~~ ~~X~~

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* DECEMBER, *19* 28

at NEW YORK N Y

William Carter

Immigration Officer.

Registry Division

5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HARRY G MARCH, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S/S COLOMBIA, ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Harry G March M. D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

William Sidet.
Immigr Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBIA. Passengers sailing from CORINTO NICARAGUA, NOVEMBER 23RD 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		O'CAMPO B	JOSE	19		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	NICARAGUA	SP. AMERICAN	NICARAGUA	LEON	76	CORINTO NIC;	NOV 21ST 28	NICARAGUA	LEON	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

DEC 10 1928

112

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—69

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y, DECEMBER 8TH 1928, *19*

219

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to land in the United States temporarily as a visitor, or for permanent residence	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NONE	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF $7	YES	YES	1927 Aug 1928	N Y	MOTHER MRS O CAMPO 11 112TH ST NYC	NO	1ST PAPERS PERMANENT		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BLK	MARK ON FOREHEAD
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

M A S T E R

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—656

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THE MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AM.S/S COLOMBIA, *from* CORINTO, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D J Gudmundsen

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* DECEMBER, *19* 28

at NEW YORK N Y

William Esler

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HARRY G MARCH, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S/S COLOMBIA, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

250

Harry G March M D

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK N Y

William Estes.

Immigr Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—6

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLOMBIA. Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, NOVEMBER 30TH 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		233/723 GONZALEZ	LUIS Carlos	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMERICAN	09-96 COLOMBIA	GIRARDOT	19 V/C 97	BARRANQUILLA	NOV 29TH 28	96 COLOMBIA	GIRARDOT	
2		SALAZAR Samper	JOSE Maria	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMERICAN	89-96 COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	19 96 V/C	BARRANQUILLA	NOV 27TH 28	96 COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

DEC 10 1928

118

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—250

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, DECEMBER 8TH 1928, *19* 231

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read, or is he a persecutee, or is he otherwise not admissible under the immigration laws? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever had previously deported while near year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MO; P GONZALES MONTE LIBANA	NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO			FRIEND G J FAOUR 85 WASHINGTON ST NEW YORK CITY	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
2	FATHER ADAN SALAZAR S BOGOTA COLOMBIA	NY	MICHIGAN ST SCHENACTADY	YES	SELF	YES	NO			BROTHER A SALAZAR S 23 N FERRY ST SCHENACTADY NY	YES	INDEFINITE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	F	BR	BR	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

W. C. Judson
MASTER

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THE MASTER (Master, Acting Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AM.S/S COLOMBIA, from PUERTO COLOMBIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Jackson

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK N Y

William Tudor

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

252

S. S. COLOMBIA sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE, NOV 28TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 8TH 1929, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LAMB	ALBERT R	59		M	W	OCTOBER 3RD 1870 ROLLIN MICH		147 S HOWELL ST HILLSDALE MICH
2	LAMB	JOHN W	16		M	S	SEPTEMBER 29TH 1912 WASHINGTON DC		147 S HOWELL ST HILLSDALE MICH
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER

114

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 518
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 253

S. S. COLOMBIA PANAMA MAIL *arrived* DEC. 18,1928. , 19 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	TO HOSP ON ARR. Ret. 12/13/28-2.30 P.M.																							
25m 1	HIRAI Takaichi	6	2 JAP	NO VISA	1:00 FRANK	12/13	41	115											4D 12/13	S/Colombia				

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Samuel W Fish	23	A merican			
Arthur White	29	"			
Frank Solana	27	Filipino			
Herman Pineda	19	"			
Felix Ramos	45	"			
Cirialo Reyes	38	"			
George Rosal	30	"			
Salvador Acurel	20	"			
Valentin Solano	27	"			
Florentino Balbadino	47	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R E Judson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1678

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

235

PORT OF New York

December 13th, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Colombia
from port of Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival 124 — Casual Overstays
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Number of seamen ~~deserted~~ 11
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Total crew this date 121

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 8th 1928, 192 , consigned to Panama Mail SS Company; is now lying at Pier 33 NYDocks B'lyn, and is expected to sail December 13th, 192 8 for Pto Colombia via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 234
~~DESERTERS~~ CASUAL OVERSTAYS

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Cipriano Cresini	23	Filipino	San Francisco 11/5/28
Francisco Estrada	22	"	"
Joseph Rodriquez	26	"	"
Cecilio Pedro	22	"	"
Julian Pastoral	22	"	"
Domingo Santos	24	"	"
Felipe Cortez	22	"	"
John Richter	24	"	"
John B Downey	20	American	"
Ferdin Fernandez	27	Spanish	"
Kan Kee	42	Chinese	"

14—1678

JAN 21 29 REC'D

18	ROBINSON	FRANK	✓	20	ASST P/S.		36		ENGLISH		
19	MARSH	HARRY M.	✓	1	SURGEON		27		ENGLISH	5-10	165
20	MOORE	HARRY G.	✓	8	CHIEF STEWARD		44		ENGLISH	5-11	160
21	CRESOINI	CIPRIANO M.	✓	5	2ND STEWARD		25		P. I.	5-6	155
22	DEONA	FLORENCIO	✓	3	3RD STEWARD		22		P. I.	5-6	160
23	LA VAUTE	KATHERINE	✓	3	STEWARDESS		41	F	FRENCH	5-7	155
24	CUMMINS	MARY J.	✓		SALAD MAKER		40	F	ENGLISH	5-3	140
25	~~KENNEDY~~	~~IRENE~~	Paid off at Pto. Colombia Nov. 30, 1928		~~INSTRUCTRESS~~		~~39~~	~~F~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~5-7~~	~~135~~
26	~~SCOTT~~	~~MARJORIE~~	Paid off at Pto. Colombia		~~HOSTESS~~		~~31~~	~~F~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~5-5~~	~~120~~
27	EDMONDSON	FRED	✓	10	BARBER		52	M	ENGLISH	5-9	145
28	MURPHY	THOMAS O.	✓	10	BAR TENDER		48	M	ENGLISH	5-6	160
29	SOL	JOSE	✓	5	SOC.HALL BOY		23	M	P. I.	5-5	150
30	ESTRADA	FRANCISCO	✓	3	SMK.ROOM BOY		22	M	P. I.	5-4	135

Line PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Owners PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CITIZENS

Required ...

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1				
2	Joseph A Seay ✓	38	American	San Francisco 11/5/28
3	Emil Johansson ✓	35	Norwegian	Cristobal 11/28/28
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CITIZENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 N.A.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

255

Vessel "COLOMBIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 8, 1928, *from the port of* SAN FRANCISCO AND WAY PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JUDSON	ROBERT E.	✓	35 YRS	MASTER	NOV. 5TH 1928	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-6	160	NONE
2	DOW	GEORGE E.	✓	15 YRS	1ST OFFICER					32				5-8	140	
3	WILBUR	ISAIAH	✓	25	2ND OFFICER					45				5-8	185	
4	MILLER	HENRY O.	✓	10	3RD OFFICER					26		SCANDINAVIAN		6-0	200	
5	SEAY	JOSEPH A.	✓	5	4TH OFFICER					28		ENGLISH		5-10	200	
6	LAWRENCE	LOYD H.	✓	4	1ST RADIO	NOV. 7TH				26				5-6	150	
7	DIXON	FRANCIS C.	✓	2	2ND RADIO	NOV. 8TH				21				5-11	165	
8	POTTS	JOHN	✓	2	QUARTERMASTER	NOV. 5TH				30				5-10	170	
9	MEAD	GEORGE D.		1						25				5-11	170	Disc. x-boat 11/27/28
10	PETERSON	ALBERT W.	✓	4		NOV. 6TH				31		SCANDINAVIAN		5-10	150	
11	KUHN	CHARLES H.	✓	22	CHIEF ENGINEER	NOV. 5TH				54		GERMAN		5-10	175	
12	BOWERS	WILLIAM W.	✓	15	1 ST ASST. ENGR.					52		ENGLISH		5-1	210	
13	PERNSEN	GALD A.	✓	8	2ND ASST ENGR.					32		SCANDINAVIAN		5-8	175	
14	KAUFNER	ERNEST	✓	5	3RD ASST ENGR.					25		GERMAN		5-11	165	
15	GASTER	CARL F.	✓	5	4TH ASST ENGR.					56		ENGLISH		5-10	170	
16	SWEENEY	WILLIAM J.	✓	12	PURSER					56		ENGLISH		5-7	140	
17	TANNLUND	CHARLES A.	✓	3	FREIGHT CLERK					29		SCANDINAVIAN		5-4	145	
18	ROBINSON	FRANK	✓	30	ASST P/C.					56		ENGLISH		5-5	160	
19	MARSH	HARRY N.	✓	1	SURGEON					27		ENGLISH		5-10	165	
20	MOORE	HARRY G.	✓	8	CHIEF STEWARD					44		ENGLISH		5-11	160	
21	CRESOINI	CIPRIANO M.	✓	5	2ND STEWARD					23		P. I.		5-6	155	
22	DEONA	FLORENCIO	✓	2	3TD STEWARD					52		P. I.		5-6	160	
23	LA VAUTE	KATHERINE	✓	3	STEWARDESS					41	F	FRENCH		5-7	155	
24	CUMMINS	MARY J.	✓	5	SALAD MAKER					40	F	ENGLISH		5-5	140	
25	KENNEDY	IRENE	Paid off at Pt. Colombia Nov. 30, 1928	2	INSTRUCTRESS					39	F	ENGLISH		5-7	135	
26	SCOTT	MARJORIE	Paid off at Pt. Colombia	1	HOSTESS					31	F	ENGLISH		5-5	130	
27	EDMONDSON	FRED	✓	10	BARBER					52	M	ENGLISH		5-9	145	
28	MURPHY	THOMAS C.	✓	10	BAR TENDER					42	M	ENGLISH		5-6	160	
29	SOL	JOSE	✓	5	SOC. HALL BOY					23	M	P. I.		5-5	150	
30	ESTRADA	FRANCISCO	✓	3	SMK. ROOM BOY					22	M	P. I.		5-4	135	

Line: PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Owners: PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents: PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. T W O

LIST OR MANIFEST OF [redacted] EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Colombia, arriving at NY, 12/10/28, 19..., from the port of .....

256

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VENTIRO	JOSE	✓	2 YRS	BATH STEWARD	1928 NOV 5TH	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	26	M	Pa	U. S. A.	5-3	120	S O M E
2	VAGGONOA	MODESTO	✓	5	LAUNDRYMAN					56				5-6	150	
3	CONCEPTION	VICENTE	✓	3	"					25				5-4	130	
4	CUBATON	MATEO	✓	6	"					58				5-3	125	
5	SERAGA	ALEJO	✓	5	"					31				5-5	155	
6	RODRIGUEZ	JOSEPH C.	✓	2	SAL. WATCHMAN					20				5-2	125	
7	GUTIERREZ	LINO C.	✓	4	STG WATCHMAN					36				5-5	135	
8	BATARA	JOSE C.	✓	2	BELLBOY					21				5-7	155	
9	PEDRO	CECILIO	✓	2	BELLBOY					22				5-7	155	
10	PARAGON	FRANKIE	✓	0	GALLEYMAN					25				5-5	135	
11	PANTINOPLE	JUSTINO	✓	5	STG WAITER					24				5-2	120	
12	RUBIO	LEONCIO	✓	5	STG-WAITER					28				5-5	135	
13	POLAR	ALBERT	✓	3	MESSMAN					22				5-6	130	
14	VILLEGGSTE	FRANK	✓	4	"					25				5-7	145	
15	PADILLA	MARIANO	✓	2	"					32				5-4	140	
16	MIGUEL	ROBERTO	✓	3	"	NOV. 7TH				21				5-4	130	
17	LINGET	CRISPULO	✓	2	BAND LEADER	NOV. 5TH				24				5-1	130	
18	CRISTOBAL	TOMAS	✓	1	MUSICIAN					34				5-3	155	
19	GUERRERO	DOMINADOR	✓	2						31				5-4	125	
20	ALUMIN	EDUARDO	✓	3						22				5-5	130	
21	TOLENTINO	JACINTO	✓	2						22				5-6	155	
22	VENTURA	FABIAN	✓	2						21				5-5	140	
23	PASTORAL	JULIAN	✓	3	WAITER					22				5-4	120	
24	SANTOS	DOMINGO	✓	4						24				5-5	130	
25	RIVERA	HONORATO Po	✓	4						24				5-5	125	
26	BANDILLA	BENITO	✓	2						28				5-8	155	
27	MATEO	MARIANO	✓	6						39				5-6	125	
28	SMITH	ANTONIO	✓	3						21				5-6	140	
29	HERRERA	MARCEL	✓	5						24				5-7	145	
30	PATRICIO	ALBERTO	✓	2						25				5-6	135	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF CITIZEN & EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

237

Vessel Colombia, arriving at [illegible], 12/10/28, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	EDMILAO	SENEN		5 YRS	WAITER	1928 NOV. 5TH	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	27	M	P. I.	U. S. A.	5-0	135	N O N E
2	CORVEZ	FELIPE		6						22				5-5	125	
3	MONALO	STEVE		4						25				5-4	130	
4	CALDEO	CELESTINO		5						28				5-5	125	
5	WAGIL DAD	EXEQUILE		8						29				5-5	140	
6	LEDISMA	JULIO		3						25				5-3	130	
7	PORTION	LOUIS		4						28				5-4	135	
8	BRIOSO	FRANCISCO		20						38				5-6	130	
9	BONIFE	IGNACIO		4	WATERTENDER					2[illegible]				5-3	120	
10	ROLDAN	FRANCISCO		5	"					38				5-5	140	
11	GALVEZ	MARCELINO		7	OILER					29				5-5	135	
12	PEREZ	JUAN		4	FIREMAN					34				5-6	145	
13	ESPIN	NICEFORO		4	PANTRYMAN					38				5-6	160	
14	RICHTER	JOHN		8	WORKAWAY	NOV. 8TH AT SEA				24				5-6	145	
15	MALIGADO	JOSE L.		8	WORKAWAY	NOV. 8TH AT SEA.				24				5-4	130	
16	DOWNEY	JOHN B		2	FIREMAN	NOV. 5TH S.F.		NO	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	145	NONE
17	CORDERO	DIEGO		9	WAITER	do	do	NO	YES	32	M	P. I.	do	5-3	125	—
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

William Tedy Inst

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1928

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Colombia, arriving at [illegible], 12/10/28, 19__, from the port of _____

258

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	OOLLON	TYRGVE	✓	5 YRS	QUARTERMASTER	1928 NOV.7TH	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	31	M	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5-9	180	M O M E
2	MORENO	BARDONIMO	✓	15	BOATSWAIN	NOV.6TH				56		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	170	
3	MEJIA	YSIDRO M.	✓	8	CARPENTER					39				5-9	165	
4	BERNAL	VICTOR	✓	10	A.B.SEAMAN					33				5-7	155	
5	RAMIREZ	PABLO	✓	11						32				5-10	165	
6	GOMEZ	CORNELIO	✓	8						26				5-7	145	
7	SANCHEZ	PEDRO	✓	5						30				5-7	150	
8	CRUZ	JOSE	✓	8						24				5-8	175	
9	GONZALEZ	LEOPOLDO	✓	5						27				5-7	160	
10	NAVA	ANDRES	✓	10						30				5-4	145	
11	LOPEZ	PEDRO	✓	8						24				5-6	155	
12	MARTINEZ	MIGUEL	✓	5	MESSBOY					26				5-4	155	
13	WILLIAMS	ARTHUR	✓	4	JR ENGINEER					30		ENGLISH	GRT.BRIT	5-8	140	
14	SLADE	ALBERT E.	✓	3	JR ENGINEER					34		ENGLISH	GRT.BRIT	5-6	160	
15	PLATERO	ALEJANDRO	✓	10	WATERTENDER					35		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	150	
16	TAPIA	ALBERTO	✓	9	OILER					29				5-7	147	
17	LANDA	PEDRO	✓	15	OILER					32				5-8	156	
18	FLORES	RODOLFO	✓	5	OILER					25				5-6	142	Deceased at Magallanes
19	PERES	JUAN	✓	7	FIREMAN					34				5-7	146	
20	AYALA	REYNALDO	✓	6	FIREMAN					29				5-6	170	
21	CORTEZ	CARLOS	✓	15	FIREMAN					46				5-7	155	
22	RIVERA	FRANCISCO	✓	7	FIREMAN					30				5-6	157	
23	LUMBRANO	MANUEL	✓	6	FIREMAN					27				5-6	158	
24	PANIAGUA	SALVADOR	✓	2	MESSBOY					25				5-6	142	
25	GALVEZ	JULIO	✓	5	ENGINEER					35		SPAN.AMER	PERU	5-7	165	
26	MYERS	ARNOLD	✓	4	ENGINEER					31		S.W.I.	GRT.BRIT.	5-5	150	
27	FERNANDEZ	FERDIN	✓	1	ENGINEER					27		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	135	
28	SAM	BROKE	✓	8	STOREKEEPER					30		[illegible]	ARGENTINE	5-5	150	
29	EYNEDE	MANUEL OPT.	✓	16	DESK STEWARD					40		FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5-6	175	
30	LLANOS	EDUARDO	✓	10	BATH STEWARD					45		SPAN.AMER.	ARGENTINE	5-5	158	

See listing on previous page

OPE EYNEDE

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

8

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 840
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Colombia, arriving at Wy, 11/10, 1928, from the port of ____

259

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CALLEJA	CORNELIO	✓	2 YRS	SOULLERYMAN	1928 NOV. 5TH	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	20	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	140	N O N E
2	ROMAN	FRANK	✓	4	WAITER					25		SPAN-AMER	PANAMA	5-7	160	
3	BATAS	FRANCISCO	✓	5	SOULLERYMAN					23		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-4	145	
4	TIM	CHAN	✓	8	CHIEF COOK					35		CHINESE	CHINA	5-5	140	
5	TUNG	CHAN	✓	8	2 ND COOK					35				5-4	130	
6	TONG	QUAN MUI	✓	9	3RD COOK					38				5-5	140	
7	TOO	AH CHANG	✓	10	CHIEF BAKER					5				5-6	140	
8	YUEN		✓	3	2ND BAKER					22				5-5	130	
9	FAT	YUEN	✓	9	CHIEF BUTCHER					35				5-9	155	
10	YUEN	KWAN	✓	4	2ND BUTCHER					20				5-11	150	
11	KWAN	JAN TIN	✓	5	2ND PANTRY									5-8	140	
12	KEE	KAN	✓	30	PRINTER					42				5-4	130	
13	SUM	MAK	✓	9	CREW COOK					47				5-7	140	
14	MING	KWAN	✓	6	SOULLERYMAN					28				5-5	135	
15					List closed at 120 names.											
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	Garcia	Adolfo	✓	12	Fireman	Nov. 14	Mazatlan	Yes	Yes	49	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	160	
23	Mijia	Daniel	✓	3	Wiper	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
24	Cisneros	Ygnacio	✓	9	A B Seaman	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
25					Closed with one hundred twenty-two names (122) five shot											
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31	Isaza	Carlos Gustavo	✓	3	Cleaner	Nov. 26	Balboa	Yes	Yes	21	M	Spanish American	Panama			

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1132
at MAZATLAN, SINALOA, MEXICO.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
[signature]
Date Nov. 14, 1928.
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
No fee permitted

No. 795
Corinto, Nicaragua
Canal Zone & way ports
C. G. Vega
Nov. 23, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires with the passport itself unless it be valid for a shorter period.)
No fee prescribed

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C.Z.
Date NOV 27 1928
SEEN
[signature]
CLOSED AT No. 124

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 13, 14, and 15 hereof, or to make any other entry required by the law or regulations, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT E JUDSON MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S S COLOMBIA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

R E Judson
Master, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Six

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COLOMBIA", arriving at New York, 12/10, 1928, from the port of San Francisco 260

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1st DE	JOHNSSON	EMIL	✓	5 YRS	QUARTERMASTER	NOV.28	AT SEA	NO	YES	35	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	5-03	180	NONE
1st DE 2	GARCIA	JOSE	✓	4 YRS	SEAMAN	"	"	NO	YES	24	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	155	"
1st DE 3	RODRIQUEZ	PEDRO	✓	6 YRS	"	"	"	NO	YES	36	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	145	"
1st 4	PALANGOA	ALEXANDER	✓	2 YRS	WORKAWAY	"	"	NO	YES	26	M	P. I.	U.S.A.	5-6	135	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate No.
at Cartagena, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
via Costa Colombia
Vice Consul in charge.
Date NOV 29 1928
[illegible]
NOT TO BE PRESENTED AGAIN

Book with four names - One Act.
Supplemental Visa.

Lollian Fitch, Legs

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE DEC 4 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
[illegible]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN DEC 4 1928
For the journey to the United States via
[illegible]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
ACCOMPANIED WITH 12d
PPT No ## — FEE None

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

12-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. E. Judson, of the S.S. "Colombia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R E Judson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1928

William Foster
Immigrant Inspector.

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 1 1928

ILL No. 131477

261

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Oliver Van Dyne, Surgeon of the M.S."SANTA MARIA" employed by owners thereof (Here state whether "serving thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Health of the State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oliver Van Dyne

Sworn to before me this Tenth day of December, 1928

at New York N.Y.

W. H. Mackellar
Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.	UNDER 16 YEARS	UNDER 16 LESS	
1st CABIN	3		1		10	48	4				66
2nd CABIN											4
STEERAGE	4										
TOTAL	7		1		10	48	4				70

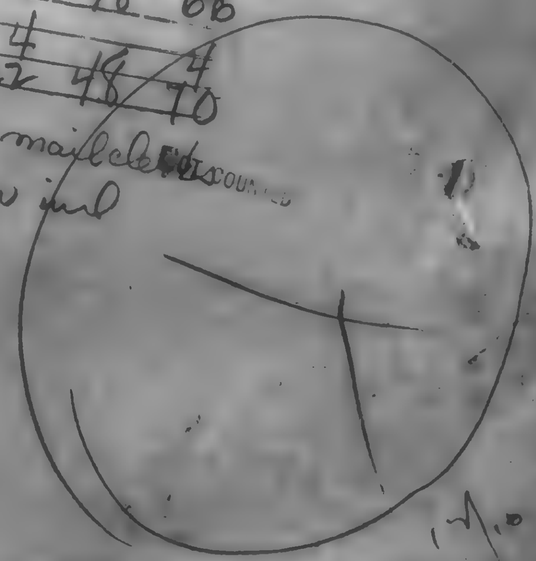
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

W. R. Grace

Aliens 1st Cabin 18 U.S. 48 Total 66
2nd Cabin 4
Steerage 4 4
Total 22 48 70
2 Citz mail clerks DISCOUNTED
4 Crew incl



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA MARIA. Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE, NOVEMBER 21st, 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE November 21st, 1928																		
1	TRANSIT	BELL	ARCHIBALD de M.	54	9	M	M	Retired Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa				Quebec P.Q.	Canada
2	TRANSIT	BELL	EVA FLOOD	47	11	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Quebec					
3		ESPADA	MICAELA TADIO	27	-	F	S	Governess	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Bolivia	Sp.American	Bolivia	Sucre	Non-Quota # 108	Callao, Peru	Nov.28,1928	Sewell Chile	
4	TRANSIT	FLOOD	NICHOLAS	51	-	M	W	Gentleman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Quebec				Quebec Canada	
5	CL 1926	NICHOLSON	OHA GORE	38	2	F	W	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	American	U.S.A.	Portland Oregon	Non-Quota # 57	Valparaiso, Chile	Nov.20,1928	Portland Maine	
6	TRANSIT	RAMIREZ	ANJEL C.	42	8	M	M	Office Manager	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Chile	Sp.American	Chile	Coquimbo	Temp.Vis. # 50	Valparaiso, Chile	Nov.20,1928	Valparaiso Chile	
		FROM ARICA, CHILE November 25th, 1928																		
7		HOWSON	MARIA MALDONADO	44	8	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	England	Sp.American	Bolivia	Cochabamba	Temp.Vis. # 18	La Paz, Bolivia	March 20,1928	La Paz Bolivia	
8	DIPLOMAT	KALLES	JORGE E.	56	6	M	M	Diplomatic	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Sp.Amer.	Bolivia	Antofagasta	Diplomatic # 59	La Paz, Bolivia	Nov.22,1928	La Paz Bolivia	
		FROM MOLLENDO, PERU November 26th, 1928																		
9	TRANSIT	VOLKERT	FRIEDRICH	37	11	M	S	Merchant	Yes	German Spanish	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Windelstein	Transit # 24	Lima, Peru	Nov.28,1928	Arequipa Peru	
		FROM CALLAO, PERU November 28th, 1928																		
10	TRANSIT	ASHDOWN	HAROLD EDWARD	28	6	M	S	Sales Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa				Lima Peru	
11		BELMONT	ALPHONSO	21	9	M	S	Toruist	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Lima	Temp.Vis. #65	Lima, Peru	Nov.25,1928	Lima Peru	
12	DIPLOMAT	ESPEJO	JAVIER	26	4	M	M	Aeronautist	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. Amer.	Peru	Tacna	Gov. Off. # 64	Lima, Peru	Nov.26,1928	Wilmington Del.	
13	DIPLOMAT	ESPEJO	CARLOS	1	7	M	S	----	No	------	No	Peru	"	Peru	Lima	"	"	"	Lima Peru	
14	DIPLOMAT	OLIVERA	JOSE MARIA	55	-	M	M	Navy Officer	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Peru	"	Peru	Chiclayo	Diplomatic # 138	"	"	Lima Peru	
		FROM TALARA PERU Nov.30th.1928																		
15	TRANSIT	FAIR	HUGH HAROLD	37	-	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Monsall Ontario	------- transit	Talara		Talara Peru	
16	TRANSIT	JONES	STANLEY KEITH	29	-	M	M	Accountant	"	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bristol	# 26 transit	Colon, Panama	Dec.4th.1928	Talara Peru	
		FROM CANAL ZONE Dec.3rd.1928																		
17	TRANSIT	BROWN	WILLIAM DAVID	21	1	M	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	# 5 transit	Cali Colombia	Nov.27th.1928	Bogota Colombia	
18	TRANSIT	WILSON	(SIR) ARNOLD TALBOT	44	6	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bristol	# 4	Cali Colombia	Nov.27th.1928	Bogota Colombia	
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

115

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—681

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bassett, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of [illegible]

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

262

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10th.1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purposes of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, explain fully on line, as to which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Son in Law. Mr.W.D.M.Bell									Home Chateau San Louis																
1	151 Stanley Ave.Ottawa Can	Canada	Quebec	No	Self	Yes	Yes	various		Grande Allee Canada (P.Q.)	Yes	5 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dk	Blu	Norve
2	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"
3	Employer. Mrs Leah Graham	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer	"	"	1922	N.Y.	With employer.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	"	Blk.	"
4	Sister Mrs H de Mowbray Bell Quebec.	Canada	Quebec	No	Self	"	"	Various		Home Chateau San Louise Grande Allee	"	5 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	"	Blu	"
5	Mother. C F Gore 2394 Cornwall St Vancouver	Maine	Portland	Yes	"	"	"	Born in U.S.		20 Belmont Portland Maine	"	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown	"
6	Wife Rosalba T de Ramirez Paseo Goni # 1 Valparaiso Chile	Chile	Valparaiso	"	"	"	"	1911	N.Y.	W.R.GRACE & Co. Hanover Square N.Y.	"	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Ruddy	"	"	"
7	San In Law. T.Longsdale La Paz Bolivia	Bolivia	La Paz	"	"	"	"	1926	"	Husband Samuel Howson "otel Pennsylvania	"	5 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"
8	Brothere Hugo Zalles La Paz Bolivia	BoY.	New York	"	"	"	"	1928	"	Wife Mrs J Zalles 34 West 86th.St N.Y.	No	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
9	Friend Paul Vetgen Arequipa Peru	Germany	Hamburg	"	"	"	No	No	No	c/o Equitable Trust Co. New York	Yes	10 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Lt	"	"
10	Friend J.G.Richardson Apartado 1081 Lima Peru	Canada	Ottawa	No	"	"	Yes	1924	N.Y.	Family Ottawa Canada	Yes	3 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blu	"
11	Father Alex.Belmont 445 Meroadera St Lima Peru	Peru	Lima	No	"	"	"	1926	"	Brother A.Belmont Peddie School Hightstown N.J.	"	6 mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	"
12	Mother Ursula Espejo Lima Peru	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Peruvian Govt.	"	"	1928	"	Wife Mrs Amelia Espejo 610 King St Wilmington, Delaware	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Swarthy	"	Blk	"
13	Grandmother. see father.	"	"	"	Father	"	No	No	No	above	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	10	Fair	Blk	Blu	"
14	Friend Alberto Bosm Pedro Colon 407 Lima	France	Paris	No	Peruvian Govt.	"	Yes	1924	N.Y.	Commodore Hotel c/o Peruvian Consulates	"	1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Ruddy	"	Brown	"
15	Friend J.McDermid Talara Peru	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	"	"	1825	"	Family 68 Hillsdale Ave. Toronto	No	2 das	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Blu	"
16	Employer Standard Oil Co NJ Talara Peru	Eng.	London	Yes	"	"	"	1926	"	Hotel Pennsylvania N.Y.C.	Yes	3 das	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Hazel	"
17	British Consulate Minister in Bogota Col.	"	London	"	"	"	No	No	No	C/o British Consulate N.Y.C.	No	3 das	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Fair	Blu	"
18	see above	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	192.	N.Y.	see above	"	2 das	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1½	"	Brown	Brown	"
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10th.1928, *19*

282

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Deaf-mute or physically defective, and if so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any writing, printing, or publication advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Son in Law. Mr.W.D.M.Bell									Home																	
1	151 Stanley Ave.Ottawa Can	Canada	Quebec	No	Self	Yes	Yes	various		Chateau San Louis Grande Alle Canada (P.Q.)	Yes	5 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dk	Blu	Norye
2	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	Employer.																										
3	Mrs Leah Graham	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employer	"	"	1922	N.Y.	With employer.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	
	Sister																										
4	Mrs H de Mowbray Bell Quebec.	Canada	Quebec	No	Self	"	"	Various		Home Chateau San Louise Grande Alle	"	5 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Mark	"	Blk.	
	Mother. C P Gore									20 Belmont																	
5	2394 Cornwall St Vancouver	Maine	Portland	Yes	"	"	"	Born in U.S.		Portland Maine	"	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	Blu	
	Wife Rosalba T de Ramirez Paseo Coni # 1 Valparaiso Chile									W.R.GRACE & Co.																	
6	San In Law. T.Longsdale	Chile	Valparaiso	"	"	"	"	1911	N.Y.	Hanover Square N.Y.	"	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown	
	La Paz Bolivia									Husband Samuel Howson																	
7	Brothers Hugo Zalles La Paz Bolivia	Bolivia	La Paz	"	"	"	"	1926	"	Hotel Pennsylvania	"	5 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Ruddy	"	"	
	Friend Paul Vetgen									Wife Mrs J Zalles																	
8	Arequipa Peru	NeY.	New York	"	"	"	"	1928	"	34 West 86th.St N.Y.	No	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	
	Friend J.G.Richardson									c/o Equitable Trust Co.																	
9	Apartado 1081 Lima Peru	Germany	Hamburg	"	"	"	No	No	No	New York	Yes	10 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
	Father Alex.Belmont									Family																	
10	445 Meroadera St Lima Peru	Canada	Ottawa	No.	"	"	Yes	1924	N.Y.	Ottawa Canada	Yes	5 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Lt	"	
	Mother Ursula Espejo	Peru	Lima	No	"	"	"	1926	"	Brother A.Belmont																	
11	Lima Peru									Peddie School Hightstowns N.J.		6 mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blu	
	Grandmother.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Peruvian Govt.	"	"	1928	"	Wife Mrs Amelia Espejo																	
12	see father.									610 King St Wilmington. Delaware	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	
	Friend Alberto Bozn	"	"	"	Father	"	No	No	No	above	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Swarthy	"	Blk	
	Pedro Colon 407 Lima				Peruvian					Commodore Hotel																	
13	Friend J.McDermid	France	Paris	No	Govt.	"	Yes	1924	N.Y.	c/o Peruvian Consulates	"	1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	10	Fair	Blk	Blu.	
	Talara Peru									Family																	
14	Employer Standard Oil Co NJ	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	"	"	1925	"	68 Hillsdale Ave. Toronto	No	2 das	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Ruddy	"	Brown	
	Talara Peru									Hotel Pennsylvania																	
15	British Consulate	Eng.	London	Yes	"	"	"	1926	"	N.Y.C.	Yes	3 das	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Blu	
	Minister in Bogota Col.									C/o British Consulate N.Y.C.																	
16		"	London	"	"	"	No	No	No		No	3 das	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Hazel	
17	see above	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	192.	N.Y.	see above	"	3 das	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Fair	Blu	
18																						6	1½	"	Brown	Brown	
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.H.Parker Master, of the M.S."SANTA MARIA", from Valparaiso,Chile, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E.H.Parker

Master

Sworn to before me this Tenth day of December, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary-engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

263

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA MARIA" sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE, November 21st, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK December 10th, 1928

List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FROM VALPARAISO, CHILE November 21st, 1928				F				
1	CHAMBERS	ZETHA LEAH	51	11	F	M	Jan.10,1877 Thompson Station, Missouri		% Braden Copper Company 120 Broadway, New York City.
2	COONSMAN	HENRIETTA H.	74	M	F	W	Oct.28,1854 St.Louis, Missouri Registered at U.S.Consulate		Eastgate Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
3	GRAHAM	MARGUERITE C.	7	8	F	S	March 22,1921 Sewell, Chile		% Guggenheim Bros., 120 Broadway, New York City
4	HAHN	EMANUEL	36	M	M	M	April 2,1892 St.Louis, Missouri		Eastgate Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
5	HAHN	NANCY COONSMAN	36	M	F	M	Aug.28,1892 St. Louis, Missouri		do do do
6	HAHN	CHARLESS	9	10	M	S	Feb.13,1919 San Antonio, Texas		do do do
7	HALLER	CASPER PAUL	30	4	M	S	July 5,1898 Herkimer, N.Y.		28 Elm St., Elizabeth, N.J.
8	HINDS	MARY WASHBURN	47	8	F	W	April 9,1881 Bangor, Maine		160 High Street, Portland, Maine
9	KINARD	ARRIE BAY	26	9	M	S	March 4,1902 Colleton County, S.C.		Standard Oil Refinery, Charleston, S.C.
10	MC GUIRE	GEORGE E.	34	8	M	M	July 3,1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		225 Monroe St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	SACHSE	MARY ELLEN	30	6	F	M	May 9,1898 Baltimore, Maryland		1607 N.Monford Ave., Baltimore, Maryland
	FROM CHANARAL, CHILE November 22nd, 1928								
12	ALDRICH	HAROLD WALLACE	43	1	M	M	Nov.13,1885 Canova, South Dakota		Inspiration, Arizona.
13	NEEL	CARR BAKER	55	1	M	M	Oct.3,1873 Kirkwood, Missouri		1250 University Ave., Palo Alto, California
14	NEEL	IDA KLEPETKO	41	5	F	M	August 7,1887 Opechee, Michigan		do do do
15	NEEL	ROBERT KLEPETKO	9	7	M	S	April 23,1919 San Francisco, California		do do do
16	NEEL Jr.	CARR BAKER	8	1	M	S	Nov.28,1920 San Francisco, California		do do do
	FROM ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE November 23rd, 1928								
17	GRAHAM	LEAH C.	35	2	F	M	Sept.25,1893 Kansas City, Missouri		% Guggenheim Bros., 120 Broadway, New York City.
	FROM TOCOPILLA, CHILE November 24th, 1928								
18	ISING Jr.	HAROLD ERNEST	24	-	M	M	Nov.25,1904 Brooklyn, New York		1006 Gerard Avenue, Bronx, New York City, N.Y.
19	ISING Jr.	VIOLA MAE	20	11	F	M	Jan.29,1908 New York City, N.Y.		do do do
20	MORRILL	WESTON	25	3	M	M	Sept.1,1903 Worcester, Mass.		45 Yale Street, Maplewood, New Jersey.
21	MORRILL	EMILY PEASE	27	5	F	M	Aug.28,1901 Phillips, Maine		do do do
22	OSBORNE	HELEN LOUISE	16	2	F	S	October 10,1912 Elmira Heights, N.Y.		247 Elmwood Ave., Elmira Heights, N.Y.
	FROM MOLLENDO, PERU November 26th, 1928								
23	GRAHAM	HORACE R.	42	6	M	M	June 11,1886 New York City, N.Y.		% Guggenheim Bros., 120 Broadway, New York City.
	FROM CALLAO, PERU November 28th, 1928								
24	BERNHARDT	ALWINE	52	11	F	S		October 1st, 1925 Southern District Court New York City, N.Y.	533 East 88th Street., New York City, N.Y.
25	BLAISE	PAUL C.	31	-	M	M	Dec.2nd,1897 Mason City, Iowa		Mason City, Iowa.
26	BLAISE	VALERIGA P.	27	8	F	M	Feb.1st,1900 Mason City, Iowa.		do do do
27	BLAISE	DOROTHY J.	5	1	F	S	Nov.9th,1923 Mildred, Kansas		do do do
28	BLOOMER	KATHARINE BRODHEAD	25	6	F	M	Aug.14,1903 New York City, N.Y.		% Brodhead, 580 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
29	BLOOMER	MILLARD JULIAN	1	1	M	S	September 21st, 1927 New York City, N.Y.		do do do
30	HERBST	NELLE	41	3	F	S	Nov.23,1887 Natrona, Penna.		7106 Idlewild St., Pittsburgh, Penna.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA MARIA" sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE, November 21st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK December 10th, 1928

264

On List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FROM CALLAO, Peru (Continued)								
1	HOFFMARK	RICHARD FREDERICK	44	8	M	M		Fathers papers 1911 Marion County Court Indianapolis, Ind.	1288 East 30th Street, Portland, Oregon
2	MINSHULL	REGINA MILLICENT	23	11	F	S	Jan.17,1905 Caldwell, New Jersey		18 Wakefield Place, Caldwell, New Jersey.
3	REINBERG	HELEN MINSHULL	30	1	F	M	May 20,1898 Caldwell, New Jersey		do do do
4	SENA	JOSEPH S.	35	1	M	S	Oct.20,1893 Las Vegas, New Mexico		P.O.Box 725 Las Vegas, New Mexico.
5	THOMAS	CECIL B.	34	2	M	M	Oct.12,1894 Fredricktown, Ohio		Hotel Wardell, Detroit, Michigan
6	THOMAS	GLENDORA J.	34	2	F	M	August 8,1894 Continental, Ohio		do do do
7	ZALDUONDO	JOSEPH J.	40	10	M	M	Mar.19,1888 Fajardo, Porto Rico		175 Cypress Ave., Flushing, N.Y.
	FROM CANAL ZONE December 3rd,1928								
8	ASPELL	JAMES	21	7	M	S	May 5,1907 New York City		34 West 76th Street, New York City.
9	BETUS	A. JULES	48	4	M	M	Aug.6,1880 Philadelphia, Penna.		126 Merion Ave., Marbirth, Penna.
10	BETUS	ELEANORE L.	46	5	F	M	June 14,1882 Philadelphia, Penna		do do
11	BROWN	LOUISE	42	-	F	M	Dec.22,1886 Caldwell, New Jersey		333 Summer Ave., Newark, New Jersey
12	EDER	HENRY J.	58	4	M	M		Born 26 Aug.1870 in Colombia; son of U.S.Consul, an American Citizen.	The Bretton Hall, Broadway, New York City.
13	EDER	BENILDA	49	1	F	M		Married 1902 to American Citizen. Born June 19,1905 at Cali, Colombia Registered at American Consulate.	do do do
14	EDER	AMY	23	5	F	S		Born Aug.27,1912 at Cali, Colombia Registered at American Consulate	do do do
15	EDER	LUISITA	16	4	F	S			do do do
16	MILLER	BERNARD V.	23	7	M	S	May 5,1905 Philadelphia, Penna.		4818 Beaumont Ave., Philadelphia, Penna.
17	THOMAS	JOHN W.	54	5	M	M	July 10,1874 Chicago, Ill.		18 Elm Road, Scarsdale, New York
18	THOMAS	BERTHA R.	55	7	F	M	May 31,1873 New York City, N.Y.		do do
	U.S. SEA POSTAL SERVICE								
19	LAIDLAW	FRED S.	39	2	M	M	Dec.18,1889 Elmira, New York		# 305 G.P.O. Bldg., New York City.
20	LORRY	FRANK	63	10	M	M		April 1890 Superior Court City & County of San Francisco, Calif.	31 Prince Street, Stapleton, N.Y.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Oliver Van Dyne, Surgeon of the M.S."SANTA MARIA", employed by owners thereof (Strike out whichever fraternal "sailing thereon (S)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven Ten (10) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Health of the Stae of Massadhussetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oliver Van Dyne M.D.

Sworn to before me this Tenth day of December, 1928

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—689

Form 8030
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTA MARIA". Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO CHILE, NOVEMBER 21st, 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL - Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
		FROM VALPARAISO CHILE Nov. 21st 1928. (MEMBERS OF CREW)																		
1		ALLEN ✓	JOHN GEORGE	21	11	M	S	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Hartlepool	Quota # 1515	Valparaiso Chile	Oct.25.1928	England	Haverton Hill Nr. Middlesbrough on-Tees
2		ZEDARE ✓	JOSE AURELIO	25	9	M	S	Checker	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Sp.American	Ecuador	Quito	Quota # 155	Panama City, R P	Dec.5.1928	New York	N.Y.
3		FINDLAY ✓	WILLIAM JOHN	32	11	M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Quota # 1494	Panama City R.P.	Dec.3.1928	New York	N.Y.
4		WILSON ✓	ANTHONY J.J.A.	22	5	M	S	Engineer	"	English	Yes	British	English	England	Eaton	Quota # 1407	Valparaiso Chile	July 31.1928	Eng.	Middlesbrough.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

DEC 11 1928

118

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A., December 10th.1928, *19* 266

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother. Mrs Alice Allen Belasis Hall Haverton Hill on Tees	NS	New York	No	Member of crew	Yes	Yes	1927	1928 N.Y.	None. employed by Grace Line	No	Under.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn	Hazel	Home
2	Mother Maria T.Saa Quito Ecuador	NY.	" "	"	same	"	"	1926	"	Triana, Luis Vellejo 53 E 99th.Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	"	Brown	"
3	Mother Mrs Ellen Findlay 23 Martyr Street Townhead Glasgow	"	" "	"	same	"	"	1924	"	Uncle T McCartney 313 Grant St Maspeth LI	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	Blu	"
4	Mother Rhoda Wilson 7 Newgat Barnard Castle Durham England	"	" "	"	Same	"	"	1907	"	None. employed by Grace Line	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	Grey	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.N.Parker Master (Strike out last Master, First, or Second (Officer)), of the M.S."SANTA MARIA", from Valparaiso,Chile, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.N.Parker

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Tenth day of December, 1928

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—

Copy

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
SUAN KING	33	Chinese	SUAN CHEZ	44	Chinese
CHOW KAI	30	do	HAN FONG	28	do
POO WAH	32	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Markel

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—6038

Form 639 — CREWMEMBERS ONLY

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.

December 20th, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S.S. "SANTA MARIA"
from port of New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted --
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) --
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1928, consigned to Grace Line Incorporated; is now lying at Pier 33 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail December 20th, 1928, for East Coast South America via United States port of Canal Zone. First port of call in United States this voyage was ------

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

257

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

DEC 24 1928

AN RECD

14—1618

I, master of the American S.S. "SANTA MARIA" from port of New York N.Y. December 10th, 1928

	20	OTS	Wm.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
FIRST	21	THIELMAN	Leo.	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	34	"	D.W.I.	AMERICAN	5-6	145	"
	22	HOHL	Paul	Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	GERMAN	"	5-6	157	"
	23	GUARNERI	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6	163	"
	24	ABEL	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	162	"
FIRST	25	WITTLEBERGER	Wilson	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	157	"
FIRST	26	PIETRANTONI	Carlos	A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	SP.AMER.	"	5-7	160	"
FIRST	27	GONZALES	Pablo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	161	"
FIRST	28	CASTANERA	SERVANDO	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	153	"
FIRST	29	BUTTS	DANIEL	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	179	"
FIRST	30	RODRIGUES	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	AP.AMER.	"	5-9	166	"

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

14—1248

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
SULLIVAN Philip	23	U.S.A.
LOPEZ Ramon	43	do
MORRELL Jesse	25	do
DAVIS Alan	26	do
BARLOW Claude	42	do
HOWE Raymond	25	British
WILKIE Archie	35	U.S.A.
SUAN CHEE	44	Chinese
BRIONES Adam	20	U.S.A.
DOMINGUES Juan	28	do
HAN FONG	28	Chinese
MARTIN John	29	U.S.A.
SMITH John	39	do
GARCIA Casimiro	27	do
CANNON Ernest	36	do
FOO WAH	32	Chinese
HANSEN Arthur	26	U.S.A.
GRAZIA Rafael	22	do
ROACH George	49	do
GARCIA Mario	24	do
CORCORAN Maurice	27	do
WINBOLD Arthur	30	do
ROSARIO Maximo	25	do
LIETZ Arnold	38	do

Name	Age	Nationality
VIDAL Ricardo	35	Colombian
SOLLA Severo	26	U.S.A.
VANNITER Joseph	33	D.W.I.
SHINSKI Albert	19	U.S.A.
ASHTON Benjamin	20	do
NEIVES Pablo	24	do
SUAN KING	33	Chinese
SOTO Oscar	24	U.S.A.
CHOW KAI	30	Chinese
KAPTEYN William	43	U.S.A.
METZ Walter	38	German
MARQUEZ Julius	29	U.S.A.
BENKLEY Stanford	32	do
WEARS John	30	do
McMAHE William	43	do
AANES Oscar	31	do
BURNS Arthur	28	do
COSTELLO Albert	24	do
PERCIVAL John	46	do
APUELLA Andrew	22	do
SHAARA Ray	26	do
QUITSOLA Louis	24	do
GALATAJO Florencio	34	D.W.I.
RATHZER Hans	25	U.S.A.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRAURY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORD DIVISION

12-10 Santa María

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y. December 20th, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) M. S. "SANTA MARIA", from port of New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 156 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 50 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 48 Total crew this date 154

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1928 consigned to Grace Line Incorporated; is now lying at Pier #33 Brooklyn and is expected to sail December 10th, 1928, for West Coast South America via United States port of Canal Zone. First port of call in United States this voyage was none.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

258

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

DEC 24 23

AM RECD

DEC 10 1928

Required

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Discharged.
SING KEE	21	Chinese	Oct.21.1928 New York	do
HEZ TEN KLING	25	do	do	do
HONG FAI KEE	26	do	do	do
CHUN LIN	26	do	do	do

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1618

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	21	Chinese	Oct.21,1928 New York
	26	do	do
	26	do	do
	26	do	do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

SING THE
WAR THE KLING
MONG PAI YAT
CHOW LIN

12-10 Santa maria

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age	Nationality
SULLIVAN Philip	23	U.S.A.	VIDAL Ricardo	35	Colombian
LOPEZ Ramon	43	do	SOLLA Severo	26	U.S.A.
MORRELL Jesse	25	do	VANNITER Joseph	33	D.W.I.
DAVIS Alan	26	do	SHINSKI Albert	19	U.S.A.
BARLOW Claude	42	do	ASHTON Benjamin	20	do
HOWE Raymond	25	British	NEIVES Pablo	24	do
WILKIE Archie	35	U.S.A.	SUAN KING	33	Chinese
SUAN CHEE	44	Chinese	SOTO Oscar	24	U.S.A.
BRIONES Adam	20	U.S.A.	CHOW KAI	30	Chinese
DOMINGUES Juan	28	do	KAPTEYN William	43	U.S.A.
HAN FONG	28	Chinese	METZ Walter	38	German
MARTIN John	29	U.S.A.	MARQUEZ Julius	29	U.S.A.
SMITH John	39	do	BENKLEY Stanford	32	do
GARCIA Casimiro	27	do	BEARS John	30	do
CANNON Ernest	38	do	MENSCHE William	43	do
FOO WAH	32	Chinese	AANES Oscar	31	do
HANSEN Arthur	26	U.S.A.	BURNS Arthur	28	do
GRAZIA Rafael	22	do	COSTELLO Albert	24	do
ROACH George	49	do	PERCIVAL John	46	do
GARCIA Mario	24	do	APUELLA Andrew	22	do
CORCORAN Maurice	27	do	SHAARA Ray	26	do
WINBOLD Arthur	30	do	QUITSOLA Louis	24	do
ROSARIO Maximo	25	do	CALATAJO Florencio	34	D.W.I.
LIETZ Arnold	38	do	RATHZER Hans	25	U.S.A.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRAURY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
December 20th, 192 8

I, master of the American (Nationality.) M. S. "SANTA MARIA"
from port of New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 156 Number of seamen deserted ----
Number of seamen discharged 50 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ----
Number of seamen signed on at this port 48 Total crew this date 154

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1928, consigned to Grace Line Incorporated; is now lying at Pier #33 Brooklyn and is expected to sail December 10th, 1928, for East Coast South America via United States port of Canal Zone First port of call in United States this voyage was ----

268

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None		

DEC 24 28
AM RECD

14 1613

RECORD DIVISION

Line GRACE L
Owners GRACE S
Local Agents GRAC

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
BRUCE John	40	U S A	Oct.21,1928	New York
ALDRICH Paul	18	do	do	do
PFAFF Emil O.	50	do	do	do
ALVAREZ Jose	26	do	do	do
THIELMAN Luis	34	do	do	do
PIETRANTONI Carlos	32	do	do	do
GONZALES Pablo	25	do	do	do
ENCARNACION Carlos	24	do	do	do
RODRIGUEZ Erminio	23	do	do	do
COOKE James	49	do	do	do
GIORDAN Paul	28	do	do	do
GREENSMITH Harry	20	British	do	do
DICKIE John	25	do	do	do
STEWART Clyde	21	U.S.A.	do	do
DONOHUE Edward	25	do	do	do
FLORENS Carlos	32	do	do	do
STRONG George	18	do	do	do
JOHNSON John	47	British	do	do
SING YEE	31	Chinese	do	do
WEE TEE KLING	35	do	do	do
KATTENHORN Reinhardt	32	U.S.A.	do	do
MEDINA Julian	35	U.S.A.	do	do
CHOW LIN	36	Chinese	do	do
BOU Pedro	21	U.S.A.	do	do
DAVIS Glenn	32	do	do	do

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
THOMPSON Sidney	28	British	Oct.21,1928	New York
STOUN Jack	38	U.S.A.	do	do
RENNER Joseph	24	do	do	do
MONLLOR Charles	23	do	do	do
GARCIA Manuel	32	do	do	do
KEETON Kenneth	25	do	do	do
MORGAN Walter	48	do	do	do
WRIGHT Karl	25	do	do	do
MARTINEZ Arthur	26	do	do	do
ALVIANO Henry	49	do	do	do
LOWE George	49	do	do	do
BROWN George	18	do	do	do
SABATER Octavio	19	do	do	do
WILLIAMS Emilio	21	do	do	do
JIMINEZ Nestor	22	do	do	do
BUBAR Robert	29	do	do	do
VASQUEZ Ricardo	28	Peruvian	do	do
VEIT Alfred	32	U.S.A.	do	do
CHALMERS Harry	26	do	do	do
MURPHY Harry	44	do	Dec.3,1928	Cristobal,C.Z.
AMES Harold	24	do	do	do
CASTANERA Servando	27	do	Oct.21,1928	New York
GUARNERI Victor	25	do	do	do
RODRIGUEZ Jose	22	do	do	do
RAMILLO Leopoldo	28	do	do	do

14—1613

Required u:

	1	PAR													
	2	BRUCE													
	3	KOPPA													
	4	PENDL													
	5	JO													
	6	CARTER													
	7	ALDRIC													
	8	CASTLE													
	9	MARTIN													
FIRST	10	PFAFF													
	11	MALAG													
	12	VERGA													
	13	ENDAR													
FIRST	14	ALVAR													
	15	SALA													
	16	VAN													
FIRST	17	EGAN													
FIRST	18	RICKE													
	19	PEITEL	ALEX		CARPENTER	10/21/28	"	"	"	36	"	SCANDINAV.	ESTHONIA	5-1	190
FIRST	20	OTS			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	155
FIRST	21	THIELMAN	Luis		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	34	"	D.W.I.	AMERICAN	5-6	145
	22	HOHL	Paul		S'MASTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	GERMAN	"	5-6	157
	23	GUARNERI	Victor		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6	163
	24	ABEL	Lionel		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	162
FIRST	25	WITTLEBURGER	Wilson		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	157
FIRST	26	PIETRANTONI	Carlos		A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	SP.AMER.	"	5-7	160
FIRST	27	GONZALES	Pablo		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	161
FIRST	28	CASTANERA	SERVANDO		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	153
FIRST	29	BUTTS	DANIEL		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	170
FIRST	30	ROBRIGUES	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	AP.AMER.	"	5-9	166

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total Crew 156 (USC&GS) Aliens 64

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

269

Vessel " SANTA MARIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* DECEMBER 10th *, 19* 28*, from the port of* ARICA, CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PARKER	ELMORE N.			MASTER	10/21/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-5	160	NONE
2	BRUCE	JOHN			CHF. MATE	"	"	"	"	40	M	SCOTCH	"	5-9	220	"
3	KOPPANG	SIGURD			2ND "	"	"	"	"	37	"	SCANDINAV.	"	6-1	210	"
4	PENDLETON	RICHARD			3RD "	"	"	"	"	24	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7	165	"
5	JONES	JOHN			4TH "		"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	178	"
6	CARTER	EDWARD			CADET	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	144	"
7	ALDRICH	PAUL			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
8	CASTLEMAN	DOUGLAS			PURSER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-1	230	"
9	MARTINETTI	JAMES			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	180	"
10	PFAFF	EMIL			PRT. CLERK	"	"		"	50	"	GERMAN	"	5-10	162	"
11	MALAGUENO	FLORIDOR			CHF. CHECKER	"	"		"	40	"	SP.AMER.	CHILEAN	5-8	178	"
12	VERGARA	FERNANDO			CHECKER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	ECUADOR	5-5	140	"
13	ENDARA	JOSE			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	133	"
14	ALVAREZ	JOSE			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	AMERICAN	5-10	145	"
15	SALAZAR	OSCAR			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	CHILEAN	5-5	145	"
16	VAN DYKE	OLIVER			SURGEON	"	"	"	"	59	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	240	"
17	FAGAN	CHARLES			CHF. RADIO	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	215	"
18	RICKETTS	FRED			JR. "	12/22/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	115	"
19	PEITEL	ALEX			CARPENTER	10/27/28	"	"	"	56	"	SCANDINAV.	ESTHONIA	6-1	190	"
20	OTS				"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
21	THIELMAN	Lui.			BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	34	"	D.W.I.	AMERICAN	5-6	145	"
22	HOHL	Paul			Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	GERMAN	"	5-6	157	"
23	GUARNERI	Victor			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6	165	"
24	ABEL	Lionel			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	162	"
25	WITTLEBERGER	Wilson			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	157	"
26	PIETRANTONI	Carlos			A. B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	SP.AMER.	"	5-7	160	"
27	GONZALES	Pablo			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	161	"
28	CASTANERA	SERVANDO			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	153	"
29	BUTTS	DANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	170	"
30	RODRIGUES	JOSE			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	AP.AMER.	"	5-9	166	"

Absent on sailing - manifested

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2W

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

E. W. Parker

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1569

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ...2W1...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10th, *19* 28, *from the port of* ARICA, CHILE

270

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST 1	ENCARNACION	CARLOS			A. B.	10/21/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	SP.AMER.	AMERICAN	5-8	145	NONE
FIRST 2	RAMILLO	LEOPOLDO			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
FIRST 3	MAXWELL	TERENCE			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6	139	"
FIRST 4	FIGUEROA	FRANCISCO			UTILITY MAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	SP.AMER.	"	5-7	148	"
FIRST 5	ROMAN	THEODORE			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
FIRST 6	RODRIGUEZ	ERMINIO			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	166	"
7	MORALES	JOHAN			"	10/22/28	"	"	"	25	"	D.W.I.	HOLLANDER	5-11	188	"
FIRST 8	COOKE	JAMES			O. S.	10/21/28	"	"	"	18	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	135	"
9	BAXTER	ADAM			SHP.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	42	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	195	"
10	GIBRDAN	PAUL			SR. 1ST.ASST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	6-0	210	"
11	HOLECK	CHARLES			JR. 1ST ASST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5&10	187	"
12	ANNAN	THOMAS			2ND. ASST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5-10	185	"
13	SMITH	WALTER			3RD. ASST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	189	"
14	WHITE	THOMAS			SR.ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	145	"
15	ALLEN	JOHN			JR. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	156	"
16	SHAW	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	147	"
17	WILSON	ANTHONY			JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	165	"
18	[illegible]	BARRY			" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
19	[illegible]	WALTER			" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	GERMAN	SWISS	5-6	140	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	188	"
					" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7	155	"
					"	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-9	144	"
					"	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	175	"
					"	"	"	"	"	19	S	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-1	166	"
					"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
					"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5&9	167	"
					"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	175	"
					"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SP.AMER.	"	5-5	144	"
					"	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	177	"
					"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	167	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10th, 1928, from the port of ARICA, CHILE

270

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST	1	ENCARNACION	CARLOS			A. B.	10/21/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	SP.AMER.	AMERICAN	5-6	145	NONE
FIRST	2	RAMILLO	LEOPOLDO			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
FIRST	3	MAXWELL	TERENCE			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6	139	"
FIRST	4	FIGUEROA	FRANCISCO			UTILITY MAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	SP.AMER.	"	5-7	148	"
FIRST	5	ROMAN	THEODORE			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
FIRST	6	RODRIGUES	ERMINIO			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
	7	MORALES	JOHAN			"	10/22/28	"	"	"	25	"	D.W.I.	HOLLANDER	5-11	188	"
FIRST	8	COOKE	JAMES			O. S.	10/21/28	"	"	"	18	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	135	"
	9	BAXTER	ADAM			ENG.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	49	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	195	"
	10	GIBRDAN	PAUL			SR. 1ST.ASST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	6-0	210	"
	11	HOLECK	CHARLES			JR. 1ST ASST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5&10	187	"
	12	ANNAN	THOMAS			2ND. ASST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5-10	185	"
	13	SMITH	WALTER			3RD. ASST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	189	"
	14	WHITE	THOMAS			SR.ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	145	"
	15	ALLEN	JOHN			JR.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	156	"
	16	SHAW	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	147	"
	17	WILSON	ANTHONY			JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	165	"
	18	GREENSMITH	HARRY			" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	155	"
	19	LEUTWYLER	WALTER			" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	GERMAN	SWISS	5-6	140	"
	20	DICKIE	JOHN			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	198	"
	21	MILLAR	WILLIAM			" "	"	"	"	"	51	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7	155	"
	22	ANNAN	ANGUS			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5-9	144	"
	23	MC CONNELL	HUGH			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	175	"
	24	TESMAN	JOHN			SR.MOTORMAN	"	"	"	"	19	S	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-1	166	"
	25	POST	ARTHUR			" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
FIRST	26	STEWART	CLYDE			" "	10/23/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5&9	167	"
FIRST	27	DONOHUE	EDWARD			" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	175	"
	28	FLORENS	CARLOS			" "	10/21/28	"	"	"	32	"	SP.AMER.	"	5-5	144	"
FIRST	29	STERLE	ROLLAND			" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	177	"
	30	BRYAN	LEWIS			" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	167	"

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 (3)

Sheet No. THREE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

E Markson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

271

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10TH, 19 28, from the port of ARICA, CHILE

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	FRIEBE	BERNARD			SR. MOTORMAN	10/21/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-5	145	NONE
FIRST	2	STRONG	GEORGE			" "	10/25/28	"	"	"	18	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	167	"
	3	BADAME	NICHOLAS			JR. "	10/22/28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
FIRST	4	CANNAVATCHEL	ANTHONY			" "	"	"	"	"	55	"	ITALIAN(S)	"	5-9	175	"
	5	DOLORES	SANTOS			" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	SP.AMER.	"	5-4	125	"
FIRST	6	KONDOROUSIS	DEMOSTENES			" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	GREEK	"	5-9	164	"
FIRST	7	KUBISKY	HENRY			" "	10/25/28	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	"	5-5	148	"
FIRST	8	DE SALVO	CHARLES			" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	121	"
	9	JOHNSON	JOHN			CHF. STEWARD	10/21/28	"	"	"	47	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	175	"
FIRST	10	MC CLEAN	SAMUEL J.			ASST. CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-7	169	"
	11	FINDLAY	WILLIAM			2ND STEWARD	"	Absent on Call	"	"	53	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	145	"
	12	HO K LAMB				BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	39	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	135	"
	13	PHILLIPS	MARY			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	54	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-0	120	"
	14	PHILLIPS	FANNIE			"	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5-0	115	"
	15	LEO	FRANK			BARBER	"	"	"	"	38	M	ITALIAN(S)	AMERICAN	5-2	145	"
	16	ORTEGA	LUIS			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	37	"	SP.AMER.	MEXICAN	5-6	160	"
	17	DENECKE	ERNEST			WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	158	"
	18	PANG WEE SOON				CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	51	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7	145	"
	19	LUM TEK YEN				2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	144	"
	20	CHING KING				EXTRA 2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	148	"
	21	SING YEE				3RD "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	141	"
FIRST	22	TAMOS HAI				NIGHT "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	121	"
FIRST	23	AH FONG				CREW "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
	24	SEA POOK				PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
	25	WEE TEK KLING				3RD "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	133	"
FIRST	26	CHING YEE				DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	134	"
	27	DAVIS				"	"	"	"	"	29	"	SP. AMER.	AMERICAN	5-8	159	"
	28	LUM SAY				CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	33	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	175	"
	29	LOW YEE				2ND "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	178	"
	30	WONG TAI				3RD "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	145	"

Line GRACE LINE INC.,

Owners GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.,

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. Seven (7)

Sheet No. FOUR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

E. W. Parker

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russnink).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10TH, 1928, from the port of ARICA, CHILE

272

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Date of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	MEDINA	JULIAN			KITCHENMAN	10/21/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	SP.AMER.	AMERICAN	5-5	137	NONE
FIRST	2	MEDINA	EMILIO			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
	3	A LUI				BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	41	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	161	"
	4	LO SEN				ASST. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	121	"
	5	HIRD	BERT			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	157	"
	6	CHOW MOUN				CHF. LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	144	"
	7	ONG SING				2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
	8	CHOW LIN				3RD "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
	9	LEE CHOW				4TH "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	125	"
FIRST	10	DEL MONTE	EDWARD			LINENKEEPER	10/22/28	"	"	"	45	"	FRENCH	AMERICAN	5-7	155	"
FIRST	11	PINTOS	MANUEL			SILVERMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	SP?AMER.	"	5-4	140	"
FIRST	12	SOU	PEDRO			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-0	171	"
	13	KOK FONG				B.R. STEWARD	10/21/28	"	"	"	55	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	165	"
	14	KIM TOON				" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	131	"
	15	PEE WEE				" "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
	16	CHOW SWANG				" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
	17	WONG KING				" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	136	"
	18	LEONG SING				" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
	19	PAN POOK				" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	115	"
	20	POO SOON				" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	139	"
	21	SAN KIM				" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
	22	GEE TOM				" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	131	"
	23	TAN K. JEE				NOVELTY STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	142	"
	24	AH WEE				DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5	139	"
	25	DAVIS	GLENN			LOUNGE STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	166	"
	26	GLENNIE	ROBERT			BATH "	"	"	"	"	42	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	161	"
	27	THOMPSON	SIDNEY			BAR "	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	"
	28	DUTTON	ERNEST			LOUNGE "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	166	"
	29	STOUN	JACK			SALOON "	"	"	"	"	38	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	150	"
FIRST	30	KEMMER	JOSEPH			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	165	"

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

There is Seven (7)

Sheet No. FIVE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

E. N. Parker

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 580) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10TH, 1928, from the port of ARICA, CHILE

273

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Nos of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	DONES	ROSANDO?			ASST. STEWARD	10/21/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	26	M	SP. AMER.	AMERICAN	5-6	145	NONE
FIRST	2	MCELLOR	CHARLES			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	144	"
	3	GARCIA	MARCEL			" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	CUBAN	"	5-8	155	"
	4	KEETON	KENNETH			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICANO	"	5-11	187	"
FIRST	5	MORGAN	WALTER			" "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	188	"
	6	ODABACHIAN	AHMED			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	160	" Disc. 11/1/28
	7	WRIGHT	KARL			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	179	"
	8	MARTINEZ	ARTHUR			" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	SP. AMER.	"	5-6	165	"
FIRST	9	RINIZEWSKI	CONSTANTIN			" "	10/23/28	"	"	"	38	"	POLISH	"	5-6	155	"
	10	JIMINEZ	CARLOS			" "	10/21/28	"	"	"	29	"	SP. AMER.	CHILEAN	5-6	148	"
FIRST	11	ALVIANO	HENRY			" "	"	"	"	"	49	"	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-8	165	"
FIRST	12	LOWE	GEORGE			" "	10/24/28	"	"	"	49	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	155	"
FIRST	13	BERTOGLIO	SILVIO			" "	10/21/28	"	"	"	27	"	ITALIAN(a)	"	5-8	140	"
	14	CONKLIN	ARTHUR			" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	181	Deserted Valparaiso Chile Nov. 21, 1928
	15	MONTESINOS	RALPH			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	SP. AMER.	"	5-4	135	"
	16	MENSCHE	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	131	" Failed to join at Havana 12/9/28
	17	BROWN	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10	144	"
	18	SABATER	OCTAVIO			OFFR. MESS	"	"	"	"	19	"	SP. AMER.	"	5-8	145	"
	19	WILLIAMS	EMILIO			M.F. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	161	"
FIRST	20	JIMINEZ	NESTOR			ENGR. "	10/22/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	147	"
FIRST	21	BUBAR	ROBERT			" "	10/21/28	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8	165	"
FIRST	22	PEREZ	CICILIO			" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	SP. AMER.	AMERICAN	5-8	168	"
FIRST	23	VASQUEZ	RICARDO			CREW "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	PERUVIAN	5-8	157	"
FIRST	24	COOKE	FRANCIS			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	151	"
	25	SCHRADER	GUILLERMO			CHECKER "	"	"	"	"	35	"	SP. AMER.	CHILEAN	5-6	175	"
	26	TAN YOK				DECK PANTRY	"	"	"	"	34	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	165	"
FIRST	27	BOLTON	WILLIAM			GLORY HOLE STEWARD	"	"	"	"	47	"	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5-6	170	"
	28	GEORGE	EDWARD			UTILITY MAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	SP-AMER.	PANAMANIAN	5-7	158	"
	29	KATTENHORN	REINHART			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	52	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	138	"
	30	VELLECO	LUIS			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	140	"

A H Montgomery
Inspected

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. Seven (7)

Sheet No. SIX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

E. Masters
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. SIX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

274

Vessel "SANTA MARIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10TH, 1928, from the port of ARICA, CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST 1	WILLSTAEDT	JOSEPH			MUSICIAN	10/21/28	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	44	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-6	168	NONE
FIRST 2	FRIEDMAN	MARCUS			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	155	"
3	GAMPER	HANS			GUARANTY ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	35	"	GERMAN	SWISS	5-9	176	"
4	AMES	HAROLD			ENTERTAINMENT MANAGAER	"	"	"	"	24	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	160	
5	VEIT	ALFRED			JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	152	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
FIRST 13	BOLAR.	JOHN			Bell Boy No. 1	Balboa	Paid off.	Yes	19	M	American	Am.	6-	165	None	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
FIRST 26	CHADWENS	HARRY			Asst Steward	12-3-28	Cristobal	Paid off.	Yes	21	M.	American	American	5-9	160	None
FIRST 27	MURPHY	HARRY D			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"			
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
OCT 29 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Vice Consul of the United States of America

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
S.S. Santa
Vice Consul of the United States of America
CLOSED WITH one hundred and fifty-two (152) names
SERVICE FEE: Per

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date NOV 1 - 1928

SEEN
6 Sheets. 154 Entries.
J. T. Glancy
Deputy Shipping Commissioner.

Supplemental

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 12
At ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Way Ports and Panama Canal
Stephen C. Thorsted
Vice (Consul)
Date Nov. 23, 1928
The visa of this visa expires twelve months from this date, unless the passport shall continue to be valid to that period.

Closed with one hundred and fifty three (153) names
FCW

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date DEC 3 1928
SEEN
M Mayo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 156

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
5-6 CRISTOBAL, C. Zone
Date DEC 3 1928
SEEN
M Mayo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 154 Huancos

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

E W Parker
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. Seven (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Maria, arriving at New York, December 10, 1928, from the port of Arica, Chile 275

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST 1	Velez	Rene R.			Workaway	Dec. 6, 1928	Havana Cuba	Paid Off	Yes	18	M	Sp. Amer.	American	5-2	124	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE DEC 6 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Human Wgnty
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN DEC 6 1928
For the journey to the United States via
Human Wgnty
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 15 b – (one added)
SERVICE No. 1 FEE None

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1949

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. N. Parker, Master, of the M.S. "Santa Maria", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E N Parker
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Tenth day of December, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 12 1928

BILL No. 8K 82120

276

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE A LEECH, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by vessel thereof or the said line) SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had TWENTYFIVE (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERAITY OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo A Leech
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Dec 12-10-28

San Lorenzo

P.R.

	MALE	FEMALE	UNDER 1 YEAR	UNDER 1 YEAR
1st Cabin	3	13	78	94
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
Total	3	13	78	94

2 City mail clearance

PASSED COUNTED

4 D. M-3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

S. S. "San Lorenzo" . Passengers sailing from San Juan P.R., Dec. 6th 1928., 19

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		5 Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Vazquez Gautier de	Maximo	32		M	M	MINISTER TO FRANCE, ITALY, BELGIUM AND SWITZERLAND.						01-84	No 16	Diplomatic			MINISTER TO FRANCE, SWITZERLAND ITALY, BELGIUM AND-	
2	DIPLOMAT	Vazquez	Genoveva	28		F	M	WIFE OF MINISTER TO FRANCE ITALY BELGIUM AND SWITZERLAND.						01-84	No 16	Diplomatic			WIFE OF MINISTER TO FRANCE ITALY BELGIUM SWITZERLAND.	
3	EXEMPT	Didier	Mildred Marie	33		F	W	Stenographer	Y	English	Y	Gt.Britain	B. W. I.	03-55	St.Lucia	Alien at Porto Rico Dec 28			U.S.A.	New York.
4	DIPLOMAT	Deschamps	Enrique	50		M	W	G-O-V-E-R-N-M-E-N-T P-U-B-L-I-C F-I-G-H-T-E-R						01-84	173	Dec 31.	For Office		GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL.	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

119

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Dec. 10th.1928., *19* No.1- 277

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he is now coming temporarily or abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement or arrangement of employment, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been excluded from or deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			France		- MINISTER TO FRANCE ITALY BELGIUM AND SWITZERLAND. -																							
1																											
2					- WIFE MINISTER TO FRANCE ITALY BELGIUM AND SWITZERLAND -																							
3	Friend:Mr.E. Brown. San Pedro de Macoris,DR.	N.H.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	5yrs.	USA.	Brother:Ralph Legonterie. 29 W. 111th.St. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Swarthy	Brn	Brn	None.
4			Mexico		- G-O-V-E-R-N-M-E-N-T- -O- -F- -I- -C- -I- -A-L-																							
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.W.FOLKER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

F.W. Folker

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

278

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE A LEACH, *Surgeon of the* AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* TWENTYFIVE (25) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike out words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Geo A Leech
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* Dec, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—439

Form 30
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Passengers sailing from San Juan P.R. Dec. 6th 1928., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Arrieta	Francisco	24		M	S	Student	Y	English Spanish	Y	Spain	West.Ind.	08- U.S.A.	34-3 Toa Baja			45718	U.S.	San Juan.
2	EXEMPT	Baumann	Bernard	24		M	S	Agriculturist	Y	English German Spanish	Y	Germany	German	08- Germany	12 Bremen			45717	U.S.	New York.
3	EXEMPT	Trundle	Edwin Francis	39		M	M	Loss Assessor	Y	English	Y	Gt.Britain	English	03- Australia	78 Brisbaine			46207	England	London.
4	EXEMPT	Russell	Archibald H.	25		M	S	Merchant	Y	English Spanish	Y	Gt.Britain	Irish.	02- Ireland	13 Delfast.			46207	Ireland	Delfast.
5	EXEMPT	Agudo	Anacleto	58		M	W	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	08- Spain	34 Valladolid			46208	U.S.	San Juan.
6	EXEMPT	Albert	Leopoldo	31		M	M	Merchant	Y	English	Y	Sweden	Swedes	02- Sweden	35 Morlanda			46210	Sweden	Gothenbay.
7	EXEMPT	Gonzalez Fernandez	Manuel	34		M	S	Merchant	Y	English Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra			46155	U.S.	New York.
8	EXEMPT	Boshell	Maria	58		F	W	HouseWife	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Spa.Ame.	03- Colombia	96 Bogota			46153	Belgium	Brussels.
9	EXEMPT	Boshell	Helen	23		F	S	At Home	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Spa.Ame.	03- Colombia	96 Bogota			45158	Belgium	Brussels.
10	EXEMPT	Dushey	Samuel	25		M	S	Merchant	Y	English Syrian	Y	Syria	Syrian	08- Syria	54 Constantinopla.			46156	U.S.	New York.
11	EXEMPT	Garcia	Victor	40		M	M	Industrial	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	34 Asturias			46209	U.S.	San Juan.
12	EXEMPT	Sobalvarro	Alfonso	32		M	M	Oil-Sales Mgr.	Y	Spanish English	Y	Guatemala	Spa.Ame.	Guatemala	02- 91 Guatemala City.			45719	Venezuela	Caracas.
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

120

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—600

—STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

279

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Dec.10th. 1929., *19*

No.1-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporary visit limited by treaty permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person of mixed blood belongs to the race of the parent having the predominating blood characteristics)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother:Mrs.C.Arrieta.							4Yrs.	USA.	Friend:Mrs.Carmen Cordova.																	
1	Santurce,P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	Y	Self.	Y	Y	20Yrs.	P.R.	550 W. 144th. St.N.Y.C.	Y	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brn	Brn	None.
	Friend:Mr.F.Ellsworth.									Pleasure:Hotel Pennsylvania.																	
2	Cidra,P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1Yr.	P.R.	- - -New York City- - - - -	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	F	Brn	Brn	None.
	Friend:Mr.A.E.Lee.							3Mos.	USA.																		
3	San Juan,P.R.	England	Beddington	Y	Self.	Y	Y	2Mos.	P.R.	- - -TRANSIT TO ENGLAND- - -	Y	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	F	Brn	Blk	None.
	Friend:Mr. Hernaiz Targa & Co.																										
4	San Juan,P.R.	Ireland	Belfast	Y	Self.	Y	Y	2Wks.	P.R.	- - -TRANSIT TO IRELAND- - -	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	F	Brn	Brn	None.
	Son:Mr.R.Agudo.							2Days.	USA.																		
5	San Juan P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	Y	Self.	Y	Y	35Yrs.	P.R.	- - -TRANSIT TO SPAIN- - - -	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brn	Brn	None.
	Friend:Mr.W. E. Lee.																										
6	San Juan,P.R.	Sweden	Gothenbay	Y	Self.	Y	Y	21Days.	P.R.	- - -TRANSIT TO SWEDEN- - - -	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	F	Brn	Blue	None.
	Brother:Mr. A. Gonzalez.							12Yrs.	USA.	Business: Padin Bros.																	
7	San Juan,P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	Y	Self.	Y	Y	9Yrs.	P.R.	350 Broadway,N.Y.C.	Y	1Mo.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	Brn	Brn	None.
	Friend:Mr.W.Ginness.							9Mos.	USA.																		
8	San Juan P.R.	Belgium	Brussels.	Y	Self.	Y	Y	2Mos.	P.R.	- - -TRANSIT TO BELGIUM- - -	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	F	Grey	Brn	None.
	Friend:Mr.W. Ginness.							9Mos.	USA.																		
9	San Juan,P.R.	Belgium	Brussels.	Y	Self.	Y	Y	2Mos.	P.R.	- - -TRANSIT TO BELGIUM- - -	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brn	Blue	None.
	Friend:Mr. J. Clemente.							25Yrs.	USA.	Resident:1960 -65th. St.																	
10	Mayaguez,P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	5Mos.	P.R.	Brooklyn,N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	F	Brn	Brn	None.
	Friend:Mr.Selgas & Co.							8Mos.	USA.	Business:Selgas & Co.																	
11	San Juan,P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	12Yrs.	P.R.	128 Water St. N.Y.C.	Y	1Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	F	Brn	Brn	None.
	Friend:Mr.Ramon Carbia.							1Yr.	U.S.A.	Business:PanAmerican Petroleum &																	
12	San Juan,P.R.	Venezuela	Caracas	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1Days	P.R.	Transport Co.120Broadway,NY.Y		3Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	F	Brn	Grey	None.
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.W.FOLKER MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SAN LORENZO, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

For Folker

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1928

at New York

P J Flanagan

Immigration Officer.

14—628

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

280

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan P.R., Dec.6th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Dec 10, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Acosta	Luz M.	35		F	M	San German,P.R. Aug. 26th. 1893		49 W. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
2	Acosta	Jemie	1	2	M	S	New York,N.Y. Oct. 7th. 1927		49 W. 114th. St. N.Y.C.
3	Alvarez	Delfin	28		M	S	San German,P.R. Sept. 30th. 1900		Boston,Mass.
4	Anderson	Frank	24		M	S	Paterson,N.J. June 7th. 1904		122 Piaget Ave. Clifton,N.J.
5	Benner	Thomas E.	34		M	M	Danvers,Mass. Feb. 11th. 1894		Howard Club,New York,City.
6	Benitez	Josefina	32		F	D	San Juan,P.R. Jan.23rd. 1896		2022 Third Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Busquets Lopez	Carmen	33		F	M	Mayaguez,P.R. May. 4th. 1895		503 W. 111th. St. N.Y.C.
8	Davis	Robert J.	32		M	M	Chicago,Ill. Sept. 26th. 1896		27Watding Ave. Montclair,N.J.
9	~~Dugan~~	~~Elsie S.~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Nickelsville,Va.June9th. 1902~~		~~3420 -16th. St.Washington,D.C.~~
10	Fletcher	Madison K.	58		M	M	Hatch'sBend.Fla. Aug.28th.1870		1414 -77th. St. Bklyn,N.Y.
11	Foss	John O.	62		M	M	Winter Harbor,Maine.Jan.31st.1866		25 Broadway,N.Y.C.PortoRicoLine.
12	Gans	Charles	40		M	M	New York,N.Y. Aug. 15th. 1888		191 Water St. N.Y.C.
13	Garcia	Rosita	19		F	M	Barranquitas,P.R. Aug.30th.1909		104 Park Ave.Bklyn,N.Y.
14	Garcia	Jose	1	9	M	S	San Juan,P.R. Mar. 6th. 1927		104 Park Ave.Bklyn,N.Y.
15	Gimenez	Jose	29		M	S	San Juan,P.R. Mar. 17th. 1899		112 W. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
16	Lippitt	William H.	63		M	M	Charleztown,W.Va.Sept.16th.1865		Charlestown,W.Va.
17	Lippitt	Mary V.	63		F	M	Charlestown,W.Va.Oct.9th. 1865		Charlestown,W.Va.
18	Loubriel	Angel E.	68		M	M	Cataño,P.R. April 11th. 1890		48 W. 116th. St. N.Y.C.
19	Lyons	Edward	20		M	S	Paterson,N.J. April 2nd. 1908		46 Tould Ave. Paterson,N.J.
20	McBratney	Robert	58		M	S		-April 17th.1917.- Essex County Court Of Newark,N.Y.	121 Franklin St.N.Y.C.
21	Miller	Arthur	31		M	M	New York,N.Y. Oct. 24th. 1897		136 -27Franklin Ave.Flushing,NY.
22	Nichols	Charles K.	38		M	S	Fulton,Ky. Dec. 11th. 1890		Armour & Company, Union Stock Yds.Chicago,Ill.
23	Oakes	Willis A.	60		M	M	Otto,N.Y. Dec. 29th. 1867		50 So. Main St.Salamanca,N.Y.
24	Ojeda	Dolores	30		F	M	Toa Alta,P.R. Oct. 28th. 1898		134 Elizabeth Court,N.J.
25	Quintero	Cruz	24		F	S	San Juan,P.R. May. 3rd. 1904		44 Wohnson St. Bklyn,N.Y.
26	Rios	Amelia	20		F	M	Jayuya,P.R. Nov. 20th. 1908		90 Bollin St.Bklyn,N.Y.
27	Risch	George J.	34		M	M	Chicago,Ill. Nov. 12th. 1894		7535 Crandon Ave.Chicago,Ill.
28	Sabin	Fred. H.	56		M	M	WashingtonCounty,Minn.May.21st.1872		150 William St.N.Y.C.
29	Souffront	Arturo	52		M	W	Cabo Rojo,P.R. Sept. 15th. 1876		Hotel Ansonia,N.Y.C.
30	Sparks	Guy J.	31		M	S	Flora,Ind. July 22nd. 1897		5521 Kimbark Ave.Chicago,Ill.

Sheet 1 Line 9 Mrs Elsie S Dugan,did not embark.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

281

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan P.R., Dec.6th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y. Dec 10, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Torres	Secundino	38		M	M	Toa Alta,P.R. June 1st. 1890		9 W. 106th. St. N.Y.C.
2	Ugarte	Pia C.	50		F	W	Ciales,P.R. July 11th. 1878		1446 -5th. Ave.N.Y.C.
3	Calderon	Lolita	21		F	M	Aguadilla,P.R. Oct. 13th. 1907		34 W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
4	Calderon	Gilda	1	8	F	S	New York,N.Y. mar. 18th. 1927		34 W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
5	Perez	Antonio	20		M	S	Aguadilla,P.R. June 13th. 1908		34 W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
6	Torrellas	Antonio R.	67		M	M	Mayaguez,P.R. Mar. 29th. 1861		Hotel Pennsylvania,N.Y.C.
7	Cruz	Carmelina	25		F	S	Fajardo,P.R. Nov. 29th. 1903		160 Sands St. Bklyn,N.Y.
8	Es Coubi	Dolores	30		F	M	Detroit,Mich. Nov. 8th. 1898		1350 East Grand,Boulevard,Detroit Mich
9	Perez	Guillerma	20		F	S	Vega Alta,P.R. June 25th. 1908		1414 -77th. St. Bklyn,N.Y.
10	Harry	Lois	24		F	S	Heyworth,Ill. Nov. 28th. 1904		35 E. Springfield Ave.Champaign, Ill.
11	San Antonio	Miguel A.	32		M	M	Moca,P.R. Dec. 13th. 1896		56 W. 112th. St. N.Y.C.
12	Holcomb	Frederick G.	40		M	M	Chicago,Ill. Feb. 5th. 1888		Hotel Roosevelt Washington,DC.
13	Hartzell	Charles A.	38		M	M	Denver,Colo. July 25th. 1890		Hotel Algomquin,59 W.44th.St.NY.
14	Hartzell	Annie M.	38		F	M	Baltimore,Md.Aug. 23rd. 1890		Hotel Algomquin,59 W.44th.St.N.Y.C.
15	Herro	Oadie A.	49		M	M		Circuit Court Of Cooke Co.Ill.April 1901	284 Garfield Place,Bklyn,N.Y.
16	Roberts	Richard A.	30		M	M	Cleveland,Ohio.Feb. 2nd. 1898		270 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Rouzer	Gloria M.	40		F	D	Santurce,P.R. June 4th. 1888		142 Columbia Hight,Bklyn,N.Y.
18	Burns	Robert B.	30		M	S	Boston,Mass. Jan. 16th. 1898		34 Sea St. Everett,Mass.
19	Fitzgerald	Edward	44		M	M	Boston,Mass. May. 11th.1884		52 Central Ave.Revere,Mass.
20	Harrington	Walter	30		M	S	Chrlestown,Mass. Dec.12th. 1897	122	33 Rietherford Ave. Charlestown, Mass.
21	Williams	Leo. Francis	28		M	M	Dorchester,Mass. Aug. 27th. 1900		91 Lakota St. Dorchester,Mass.
22	McAuley	Ernest J.	35		M	S	Everett,Mass. May. 15th. 1893		34 Sea St. Everett,Mass.
23	Wilson	Clarence V.	36		M	M	Princess Anne,Md.Jan. 15th. 1892		602 Richmond Ave.Baltimore,Md.
24	Williams	Lindsay R.	39		M	M	New York,N.Y. May. 14th. 1889		1775 Broadway,N.Y.C.
25	Lederer	Frederic	54		M	M		-July 1914- Federal Courtlst.Dist.Of New York,N.Y.	c/o Porto Rican Ame.Tob.Co. 185 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Rosaly	Lillian	30		F	S	Ponce,P.R. Nov. 4th. 1898		Waldorf Astoria,N.Y.C.
27	Rosaly	Enriqueta C.	57		F	M	Ponce,P.R. Mar. 12th. 1871		Waldorf Astoria,N.Y.C.
28	Principe	Pedro Juan	41		M	M	Ponce,P.R. June 13th. 1887	—	15-35 St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
29	Mudd	Arthur M.	45		M	M	St.Charles,Mo. May. 14th. 1883		5357 Bartner Ave. St.Louis,Mo.
30	Biaschi	Carlos	39		M	M	Ponce,P.R. Nov. 4th. 1889		10 Argyle Road,Bklyn,N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

282

S. S. Ponce Coramo Sailing from San Juan P.R., Dec.6th 1928, 192, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Dec 10, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	✓ Draughon	Donald A.	30		M	M	Tangipahoa,La. July 22nd. 1898		c/o Petre & Don. Wall St. New York,City.
2	✓ Draughon	Martha	23		F	M	Mayaguez,P.R. April 6th. 1905		Wall St. New York,City.
3	✓ Taulbee	Lora C.	50		F	W		Husband American Citizen.	25 E. 9th. St. N.Y.C.
4	✓ Bond	Elwood M.	44		M	W	Phila. Pa. Feb. 22nd. 1884		530 Riverside Rd.Swarthmore,Pa.
5	✓ Alfonzo	Ernesto M.	58		M	M	Arecibo,P.R. June 4th. 1870		29 Broadway,N.Y.C.
6	✓ Rodriguez	Luis	34		M	M	Aguadilla,P.R. Mar. 14th. 1894		Hotel Ansonia,N.Y.C.
7	✓ Soureda	James	35		M	M	Utuado,P.R. April 15th. 1893		516 W. 25th. St. N.Y.C.
8	✓ Soureda	Edna	34		F	M	Brooklyn,N.Y. June 3rd. 1894		516 W. 25th. St. N.Y.C.
9	✓ Ortiz	Tomas	25		M	M	Humacao,P.R. Mar. 6th. 1903		711 W. 180th. St. N.Y.C.
10	✓ Rabainne	Virgilio	31		M	S	Ponce,P.R. April 14th. 1897		561 W. 144th. St. N.Y.C.
11	✓ Hutchins	Edward H.	54		M	M		-April 1910- Federal Dist.Court Of Norfolk,Va.	920 Rhode Island,Ave.Wash.D.C.
12	✓ Harris	John William	52		M	M	Drippingsprings,Texas.Jan.12th.1876		156 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
13	✓ Massan	Samuel	38		M	M		June 30th. 1923. Supreme Court OfNew York,N.Y.	1140 Wheeler Ave. N.Y.C.
14	✓ Hamburger	Benjamin	62		M	M	New York City.N.Y. May 30th 1866		147 Water Street,N.Y.C.
15	✓ Cape	Carmen	45		F	S	Ponce,P.R. July 16th 1883		320 W 86th St. NYC
16	✓ Wirshing	Julia	50		F	M	Ponce,P.R. January 11th 1878		320 W 86th St.NYC
17	✓ Wirshing	Mercedes	23	✓	F	S	Ponce,P.R. May 29th 1905		320 W 86th St. NYC
18									
19									
20									
21							U.S. MAIL CLERKS	123	204 Kings Road Madison,N.J.
22	Heckenberry	Jacob	41		M	M	Beemerville,N.J. March 10th 1887		657 84th Street Brooklyn NY
23	Langley	William H	41		M	S	New York City,N.Y. November 28th 1887		
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—668

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

283

PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO. PASSENGERS FROM STO. DOMINGO.

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan P.R., Dec.6th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Dec 10, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Deschenes	Jeannette	38		F	M	Manchester, N.H. Dec. 6th. 1890		2146 Elm St. Manchester, N.H.
2	Deschenes	Ludger	47		M	M	Manchester, N.H. Jan. 26th. 1881		2146 Elm St. Manchester, N.H.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1223

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6705

131 – aliens 35

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel San Lorenzo, arriving at New York, DEC. 10th, 1928, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R.

284

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	Fred. W.			Master	Nov. 27th 1928	New York	Paid Off	Yes	49	M	English	U S	5-10	180	None
2	[illegible]	John			Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	40	M	Scand.	U S	5-10	160	"
3	[illegible]	Otto			2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Scand.	U S	5-11	230	"
4	RACZYNSKI	Fred E.			3rd do	do	do	do	do	48	M	Germany	U S	5-10	160	"
5	GUINAND	Charles			Purser	do	do	do	do	47	M	U S A	U S	5-11	185	"
6	Mc DAVITT	Bernard J.			Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	30	M	U S A	U S	5-7	160	"
7	[illegible]	George A.			Surgeon	do	do	do	do	30	M	U S A	U S	5-9	150	"
8	HAMS	Sidney			Carpenter	do	do	do	do	45	M	English	U S	5-9	165	"
9	[illegible]	Andrew			Boatswain	do	do	do	do	37	M	Portugese	Portugal	5-8	160	"
10	HYNOSCH	Karl			1st master	do	do	do	do	36	M	Germany	Germany	5-6	150	"
11	LARSON	John L.			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Scand.	U S	5-8	185	"
12	[illegible]	Karl			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Scand.	U S	5-7	155	"
13	[illegible]	Arthur		9 yrs	Deck Watch	do	do	do	do	26	M	Scand.	Norway	5-8	150	"
14	MOLINARI	Juan			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	SP American	Argentine	5-7	150	"
15	AQUINO	Antonio		10½ yrs	A.B.	do	do	do	do	36	M	SP American	Santo Domingo	5-8	150	"
16	[illegible]	Domingo			do	do	do	do	do	32	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	155	"
17	[illegible]	Jesus			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	150	"
18	[illegible]	Jose			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	P. Rico	U S	5-9	155	"
19	CONCEPCION	Benigno			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	P. Rico	U S	5-10	160	"
20	QUINONES	Luis			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	150	"
21	[illegible]	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Afr. Blk	U S	5-8	180	"
22	[illegible]	Raymond			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	155	"
23	[illegible]	Miguel A			do	do	do	do	do	22	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	160	"
24	DA SILVA	Jose			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Portugese	Brazil	5-8	155	"
25	[illegible]	Samuel A.			Jr Radio	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S A	U S	5-7	145	"
26	[illegible]	Theodore			Jr Radio	do	do	do	do	22	M	Polish	Poland	5-8	150	"
27	[illegible]	Felix			Masshey	do	do	do	do	25	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	145	"
28	GARCIA	Jose			A. B.	Dec. 5th	San Juan	do	do	36	M	P. Rico	U S	5-5	150	"
29	DIAZ	Pascual Angel			A. B.	" 6th	"	Do	do	29	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	155	"
30	VALENTIN	William			A. B.	" 5th	"	do	do	27	M	P.Rico	U S	5-7	148	"
31	GUTIERREZ	Eugenio			A. B.	" 6th	"	do	do	35	M	P.Rico	U S	5-8	153	"

NOTE :
Line No 16. Domingo Iglesias A.B. Deserted San Juan Dec 6th 1928.
Line No 17. Jesus Hernandez A.B. Deserted San Juan Dec 6th 1928.
Line No 18. Jose Perez A.B. Deserted San Juan Dec 6th 1928.
Line No 21. Joseph Lampris A.B. Paid off San Juan Dec 3rd 1928.
Line No 22. Raymond Rodrigues A.B. Paid off San Juan Dec 6th 1928.

New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co
Line
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

PURSER

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel San Lorenzo, arriving at New York N.Y., Dec 10th, 19 28 from the port of San Juan P.R. 285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1928										
1	DEAN	John G.			Ch Engr	Nov. 27th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	50	M	English	U S	6-0	160	none
2	KHLERS	Otto H.			1st Asst Engr	do	do	do	do	37	M	German	U S	5-8	176	"
3	UMIARGE	George			2nd " "	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spanish	U S	5-9	156	"
4	KOCH	Albert E.			3rd " "	do	do	do	do	24	M	U S A	U S	5-9	145	"
5	FARRIS	John			Ch Refrig Engr	do	do	do	do	28	M	U S A	U S	5-9	140	"
6	ARCULIO	Rosario			1st Asst " "	do	do	do	do	27	M	Italian	U.S. Italy	5-7	160	"
7	ORTIZ	Antonio			2nd " " "	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rican	U S	5-9	160	"
8	ROGERS	Francis			Jr Engr	do	do	do	do	22	M	Irelaqd	U S	5-8	158	"
9	OBIOLA	Edwin			Jr " "	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S A	U S	6-0	170	"
10	GUESTI	modesto			Jr " "	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"
11	MANOUX	Tim			DK Engr	do	do	do	do	24	M	U S A	U S	5-10	170	"
12	RAMIREZ	Frank			DK "	do	do	do	do	25	M	S.I.	U S	5-8	165	"
13	MARTINEZ	Fernando			Oiler	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	150	"
14	PAZ	Eulogio			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Sp Amer.	Colombia	5-8	160	"
15	SORIANO	Emilio			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	140	"
16	OTERO	Ralph			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	U S	5-7	155	"
17	CASTILLO	Emilio			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	149	"
18	GUSTINOY	Hilario			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	P. Rico	U S	5-9	156	"
19	TORRES	Jose			Watertender	do	do	do	do	29	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	160	"
20	MORO	Angel			Do	do	do	do	do	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	158	"
21	RODRIGUEZ	Justo			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	165	"
22	LAZANY	Carmelo			Fireman	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	150	"
23	La SANTA	Domingo			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	160	"
24	MARTINEZ	Antonio			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	155	"
25	PEREZ	Jose A.			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	160	"
26	RIVERA	Domenic			do	do	do	do	do	22	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	144	"
27	LAGO	Emilio			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	"
28	ROMAN	Andrew			Wiper	do	do	do	do	25	M	P. Rico	U S	5-6	145	"
29	CRUZ	Juan			do	do	do	do	do	20	M	P. Rico	U S	5-9	160	"
30	RUIZ	Pablo			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	P. Rico	U S	5-6	155	"

D. Flanagan
Insp.

Line New York & Porto Rico S.S.CO.
Owners Same
Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

286

Vessel San Lorenzo, arriving at New York, Dec 10th, 1928, from the port of San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROMAN Jr	Pedro			Wiper	1928 Nov. 27th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25 Mx	M	P. Rico	U S	5-6	165	None
2	POUSA	Antonio			Meesboy	do	do	do	do	35	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	150	"
3	SANCHEZ	David			Workaway Fireman	Dec 6th	San Juan	do	do	19	M	P.nico	U S	5-8	148	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

287

Vessel San Lorenzo, arriving at New York, Dec 10th, 19 28, from the port of San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1928										
1	JEREZ	Julius			Ch Steward	Nov. 27th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Spanish	U S	5-10	170	None
2	SAMUELS	Isaac			2nd "	do	do	do	do	26	M	Polish	Poland	5-11	169	"
3	CAMPBELL	Leonard			3rd "	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	Irish	U S	5-10	156	"
4	THOMASSEN	William			Bal "	do	do	do	do	36	M	German	Germany	5-9	165	"
5	Mac DONALD	Joan			Stewardess	do	do	do	do	40	FEM.	Scotch	U S	5-7	140	"
6	GARLAND	Kate			Stewardess	do	do	do	do	34	FEM.	Irish	U S	5-11	160	"
7	VEIGA	Henry			Ch. Cook	do	do	do	do	36	M	Spanish	U S Spain	5-9	140	"
8	ORMAOLEA	Antonio			2nd "	do	do	do	do	48	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	145	"
9	VERGAR	Pablo			3rd "	do	do	do	do	37	M	Afr Blk	Hell	5-8	166	"
10	PERES	Juan			4th "	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rico	U S	5-6	130	"
11	GONDIAGA	Vicenten			Asst "	do	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-11	166	"
12	OTERO	Jose			Baker	do	do	do	do	42	M	Spanish	U S	5-8	170	"
13	MARTINEZ	Abelardo			2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	"
14	O'RALON	Gabriel			Night BAKER	do	do	do	do	37	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	140	"
15	MEJIAS	Tedes			Butcher	do	do	do	do	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	180	"
16	AURRECOCHEA	Carlos			2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	"
17	BOUBIRAR	Albert			Chief Pantry	do	do	do	do	31	M	Afr. Blk	U S	5-8	160	"
18	ENRIQUEZ	Adolpho			2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Afr. Blk	Holland	5-7	140	"
19	JIMINEZ	Carlos			3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	130	"
20	RIVERA	Julio			4th do	do	do	do	do	19	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	156	"
21	FERNANDEZ	Segundo			5th do	do	do	do	do	22	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	145	"
22	VIDAL	Ismael			Messman	do	do	do	do	22	M	P. Rico	US	5-8	155	"
23	GIL NUNIO	Oscar			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	P. Rico	US	5-7	140	"
24	LANDRON	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rico	US	5-8	150	"
25	RODRIGUEZ	Andres			Messhelper	do	do	do	do	23	M	P. Rico	US	5-8	135	"
26	MARTINEZ	Ernest			Porter Utility	do	do	do	do	20	M	Afr. Blk	Holland	5-8	145	"
27	MARERO	Carlos			Printer	do	do	do	do	20	M	Afr. Blk	Holland	5-6	160	"
28	HUNT	Lionel G.			Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	28	M	E WR.I	G B	5-8	155	"
29	Aquinconi	John			Asst Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	27	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	170	"
30	CUNNINGHAM	Edward			Ln Keeper	do	do	do	do	40	M	Irish	G B	5-9	150	"

P O'Flanagan
P Jack

Line New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co

Owners Same

Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

288

Vessel San Lorenzo, arriving at New York, Dec 10th, 19 28, from the port of San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1928										
1	MEYER	Louis			Waiter	Nov. 27th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	U S A	U S	5-8	160	None.
2	NIEVES	Ramon			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	P. Rico	US	5-7	140	"
3	MALCOLM	Samuel B.			do	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	US	5-6	156	"
4	PIELERS	Enrique			do	do	do	do	do	41	M	S P A	Holland	5-9	150	"
5	WERNER	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	36	M	German	U S	5-7	160	"
6	BAYLEY	James			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	U S	5-11	175	"
7	COPLAND	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Scotch	U S	5-7	160	"
8	WARD	James			do	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	U S	5-6	140	"
9	PORZIO	Fred			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	U S A	U S	5-8	150	"
10	FRANK	Paul			do	do	do	do	do	41	M	German	U S	5-10	170	"
11	DEANS	Andrew			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Scotch	U S	5-8	140	"
12	HAMELER	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	47	M	German	U S	5-8	160	"
13	GILLISPIE	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Irish	U S	5-8	160	"
14	MC CALLEN	John			do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Scotch	U S	5-6	150	"
15	BURTON	Gerald L.			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	English	U S	5-8	160	"
16	DOVALE	Mariners			do	do	do	do	do	36	M	D W I	Holland	5-7	145	"
17	SCHULTZ	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	41	M	German	U S	5-8	160	"
18	SCHAEFFLER	Anton			do	do	do	do	do	46	M	German	U S	5-8	165	"
19	RODRIGUEZ	Arturo			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	150	"
20	GONZALEZ	Constantino			do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	155	"
21	ROBERTS	John			do	do	do	do	do	28	M	English	U S	5-7	148	"
22	RODRIGUEZ	Julio G			do	do	do	do	do	23	M	P. Rico	U S	5-8	150	"
23	ANGLEY	Philip			do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Scotch	U S	5-8	146	"
24	SAVAGE	Patrick			do	do	do	do	do	37	M	Irish	U S	5-10	196	"
25	DE LEON	Carlo			do	do	do	do	do	24	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	135	"
26	GUSSARD	Theodore R.			do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S A	U S	5-6	160	"
27	VASQUEZ	Francisco			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	P. Rico	U S	5-6	155	"
28	MC DONALD	John			do	do	do	do	do	40	M	English	U S	5-8	145	"
29	OAKLEY	David			do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Ireland	U S	5-8	150	"
30	BRANDT	Archie H			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S A	U S	5-8	160	"

NOTE:
Line No.4 Sheet 5. Enrique Pielers, Waiter. Paid off San Juan P.R. Dec 5th 1928.

Line New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co
Same

Owners

Local Agents
Same

Immigrant Inspector.

PUASnd

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing . such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seamen (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel San Lorenzo, arriving at New York, Dec .10th, 1928, from the port of San Juan P.R. 289

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LAGOS	James			Waiter	1928 Nov. 27th	New York	Paid Off	Yes	44	M	U S A	U S	5-6	160	None
2	REGO	William E.			do	do	do	do	do	42	M	English	U S	5-6	160	"
3	LOUBRIEL	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	35	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	140	"
4	VERKNOOG	Berend			do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Dutch	Holland	5-11	160	"
5	JACOBSEN	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Swede	U S	5-4	154	"
6	VARGAS	Thomas			Bellboy	do	do	do	do	19	M	P.Rico	U S	5-9	140	"
7	CLAUDIO	Pablo			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rico	U S	5-9	150	"
8	RIVERAS	Ralph			do	do	do	do	do	21	M	P. Rico	U S	5-6	140	"
9	VICENTE	Alberto			Barber	do	do	do	do	26	M	P. Rico	U S	5-7	158	"
10	SMITH	Frank			Electrician	do	do	do	do	36	M	English	U S	5-11	160	"
11	GEORGE	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	50	M	English	U S	5-10	155	"
12	SCHAAR	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	41	M	U S A	U S	5-11	165	"
13	SMITH	Harold			do	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S A	U S	5-10	150	"
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line New York & Porto Rico S.S.CO

Owners Same

Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Folker, Master, of the American S.S. "SAN LORENZO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

F W Folker
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec., 1928.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 1 2 1920

BILL No. 1175 BILLED

290

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon or otherwise employed by owners thereof), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	S. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cert.	Dip. Off. Pass.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	3				2						5
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE											
TOTAL	3				2					1	5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	5		5
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	5		5

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TROUBADOUR" at Passengers sailing from St. Nicolas Harbor, November 3rd. ~~November 23rd~~, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Grosser	Hans	44	11½	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German English Spanish	Yes	Germany	German	German	Rudolstadt	1096	Buenos Aires	Sept.17th.28	Argentina	Buenosaires
2		Grosser	Rosa S.	41	9	F	M	Dentist	"	German Spanish	"	"	"	"	München	1097	"	" " "	"	"
3		Herring	Emilia	25	7	F	S	Governess	"	German Spanish French	"	"	"	"	Kleingartuen	1130	"	Oct. 2nd.28	"	"
4		Schleier	Ernesto	30	-	M	M	Merchant	"	English Portuges	"	Brazil	"	Brazil	Bahia	No Visa			Brazil	Bahia
5		Schleier	Maria Lisa Santos Correia	22	-	F	M	Domestic	"	English Portuges	"	"	Portugues	"	"	"			"	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

125

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—466

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

291

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write some language	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr.C. Muro, 1314 Belgrano	NY	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. Frank F. Jackson 54 Leonard Str. New York	No			No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	blue	None
2	---"--- ---"---	"	" "	"	Herself	"	"	-	-	---"--- ---"---	"			"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"	"
3	Roger Gasman, Calle Anchorena 2343, Buenos Aires	"	" "	"	-"-	"	"	-	- (hours)	Mr. Leval, c/o Louis Dreyfus & Cie. New York 14. Rue de Berry	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	"
4	F. Stevinson & Co.	"	" "	"	Himself		Yes	1923	N.York	Willard Howes & Co. 7th. Street East River New York	Yes	2 Mos.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
5	Bahia	"	" "	"	Husband		No				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Brown	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, Purser, or Steward (Officer)), of the Montcalm, from Cuba; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D B Fergusson
Signature of Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 19 19

at Key.

T E Wake
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out words not applicable.), of the Montcalm, from Bilbao; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O B Gonzalez
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1918

at Key.

T E Drake
Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TROUVILLOUR" Passengers sailing from San Nicolas Bahia, November 3rd. November 23rd., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Grosser	Hans	24	11	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German English Spanish	Yes	Germany	German	German	Rudolstadt	1096	Buenos Aires	Sept. 27th.-28	Argentina	Buenos
2		Grosser	Rosa S.	41	9	F	M	"	"	German Spanish	"	"	"	"	Munchen	1097	"	" " -28	"	Aires
3		Herring	Emilia	29	7	F	S		"	German Spanish French	"	"	"	"	Kleingartach	1130	"	Oct. 2nd.-28	"	"
4	TRANSIT 33 1/2 TRANSIT.	Schleier	Ernesto	30	3	M	M	Merchant	"	English Portugues	"	Brazil	"	Brazil	Bahia	02-92 No Visa	Bahia N.I. 3/1	X Nov 20, 28	Brazil	Bahia 92
5		Schleier	Maria Elisa Santos Correia	22	3	F	M	Domestic wife	"	English Portugues	"	"	Portuguese	03-92 " "	Bahia		N.I. 3/1	X Nov 20 28	"	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Drafts

126

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or color and nationality, or people) (as stated by alien)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr.C. Puro, 1314 Belgrano	Ar	New York	Yes	himself	Yes	No			Mr. Frank F. Jackson, 54 Leonard Str. New York.	No		Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Good	No	5	9	wh-Rose Live	Brown	Blue	
2	---"--- ---"---	"	"	"	herself	"	"			---"--- ---"---	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"
3	Roger Cussman, Calle Anchorena 2343, Buenosaires	"	"	"	herself	"	"			Mr.Level, c/o Louis Dreyfus & Cie, New York.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	F. Stevinson & Co.	Brazil (Eng		"	himself		Yes	1925	N'York	Willard Howes & Co. 7th. Street, East River New York.	Yes	2 Mos.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
5	Bahia	Brazil		"	Housband		No				"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Brown	"
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kastl, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Prinzessin, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Torguelas
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 19 08

at Key

Edwards
Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. [illegible] Inc., 13 Water Street,
Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT [illegible] LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

[illegible] LIST OF [illegible] REPORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Jacob Slettebland	53	Norwegian			
Johannes Bjerk	17	- " -			
Lars Salvesen	18	- " -			
Tage Hennum	23	- " -			
Robert Jansen	20	- " -			

RECEIVED DEC 31 1928 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-24

Sheet No.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CR[illegible] PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
December 28th., 192 8

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Troubadour from port of Bahia Brazil, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ##
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 9th., 1928, consigned to South America; is now lying at Pier 5 Bush, and is expected to sail December 29th., 192 8, for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of Norfolk for Bunkercoal. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 293

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Johannes Bjerk	17	Norwegian	New York, December 11th. 1928

14-1613

295
294

19	Estimad	Johan	✓		Donkeyman	6/13-28	-	"	"	28	"	-		5'-6"	170
20	Johansen	Morius	✓		— " —	5/14-28	-	"	"	26	-	-	"	5'-6"	150
21	Olsen	Ole Emil	✓		Fireman	10/1-27	-	"	"	27	-	"	"	5'-7"	165
22	Karlsen	Erik	✓		— " —	10/1-27	"	"	"	24	-	"	Swedish	5'-8"	175
23	Aas	Arnt	✓		— " —	9/6-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norwegian	5'-9"	170
24	Hansen	Reynold	✓		— " —	10/1-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-9"	170
25	Klausen	Sigurd	✓		— " —	10/1-27	-	-	-	20	"	"	"	5'-10"	160
26	Andersen	Egil	✓		— " —	10/1-27	-	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-10"	170
27	Nilsen	Nils Kristian	✓		— " —	10/1-27	"	"	"	22	-	"	"	5'-8"	170
28	Martinsen	Arnt	✓		— " —	5/14-28	-	-	"	26	-	-	"	5'-6"	140
9	Pedersen	Ludvig	✓		— " —	9/11-28	-	-	"	30	-	"	"	5'-9"	165
10	Dahl	Gustav	✓		Trimmer	5/14-28	-	"	"	23	-	"	"	5'-9"	160

SEAMEN SIGNED

Line Williamson Line
Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Furness Line

14—1240

E. E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 37 all aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12-10 Troubadour

Line No.

295

TROUBADOUR

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Berg	40	Norwegian	New York, June 13th. 1927
Malvin Andersen	19	"	New York, June 12th. 1927
Georg Larsen	19	"	New York, Martch 7th. 1927
Ludvig Pedersen	30	"	New York, Sept. 11th. 1926.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED

19	Østerud	Johan	✓		Donkeyman	6/13-28	-	"	"	28	"	-	-	5'-8"	175-
20	Johansen	Morius	✓		— " —	5/14-28	-	"	"	26	-	"	"	5'-6"	150
21	Olsen	Ole Emil	✓		Fireman	10/1-27	-	"	"	27	-	"	"	5'-7"	165-
22	Karlsen	Erik	✓		— " —	10/1-27	"	"	"	24	-	"	Swedish	5'-8"	175-
23	Aas	Aant	✓		— " —	9/6-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norwegian	5'-9"	170
24	Hansen	Reynald	✓		— " —	10/1-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-9"	170
25	Klausen	Sigurd	✓		— " —	10/1-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-10"	160
26	Andersen	A. Gind	✓		— " —	10/1-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-10"	170
27	Nilsen	Nils Kristian	✓		— " —	10/1-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-8"	170
28	Martinsen	Aant	✓		— " —	5/14-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-6"	140
29	Pedersen	Ludvig	✓		— " —	9/11-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-9"	165-
30	Dahl	Gustav	✓		Fireman	5/14-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'-9"	160

Line Williamsen Line

Owners Wilh. Williamsen

Local Agents Lars Line

14—1240

I E Drake

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 37
All Aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. [illegible] Inc., 13 Water Street.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT [illegible] LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS[illegible] OF ALIE[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON A[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

12-10 Troubadour

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 6[illegible] 24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

294

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Norfolk
December 31st., 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Troubadour
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 — Number of seamen deserted ##
Number of seamen discharged ## — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ##
Number of seamen signed on at this port ## — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 30th., 1928, consigned to South America; is now lying at Lambertspoint Pier, and is expected to sail december 31st, 1928, for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of ## this voyage was Norfolk New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FEB 8 29

RECD

295

SEAMEN SIGNED ON A[illegible]

19	Gisterud	Johan	✓		Donkeyman	6/13-28	-	"	"	28	"	-	-	5'-8"	175-
20	Johansen	Morius	✓		— "	5/14-28	"	"	"	26	-	"	"	5'-6"	135
21	Olsen	Ole Emil	✓		Fireman	10/1-27	"	"	"	27	-	"	"	5'-7"	165-
22	Karlsen	Erik	✓		— "	10/1-27	"	"	"	24	-	"	Swedish	5'-8"	175-
23	Aas	Aant	✓		— "	9/6-28	"	"	"	23	"	-	Norwegian	5'-9"	170
24	Larsen	Reynald	✓		— "	10/1-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-9"	170
25	Klaeboe	Sigurd	✓		— "	10/1-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-10"	160
26	Andersen	Alfred	✓		— "	10/1-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	-	5'-10"	170
27	Nilsen	Nils Kristian	✓		— "	10/1-27	"	"	"	22	-	"	"	5'-8"	170
28	Martinsen	Aant	✓		— "	5/14-28	"	"	"	26	-	"	"	5'-6"	140
29	Pedersen	Ludvig	✓		— "	9/4-28	"	"	"	30	-	"	"	5'-9"	165-
30	Dahl	Gustav	✓		Trimmer	5/14-28	"	"	"	23	-	"	"	5'-9"	160

Line Wilhelmsen Line
Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Funs Line

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 37 all aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Printed ...
U. S. D...

(1)

No. on List

STEAMBOAT

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

Sheet No. ...

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. [illegible] Inc., 11 Water Street.
Form 500

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OF ALIEN[S] EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress approved March 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Dakin Nov 13, 1928

295

Vessel Troubadour, arriving at, New York, Dec 10, 1928, from the port of Rosario

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Torgusen	Ole			master	9/6-28	Rio	no	yes	35	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	185	
2	Knutsen	Kristian			Chief Off.	5/11-28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
3	Borge	John			2nd "	10/1-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
4	Eastinsen	Trygve			3rd "	6/30-25	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
5	Johansen	Anders			Carpenter	5/14-28	"	"	"	67	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
6	Simonsen	Karl			Boatswain	5/14-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	172	
7	Olsen	Sigmar			Sailor	5/14-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
8	Nilsen	Otto			"	5/14-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
9	Stendahl	Thoralf			Wireless Op.	10/1-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
10	Knudsen	Arne			Ord. Sailor	10/1-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	155	
11	Andersen	Nealvin			Jungman	6/12-27	"	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	155	Left Troubadour
12	Knudsen	Jorg			"	3/7-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	135	Left Troubadour
13	Borge	Knut			Deckboy	2/1-28	"	no	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
14	Smith Hansen	Henrik			Officers Mess	9/6-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
15	Kristiansen	Birger			"	10/1-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
16	Ellefsen	Baltzar			Chief Eng.	6/13-27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	190	
17	Berg	John			2nd "	6/13-27	"	Yes	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	160	Left Troubadour
18	Edvinsen	Bjorne			3rd "	5/14-28	"	no	"	36	"	"	"	6'0"	195	
19	Ostlund	Johan			Donkeyman	6/13-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
20	Johansen	Marius			"	5/14-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
21	Olsen	Ole Emil			Fireman	10/1-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
22	Karlsen	Erik			"	10/1-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	175	
23	Olsen	Aant			"	9/6-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norwegian	5'9"	170	
24	Larsen	Reginald			"	10/1-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
25	Johansen	Sigurd			"	10/1-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
26	Andersen	Ingvald			"	10/1-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
27	Nilsen	Nils Kristian			"	10/1-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
28	Martinsen	Aant			"	5/14-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
29	Pedersen	Ludvig			"	9/11-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
30	Dahl	Gustav			Trimmer	5/14-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	160	

Line Wilhelmsen Line
Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Ivers Line

E E Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 37 all aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Frontadoure, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A Fonjeudy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1918

E Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Bahia Nov 12, 1928

296

Vessel Graulladour, arriving at, New York, Nov 10, 1928, from the port of Rosario

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Nilsen	Arnold	/		Trimmer	5/14-28	NY	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'-8"	165	
32	Edgaard	Arne	/		Eng. boy	9/6-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'-6"	140	
33	Friis	Johan A.	/		Steward	2/1-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-6"	130	
34	Sandø	Bjorne	/		Cook	9/6-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-6"	145	
35	Bie	Einar Olaf	/		Galley boy	5/14-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	
36	Nordskog	Arnold	/		Mess boy	2/1-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-8"	140	
37	Hansen	Rudar	/		Cabin boy	5/14-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-6"	135	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 41
Rosario, Argentine Republic
San Nicolas, etc.
H. Claremont Mnyr.
American Vice Consul.
AMERICAN CONSULATE, Nov. 2, 1928.
(Countersigned from expirate, pursuant to the passport dated at Buenos Aires the twelve that period)
AMERICAN CONSULATE ROSARIO, ARGENTINA $2 1928

Closed with thirty-seven (37) men including the master.

Service No 533

Equivalent to $ 4.75 paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL,
NOV 14 1928
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

AMERICAN CONSULATE ROSARIO, ARGENTINA

I Edwards
Disp.

Line Wilhelmsen Line
Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen
Local Agents Lara Line

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Troubadour, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[signature]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 19 18

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Rosario
Nicholas
Santos
Baker

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4969

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9723
Dec 9-10-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 29 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 29 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9724

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

December-10-11-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
10	President Polk	Kobe	18
	Nova Scotia	The West Indies	9
	Minnetonka	London	17
	Monterey	Vera Cruz	9
	Montrolite	N.Scotia	2
	Eberstein	Oslo	4
	City of Wellington	Kobe	5
	American Farmer	London	5
	Plane &966	Canada	1
	Beacon Street	Tampico	2
	Avon	Southampton	10
11	Yoro	Jamaica	4
	Troutpool	Tyne	2
	San Pablo	Jamaica	2
	Sacandaga	Rotterdam	4
	Sydfold	Cuba	1
	Paul M Harwood	D.W.Indies	3
	Orizaba	Cuba	14
	Major Wheeler	San Juan	3
	Plane G C A V L	Canada	1
	Maraval	Trinidad	8
	La Playa	Cuba	3
	General Gassoun	Port De Bouc	2
	Clairton	Manchester	3
	Amazone	Venezuela	4
	Canadian Commander	Melbourne	3
	Choluteca	Honduras	1
	Arthur W Sewall	Colon	1
	Aral	Nova Scotia	2
	Reliance	Hamburg	16
	Mongolia	San Diego	19

9724

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9724
Dec 11-12-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 29 1943 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 29 1943 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

9724

PORT OF ARRIVAL
TRAIL No. 15185 BILLED DEC 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. B. COAKLEY, Surgeon of the S/S PRESIDENT POLK, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ~~25~~ 38 YEARS years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT (8) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. B. Coakley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10TH day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK CITY NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

E. 1

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGERS
		B. L.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. PASS.	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN					5	29	3						37
2nd CABIN													
STEERAGE						2							2
TOTAL					5	31	3						39

Hawaii

	NON-IMM.	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			1	1
2nd Cabin				
Total			1	1

1-0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
~~Flemish.~~
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—

1st Cabin	1	29	37
2nd Cabin		2	2
Steerage	1	31	39
Total			

6 Castaway NOT COUNTED
2 Cit Consular incl P.P.

	NON-IMM.	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			1	1
2nd Cabin				
Steerage			1	1
Total			1	1

1-0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 (ONE)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT POLK. Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES FRANCE NOVEMBER THE 28TH, 1928, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	DE SENA YDE FREIAS	JULIA MARRIA	40		F	M	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	WHITE	CUBA	HAVANA	+392	Govt Offi HAVANA CUBA	Oct 15 1928	CUBA	MANANAO
2	DIPLOMAT	CELORIO YDE LENA	MARIA CARMEN	6	5	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	WHITE	CUBA	FASA	+392	HAVANA CUBA	10/11/28	CUBA	HAVANA
3	DIPLOMAT	CELORIO YDE LENA	MERCEDES FLORIA	6	7	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	WHITE	CUBA	STA CLARA	+392	HAVANA CUBA	10/11/28	CUBA	HAVANA
4	TRANSIT	DE SENA	ALFREDO FREKAS	52	8	M	S	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	WHITE	CUBA	GUANDACOA	+	INTRANSIT		CUBA	HAVANA
5	TRANSIT	TOMAS	HERNANDEZ M	26		M	S	PAPER-MAKER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	WHITE	CUBA	HAVANA	+	INTRANSIT		CUBA	HAVANA
6	TRANSIT	STREET	ROBERT MARK R	43	7	M	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	WHITE	ENGLAND	HALE	+	INTRANSIT		CUBA	HAVANA
7	TRANSIT	STREET	BESSIE W	41	8	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	WHITE	ENGLAND	MONCHATEN	+	INTRANSIT		ENGLAND	DEVENSHIRE
8	TRANSIT	STREET	HESTER ELIZABETH	19	5	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	WHITE	ENGLAND	BLACKPORE	+	INTRANSIT		ENGLAND	DEVENSHIRE
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Shore Leave Granted to { deSena Alfredo, Tomas Hernandez, Street Family } by Offer Dec 10, 1928 4th P.M.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—681

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

F 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY STATE OF NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he (alien) intend to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in work for which he has been promised remuneration?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in work for which he has been promised remuneration in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CONSUL OF CUBA, PARIS	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	SELF	YES	YES		1929 Oct. N Y	Hotel Alamac LINA DE SENA III REAL MARIANAO HAVANA CUBA		3 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	DK	DK	
2	"	"	"	NO		YES	YES		1928 N Y	"		3 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	DK	DK	
3	"	"	"	NO		YES	YES		1928 N Y	"		3 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	DK	DK	
4	"	"	"	YES	SELF	YES	YES		1927 N Y	Alamac Hotel		INTRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	DK	DK	
5	"	"	"	YES		YES	YES		1927 N Y	Alamac Hotel		INTRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	DK	DK	
6	HETTA HIDDERLEY STOCKPORT DAVENPORT ENG.	ENG	DEVENSHIRE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	W Belgravia Hotel.		INTRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LT	GRY	BLU	
7	"	"	"	YES		YES	NO	--	--	NO		INTRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LT	LT	BLU	
8	"	"	"	YES		YES	NO	--	--	NO		INTRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT	LT	BLU	
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. ROSS- MASTER, *of the* S/S PRESIDENT POLK, *from* SAN FRANCISCO CADIFORNIA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT (8) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. A. Ross

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10TH *day of* DECEMBER, *19* 28

at NEW YORK CITY NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT POLK Sailing from MANILA P I, OCTOBER 24, 1928 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 10 1928, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LAUDERBACK	JANE	19	11	F	S	DECEMBER29, 1908 HIGHDAND PARK ILLINOIS		311 MORAINE RD. HIGHLAND PARK ILLONOIS
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1021

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E. 4

S. S. PRESIDENT POLK Sailing from HONOLULU T H, SEPTEMBER 28, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 11, 1928, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CLARK	CATHERINE MAY	42	10	F	S	MAY 1, 1886 HOHOKOHAU N KONA HAWAII		GENERAL DELIVERY HONOLULU
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10—655

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

E. 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT POLK Sailing from SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA, SEPTEMBER 21, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 11, 1928, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED									
1	THORNE	ISAAC WALTON	56	1	M	M	NOVEMBER 10, 1872 SAN FRANCISCO CALIF.		490 POST STREET SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—[illegible]

Form 426
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 100

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. PRESIDENT POLK Sailing from LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA, SEPTEMBER 17, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 10, 1928, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GARDINER	ETHEL MORTON	46	11	F	S	FEBRUARY 23, 1882 ATTLEBORO MASS.		BOX 117 BALBOA CALIFORNIA
2	LOFTUS	JOCELYN	33	6	F	S	JUNE 8, 1895 DENVER COLORADO		2725 BEVERLY BLVD L. A. CAL.
3	WILLIAMS	ANNETTA	40	3	F	M	SEPTEMBER 14, 1888 TORONTO CANADA	BY MARRIAGE	869 SERRANO PLACE LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA
4	WILLIAMS	WILDA	18	7	F	S	MAY 10, 1910 LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA		869 SERRANO PLACE LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA
5	WILLIAMS	WANDA	19	4	F	S	AUGUST 20, 1909 LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA		869 SERRANO PLACE LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT POLK Sailing from SINGAPORE S. S. NOVEMBER 1, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 11, 1928, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RINEHARGER	NELL	39	3	F	M	SEPTEMBER 21, 1889 ATLANTA GEORGIA		
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—699

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E 8

S. S. PRESIDENT POLK Sailing from ALEXANDRIA EGYPT, NOVEMBER 21, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 11, 1928, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DEMENS	INNA	46	11	F	S	JANUARY 7, 1882 PETROGRAD RUSSIA	FATHER WAS NATURALIZED IN THE COURT OF LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA SUPERIOR COURT IN THE YEAR 1893.	ALTA LOMA CALIFORNIA
2	HOSACK	ISABELLA	64	6	F	S	JULY 4, 1864 MERCER PA.		146 E MARKET MERCER PA.
3	MCAVOY	MARY WINIFRED	59	9	F	W	MARCH 25, 1869 NEW YORK CITY N Y		2731 BDWY. NEW YORK CITY
4	SHARP	H PARKER	25	7	M	S	AUGUST 27, 1903 YOUNGSTOWN OKLAHOMA		1225 EAST NINETEENTH ST TULSA OKLAHOMA
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. PRESIDENT POLK Sailing from GENOA ITALY NOVEMBER 28, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 11, 1928 , 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CROSS	MARION ELEANOR	25	3	F	S	SEPTEMBER 17, 1903 MINNEAPOLIS MINN.		2103 2nd AVE MINN. MINN.
2	CROSS	MARTHA ANKEMY	60	5	F	M	JULY 28, 1868 SUMMERSETT PA.		2103 2nd AVE MINN. MINN.
3	CROSS	NORTON MUDDOCK	62	6	M	M	JUNE 23, 1866 LYONS IOWA		2103 2nd AVE MINN. MINN.
4	JOHNS	SHERRY W	24	11	M	S	DECEMBER 21, 1904 DECATUR ILLINOIS		216 TOTTENHAM COURT RD. LONDON W1 ENGLAND
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT POLK, Sailing from NAPLES ITALY, NOVEMBER 25, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 11 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BELLOWS	ELIZABETH L[illegible]	61	11	F	M	FEBRUARY 7, 1867 ST PAUL MIN.		80 BDWY NEW YORK CITY N Y
2	BELLOWS	CHARLES	76	6	M	M	JUNE 7th 1852 NEW YORK CITY N Y		80 BDWY NEW YORK CITY N Y
3	GIBBS	JAMES EDWARD	60	3	M	M	SEPTEMBER 25, 1867 MIDDLETOWN MASS		116 WEST MAIN ST MIDDLETOWN N
4	MCLAREN	WILLIAM AUGUSTUS	59	4	M	M	AUGUST 22, 1869 DETROIT MICH		269 PALM DRIVE STA BARBARA
5	MCLAREN	ALICE DAY	44	9	F	M	MARCH 27, 1884 JONESBORO ILLINOIS		269 PALM DRIVE STA BARBARA
6	NIEMER	CARL J	60	[illegible]	M	M	OCTOBER 25, 1868 MICHIGAN CITY MD.		2526 FRANU STREET ST JOSEPH MO.
7	NIEMER	ANNA C	57	11	F	M	JANUARY 28, 1871 ST JOSEPH MO.		2526 FRANU STREET ST JOSEPH MO.
8	NEWCOMER	NANNIE I	70	3	F	S	SEPTEMBER 24, 1858 INDIANAPOLIS IND.		BOX 548 CARE F D ROSE MUNCIE INDIANA
9	MULLIN	LORRAINE ANNA	25	8	F	M	APRIL 11, 1903 SACRAMENTO CALIFORNIA		965 SO GRAMERCY PLACE LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA
10	MULLIN	WYNNE BALLARD	28	11	M	M	JANUARY 9, 1900 FRANKLIN OHIO		965 SO GRAMERCY PLACE LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA
11	SEELEY	ANN MCDONALD	2	6	F	S	JUNE 7, 1926 WILLIAMSTOWN MASS		WILLIAMSTOWN MASS
12	SEELEY	GLEN MCDONALD	25	11	F	M	JANUARY 24, 1904 DULUTH MINN.		WILLIAMSTOWN MASS
13	SEELEY	ROBERT WINTHROP	37	5	M	M	JULY 29, 1891 WINTHROP MASS.		WILLIAMSTOWN MASS.
14	WALCOTT	MARY N	74	9	F	W	MARCH 6, 1854 INDIANAPOLIS MINN.		BURLINGBROOK BOX 548 F D ROSE MUNCIE INDIANA
15	WILLIS	LAVINIA HARWOOD	59	9	F	W	MARCH 27, 1869 SHELLYVILLE KENTUCKY		2 MERRY MAN COURT ROLAND* PARK BALTIMORE MARYLAND
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6[illegible]

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 108

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E 11

S. S. PRESIDENT POLK Sailing from MARSEILLES FRANCE NOVEMBER 28, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 10, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GRANT	FREDERIC	42	2	M	S	OCTOBER 6, 1886 SIBLEY IOWA		139 E ONTARIO ST CHICAGO ILLINOIS
2	HARWOOD	JNO TEVIS	66	8	M	W	APRIL 98 1862 SHELBYVILLE KENTUCKY		2 MERRYMAN COURT ROLAND-PARK BALTIMORE MD.
3	ROTHROCK	WILLIAM ARTHUR	27	8	M	S	APRIL 11, 1901 WASHINGTON CH OHIO		225 S TEMPEL ST. WASHINGTON C H OHIO
4	STANOISH	MARY STUART	65	11	F	W	DECEMBER 23, 1862 TREMONT MICH		OAK PARK ILLINOIS
5	SMITH	ESTELLE CORSON	60	4	F	M	AUGUST 21, 1878 CAMDEN NEW JERSEY		611 N 18TH ST. PHILADELPHIA PENN.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—699

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 109

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT POLK sailing from MARSEILLES FRANCE NOVEMBER 28, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 10 1928, 19 12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							CONSULAR PASSENGERS		
1	ALVINO	JOSEPH PAUL	23	-	M	S	NOVEMBER 4, 1905 NEW YORK CITY N Y		313 42ND STREET BROOKLYN N Y
2	TARANTINO	ROBERT STEPHEN	22	2	M	S	OCTOBER 12, 1906 NEW YORK N Y		112 DEAN STREET BROOKLYN N Y
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—884

Regular

(1) No. on list

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

S.S. PRES. POLK

DEC 10 1928

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age	Nationality.
G GERTRIDGE	22	AMERICAN			
M DEMARTINO	32	ITALIAN			
NORMAN L BUNKER	18	AMERICAN			
LEE FORTIER	20	AMERICAN			
MAURO E SMITH	32	AMERICAN			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. A. Ross.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

12-10 Pres. Polk

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 589-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK N.Y.
DECEMBER 20, 1928, 192

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S.S. PRESIDENT POLK
from port of SAN FRANCISCO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 170 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (U.S.A.) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 171

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 00, 1928, 192, consigned to DOLLAR S/S LINE; is now lying at ERIE 9, and is expected to sail DECEMBER 20 1928, 192. for SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA via United States port of PANAMA CANAL. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N Y

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 13

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

RECEIVED
DEC 31 1928
RECORD DIVISION

DEC 31 28 AM RECD

14-1613

18	THOMPSON	Jo C. (FIRST)	3RD-ASST	DO	DO	DO	"	48	M	DO		5-8	165
19	KELLEY	F.M. (FIRST)	4TH-ASST	DO	DO	DO	"	28	M	DO	[illegible]	5-9	160
20	FARELLO	C.M.	RFG-ENGR	DO	DO	DO	"	26	M	DO	U. S. A.	5-7	140
21	BAKER JR.	M.L.	PURSER	DO	DO	DO	"	25	M	DO	DO	5-11	150
22	GIVENS	J.W.	FRT-CLK	DO	DO	DO	"	21	M	DO	DO	5-10	160
23	MARSH	C. F. (FIRST)	BAGG-CLK	DO	DO	DO	"	21	M	DO	DO	6-	150
24	COAKLEY	W. B.	DOCTOR	DO	DO	DO	"	54	M	DO	DO	6-	190
25	KIRKLAND	A. R.	CH-STWD	DO	DO	DO	"	[illegible]	M	DO	DO	5-9	185
26	SHREVE	M. F.	2ND-STWD	DO	DO	DO	"	[illegible]	M	DO	DO	5-8	140
27	SHIPPER	MRS. B.M.	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	"	47	M	DO	DO	5-7	135
28	MULLER	F. (FIRST)	STWD-STKP	DO	DO	DO	"	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	150
29	GAAL	STEPHEN (FIRST)	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	"	37	M	DO	DO	6-1	220
30	GREENBUGH	F. A. (FIRST)	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	DO	"	28	M	DO	DO	6-	155

Line Round The World Service
Officers Dollar Steamship Line
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
RAUL SHEPHERD	30	AMERICAN	SAN FRANCISCO 9/19/28	PERITNITAS

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J A FIFIELD	27	AMERICAN	SAN FRANCISCO 9/19/28
A. C. PHILIPS	17	"	" " "
DONALD WEEKS	20	"	" " "
W. E. ROSEVEAR	26	"	" " "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

THOMPSON	J. C. (FIRST)		3RD-ASST	DO	DO	DO	"	48	M	DO		5-8	165
KELLEY	F.M. (FIRST)		4TH-ASST	DO	DO	DO	"	28	M	DO		5-9	160
FARIELLO	C.M.		RFG-ENGR	DO	DO	DO	"	26	M	DO	U. S. A.	5-7	140
BAKER JR.	M.L.		PURSER	DO	DO	DO	"	25	M	DO	DO	5-11	150
GIVENS	J. W.		FRT-CLK	DO	DO	DO	"	21	M	DO	DO	5-10	160
MARSH	C. F. (FIRST)		BAGG-CLK	DO	DO	DO	"	21	M	DO	DO	6-	150
COAKLEY	W. B.		DOCTOR	DO	DO	DO	"	54	M	DO	DO	6-	190
KIRKLAND	A. R.		CH-STWD	DO	DO	DO	"	-	M	DO	DO	5-9	185
SHREVE	M. F.		2ND-STWD	DO	DO	DO	"	-	M	DO	DO	5-8	140
SHIPPER	MRS. B.M.		STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	"	47	M	DO	DO	5-7	135
MULLER	F. (FIRST)		STWD-STKP	DO	DO	DO	"	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	150
GAAL	STEPHEN (FIRST)		BARBER	DO	DO	DO	"	37	M	DO	DO	6-1	220
GREENBUGH	F. A. (FIRST)		MUSICIAN	DO	DO	DO	"	28	M	DO	DO	6-	155

Line Round The World Service
Owners Dollar Steamship Line
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL Crew (139 citizens 1 other alien)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 1744 such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT POLK, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 10TH, 1928, 19—, from the port of KOBE

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROSS	W. A.			MASTER	SEPT. 19/28	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES		M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6	175	
2	PIERSON	O. A.			1ST-MATE	DO	DO	DO	"	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	180	
3	POTTER	C. L.			2ND-MATE	DO	DO	DO	"	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	
4	GRAHAM	K.M. (FIRST)			4TH-MATE	DO	DO	DO	"	29	M	DO	DO	6-	175	
5	WANVIG	A. B.			3RD-MATE	DO	DO	DO	"	36	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	
6	FIFIELD	J. A. (FIRST)			CMSTR	DO	DO	DO	"	27	M	DO	DO	5-11	160	
7	WATER	S. E. (FIRST)			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	160	
8	SOKOLOFF	G.			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	35	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	6-	190	
9	WIDAMAN	W. O. L. (FIRST)			CADET	DO	DO	DO	"	23	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-9	160	Left Nov. 24 at Naples. W.P. Stoddard American Consul Genoa
10	PHILLIPS JR.	A. C. (FIRST)			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	17	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	
11	WEEKS	DONALD (FIRST)			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	20	M	DO		5-10	170	
12	GATES	LESTER (FIRST)			DO	DO	DO	DO	"	19	M	DO		5-11	180	
13	ROSEVEAR	W. E.			RADIO	DO	DO	DO	"	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	
14	PHILBRICK	E. L. (FIRST)			RADIO	DO	DO	DO	"	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	
15	COOKSON	F. S.			CHIEF-ENGR	DO	DO	DO	"	45	M	DO	DO	5-8	135	
16	SHEPHERD	P. E.			1ST-ASST	DO	DO	DO	"	30	M	DO		5-9	140	
17	YOERK	R.			2ND-ASST	DO	DO	DO	"	27	M	DO		508	145	
18	THOMPSON	J. C. (FIRST)			3RD-ASST	DO	DO	DO	"	48	M	DO		5-8	165	
19	KELLEY	F.M. (FIRST)			4TH-ASST	DO	DO	DO	"	28	M	DO	[illegible]	5-9	160	
20	FARIELLO	C.M.			RFG-ENGR	DO	DO	DO	"	26	M	DO	U. S. A.	5-7	140	
21	BAKER JR.	M.L.			PURSER	DO	DO	DO	"	25	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	
22	GIVENS	J. W.			FRT-CLK	DO	DO	DO	"	21	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	
23	MARSH	C. F. (FIRST)			BAGG-CLK	DO	DO	DO	"	21	M	DO	DO	6-	150	
24	COAKLEY	W. B.			DOCTOR	DO	DO	DO	"	54	M	DO	DO	6-	190	
25	KIRKLAND	A. R.			CH-STWD	DO	DO	DO	"	[illegible]	M	DO	DO	5-9	185	
26	SHREVE	M. F.			2ND-STWD	DO	DO	DO	"	[illegible]	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	
27	SHIPPER	MRS. B.M.			STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	"	47	M	DO	DO	5-7	135	
28	MULLEN	F. (FIRST)			STWD-STKP	DO	DO	DO	"	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	
29	CAAL	STEPHEN (FIRST)			BARBER	DO	DO	DO	"	37	M	DO	DO	6-1	220	
30	GREENBUCH	F. A. (FIRST)			MUSICIAN	DO	DO	DO	"	28	M	DO	DO	6-	155	

PRES. POLK DEC 10 1928

Line Round The World Service
Owners Dollar Steamship Line
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pres Polk, arriving at NY, 12/10, 1928, from the port of _____ 15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MARTINKE	FELIX (FIRST)	✓		MUSICIAN	SPET 19/28	S. F.	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-8	140	
2	GREENOUGH	FRED (FIRST)	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	"	21	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	
3	RAINES	JOHN W. (FIRST)	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	"	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16—1940

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

16

Vessel "PRESIDENT POLK" *arriving at* NEW YORK, ____, *19*__, *from the port of* SHANGHAI CHINA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WONG AH CHUNG				BOATSWAIN	OCT.16TH.,1928	S'HAI	NO	NO	29	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/9		
2	FONG KEE FAH				No.2 "					38				5/6		
3	LING AH FAH				CARPENTER					36				5/4		
4	HO YOU FOO				No.2 "					22				5/6		
~~5~~	~~NGO CHUNG FAH~~				STOREKEEPER					28				5/5		OCT 20 1928 MASTER REPORTED FAILED TO JOIN SHIP AT Shanghai ON Oct. 7, 1928
6	KONG AH WAH				SEAMAN					24				5/6		
7	FOO KING SING				"					24				5/5		
8	CHANG AH LIANG				"					17				5/5		
9	NGO AH TSUNG				"					20				5/5		
10	WONG CHANG SING				"					20				5/5		
11	CHANG AH FOO				"					24				5/4		
12	YUNG FOO YOU				"					36				5/5		
13	WU YU KUN				"					31				5/4		
14	VAN KING YUN				"					29				5/6		
15	CHUEN SING TOO				"					35				5/5		
16	CHEN AH KAO				"					26				5/8		
17	CHANG AH SZE				"					29				5/8		
18	PAON CHEW TSE				"					18				5/5		
19	YAO ZAI FONG				"					25				5/5		
20	LEE AH LOO				"					42				5/5		
21	TSUNG SENG YU	FIRST			"					25				5/5		
22	LEE SING	"			"					30				5/5		
23	FOO AH KWAI	"			"					24				5/4		
24	WONG TING YOU	"			"					34				5/5		
25	CHEN NER PAO	"			"					29				5/5		
26	HO AH CHUEN	"			"					32				5/5		
27	NGO AH AN				SEAMAN'S COOK					36				5/6		
28	NGO CHAI NG				" BOY					15				4/10		
29	TSANG CHANG				No.1 PAINTER					39				5/4		
30	CHAN HONG				No.2 "					25				5/5		

Line A Round the World Service
Owners Dollar S/S Line
Local Agents —do—

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT POLK", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 12/10, 19__, *from the port of* SHANGHAI CHINA. 17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ZAO AH CHONG				No.1 FIREMAN	OCT. 16TH., 1928	S'HAI	NO	NO	24	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/8		
2	MU CHENG TSE				No.2 "					40				5/4		
3	VAN AH KA	FIRST			No.3 "					28				5/2		
4	CHANG AH HUNG				OILER					27				5/5		
5	DENG VEN WONG				"					28				5/3		
6	KING AH KEE	FIRST			"					42				5/5		
7	CHANG CHENG SZE	"			"					37				5/5		
8	WONG AH PIN	"			"					26				5/6		
9	CHANG YUNG NGO	"			"					30				5/5		
10	YU AH PIN	"			"					31				5/4		
11	TAN FUNG BU	"			"					40				5/3		
12	TSAO AH LEE	"			"					29				5/1		
13	CHEW CHOW LING				FIREMAN					33				5/8		
14	WONG ZAON SHE				"					25				5/6		
15	CHEN KWAI FOOK				"					26				5/3		
16	YIN AH SHUNG	FIRST			"					36				5/6		
17	WONG SU TSE	"			"					19				5/4		
18	WONG AH DA	"			"					26				5/5		
19	SUNG AH KONG	"			WIPER					19				5/5		
20	VAN AH AN	"			"					32				5/7		
21	YAO CHENG YUNG	"			"					17				5/2		
22	WONG AH PUN	"			"					21				5/4		
23	CHAR YEE TSANG	"			"					29				5/3		
24	ZIN AH CHUEN	"			"					30				5/4		
25	ZEE AH DONG	FIRST			ELECTRICIAN					31				5/5		
26	YAO KUN SHU				COPPERSMITH					39				5/3		
27	YIH AH KWON				FITTER					25				5/5		
28	CHEE TING KUN				"					23				5/6		
29	WONG AH KEW				"					21				5/8		
30	HON SU SUNG				"					28				5/4		

1, 5 to 14 + 16 to 30 endorsed to additions on front of 1st sheet attached

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—13660

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT POLK, *arriving at* NEW YORK, _____, 19__, *from the port of* SHANGHAI CHINA

18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	YUEN AH DA	FIRST			FITTER	OCT.16TH.,1928	S'HAI	NO	NO	28	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6		
2	CHEN AH TAN	"			"					36				5/2		
3	CHAO AH CHEW	"			FIREMAN'S COOK					40				5/2		
4	WU PAO TING	"			" BOY					20				5/5		
5	ZEE AH TSON				CHIEF COOK					42				5/5		
6	DAY CHANG CHAI	FIRST			2ND. "					34				5/5		
7	CHENG ZAI FAH				3RD. "					18				5/1		
8	LEE LIAN FAH				4TH. "					19				5/4		
9	WONG AH SIN	FIRST			5TH. "					25				5/5		
10	CHANG AH CHUNG				SCULLERYMAN					24				5/5		
11	TONG GEE HWA				"					20				5/5		
12	WONG AH SEA	FIRST			"					29				5/7		
13	TSE MUK ZIEN	"			"					40				5/6		
14	HSU AH LOK				CHIEF BAKER					32				5/3		
15	PI DING FOO				2ND. "					35				5/4		
16	PAO AH SAN				3RD. "					24				5/3		
17	HSU KING YOU				4TH. "					22				5/6		
18	WU AH LOH				No.1 WAITER					46				5/7		
19	ZUN AH FOOK				No.2 "					31				5/6		
20	YSA KAIN TEK	FIRST			No.2 "					37				5/4		
21	SZE AH SUE	"			No.3 "					43				5/4		
22	YUE PING GEE				CH. BUTCHER					29				5/6		
23	R 137/663 WONG TSE ZAI	FIRST			2ND. "					36				5/3		
24	YUE LEE SUNG				CH.PANTRYMAN					41				5/4		
25	SAN AH MOO				2ND. "					29				5/6		
26	HOO PING DONG				3RD. "					21				5/2		
27	ZAI HSING KEE				BARTENDER					48				5/4		
28	MA HSU KUN				BARBOY					25				5/3		
29	WONG SING HAI	FIRST			BISCUIT BOY					10				4/8		
30	WONG PING VEN				PRINTER					32				5/5		

No. 1, 4, 6, 9, 12, 13, 20, 21, 29 arrived destitute - deported per S.S. "President Polk"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16—1940

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1925

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

19

Vessel "PRESIDENT POLK", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 12/10, 1928, *from the port of* SHANGHAI CHINA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HSU SZE CHING				CHOW BOY	OCT.16TH., 1928	S'HAI	NO	NO	30	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6		
2	CHAO ZAI KWAI				"					37				5/5		
3	WU AH KAN				CH.LAUNDRYMAN					31				5/5		
4	SENG AH YUNG				LAUNDRYAMN					23				5/5		
5	TONG YU KENG	FIRST			"					30				5/6		
6	WANG PAO KWUNG				SALOON WATCHMAN					39				5/8		
7	WONG HSIN KWEI				ASST.STEWARD					31				5/5		
8	YAO ZAI KWEI				"					20				5/5		
9	YU CHANG CHUNG				"					19				5/6		
10	ZUNG CHING YUNG				"					37				5/6		
11	WONG SHICH KEN				"					25				5/5		
12	ZEE KING SUN				"					26				5/4		
13	CHOW SING WING				"					21				5/7		
14	CHU PAO SHAN				"					29				5/6		
15	ZEN MING SEN				"					31				5/7		
16	LEE CHUNG SUN				"					27				5/4		
17	CHANG YUE DONG				"					31				5/5		
18	MAO SHUN FAH				"					24				5/5		
19	CHEN AH HSING				"					26				5/8		
20	CHEN YUEN FOO				"					36				5/5		
21	LEE SING PAO				"					27				5/4		
22	HO AH LAI				"					28				5/8		
23	SHANG KUNG ZEE				"					32				5/5		
24	LOH CHING YEE				"					38				5/6		
25	ZUNG YU MAY				"					51				5/4		
26	CHANG NGO SHING				"					20				5/5		
27	WONG AH YUN				"					24				5/7		
28	CHANG AH ZIANG				"					21				5/1		
29	HOO PING SHING				"					24				5/3		
30	WONG HENG SHING				"					28				5/4		

Not permitted to land to join ship [illegible]

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1340

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 849) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENT POLK" arriving at NEW YORK 12/10 1928 from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA 20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHANG SHANG YUEN				ASST. STEWARD	OCT.16TH.,1928	S'HAI	NO	NO	23	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4		
2	LIN LIANG HO				"					39				5/4		
3	KAO KAN SUNG				"					23				5/7		
4	LEE HSING YAO				"					30				5/4		
5	NIE YUNG ZEE				"					36				5/6		
6	TONG YU HWA				"					45				5/6		
7	CHENG AH PING				"					32				5/7		
8	ZEE LEE ZIE	FIRST			"					23				5/7		
9	LIN SOONG HAI	"			"					29				5/5		
10	LEE CHUEN LAI	"			"					36				5/4		
11	WONG YAO KUNG	"			"					20				5/4		
12	LIN HU SHANG	"			"					25				5/4		
13	CHENG TSE CHING	"			"					21				5/4		
14	CHING MAI LAI	"			"					45				5/4		
15	KAO KWONG YANG	"			"					29				5/5		
16	TAI YUNG U	"			"					25				5/5		
17	YEI YUNG TEH	"			"					36				5/7		
18	TSUNG KUNG MAO	"			"					38				5/4		
19	CHING FOO KONG	"			"					45				5/5		
140	CHANG LI CHENG	"			"					45				5/5		
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Shanghai, China (City) (Country) No. 7392

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via ports

J. B. SAWYER

Date October 16, 1928

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Seal and Fee Stamp

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL SHANGHAI, CHINA

Fee No. 7392
No fee prescribed -
One hundred and forty persons covered by this supplemental visa -

Nos 8/20 ordered to be detained on board ship.

American Consulate at Hongkong (City) (Country) No. 3276

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

(CONSUL)

Date Oct 22 28

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE HONGKONG

This visa covers 122 crew not including master

No fee prescribed

Line Round the World Service
Owners Dollar S/S Line
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-CE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. ROSS MASTER, of the S.S. PRES. POLK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Chas A. Ross
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

34—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 1112 BILLED DEC 12 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Donal O'Brien *, Surgeon of the* Br. S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA" *sailing therewith* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Three *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* National University of Ireland *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be)

D O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th. *day of* December *, 19* 28

at New York

Allegations and testimony or other affidavit accompanying be admitted.

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX WITHHELD				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							
		Alien	U. S. Children	Temp. Stay	1st Transit	U. S. Citizen	Diplomatic	Res. of U.S.A. returning	In transit through U.S.	Returning U. S. Alien			Total Passengers
1st CABIN	1				2	5							8
2nd CABIN	5					1							6
STORAGE													
TOTAL	6				2	6							14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	5	6
2nd Cabin	5	1	6
Steerage	1	6	14
Total	6	6	14

24 Cruise NOT COUNTED (Alien)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA". Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I, December 1st., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1				CRUISE, FROM NEW YORK, Nov. 17th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN																
NOT COUNTED		Arsenault	Elmina	40		F	S	Graduate Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Canadian	Canada	Carleton	- - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	U.S.A	Flushing, N.Y.
3				FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I, Dec. 2nd. 1928																
4 TRANSIT 38077		Horsford	Elizabeth A.	51		F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	English	England 04-15	Lancashire	Transit Certfcte #57	Trinidad, B.W.I	Nov. 13-1928	Canada	Montreal
5				FROM MARTINIQUE, F.W.I, Dec. 3rd. 1928																
6		Hurtado	Ernesto	36		M	M	Venezuelan Consul	Yes	English & Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela 08-96	Caracas	Permit to reenter #421271	Washington, D.C.	Sept.28-1928	U.S.A	Boston
7				FROM DOMINICA, B.W.I, Dec. 3rd. 1928																
8 TRANSIT 38077		Michell	George B.	64		M	M	Retired British Consul	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	English	India 94	Bangalore	Transit Certfcte #131	Barbados, B.W.I	Nov.15-1928	B.W.I	Dominica
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—659

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th., 1928 22

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or indebted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2	Brother, Henry Arsenault, Flushing, N.Y	N.Y	Flushing	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1891 To Nov 17 to 1928 N.Y.C		Brother, Henry Arsenault, Flushing, N.Y 2/150 Bowne Ave.	Yes	Indfte	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
3																											
4	Husband, A.E. Horsford, 185 Hampton Ave, Montreal	Canada	Montreal	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	2 weeks 1926 N.Y.C		Husband, A.E. Horsford, 185 Hampton Ave, Montreal	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
5																											
6	Wife, Conchita Hurtado, 78 Beaconsfield Rd, Brookline Mass.	Mass	Boston	N.Y	Venezuelan Govrnmt	Yes	Yes	1920 To Nov 8 to 1928 Boston		Wife, Conchita Hurtado, 78 Beaconsfield Rd, Brookline Mass	Yes	Indfte	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Blk	Blk	None
7																											
8	Brthr in law, Dr. Rolston, Dominica, B.W.I	Canada	Victoria	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	4 Days 1919 N.Y.C		Brother, David S. Michell, 1263 Balmorel Rd, Victoria, B.C	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel J. Furneaux, Master, of the Br. S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA", from TRINIDAD, B.W.I, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Furneaux.

Master

Sworn to before me this 10th. day of December, 1928

at New York

A. E. Ransel

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA" Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I, December 1st., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th., 1928 23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
			CRUISE FROM NEW YORK, Nov. 17th. TO TRINIDAD & RETURN							
1	Estabrooke	Carl B.	40	11	M	M	Dec. 13 1887	Gorham, Me.		2985 Botanical Sq., New York Cty
2	Estabrooke	Marjory C.	40	6	F	M	July 22 1887	Portland, Me.		2985 Botanical Sq., New York Cty
3	Shew	Harry F.	58	6	M	Wid	June 26 1870	Baltimore, Md		308 N. Charles St. Baltimore, Md
4	Carling	John H.	71	4	M	M	1857	Ellenville, N.Y.		293 Union St.Hackensack, N.J
NOT COUNTED 5	VanderVeer	Mary F.	45	7	F	S	Aug. 29 1883	Somerville, N.J		126 Chatterton Parkway,W.Plains,
6	Buhrer	May L.	35	6	F	M	May 30 1893	San Franscisco, Cal.		44 W. 77 St. New York Cty
7	Parks	Ellen T.	44	10	F	S	Feb. 3 1884	Boston, Mass		35 Warren Ave., Brookton
8	Gebhardt	Anna K.	53	9	F	Wid	March 18 1875	Baltimore, Md		1916 W. N.Ave., Baltimore
9	Herford	Mabel V.	51	6	F	Wid	July 11 1877	Baltimore, Md		Marlborough Apts,Baltimore
10	Kennedy	John J.	70		M	M	Nov. 7 1858	Lewiston, Me.		1120 Beacon St. Brookline, Mass
NOT COUNTED 11	Kennedy	Alice E. M.	59		F	M	Nov. 21 1869	St. Johns, N.B,Canada	By marriage in 1893	1120 Beacon St. Brookline,Mass
12	Howlett	Rosalie	34		F	M	1894	Danvile, Va.		38 Grand Ave, Bridgefield,Park NJ
13	Howlett	Leander	5		M	S	1923	Bridgefield Park, N.J		38 Grand Ave, Bridgefield Pk, N.J
14	Turrain	Ellen	75		F	M	July 2 1853	Bristol, Eng.	By marriage 1893	38 Grand Ave, Bridgefield Pk, N.J
15	Cornell	Fred E.	42		M	M	June 25 1886	Hempsted, N.Y		62 Washington St. Hempsted, N.Y
16	Stephens	Eleanor	29		F	S	March 13 1899	Bayonne, N.J		3716 Bay St. Bayside, N.Y.
17	Stephens	Patricia G.	9		F	S	March 14 1919	Hasting-on-Hudson, N.Y		Thornhill Ave & 245 Douglaston H N.Y
NOT COUNTED 18	Duncan	Charlotte T.	19		F	S	Feby 28 1909	Pittsfield, Mass		98 Harding Ave, White Plains, N.Y
19	Carling	Albert G.	65		M	S	1863	Ellenville, N.Y	13	Madison, Conn.
20	Carpenter	Clinton A.	45		M	M	March 28 1883	Chicago, Ill		601 Washington Ave, Wilmette, Vt.
21	Carpenter	Olive E.	45		F	M	Dec. 16 1882	Warren, Pa.		601 Washington Ave, Wilmette, Vt.
22	Carpenter	Mary E.	3		F	S	June 26 1925	Chicago, Ill		601 Washington, Ave, Wilmette, Vt
NOT COUNTED 23	Arsenault	Emily	40		F	S	Feby 8 1888	Carleton, Que.	[illegible] Court, New York City May 26th. 1928	Flushing, N.Y.
24			FROM TRINIDAD, B.W.I, Dec. 1st. 1928							
25	Landers	Marsden	44		M	M	July 29 1884	San Leandro, Cal.		Hotel White, 37 St. New York Cty
26	Landers	Florence	42		F	M	June 26 1886	San Leandro, Cal		Hotel White, 37 St. New York Cty
27	Breuer	Frederick M.	63		M	M	March 31 1865	Germany	Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y. October 1891	812 Putman Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Holmes	Henry B.	62		M	Wid	Oct. 31 1866	Bahehourt, Va.		17 State St. New York Cty
29			FROM GUADELOUPE, F.W.I, Dec. 3rd. 1928							
30	Hunt	Ida	56		F	M	Nov. 16 1872	Victoria, B.C		902 Tea St. Washington, D.C

LINES 24 & 29 ARE BLANK

H. E. Joyce
Purser

A. Parmeter
Master

6 15 7 a Seamen Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—666

2/10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Donal O'Brien, Surgeon of the Br. S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three---------- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D O'Brien
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th. day of December, 19 28

at New York

W. Pearsall
Inspr.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



14/10

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA". Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I, December 2nd., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Linley	Richard P.	30	5	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	W.Indian	B.W.Ind	St.Vincent	Non Quota #~~203766~~	Barbados, B.W.I	Nov. 27-1928	B.W.I	Barbados
2		FROM MARTINIQUE, F.W.I, Dec. 3rd. 1928																		
3		St. Jean	Therese Agapit	25		M	M	Mechanic	Yes	French	Yes	France	Afon Blk	F.W.Ind	Martinique	Quota #3640	Martinique, F.W.I	Oct. 6-1928	F.W.I	Martinique
4		Jacque	Euphemie	26		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	French	Yes	France	Afon Blk	F.W.Ind	Martinique	Quota #3644	Martinique, F.W.I	Oct. 11-1928	F.W.I	Martinique
5		Cantacugene	Firmin	47		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	French	Yes	France	Afon Blk	F.W.Ind	Martinique	Quota #3605	Martinique, F.W.I	Sept 25-1928	F.W.I	Martinique
6		FROM ST. KITTS, B.W.I, Dec. 4th. 1928																		
7		Richardson	Commealiow G	25	4	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afon Blk	B.W.Ind	Anguilla	Permit to reenter #424641	Washington, D.C	Oct. 10-1928	U.S.A	New York
8		FROM ST. THOMAS, V.I.U.S, Dec. 5th. 1928																		
9	EXEMPT	Donovan	Rebecca	60		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Grt Brtn	Afon Blk	B.W.Ind	Tortola	Transit Certfote #126	Barbados, B.W.I	Nov. 7-1928	U.S.A	New York
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10 on Steaming Lamp

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, December 10th., 19 28 25

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane or mentally defective?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See next page for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Friend, Edwin Gillizeau,						1921 to Oct			Wife, Audrey Linley,																	
1	St. Vincent, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.C	1173 Nelson Ave, N.Y.City	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Brn	Blue	None
2																											
	Wife, Mrs. Didy St. Jean	N.Y				$50				Cousin, Mrs. La Houssage,																	
3	Ft de France, Martinique, F.W.I		New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	~~3 W. 114~~ St. N.Y. City	No	Indfte	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Brn	Brn	None
	Sister, Marie E. St.Joseph	N.Y				$51				Cousin, Mrs. Augustine Regal																	
4	Ft de France, Martinique, F.W.I		New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	80 E. 116 St. N.York Cty	No	Indfte	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
	Mother, Mrs. Hora ce Rosamond,									Brother, Horace Rosamond,																	
5	Franwois, Martinique, F.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	301 W. 153 St. N.York Cty	No	Indfte	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Blk	Brn	Brn	None
6																											
	Father, Samuel Gumbs,						1923 to Nov			Husband, Leonard Richardson,																	
7	The Valley, Anguilla, B.W.I	N.Y	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.C	438 W. 163 St. N.York Cty	Yes	10 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
8																											
	~~Sister~~ Friend, Mrs. ~~Sarah Grey~~ ~~Wright~~					$35				Friend, Mrs. A. Mactier,		In															
9	~~St. Thomas, V.I.U.S~~ ~~Sherbrook St. Montreal~~	Canada	Montreal	~~Yes~~	Self	$30	Yes	1926 to Sept 1928	N.Y.C	468 Sherbrook St. Montreal, Canada	Yes	transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
10										1060 Park ave																	
11										L A. Evans																	
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel J. Furneaux, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Br. S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA", *from* TRINIDAD, B.W.I, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

S. J. Furneaux

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th. *day of* December, *19* 28

at New York

H. E. Parsell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA" sailing from ANTIGUA, B.W.I, Dec. 4th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 10th., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lynch	Edward B.	43	10	M	M	Jany 29th. 1885 Montserrat, B.W.I	Southern District Court, New York, May 16th. 1927	105-41 171 Place, Jamaica, L.I
2									
3			FROM ST. CROIX, V.I.U.S, Dec. 5th. 1928						
4	Jackson	Theolinda W.	44	11	F	M	1885 St. Croix, V.I.U.S		108 W. 144 St. New York Cty
5	LINE 2 IS BLANK								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser

9x9/a J Seamus Dap

Seamans
Master

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 01 A1H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. NOVA SCOTIO FURNESS WITHY arrived DEC. 10, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Rdec Eastman's E. 27

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
60f	1 DONOVAN Rebecca 2cab	13	9	AF B BWI	NO Q VISA	1:00	SCARINZI	12/10	9	718							No V dec apl		12-11	12/15	Transatlantica	545				

NOVA SCOTIA 12/10/28

12-10 Nova Scotia

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 609-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
December 15th., 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. "NOVA SCOTIA"
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 95 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 94

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th., 1928 consigned to Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 74, N.River, and is expected to sail December 15th., 1928 for British & French West Indies via United States port of St. Thomas, V.I First port of call in United States this voyage was St. Croix, V.I.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	N		
	O		
	N		
	E		

RECEIVED JAN 15 1929 RECORD DIVISION

JAN 15 29

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

DECK DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28, from the port of THE WEST INDIES 29

Name.	(2) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Race or People	(7) Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
[illegible] Peter	30	Male	British	British	5 5	160	None
[illegible] Smith	25	"	U.S.A	"	5 2	204	"
	41	"	English	"	5 2	204	"
	34	"	"	"	5 7	154	"
	28	"	"	"	5 1	186	"
	24	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
	33	"	"	"	5 9	154	"
	50	"	"	"	5 6	170	"
	40	"	"	"	5 11	170	"
	50	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
	23	"	"	"	5 8	154	"
	61	"	Estonian	"	6 0	190	"
	49	"	English	"	5 9	154	"
	49	"	"	"	6 0	170	"
	38	"	"	"	5 14	140	"
	20	"	"	"	5 10	140	"
	42	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
	21	"	"	"	5 9	150	"
	24	"	"	"	5 9	176	"
	57	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
	36	"	"	"	5 10	150	"
	35	"	"	"	5 7	180	"
	24	"	"	"	5 9	180	"
	38	"	"	"	5 8	155	"
	16	"	"	"	5 3	134	"
	16	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
	20	"	"	"	5 8	138	"
	19	"	"	"	5 8	140	"

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by N. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 601
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. M.V.A.S.C.O.N.I.A., arriving at, N E W Y O R K, Dec. 16, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
			-	YEARS	Master	20-9-28 Liverpool	No
1	Furneaux	Samuel	899661	30	Chf.Officer	"	"
2	Watson	Gilbert	836880	21	2nd. "	"	"
3	Hender	Alfred	011600	15	3rd. "	"	"
4	Wilson	John E.	046692	12	Surgeon	"	"
5	Moore	Samuel	089983	7	Purser	"	"
6	O'Brien	Donald	-	3	1st.W.T.O.	16-11-" NewYork	"
7	Payn	Philip (Capt. Lugger)	820144	20	2nd. "	20-9-28 Liverpool	"
8	Milford	Frank	849677	13	3rd. "	"	"
9	Borrows	William J	856114	10	Carpenter	"	"
0	Evans	Sydney J.	1007264	35	Boatswain	"	"
1	Kivi	Michael	752408	20	Lamp Trimmer	"	"
2	Cameron	William J.	884563	35	A.B.	"	"
3	Welsh	James	0129622	25	"	"	"
4	Keane	Patrick	7777283	5	"	"	"
5	Milburn	Joseph	1	29	"	"	"
6	McKenna	Patrick	1000936	1	"	"	"
7	James	Gordon	1118869	8	"	"	"
8	Robinson	Cedric	1084114	25	"	"	"
9	Hopkins	Richard		15	"	"	"
0	Derrane	Michael		15	Sailor	"	"
1	Hanlon	Patrick		7	"	"	"
2	Wainwright	David		20	A.B.	"	"
3	Cody	James		2 Mos.	Cadet	"	"
4	+ James	David E.		3 Mos.	"	"	"
5	Sargeant	James L.		3	Apprentice	"	"
6	Willian	Henry		5	"	"	"
7	Richas	Christopher					

Immigrant Inspector.

*See Note

When and where signed on.

owners.

cal Agents.

14-1390

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N		
		O		
		N		
		E		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
George Weaver	21	U.S.A	16-12-28, New York
Edward Wood	42	British	16-12-28, New York
George Holder	24	British	16-12-28, New York

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Printed and Sold by K. T. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECK DEPARTMENT 95-1 USC

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

29

Vessel S. S. NOVA SCOTIA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, Dec. 10th, 1928, *from the port of* THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Furneaux	Samuel	-	30	Master	20-9-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	Male	English	British	5 5	160	None
2	Watson	Gilbert	899661	21	Chf.Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 2	204	"
3	Hender	Alfred	836880	15	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 7	154	"
4	Wilson	John E.	1011600	12	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 1	186	"
5	Moore	Samuel	1046692	7	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
6	O'Brien	Donald	1089983	3	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 9	154	"
7	Payn	Philip Lt. Surgeon	-	20	Purser	16-11-"	NewYork	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 6	170	"
8	Milford	Frank	620144	13	1st.W.T.O.	20-9-28	Liverpool	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 11	170	"
9	Borrows	William J	849677	10	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
10	Evans	Sydney J.			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	154	"
11	Kivi	Michael	856114	30	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	61	"	Estonian	"	6 0	190	"
12	Cameron	William J.	1007164	20	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5 9	154	"
13	Welsh	James	752408	35	Lamp Trimmer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6 0	170	"
14	Keane	Patrick	884563	25	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
15	Milbun	Joseph	0122622	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	140	"
16	McKenna	Patrick	771783	29	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
17	James	Gordon		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 9	150	"
18	Robinson	Cedric	2000936	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	176	"
19	Hempkins	Richard	1118889	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
20	Derrane	Michael	1084114	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 10	150	"
21	Hanlon	Patrick		15	Sailor	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 7	180	"
22	Wainwright	David		7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	180	"
23	Cody	James		20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 8	155	"
24	James	David E.		2 Mos.	Cadet	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 3	134	"
25	mSargeant	James L.		3 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
26	Willian	Henry		3	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8	138	"
27	Rixham	Christopher		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8	140	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
George Weaver	21	U.S.A	16-12-28, New York	
Edward Wood	42	British	16-12-28, New York	
George Holder	24	British	16-12-28, New York	

ne
yners
cal Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel J. Duncan, Master of the S. S. "NOVA SCOTIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4549

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600 · Sold by X. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NOVA SCOTIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, Dec. 10th, 19 28 from the port of THE WEST INDIES

39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Watts	William	215872	26	Chf.Engr.	20-9-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	6 1	196	None
2	Lydon	James	511294	13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Scotch	5 5	170	"
3	Berry	Henry H.	935114	9	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	British	5 8	154	"
4	Hewitson	Thomas A.	886767	14	4th. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 4	142	"
5	Williams	Harry T.	R22306	1	5th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 0	141	"
6	Zurk	John C.		1	5th. " Jr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	156	"
7	Holloway	William		1	4th. " Jr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 9	132	"
8	Murray	John	1096204	16	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 4	148	"
9	Reeves	Thomas			Greaser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	130	"
10	Birch	David	202065	38	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5 5	145	"
11	Roach	Walter	921109	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5	120	"
12	Birch	Charles		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	160	"
13	McNeight	Leslie	R40679	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 6	130	"
14	Melia	Arthur	115361	23	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 7	140	"
15	Hanson	Francis	795236	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 11	162	"
16	Shannon	George	921110	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 4	135	"
17	Hughes	William	927382	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 6	164	"
18	Caldwell	Adam	864170	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 4	140	"
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1208

J. Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel J. Fonseca, Master of the S. S. NOVA SCOTIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1938

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel S.S. S.S. NOVA SCOTIA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, Dec. 10th, 19 28, *from the port of* THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Morris	Charles	850521	16	Chief Steward	20)9-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5 8	170	None
2	Miller	James R.	846845	14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 10	155	"
3	Gray	Annabella	993987	7	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5 3	100	"
4	McLelland	Charlotte			"	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5 3	160	"
5	Mumford	Henry J.	560300	25	Chef	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5 11	166	"
6	Godefroy	Fred H.	731796	40	2nd. Chef	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5 10	219	"
7	Bibby	Alfred	77o329	16	Roast & Cook	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 8	147	"
8	Richardson	Frederick	737226	15	Veg. & Cook	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5 6	189	"
9	Fegan	Albert	833759	13	1st. Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 6	140	"
10	Flood	Thomas	1134165	2	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6 0	150	"
11	McGumpsey	Hugh	R16273	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 10	150	"
12	Needham	Leo	717483	5	Scullion	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5 5	146	"
13	Gray	Robert	721172	29	Baker	"	"	"	"	65	M	"	"	5 7	178	"
14	Sansbury	Harry		7	2nd. Baker	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 7	135	"
15	Roberts	Lloyd	768361	24	Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 5	148	"
16	Kennedy	Michael	111602	4	2nd. Butcher	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
17	Sheils	Harry	731789	20	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 10	149	"
18	Whalley	Charles		15	Saloon Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 9	120	"
19	Ely	William	9410390	10	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 4	140	"
20	Jackson	George	R50546	3 Mos.	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5 4	140	"
21	Clays	Samuel		6	Officer's Steward	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 7	134	"
22	Galloway	William	R26420	1	Engr's. Steward	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5 4	134	"
23	Elliot	Harold	R31284	2	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5 0	100	"
24	McQuilliam	Joseph	892064	16	Boots & Night Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 4	133	"
25	Dixon	Charles H.	560568	25	Chf,3rd.Cls. Steward	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	6 1	162	"
26	Roberts	Harry	47474	6	Asst.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5 9	126	"
27	Charlton	John S.	7o7396	20	Barber	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5 5	147	"
28	James	Douglas	574390	16	Bar-keeper	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 9	143	"
29	Braithwaite	Hubert R.	1124248	3	Writer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 9	142	"
30	Donnelly	Alexander	603518	18	Saloon Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 8	150	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

J. Lavery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

14.

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel S.S. "EMPRESS OF NOVA SCOTIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, Dec. 10 12, 19 28, *from the port of* THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Morris	Charles	850521	16	Chief Steward	20)9-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5 8	170	None
2	Miller	James R.	846845	14	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 10	155	"
3	Gray	Annabella	993987	7	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5 3	100	"
4	McLelland	Charlotte			"	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5 3	160	"
5	Mumford	Henry J.	560300	25	Chef	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5 11	166	"
6	Godefroy	Fred H.	731796	40	2nd. Chef	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5 10	219	"
7	Bibby	Alfred	770329	16	Roast M.Cook	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 8	147	"
8	Richardson	Frederick	737226	15	Veg. M.Cook	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5 6	129	"
9	Fegan	Albert	833759	13	1st.Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 6	140	"
10	Flood	Thomas	1134165	2	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6 0	150	"
11	McGumpsey	Hugh	R16273	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 10	150	"
12	Needham	Leo	717483	3	Scullion	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5 5	146	"
13	Gray	Robert	721172	29	Baker	"	"	"	"	65	M	"	"	5 7	178	"
14	Sansbury	Harry		7	2nd. Baker	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 7	135	"
15	Roberts	Lloyd	762361	24	Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5 5	148	"
16	Kennedy	Michael	111602	4	2nd.Butcher	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5 9	160	"
17	Shwils	Harry	731799	20	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 10	149	"
18	Whalley	Charles		15	Saloon Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5 9	120	"
19	Ely	William	9410390	10	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 4	140	"
20	Jackson	George	R50546	3 Mos.	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5 4	140	"
21	Clays	Samuel		6	Officer's Steward	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 7	134	"
22	Galloway	William	R26420	1	Engr's. Steward	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5 4	134	"
23	Elliot	Harold	R31284	2	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5 0	100	"
24	McQuilliam	Joseph	892064	16	Boots & Night Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5 4	133	"
25	Dixon	Charles H.	560568	25	Chf,3rd.Cls. Steward	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	6 1	162	"
26	Roberts	Harry	47474	6	Asst.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5 9	126	"
27	Charlton	John S.	707396	20	Barber	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5 5	147	"
28	James	Douglas	574390	16	Bar-keeper	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 9	143	"
29	Braithwaite	Hubert R.	1124248	3	Writer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 9	142	"
30	Donnelly	Alexander	603518	18	Saloon Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 8	150	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

J. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel J. Tuneaux, Master of the S.S. "NOVA SCOTIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1928

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

4.

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. NOVA SCOTIA, arriving at, NEW YORK, Dec. 10th, 1928, from the port of THE WEST INDIES

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	Blakely	Henry	5 05908	25	Waiter	20-9-28	Liverpool	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5 6	145	None
2	Lacourt	Eric	1051221	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5 5	135	"
3	Hoare	George	R8130	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5 3	140	"
4	Matheson	Donald	1097456	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 10	146	"
5	Ramsay	Joseph		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5 1	120	"
6	McAlinden	William	R21383	2	Printer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5 6	132	"
7	Bolton	Robert S,	106959	6	Stowerom Steward	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 5	140	"
8	Hill	George	R8127	3	Lounge Stwd,	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 8	140	"
9	Jordan	James C.	992384	13	Linen-keeper	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 10	178	"
10	Holliday	Charles	900368	24	B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5 7	151	"
11	Hall	Leslie		26	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5 3	154	"
12	Renshaw	Edward	654822	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5 8	140	"
13	Magee	Paul	642182	26	Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5 3	118	"
14	Matthews	Stanley		2 Mos.	Stwd.Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5 3	133	"
15	Shepherd	William (1st trip)	P.E.	20	Waiter	16-11-28	New York	"	"	48	M	Afr.Blk.	"	5 9	160	"
16	Griffith	Moses	do P.E.	32	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5 7	155	"
17	Ededs	Edward	do P.E.	21	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5 8	148	"
18	Holder	Grenwall	do P.E.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5 7	145	"
19	Weaver	Lomond	do P.E.	5	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	U S Citz.	5 7	140	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 56m
at GUADELOUPE, FRENCH WEST INDIES
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via WEST INDIAN PORTS
Consul.
Date NOVEMBER 24, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

SERVICE NO: 275

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
TRINIDAD,
BRITISH WEST INDIES.
DEC 1 - 1928

Seen for the journey to the United States, via Northern Islands.
Alfredo L. Demorest
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
IN CHARGE

Line
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.
Local Agents ROYAL LIVER BUILDING. LIVERPOOL

J. Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel J. Furneaux Master of the S.S. "NOVA SCOTIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

S Furneaux
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec. 1928

A V Pursell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1908

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Brandt, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

----------S U P P L E M E N T A R Y----------

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "NOV SCOTIA", *arriving at,* N E W Y O R K, December 10th., *19* 28, *from the port of* W E S T I N D I E S

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Davis	Octavius (1st trip)	None	Years 2	Soullion	5-12-1928	St.Croix V.I.U.S	No	Yes	42	M	Afon Blk	British	5 6	140	None
2	LINE 1 - Davis, Octavius, Engaged and signed on ship's articles after leaving last Foreign port where there is an American Consul, and visa could not be obtained															
3																
4																
5															Purser	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line_____
Owners_____
Local Agents_____

14—1249

J. Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samual J. Furneaux, Master *of the* Br. S. S. "Nova Scotia" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

S Furneaux

Master, ~~Surgeon~~ ~~Purser~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th. *day of* December, *19*28

W E Farrell

Immigrant Inspector.

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 1174 BILLED DEC 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA, employed / ~~owned~~ by the Transatlantic Transport Co. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "owned thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council (R.C.P.S), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fr. Parker
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1928

at New York

Alien
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other person authorized to administer oath)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED AT PORT OF DEPARTURE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. K.	U. S. Citizens	From other countries	In transit	U. S. Citizens	Diplomatic and official	Children under 1 year	Seamen in charge of vessel	Other	
1st CABIN	25				9	48				1	83
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE											
TOTAL	25				9	48				1	83

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 35 48 83
2nd Cabin
Steerage 35 48 83
Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA" Passengers sailing from Boulogne S/Mer, 1st December, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	WALKER	Ernest William	52		M	M	Publisher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Canada.	Canada	Toronto, Ont.	In Transit to Canada.			Canada	Toronto, Ont.
2	TRANSIT	Douglas	John Wellington	44		M	M	Buyer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Canada.	Canada	Nova Scotia	In transit to Canada			Canada	Toronto.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—659

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

E 35

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by (or) other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Not required of citizens of the United States)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. M. Walker, (wife). 33 Howland Av., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto.	yes	self	yes	yes		few days each year	N.York.	In transit to Canada.	in transit.	2 days.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light-med.	blue	nil
2	Home. Mrs-Douglas(wife). 33 Landon Av., Toronto. Ontario.	Ont.	Toronto.	yes	self	yes	yes		In transit	In Transit to Canada.	in transit -		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue.	nil.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Sales Master, of the MINNETONKA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out the words not applicable—First or Second Officer)

T. F. Sales Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Nov December, 1928

at New York.

E. L. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA, employed [Strike out "Surgeon" and write "Purser" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be] as such, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council (R.C.P.S), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the [redacted] and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W. Parker
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1923

at New York.

[signature]

[signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA". Passengers sailing from Boulogne S/Mer, 1st December, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Re-Entry Permit "Immigration" =Visa= Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHLENKER	Hermine	58		F	S	Nurse	yes	2.443 German English	yes	Germany	German	0812 Germany	Schwenningen Württemberg	387287	Washington, D.C.	6th June, 1928.	U.S.A.	Homewood, Pa.
2		Cesare	Oscar Edward.	45		M	M	Artist.	yes	2435 English Swedish.	yes	Sweden	Swedish.	0835 Sweden.	Linkoping, Richmond Va.	347710	Washington DC.	13th March 1928.	U.S.A.	New York City
3	U. S. CIT.	Cesare	Anna Cora B.	58		F	M	---- American Citizen----------					American.	U.S.A.	Cincinnati		Born 20th November 1899. Alien - 1897			
4																	E. A. Dalton Insp.	10 45 am		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NewYork, December 10th, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to ands final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. A. M. Schlenker - mother - Ueberlingen, Baden.	Pa.	Wynnerwood.	yes	Mrs.F.Semple.		yes 7 yrs	June 16- 20 Philadelphia.		Mrs. F. Smple - employer - Hathaway Lane, Wynnerwood, Pa.	no	indef-initely.	yes	no	no	no	no	returning with same employer	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	nil
2	Signe Cesare. 22 Redslagaregatan Linkoping. Sweden.	NY	New York.	yes	Self	yes	yes 23 yrs	NY City		453 W 24th St. New York City.	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	blond	fair grey	nil
3																		American Citizen								
4																										
5	12/10/28																									
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gates Master, of the MINNETONKA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos F Gates Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928

at New York.

C L Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA., employed [State whether "employed," "shipped," or "engaged" by owners thereof," or "the ship may be"] by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweer that I have had Forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council (R.C.P.S), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W. Parker
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928

at New York.

[Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA" Passengers sailing from London, 1st December, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HANSSEN	Laura Lilian	41		F	S	Nurse	yes	4443 English German	yes	Gt.Britain	English	30-15 England	London	quota. 2681	London.	5th Nov. 1928.	15 England	London
2		MILLS	Noel	45		M	M	Master Mariner	yes	4643 English	yes	do.	English	England	Woolwich	quota. 2478.	London.	5th Oct. 1928.	England	London
3		MILLS	Mary Gertrude	50		F	M	Wife	yes	" English	yes	do.	do.	England	Oldham	quota. 2479.	London.	5th Oct. 1928.	England	London
4	U.S.CIT. VC-488/9-9	WEISSINGER	Muir	48		M	M	Lawyer	"	"	"	U.S.A.	American (born 28-1-28, Louisville, Ky)	06-15 England	London NQ	non-quota. 541	London.	5th Nov. 1928.	15 England	London
5		WEISSINGER	Florence Marion Theodora	35		F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English							
6	U.S.CIT.	WEISSINGER	Muir	-	2	M	S	Infant				American Citizen								
7		HALL	William Henry	34		M	S	Sales representative	yes	" English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	05-15 England	Bradford	N4 Sec.3 927.	Bradford.	13th Nov. 1928.	15 England	Bradford.
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E.A. Belsing
Insp.

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 10th December, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he is now going after a temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (If not evident from the facts, or suspected by alien, state)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a prostitute or coming for any other immoral purpose	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any contract or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. Carl Hanssen - father - Kilkare, South Rd., Forest Hill, London, S.E.22.	Ky.	Louisville.	yes	Mrs. Muir Weissinger, Louisville, Ky. (see No.23)	yes	no	-	-	Mrs. Muir Weissinger, Employer Weissinger-Goulbert Bldgs., Louisville, Ky.	yes	indef-inite	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	nil
2	Mrs. Lacey Mills - father - 10 Wrottesley Rd., London, S.E.18	N.Y.	New York.	yes	self	yes	yes	Visited most U.S. ports during career as Master Mariner		c/o Mr. Louis Dolphin, 3050 Valentine Av., New York.	no	perman-ently.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	grey	anchor tattooed on left arm - cost on back of left hand.
3	Mrs. E. Harrison - mother - Rectory Cottage, Wyton, Huntingdon.	no	no	yes	no.	yes	no	-	-	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	nil
4	17, South Eaton Place, Eaton Square, London, S.W.1.									Weissinger-Goulbert Buildgs., Louisville, Ky.																	
5	Mr. Claude H. Band - father - 135 East Dulwich Grove, London, S.E.22.	Ky.	Louisville.	yes	self	yes	yes	1920	N.York.	do.		perman-ently.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey-blue	nil
6										do.																	
7	Mrs. S. Hall, 8 Ash Mount, Bradford, Yorks.	Eng.	Bradford.	no	Messrs. John T. Hardaker Ltd., of Bradford.	yes	no	-	-	Messrs. Edward Jefferse Lmd., 19-25 South Second St., Philadelphia.	yes	duration of Status 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	nil
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—920

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Sates Master, of the MINNETONKA., from London, do
(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. F. Sates Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928

at New York.

A. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA., employed / owner / thereof, do solemnly sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council (R.C.P.S), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out "employed" or "owner" as the case may be.)

Fw Parker
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928.

at New York.

C Jones
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA" Passengers sailing from London, 1st December, 1928.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	8 Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 City or town	12 Re-Entry Permit—Immigrant's Visa—Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 City or town
1		DAVIES	William Death	31		M	M	Company Director & Vice-President	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hampstead, London.	413506	Washington, D.C.	24 Aug. 1928.	U.S.A.	Greenwich, Conn.
2	U.S. CIT.	DAVIES	Helen Eastwick	31		F	M	Nil				U.S.A.	(born New Orleans, LA. 1897.) American.							
3	U.S. CIT.	DAVIES	Helen Eve	2	6	F	S	Nil				U.S.A.	(born Greenwich, Ct.1926). American.							
4		HECKSCHER	Mary P.	49		F	M	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Tenbridge	332	do.	15 July, 1928 extended on 31 Oct. 1928.	U.S.A.	N.York.
5		MORTON	Maggie Smith	38		F	S	Domestic	yes	do.	yes	do.	English	Scotland	Dundee	413679	do.	25 Aug. 1928.	do.	Greenwich, Conn.
6		RUTTER	Walter A.	41		M	M	Electrical Engineer	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	England	London	340435	do.	11 Feb. 1928.	U.S.A.	Akron, Ohio.
7		RUTTER	Helen A.	35		F	M	Nil	yes	do.	yes	do.	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfermline	340436	do.	do.	U.S.A.	do.
8		Slattery	Thomas	48		M	S	Groom	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish.	Ireland	Limerick	419682	Wahington DC	20th Sept. 1928.	U.S.A.	Westbury
9		Harper	Richard N.	32		M	M	Auditor.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish.	Canada	Chatham	337383	Washington DC	27 Jan. 28.	U.S.A.	Detroit.
10		Harper	Bernadette	30		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Canada	Sandwich	340090	do	10th Feb. 28	U.S.A.	Detroit.
11	U.S. CIT.	Harper	Richard N.	2		M	S	None	np yes	Infant	no	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Detroit.	Birth Certificate.				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—626

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1928.

41 3

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Have his primary or admission, or application for admission, or petition for naturalization been denied?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to a country of which he is a citizen or subject after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. W. Davies (wife)																										
2	Lothians, Dearfield Drive, Greenwich, Conn. c/o Harold Davies Esq., The Grove, Cookham, Berks.	Conn.	Greenwich.	no	self	yes	yes	8½	Greenwich, Ct.	Lothians. Dearfield Drive, Greenwich, Ct.	no	indef-inite.	Indef-inite.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	wears glasses
3	do.									do.																	
4	Mr. H. E. Coward, friend, 106 Old Broad St., London, E.C.2.	N.Y.	New York.	yes	self	yes	yes	1905-1928	N.York.	do.																	
5	Mrs. W. Davies, Dearfield Drive, Greenwich, Ct.	Ct.	Greenwich	no	Mr.W.D. Davies.	yes	yes	3½	Greenwich, Ct.	Mr. James Heckscher - husband, 1175 Park Av. N.York. c/o Mr. W. D. Davies, Dearfield Drive, Greenwich, Ct.	no	permanently. indefinite.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	nil
6	Mr. H. B. Rutter - brother, 126 Altmore Av., London E.6.	Ohio	Akron.	no	Firestone Tyre & Rubber Co.	yes	yes	1926-1928	Akron, O.	31 Alfaretta Av., Akron, Ohio.	no	permanently.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	excellent	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey-blue	nil
7	Mr. B. Izatt - stepfather, 168 Townhill Rd., Dunfermline, Scotland.	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	excellent	no	5	10½	fair	fair	grey	nil
8	John Slattery, Rathkeale, Limerick Ireland. (brother)	LI	Westbury.	yes	Employer Mr E.D. Morgan.	-	1923	-	Westbury L.I.	C/O Mr E.D. Morgan. Employers	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	nil
9	Parents. 66 Elm Avenue Windsor. Ontario. Canada.	Mich	Detroit	no	Self	yes	yes	1921-28	Detroit	Westbury L.I. Parents.	no	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	nil.
10	do	"	Detroit	no	Husband	yes	yes	1921-28	Detroit	C/O General Motors. Detroit Michg.	no	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	nil
11	---------- Infant American Citizen ----------									do	no	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	nil
12	12/10/28																										
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Sates Master, of the MINNETONKA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master or Commander, or First or Second Officer, as the case may be)

T F Sates
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1928

at New York

A Stone
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA. Employed by owners Line of (Ship or vessel. Insert name "the British (Government," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council (R.C.P.S).

42

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W. Parker

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA" Passengers sailing from London, 1st December, 19 28.

1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		COLQUHOUN	James	70		M	M	Company Director	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Chapelhall	26635	London	27th. Nov. 28.	England	Tunbridge Wells.
2		COLQUHOUN	Elizabeth S.	68		F	M	Nil	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	25236	London	28th. Nov. 28.	do.	do.
3		HACKFORTH-JONES	Campbell	23		M	S	Student	yes	do.	yes	do.	English	England	Arkley, Herts.	26447	London	23rd Nov. 28	England	Arkley, Herts.
4		HOLLEY	Julia	79		F	S	Nil	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Chipenham, Wilts.	26487	London	23rd. Nov. 28	do.	London.
5		MARSHALL	Mary Jane	55		F	M	Nil	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Do.	London	7678.	London	11th. May 28	do.	do.
6		SIMSON	Bertha Mary Annesley	64		F	W	Nil	yes	English French	yes	do.	do.	do.	Chester.	20120	London	4th Sept. 28	do.	do.
7		Engels	Mariane.	38		F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English.	S. Africa.	Elim.	25	Joburg. S.A.	20th Oct. 28.	S. Africa.	Joburg.
8		Piercy	Roy Lyndon.	33		M	M	Coal Exporter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English.	Tasmania.	Hobart.	50	Swansea.	5 Mar. 28.	Wales	Swansea.
TRANSIT		French	Arthur John	36		M	M	Commercial Traveller	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English.	England.	Greenwich.	26666	London	27.11.28.	England	Stockwell.
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P-1231053-3/17/29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th., 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by it or any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (if being permitted to land in the United States)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See this question) (yes or no)	Whether coming by reason of any order, exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings now pending against him in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Capt. J. C. Colquhoun, Ashill, Camborne, Cornwall.	Eng.	Tunbridge Wells	no	self	yes	yes	1926	Del Monte, Cal.	Hotel del Monte, Del Monte., Cal.,	no	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	grey-blue	nil
2	do.	do.	do.	no	self	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	no	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	nil
3	Mr. F. W. Hockforth-Jones, Arkley House, Barnet, Herts.	do	Arkley	no	father. (see No.17)	yes	no	-	-	Beverley Bogrt., 2 East 80th St., New York.	yes	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	nil
4	Mrs.A.Holley -daughter-in-law, 219 Maybank Rd.,Sth.Woodford,Essex.	Eng	London	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Mr. C. L. Marshall - son-in-law, 61 Sth.Fullerton Av., Montclair, N.J.	Visit	6 or 6 months.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	4	11	fresh	grey	brown	nil
5	do. (sister-in-law)	Eng	London.	no	self	yes	yes	5 mos 1928	N.Jersey	do. (husband)	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	V.Good	no	5	2	dark	dark brown	dark brown	brown mole left side of chin
6	Son - Capt. B. Simson, O.B.E., Bickham, Brwy, Berks.	Eng	London	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Son - Major A. Simson, 56th & 57th Sts., New York.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey-brown	hazel	nil
7	M. Engels, (father). King St. P.O. Elim. S. Africa.	S. Africa.	Elim.	no	Employer	yes	no	-	-	C/O A. Terry Jnr. (Employer).	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	blank	brown	nil.
8	Wife. Mrs R.L. Piercy. Pine Lodge. Swansea.	Wales	Swansea.	no	Self	yes	yes	New York 1928	Boston.	c/o The Dorr Co 247 Park Av. New York City. Statler Hotel. Boston.	no	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brn	blue.	nil.
9	Mrs A. French (wife). 31 Anfalus rd Stockwell London.	England. Le	London.	yes	Arch Preserver Self Shoe Co Ltd.	yes	no	-	-	C/O The Selby Shoe Co Portsmouth Ohio.	yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	nil.
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 12/10/29 File No. 52626

Nora.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—622

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gates (Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MINNETONKA., from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos F Gates, Officer. Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1923

at New York.

P O Jones
Immigration Officer.

14—628

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must typewritt

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Frederick Wm Parker, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA, Amflayed Steamer Utrecht (Here describe Surgeon "with the Steamship" or "employed by" or some thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council (R.C.P.S), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F 44

F W Parker
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 50
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNETONKA". Passengers sailing from London, 1st December, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BAUER	William Stanley	39		M	M	Director	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Winchon	04-80	Canadian in transit. No Visa required.		England	London
2		BAUER	Catherine Mary	33		F	M	Nil	yes	do.	yes	do.	English	U.S.A.	Omaha, Neb.	03-80-3 26683	LONDON	28 Nov. 28.	do.	do.
3	UNDER 16	BAUER	Patricia Catherine	1	6	F	S	Nil	no	too young	no	do.	English	England	London	03-15 Infant on Mothers passport.			do.	do.
4	TRANSIT	SCOTT	Alfred Hearn	60		M	M	Justice of the Peace	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Manchester	03-15 25456	LONDON	8th Nov. 28	England	Birchington, Kent.
5	TRANSIT	SCOTT	Katherine Duncan	65		F	M	Nil	yes	do.	yes	do.	do	U.S.A.	S.Carolina	03-15-3 26474	LONDON	23 Nov. 28	do.	do.
6	TRANSIT	STERL	Frances Coen	47		F	M	Nil	yes	do.	yes	do.	English	U.S.A.	Chicago.	03-15-3 27382.	LONDON.	9th Dec. 28	England	Buntingford
7	TRANSIT	WHITHEAD	Robert	52		M	M	Nil	yes	English French	yes	do.	do.	England.	London.	03-15 24988	LONDON	1 Nov. 28	England.	London.
8	TRANSIT	BLAKEMORE	Helen Gertrude	42		F	W	Nil	yes	English	yes	do.	do.	New Zealand.	Christchurch.	03-79 26720	LONDON	29 Nov. 28	England	London.
9		Sharp	Henry Edward.	30		M	S	Antique Dealer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English.	England.	Dewsbury.	02-15 1198	Paris	3rd Oct.28	France	Paris
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th., 1928. 45

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by parent, husband, wife, or other person, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse for other questions which may be asked of aliens.)	Whether alien is coming to join a husband, wife, parent, or child already admitted to the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Purpose	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. R. H. Carrad (friend), 57 Crefield Rd. Ealing, London, W.	Eng.	London.	no	self	yes	yes	Many visits.	N.York etc.	Mother/-in-law. Mrs. C. Crughton, 897 Californie St., San Francisco.	no	60 days.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med.	dark brown	blue	nil
2	do.	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	Mother - as above.	no	6 mos	do.	no	no	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	nil
3	do.	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	no	-	-	Grand-mother- as above.	no	6 mos	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Infant.		med.	dark brown	hazel	nil
4	Major Owen Joseph, Old Copse, Birchington.	In transit		yes	self	yes	yes	1926 etc.	trasl-ing.	Mr. Chester Kingman, 44 Grand Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	6 days	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	excellent	no	5	11	fresh	grey	blue	nil
5	do.	do.	do.	yes	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	no	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	8	fair	grey	grey-hazel	nil
6	W. Stell Esq., husband, Aspenden Hall, Buntingford, Herts.	Eng.	London	yes	self	yes	yes	26	Chicago	Miss Violet Coen - sister, 127 East 22nd St., New York.	about 6 weeks		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	grey	grey	scar on left forearm.
7	Mrs. Wm. Whitbread - mother, 56 Beaufort Gdns., London, S.W.3.	Eng.	London.	no	self	yes	yes	1922	do. and N.York.	joining wife - at San Mareno, Chandler, Arizona.	returning to England.	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	excellent	no	6	4½	ruddy	brown	blue	shell scar on skull
8	Mr. E. M. Macdonald - uncle - 12 Collingham Rd., London, S.W.5	Eng.	London.	no	self	yes	yes	1922	N.York	Prince George's Hotel, New York.	yes	1 Month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	grey	brown	nil
9	V. Chatillon (friend). 61 Ruse D'Anjou. Paris.	France	Paris	no	Self	yes	yes	1927	N.York	E.F. McKenzie. (friend) 64 E 55th St. New York City.	no	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brn	brn	Wounds Face & left arm.
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gales (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MINNETONKA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. F. Gales
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928

at New York.

A. J. Grieb
Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly become under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—698

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MINNETONKA" sailing from London, 1st December, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, December 10th, 1928.

W. & S. 144.

46

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BISLAND	Mary Louise	68		F	S	St. Mary's Parish, La. 31st Mar. 1860.		Guaranty Trust Co . 44 & 5th . Avenue. New York
2	BURROUGHS	Florence	62		F	M	Mt. Athos. Va. 11th Oct. 1866		Irvington-on-Hudson, N.Y.
3	CARTER	Earle	73		M	M	Warren, Ct. 20 Oct. 1885.		211 Ridgefield St., Hertford, Ct.
4	CARTER	Ethel	42		F	M	Cold Spring, N.Y. 12 Sept.1886.		do.
5	EASTWICK	Marjorie Stewart	30		F	S	Atlantic City, N.J. 31 Aug. 1898.		Mackridge, Greenwich, Ct.
6	EATON	Harold B.	70		M	M	Providence, R.I. 30 Jan. 1858.		104 Washington Place, New York.
7	EATON	Annie B.	67		F	M	Fitchburg, Mass. 6 Jul. 1861.	New Orleans Dis. Court. 15th Oct. 1902.	do.
8	FINDLAY	John	74		M	S			North Philadelphia.
9	GORDON	Mary	29		F	M	NewYork, N.Y. 21 May, 1899.		2391 Grand Concourse, New York.
10	MOORE	William A.	40		M	M	New York, N.Y. 9 Nov. 1888.		Gramalan Hotel, Bronxville, N.Y.
11	MOORE	Marjorie L.	37		F	M	Tuckahoe, N.Y. 21 Apr. 1891.		do.
12	MOORE	William J.	12		M	S	Bronxville, N.Y. 3 Jul. 1916.		do.
13	MOORE	Jean B.	8		F	S	Waterbury, Ct. 10 Dec. 1919.		do.
14	MOORE	Anne S.	4		F	S	Waterbury, Ct. 25 Aug. 1925.		do.
15	STULL	Albert A.	57		M	M	Alderson, Pa. 5th Jan 1871.		Alderson, Pa.
16	STULL	Selma	52		F	M	Alderson, Pa. 2 Dec. 1876		do.
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
18	Gant	John H.	24		M	S	Franklin. Ind. 9th. Aug. 1904.	Pp. # 508838 issued March 16. 1928. - Ind.	298. Main St. Franklin. In
19	Wight	Van D.	33		M	S	Fowler City NY. 7th. Sept. 1895.		New York.
20	Terry	Arthur	32		M	M	New York NY. 9th. Dec. 1896.		The Dorr Co, 247 Park Av. New York City.
21	Terry	Melinda T.	27		F	M	New York NY. 26th Nov. 1901.		do
22	Terry	Arthur	3		M	S	Summit NJ. 25 Mar. 1925.		do
23	Terry	Peter	1		M	Inf	Summit NJ. 25 Sept. 1927.		do
24	Taylor	John C.	26		M	S	New Haven Conn. 22 Oct. 1902.		837 Prospect Av. Hartford. Conn.
25	Munro	John	52		M	M	Brooklyn NY. 5th Dec. 1866.		307. W 74th St New York City
26	Munro	Margaret	55		F	M	Halifax Nova Scotia. 15th Sept. 1873. By marriage		do
27	Talcott	Audrey	30		F	M	Wauseon Ohio. 17 Jan. 1898.		Vassar Club 130 E 57th St New York City.
28									
29									
30									

No. 17 Deleted on account of passenger having failed to embark.

E. A. Cushing PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Inter.) England) 14—009

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8 47

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MINNETONKA" sailing from Boulogne S/Mer, 1st December, 19 28, Arriving at port of New York, December 10th, 19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CHENEY	Alice Squires	40		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 30 Jan. 1888.		259 S.44th St., Philadelphia.
2	CLEWS	Jessie	59		F	W	New York, N.Y. 31 Jan. 1869.		Plaza Hotel, New York.
3	FOGG	George P.	28		M	M	Brookline, Mass. 25 Mar. 1900.		207 Dean Rd., Brookline, Mass.
4	FOGG	Frances K.	20		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 7 Oct. 1908.		do.
5	GRIEB	Charlotte C.	30		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 28 Feb. 1898.		57 W.Willow Gr.Av., Chestnut Hill, Pa.
6	GRIEB	George F.	5		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 4 Jan. 1923.		do.
7	McDONNELL	Edward O.	35		M	M	Baltimore Md. 3 Oct. 1893.		52 Broadway, New York.
8	McDONNELL	Helen F.	28		F	M	Pensacola Florida. 6 Jul. 1900.		do.
9	OGDEN	Gladys	44		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 31 Dec. 1883.		162 Munroe Rd., Quincey, Mass.
10	SEMPLE	Kathryn B.	29		F	M	Phila. Pa. 10 May, 1899.		Hathaway Lane, Wynnewood, Pa.
11	SEMPLE	Peggy B.	6		F	S	Phila. Pa. 28th July 1902		do.
12	SEMPLE	John B.	2		M	S	Phila. Pa. 11th June 1926		do.
13	STACKPOLE	Alice	62		F	S	Boston, Mass. 6 June, 1866.		393 Beacon St., Boston.
14	STEVENS	Emma	68		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 19 July, 1860.		c/o Mrs. C. M. S. Cruikshank, New Canaan, Ct.
15	Fair	Lois M.	31		F	S	Carlisle Pa. Jan 26 1897.		3025 N 2nd St. Harrisburg Pa.
16	~~Cesare~~	~~Ann Valentine~~	~~29~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Richmond Va. 9 Dec. 1899.~~		~~453 W 24th St. New York City.~~
17	Fitzpatrick	Cora B.	65		F	M	Cincinnati O. 28th Nov. 1863.		Clearwater, Florida.
18		No. 16. Deleted on account of appearing on Alien Sheet.					PURSER.		
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12-10 Minnetonka

Form 680

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

No on 680.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
73.	Hase, Charles W.	20	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Local Agent's ATLANTIC TRANSPORT

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

MANAGER'S OFFICE DEC 14 1928 ANSD

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

14th December, 1928

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S.S. "MINNETONKA" from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 218 ✓ — Number of seamen deserted 2 ✓
Number of seamen discharged 2 ✓ — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 ✓ — Total crew this date 215. ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th December 1928, 192 , consigned to Atlantic Transport Company; is now lying at Pier 58 N.R., and is expected to sail 14th DECEMBER, 1928, for London via Cherbourg via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y. direct

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 48

DESERTING SEAMEN.

No on 680.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
58	Gordon David.	20	British	London. 30.11.28.
~~282~~	~~Newman~~			
282.	Northcott E.R.	26	British	London. 26.11.28.

DEC 1928 IMMIGRATION SERVICE CHIEF CLERK ELLIS ISLAND N.Y.

Form 680 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

, 19 , from the port of LONDON 49

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
NO	YES	65	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	
		45				5.7	149	
		46				5.7	151	
		44				5.6	148	
		38				5.8	146	
		40				5.7	~~147~~	
		37				5.7	148	
		41				5.9	150	
		38				5.8	140	
		28				5.9	145	
		30				5.7	158	
		43				5.6	139	
		40				5.5	140	
		33				5.10	149	
		26				5.9	147	
		43				5.5	~~145~~	FAILED TO JOIN
		25				5.8	~~140~~	FAILED TO JOIN
		30				5.7	~~159~~	FAILED TO JOIN
		32				5.8	140	
		50				5.7	137	
		33				6.)	136.	
		30				5.8	~~142~~	FAILED TO JOIN
		39				5.7	~~145~~	FAILED TO JOIN
		28				5.8	140	
		30				5.7	139	

M. M. OFFICE 29 NOV 1928 VICTORIA DOCK NEW YORK

* See list of vessels on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25N4-11-7454.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representat
a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 DEC 1928, 19..., *fro*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whe abl fo
Family name	Given name				When	Where		
Gates	Thomas			Master	1. DEC 1928	LONDON	NO	Y
Pierce	Harry			Chf.Officer				
Luce	Lionel			1st. "				
Fry	Robert			2nd "				
Davies	Roy			3rd "				
Everard	Stanley			4th "				
McCartney	James			5th "				
Jarvis	William			Carpenter				
McLean	James			Carpenters Mate				
Smith	Walter			"				
Atkins	Sidney			Bosun				
Bushell	Lionel			Bosuns Mate				
Rhodes	Robert			Lamptrimmer				
Sandell	Oscar			Q.M.				
McMickham	William			Q.M.				
Stringer	Charles			Q.M.				
Smith	John			Q.M.				
White	Ivan			Saloon Deckman				
Hannay	William			A.B.				
~~Sutton~~	~~Albert~~			~~A.B.~~				
~~Hughes~~	~~John~~			~~A.B.~~				
~~Asher~~	~~James~~			~~A.B.~~				
Kelse	Albert			A.B.				
EVANS	WM.			A.B.				
Bowes	Timothy			A.B.				
~~Pivoo~~	~~William~~			~~A.B.~~				
~~Dovino~~	~~William~~			~~A.B.~~				
McDONALD	PATRICK.			A.B.	Direct			
Martin	Arthur			A.B.				
Lindstead	Percy			A.B.				

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on Articles.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
56.	Boston, J.H.	59	American	London. 29.11.28.
67.	Kitchin R.	19	British.	London. 29.11.28.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C O [illegible] 11-245C.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 DEC. 1928, 19___, *from the port of* LONDON

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Gates	Thomas			Master	1. DEC 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	65	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	
Pierce	Harry			Chf.Officer					45				5.7	149	
Luce	Lionel			1st. "					46				5.7	151	
Fry	Robert			2nd "					44				5.6	148	
Davies	Roy			3rd "					38				5.8	146	
Everard	Stanley			4th "					40				5.7	147	
McCartney	James			5th "					37				5.7	148	
Jarvis	William			Carpenter					41				5.9	150	
McLean	James			Carpenters Mate					38				5.8	140	
Smith	Walter			"					28				5.7	138	
Atkins	Sidney			Bosun					30				5.6	139	
Bushell	Lionel			Bosuns Mate					43				5.5	140	
Rhodes	Robert			Lamptrimmer					40				5.9	145	
Sandell	Oscar			Q.M.					36				5.7	150	
McMickham	William			Q.M.					50				5.7	149	
Stringer	Charles			Q.M.					28				5.8	147	
Smith	John			Q.M.					29				5.7	150	
White	Ivan			Saloon Deckman					33				5.10	149	
Hannay	William			A.B.					26				5.9	147	
~~Sutton~~	~~Albert~~			~~A.B.~~					~~43~~				~~5.5~~	~~145~~	FAILED TO JOIN
~~Hughes~~	~~John~~			~~A.B.~~					~~25~~				~~5.8~~	~~140~~	FAILED TO JOIN
~~Asher~~	~~James~~			~~A.B.~~					~~30~~				~~5.7~~	~~139~~	FAILED TO JOIN
Kelse	Albert			A.B.					32				5.8	140	
EVANS	WM.			A.B.					50				5.7	136	
Bowes	Timothy			A.B.					33				5.7	137	
~~Pivoe~~	~~William~~			~~A.B.~~					~~30~~				~~5.8~~	~~141~~	FAILED TO JOIN
~~Bovine~~	~~William~~			~~A.B.~~					~~34~~				~~5.7~~	~~145~~	FAILED TO JOIN
McDONALD	PATRICK.			A.B.					39				5.8	140	
Martin	Arthur			A.B.					28				5.8	140	
Lindstead	Percy			A.B.					30				5.7	139	

M. M. OFFICE 29 NOV. 1928 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 DEC. 1928, *19*____, *from the port of* LONDON

50

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
33	1	Foreman	William			A.B.	1 DEC 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
34	2	Archer	Samual			A.B.					28				5.8	139	
35	3	Lewis	Joseph			A.B.					31				5.7	140	
36	4	Conway	Micheal			A.B.					26				5.7	138	
37	5	James	Henry			A.B.					45				5.7	145	
38	6	Foggett	Charles			A.B.					52				5.7	139	
39	7	Prout	Kenneth			A.B.					22				5.8	166	
40	8	Miller	Robert			A.B.					45				5.8	150	
41	9	Filmer	Thomas			A.B.					30				5.7	166	
42	10	Cox	John			A.B					24				5.8	139	
43	11	Scott	William			A.B.					30				5.7	140	
44	12	Whittingham	Henry			A.B.					29				5.7	138	
45	13	Sales	James			A.B.					29				5.8	140	
47	14	French	Stanley			O.S.					18				5.7	141	
48	15	Cushing	Arthur			O.S.					18				5.8	138	
49	16	Hardiman	Charles			Deck Boy					16				5.7	134	
50	17	Smith	George			Deck Boy					17				5.7	137	
51	18	Webb	William			Deck Boy					18				5.7	139	
52	19	Johnson	Frank			Horse Foreman					48				5.7	151	
53	20	Campion	Harry			Horseman					42				5.8	150	
61	21	Smith	Robert			Purser					42				5.7	149	
62	22	Gray	John			Asst Purser					28				5.10	139	
64	23	Parker	Frederick			Surgeon					60				5.7	138	
65	24	Butler	James			1st. W.T.O.					37				5.9	146	
66	25	ROBINSON.	SYDNEY.			2nd "					29.				5.8	140.	
67	26	Unsworth	Arthur			3rd "					18				5.9	159	FAILED TO JOIN
68	27	Bower	Gilbert			Bandmaster					40				5.8	140	
69	28	Thomas	Arthur			Bandsman					27				5.7	141	
70	29	Hinds	Dennis			Bandsman					30				5.9	140	FAILED TO JOIN
71	30	Dressel	Oscar			Bandsman					40				5.7	139	

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE 29 NOV. 1928 VICTORIA B.C.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 DEC. 1928, *19*____, *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO. ON ARTICLES																
72 1	POMERANT	HENRY	2ipd		Bandsman	1 DEC 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6 8½	140	
81 2	Gentle	Alec			Chf.Engineer					50				5.8	156	
82 3	Meldrum	George			S.2nd "					45				5.8	150	
83 4	~~Barron~~	~~Garrett~~			~~2nd~~ "					~~44~~				~~5.7~~	~~140~~	FAILED TO JOIN
84 5	~~Miller~~	~~William~~			~~J.2nd~~ "					~~40~~				5.9	150	FAILED TO JOIN
85 6	Bell	George			S.3rd "					41				5.7	145	
86 7	Page	George			3rd "					41				5.7	147	
87 8	Cameron	David			J.3rd "					37				5.8	146	
88 9	Kinnear	James			S.4th "					36				5.7	150	
89 10	Metcalfe	John			4th "					32				5.8	145	
90 11	Wakley	Nevill			J.4th "					29				5.8	139	
91 12	Atkinson	Robert			S.5th "					34				5.9	146	
92 13	Shearer	David			5th "					32				5.6	140	
93 14	Mills	John			J.5th "					29				5.7	139	
94 15	McConnell	David			S.6th "					27				5.7	140	
95 16	Faulkner	Samual			6th "					24				5[illegible]	150	
96 17	Marsh	Sidney			J.6th "					24				5.8	145	
97 18	Hicks	William			S.7th "					22				5.7	138	
98 19	Warren	Frank			7th "					24				5.8	[illegible]37	
99 20	Allen	Arthur			Chf.Electn.					41				5.7	140	
100 21	Walmsley	George			2nd "					44				[illegible].7	145	
101 22	Gorton	Dennis			3rd "					23				5.8	139	
102 23	Henry	John			4th "					24				5.8	139	
103 24	Bowey	Albert			5th "					22				5.9	138	
104 25	Heaver	Edward			Donkeyman					32				5.9	148	
105 26	Daniels	James			"					34				5.7	150	
106 27	Varney	Frederick			"					31				5.8	148	
107 28	Bardall	Frederick			Storekeeper					44				5.7	[illegible]47	
108 29	Swain	Harfy			"					40				5.6	150	
109 30	Gruczka	George			Greaser					36				5.9	149	

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE 29 NOV. 1928 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

8

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 10 DEC. 1928, 19___, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
110	1	Perfett	Edward		Greaser	1 DEC 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	
111	2	Parkyn	George		"					40				5.8	145	
112	3	Tomley	Samual		"					35				5.7	139	
113	4	Jackson	Harold		"					29				5.9	140	
114	5	Howard	Henry		"					24				5.10	140	
115	6	McNicol	Davisd		"					50				5.9	145	
116	7	Duff	David		"					27				5.8	141	
117	8	Jones	Paul		"					49				5.10	149	
118	9	Brander	George		"					59				5.7	150	
119	10	Flack	Josuah		"					36				5.10	147	
120	11	Howard	James		"					28				5.7	143	
121	12	Bond	Samual		"					42				5.6	140	
122	13	Gregory	James		"					27				5.7	141	
123	14	Pike	James		"					39				5.8	139	
124	15	Andrews	Francis		Oilman					22				5.7	141	
125	16	Miller	Conrad		"					27				5.6	140	
~~126~~	~~17~~	~~Abrey~~	~~Arthur~~		"					27				5.6	138	FAILED TO JOIN
127	18	Graham	John		"					50				5.10	145	
128	19	Sinclair	Edward		"					22				5.7	139	
~~129~~	~~20~~	~~Cox~~	~~Albert~~		"					27				~~5.8~~	~~141~~	FAILED TO JOIN
130	21	Cordry	Joseph		"					38				5.7	138	
131	22	Donovan	Timothy		"					30				5.8	145	
132	23	Baverstock	John		"					26				5.7	140	
133	24	Susands	Frederick		"					28				5.8	138	
134	25	Perrott	Sidney		"					26				5.9	141	
135	26	Tuson	Charles		"					30				5.7	138	
136	27	Collins	Leonard		Cleaner					45				5.7	145	
137	28	Gordon	William		"					42				5.8	142	
138	29	Riley	Harold		"					27				5.7	137	
139	30	Noble	Joseph		"					31				5.7	139	

M. M. OFFICE
29 NOV. 1928
ROYAL DOCKS, LONDON

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY

Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

53

Vessel "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 10 DEC. 1928, 19___, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
140	Munson	Henry			Cleaner	1. DEC 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
141	Perfett	James			"					21				5.8	137	
142	Davies	Joseph			"					31				5.7	140½	
143	Pay	Robert			"					25				5.7	138	
144	Pay	Henry			"					20				5.8	137	
145	Mason	Herbert			"					27				5.7	140	
146	Budd	Arthur			"					26				5.7	138	
147	Jolly	William			Messman					32				5.8	145	
201	Palmer	William			Chf.Steward					44				5.9	150	
202	Harris	George			2nd.Steward					50				5.8	148	
203	Fieldhouse	Benjamin			Chf.Stores					43				5.8	140	
204	Murch	Matthew			Asst. "					49				5.7	150	
205	Humphrey	Percy			Cf.Sal.Stwd					30				5.8	139	
206	Hendrikse	Arthur			2nd." "					30				5.11	146	
207	Turnham	Cecil			Linenkeeper					47				5.11	140	
208	Adams	Albert			Deck Steward					44				5.9	143	
209	Axell	Robert			Bak.Rm.Stwd.					43				5.8	139	
210	Rose	Francis			Lounge Stwd					46				5.7	141	
211	Morrallee	Robert			Rec.Rm.Stwd.					44				6.0	145	
212	Fright	John			B.R.Steward					36				5.11	140	
213	Jarvis	Harry			"					50				5.6	139	
~~214~~					"											
215	Sumption	William			"					36				5.7	140	
216	Tindle	Alfred			"					32				5.8	138	
217	Huntingford	George			"					38				5.8	141	
218	Warren	Ralph			"					39				5.8	138	
~~219~~					"											
220	MAYCOCK.	ARTHUR			"					13				5.7	140	
221	Senton	Charles			Asst.Steward					28				5.11	140	
222	Shillum	James			"					50				5.7	141	

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE 29 NOV 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel "MINNETONKA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 DEC. 1928, 19___, *from the port of* LONDON

F.O. ON ARTICLES	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
223	1	Walker	Alfred			Asst.Steward	1 DEC 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
224	2	Hull	John			"					20				5.8	139	
225	3	Dixon	Leslie			"					28				5.7	137	
226	4	Black	John			"					52				5.8	145	
227	5	Hiller	Phillip			"					34				5.6	141	
228	6	Bridges	Reginald			"					27				5.10	150	
229	7	Carroll	Corneluis			"					44				5.9	140	
230	8	Largen	William			"					47				5.7	139	
231	9	Quillinan	Henry			"					28				5.10	146	
232	10	Hogwood	Laurie			"					30				5.7	137	
233	11	GOING	ROBERT			"					27				6.8	145	
235	12	Creaddell	Clement			"					39				5.9	141	
236	13	Chapman Chapman	Charles Charles			"					28		ruled out in error		5'7	139	ruled out in error ENGLISH ENGLISH CALLED TO JOIN
237	14	Lewsey	Frederick			"					27				5.11	140	FAILED TO JOIN
238	15	Morris	Harold			"					30				5.9	140	
239	16	WACKSMITH.	GEORGE.			"					39				5.8	140	
240	17	TAYLOR	ALFRED.			Bugler					38				5.7	150	
241	18	Gorsuch	Harold			Hosp.Attd					46				5.11	145	
242	19	Nellis	James			Grooms Stwd.					42				5.8	139	FAILED TO JOIN
243	20	Shrubshall	Albert			Bell Boy					18				5.10	97	
244	21	Dews	Bernard			"					17				5.7	132	
245	22	Grasham	Harry			Chf.Boots					36				5.7	138	
246	23	Diggens	Henry			2nd.Boots					29				5.6	140	
247	24	HAWTHORNE.	FRANK.			Night.W,Man.					30				5.7	150	
248	25					"											
249	26	Coleman	Arthur			Chf.Printer					44				5.6	148	
250	27	Poulter	Arthur			Printer					41				5.9	142	
251	28	Bowman	Dudley			Captns.Stwd					18				5.7	137	
252	29	Lainson	Henry			Offrs.Stwd					49				5.8	150	
253	30	Connally	Norman			"					24				5.9	139	

M. M. OFFICE 29 NOV. 1928 PATRICK HOUSE, LONDON

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

55

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 10 DEC. 1928, *19*____, *from the port of* LONDON

(1) Number on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
254 1	Green	Lionel			Offrs.Boy	1. DEC 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	139	
255 2	McCabe	Robert			Engrs.Stwd					45				5.7	140	
256 3	Burton	Leslie			"					19				5.8	136	
257 4	Price	Robert			"					20				5.7	138	
258 5	Dance	George			"					21				5.8	137	
259 6	Baker	Alfred			Engrs.Boy.					17				5.7	138	
260 7	Essam	Henry			"					16				5.6	132	
261 8	Emery	Charles			Pantryman					44				5.7	141	
262 9	Watkins	Walter			2nd "					47				5.7	145	
263 10	Paper	Edward			3rd "					37				5.6	138	
264 11	Baker	Raymond			Plateman					21				5.7	130	
265 12	Rowlett	Henry			Plate Boy					18				5.8	134	
266 13	Jones	Enoch			Chef					45				5.7	150	
267 14	Halpin	Thomas			2nd Cook					29				5.7	145	
268 15	Maltman	David			3rd "					30				5.7	141	
269 16	Bevill	William			Roast Cook					28				5.8	143	
270 17	Mallett	Micheal			Veg. "					30				5.8	140	
271 18	Hodge	Harry			Entree "					42				5.7	150	
~~272~~ 19	~~Sumner~~	~~Arthur~~			~~Asst,Cook~~					~~40~~				~~5.7~~	~~139~~	FAILED TO JOIN
273 20	Wright	Ernest			"					28				5.7	140	
~~274~~ 21	~~Hill~~	~~Harold~~			"					~~31~~				~~5.8~~	~~145~~	FAILED TO JOIN
275 22	Cunningham	Samual			Scullion					21				5.8	139	
276 23	Roper	Frederick			"					23				5.10	146	
277 24	Hopcroft	Charles			Ships Cook					50				5.7	145	
278 25	Robinson	Thomas			A/ " "					36				5.9	148	
279 26	Livens	Archie			Chf.Butcher					38				5.7	145	
280 27	Cocks	Joseph			2nd "					32				5.6	140	
281 28	Cole	George			Chf.Baker					44				5.7	139	
282 29	Northcott	Edward			2nd "					30				5.7	140	
283 30	Cooper	Leonard			3rd "					28				5.7	139	

M-201-601

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. OFFICE 29 NOV. 1928 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

56

Vessel S.S. "MINNETONKA", arriving at NEW YORK, 10 DEC. 1928, 19___, from the port of LONDON

NO. ON ARTICLES	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
284	1	Green	Harold			Asst. Baker	1. DEC 1928	LONDON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	141	
~~285~~	2					Asst. Cook											
286	3	Yeaxlee	Kate			Stewardess					47	F			5.6	138	
287	4	Campbell	Ann			"					36				5.6	138	
288	5	Halsey	Rosina			"					35				5.5	134	
289	6	LOCKHART.	MARIAN.			"					45.				5.7	130.	
290	7	McBride	James			Barber					36	M			5.5	137	
291	8	SIM	JOHN			Asst. Steward					56	M			5.8	150	
98	9	HENNEGAN.	BASIL.			7TH ENGR.					31.	M.			5.7	136	
55.	10	HERMAN.	LOUIS			HORSEMAN.					30	M.	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.6	140	
22.	11	FROST.	ARTHUR.		First	AB.					37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	
23.	12	WARNER	JOHN.			"					28				5.7	136.	
24.	13	SIMONS	JOHN. F.		First	"					24.				5.7	140.	
28.	14	EVANS	ALBERT. C.		First	"					35				5.8	136	
29.	15	BRENNAN.	DAVID.			"					41.				5.9	156	
236.	16	CATES.	FREDERICK.			Asst. Steward.					31				5.7	140.	
242.	17	MOORE	WM.		First	PANTRY BOY.					15.				5.5	120.	
272.	18	SALT.	WILLIAM:		First	Asst. COOK.					48.				5.7	125.	
274.	19	CAIN	THOMAS		First	do.					33				5.6	130	
67.	20	KITCHIN.	RICHARD.		First	3RD WIRELESS.					19				5.5	130	
128	21	FLETCHER.	CHARLES		First	CLEANER.					22				5.7	140.	
144.	22	PRICE	HENRY.		First	do					24				5.8	136	
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 671
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
D. MILLER.
Vice Consul
Date 30 NOV 1928
Seal and Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

CONSULATE GENERAL 30 NOV 1928 U.S.A. LONDON

Service No. 73236
Fee $2 - 8s. 4d.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H.M. OFFICE 29 NOV. 1928 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Suppl.
Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

37

Vessel MINNETONKA., *arriving at* NEW YORK, Dec. 10th, 19 28, *from the port of* LONDON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Elton	Joe		First	Bosman	1.12.28	LONDON	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.8	140	-
2	Harrison	Walter		First	J 4th Engr	do	do	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	136	
3	B Boston	John H		First	Horseman	do	do	YES	"	59	M	American	American	5.8	150	
4	Levy	Reuben		First	do	do	do	No	"	18	M	English	British	5.7	146	
5	Gordon	David		First	do	do	do	"	"	20	M	English	do	5.8	150	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11					Total Crew on Board 218											
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 671
at LONDON ENGLAND SUPPL.
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
D. MILLER.
Vice Consul
Date 1 DEC 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON ENGLAND

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
Local Agents ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY.
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lists 1 to 9 12-10-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas J. Gates, master, of the "MINNETONKA", do declare that the foregoing ~~are~~ is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thos J Gates
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 1 & 2 BILLED DEC 1 2 1928

E 58

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH (Write whether sailing or arriving), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. J. Miner
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph P. Carnage
(Signature and official character of officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification should be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the same is presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification should be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT PASS.	OTHER CLASS		
1st CABIN				4	2	2		8				14
2nd CABIN	3							1				4
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	3			4	2	2		4				18

Monterey

My + C M

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2
2nd Cabin	4	4
Steerage		
Total	6	6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEREY" Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEX., DECEMBER 2ND, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	IMM. STAY	ARMENGAL	MARIA	36	F	S	NONE	Yes	SPANISH	Yes	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	TRAPA	NONE	NONE	NONE		MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
2	RES. USA. RET.	BALSAMO	DOMINICK	56	M	M	FISH MERCHANT	Yes	ITALIAN	Yes	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	PALERMO	NONE	NONE	NONE		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	TEMP. STAY	HERNANDEZ	JULIO	32	M	S	PROFESSOR	Yes	SPANISH	Yes	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	NONE	NONE		MEXICO	MEXICO
4		MOLGUIN	ADALBERTO CHAVEZ	39	M	S	PROPRIETOR	Yes	SPANISH	Yes	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	PARRAL	NONE	NONE	NONE		MEXICO	MEXICO
5		MIZRAHI	RAFAEL	35	M	S	PERFUMERY MERCHANT	Yes	FRENCH	Yes	PERSIA	SYRIAN	PERSIA	SMYRNA	TEMP. STAY #216	MEXICO CITY	Nov. 27, 1928		MEXICO	MEXICO
6		O'BRIEN	WILLIAM	63	M	M	CONTRACTOR	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.	TRANS. #105	MEXICO CITY	Nov. 27, 1928		CANADA	MONTREAL
7	RES. USA. RET.	PFEIL	THEODORE LUDWIG	42	M	M	COFFEE MERCHANT	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	RE-ENTRY PERMIT	WASHINGTON, D.C.			U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8	RES. USA. RET.	LLANOS ROVIRA	MARIA DE LOS	23	F	S	NONE	Yes	SPANISH	Yes	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	CAMPECHE	NONE	NONE	NONE		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
9	TEMP. STAY	SAGALOVICH	JOSE	26	M	S	MERCHANT	Yes	SPANISH	Yes	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	KAKOW	TEMP. STAY #215	MEXICO CITY	Nov. 24, 1928		MEXICO	MEXICO
10		SANCHEZ	GUILLERMINA	22	F	S	PROFESSOR	Yes	SPANISH	Yes	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	NONE	NONE		MEXICO	MEXICO
11	TRANSIT	VERRIER	EDWARD J.	30	M	M	ENGINEER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RUGBY	NONE	NONE	NONE		SPAIN	TRINIDAD
12	TRANSIT	VERRIER	ELLEN	26	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEBBURN ON TYNE	NONE "	NONE "	NONE		SPAIN	TRINIDAD
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List #3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DEC 10 1928, *19*

E 59

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(SIS) JOSEFINA A. DE GIL, ESTACION ESPERANZA, F.C.M.		MEXICO	No	SELF	Yes	No	No	No	(SIS) LUISA A. VDA. DE CAMPO, 173 W. 83RD ST. N.Y.C. (FAMILY)	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fr	Br	Br	None
2	(BR) ABLAMO AMARILLO, 21 Y 23 CALLE, TRUNCOSA, VERACRUZ	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes	1895 1928	BKLYN.	102 UNION ST., BKLYN. N.Y.	No	INDEF.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Gry	Gry	None
3	(MO) AMADA M. VDA. DE HERNANDEZ, 6A JUAN ESCUTIA #112, MEX. DF		MEXICO	No	SELF	Yes	No	No	No	HOTEL MANGER, N.Y.C.	Yes	2 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	None
4	(BRO) FRANCISCO CHAVEZ H., FEDERAL STATE OFFICE, LEON, MEX.		CANADA	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes	1914	EL PASO	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Yes	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Br	None
5	(FR) A. TORRES, ANGLO SOUTH AMERICAN BANK, MEX. CITY, MEX.		MEXICO	Yes	SELF	Yes	No	No	No	(UNCLE) ALFRED MISRAHI, 1325 GRAND CONCOURSE, N.Y.C.	Yes	4 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	None
6	(WIFE) CONCEPCION F.C. DE O'BRIEN, AV. SAN FRANCISCO #16, MEX. DF		MEXICO	No	SELF	Yes	Yes	1916	BKLYN.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Yes	10 DAYS	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Gry	Gry	None
7	(WIFE) JEANNE PFEIL, 17 GRIMM PL. BALDWIN, L.I. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes	1907 1928	N.Y.	(WIFE) JEANNE PFEIL, 17 GRIMM PL. BALDWIN, L.I. N.Y.	No	PERM.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Br	Gry	None
8	(MO) ELVIRA ROVIRA, 65 W. 115 ST. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes	1925 1928	N.Y.C.	(MO) ELVIRA ROVIRA, 65 W. 115TH ST. N.Y.C.	No	INDEF.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr	Br	Br	None
9	(BRO) JULIAN SAGALOVICH, CORREGIDORA #23, MEXICO, DF		MEXICO	Yes	SELF	Yes	No	No	No	(BRO) H. SIEGEL, 872 MORRIS PARK AV. BRONX, N.Y.C.	Yes	6 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Br	None
10	(MO-IN-LAW) BENIGUA B. VDA. DE SANCHEZ, SAN LUIS POTOSI #108, MEX. DF		MEXICO	No	SELF	Yes	No	No	No	(BRO) VICTOR M. SANCHEZ, 328 E. 96TH ST. N.Y.C.	Yes	3 Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Blk	Br	None
11	(FR) J. FORBES, CALLE COLIMA #125, MEXICO CITY, MEX.		CANADA	No	SELF	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.C.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	1 WEEK	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Blk	Gry	None
12	WITH HUSBAND 0 LINE #11		CANADA	No	HUSBAND	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.C.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	1 WEEK	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Br	Bl	None
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 6/10/29 File No. 99154/695

Temporary admission extended until 12/10/29 File No. 99154/695

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY", from VERA CRUZ, MEX.; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1918

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 42

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY Sailing from HAVANA. CUBA. DECEMBER 6th, ..., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER DEC 10 1928, 192

F 60

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WOOD	ELEANOR	41	✓	F	M	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL. OCT. 17,1889		2200 BLAYNE DR, HOLLYWOOD. CAL.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mrs. Eleanor Wood

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—689

Form 556
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number #1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTEREY" Sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEX., DECEMBER 2ND, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC 10 1928, 192

P. 61

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOLMES	THOMAS	25		M	S	Nov. 5, 1903 - BROOKLYN, N.Y.		99 KENILWORTH PL. BKLYN. N.Y.
2	MALTBY	CHRISTINE	29	✓	F	S	SEPT. 12, 1899 - SALINA, KAN.		120 W. ELLSWORTH ST. SALINE, KAN.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20							26		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Note: Passenger, Thomas Holmes, appearing on Line #1 disembarked at Havana, Dec. 6, 1928.

noted J. H. Henderson, Purser.

S/S Steamship Line

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O. J. [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

C. H. Miller
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1928

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph P. Carney
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 6TH, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
RES.	USA. RET.	751772 - 8/15/31 - 329 VARGA	THERESA	53		F	W	H.WORK	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	08-19 HUNGARY	VIP	ENTRY RE-PERMIT 431781	WASHINGTON.D.C.	NOV. 5. 1928	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
2																					
3													5:30 P.								
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 45

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER, DEC 10 1928, *19*28

63

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to perform any labor, skilled or unskilled, in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	DAUGHTER, MARY VARGA 22 CUBA ST. HAVANA, CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	RESIDENCE. 450 E. 79TH ST. NEW YORK, NY.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY", from HABANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whichever is inapplicable: Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. W. Petersen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1928

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph P. Sammon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C J Miner
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph P Savage
Insp
(Signature and title of Commissioner of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEREY". Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEX., DECEMBER 4TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MARIN	IGNACIO A.	58		M	W	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NON-QUOTA #131	PROGRESO, MEX.	DEC. 1, 1928	MEXICO	MERIDA	
2		TORRES F.	FRANCISCO E.	30		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	BECAL	NON-QUOTA #129	PROGRESO, MEX.	NOV. 27, 1928	MEXICO	MERIDA	
3		QUINTERO F.	CONCEPCION	20		F	S	MODISTE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	BECAL	NON-QUOTA #130	PROGRESO, MEX.	NOV. 27, 1928	MEXICO	MERIDA	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DEC 10 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States? (Yes or no; and if not naturalized at the time, or exempted by ability to read, explain why not)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(SON) RAMIRO MARIN P., YTRIMNA, CALLE 18, #98, MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	(SON) SANTIAGO A. MARIN, 28 HAVEMEYER ST. BKLYN., N.Y.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
2	(BRO) VICTOR P. TORRES F., CALLE 40, #423, MERIDA, YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.C.	(UNCLE) ALEXANDRO DORANTES, 111 E. 112TH ST., N.Y.C.	YES	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
3	WITH BROTHER - LINE #2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH BROTHER - LINE #2	YES	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	BR	BLK	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER of the AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY", from PROGRESO, MEX., do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 19 18

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes). —

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 548
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 66

S. S. MONTEREY WARD arrived DEC. 11, 1928. , 19 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26m 1	SAGALOVICH Jose leab	3	9	POL HEB	NO Q V	9:05 SCARIN:	12/11 100 WS						12/11 86 Jack 11 45				99134/695								

MONTEREY 12/11/28

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel S.S. P

(1) No. on list	NAME — Family name
1	PETERSEN
2	HARRISON
3	AUER
4	FRYE
5	ANDERSON
6	CASTELLA
7	CARLOS
8	JENSEN
9	ULRICH
10	KOUPRIANOFF
11	SORIANO
12	KELLER
13	THOMAS
14	FRANCE
15	COFFIL
16	HAYWOOD
17	RODRIGUEZ
18	RIVERA
19	WADE
20	TAYLOR
21	WERDEN
22	DONOVAN
23	PULLAR
24	MINER
25	DRANE
26	SELLIKEN
27	KETTLEHACK
28	PORTER
29	KARRASCH
30	ROBINSON

MONTEREY

DEC 10 1928

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT T

Name.	Age.	Nationality	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

U.S. MONTEREY, Voy. 340 sailed from New York to Cuba and Mexico.

Arrived Dec. 10, 1928.
Signed Dec. 12, 1928
Sailed Dec.13, 1928.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
A. W. Petersen	Master		
William F. Harrison	1st Officer	44	US
William Auer	2nd. Officer	39	US
John Frye	3rd Officer	30	US
John Anderson	Carpenter	28	SWEDEN
Jose Castella	Carpenter	32	CUBAN
Jose Carlos	Boatswain	33	Holl
Alfred V. Jensen	Quartermaster	25	DANISH
Stan Ulrich	Quartermaster	33	US
Akim Kouprianoff	Quartermaster	50	RUSSIAN
Joseph France	A. B. Seaman	26	HOLLAND
Louis Coffil	A. B. Seaman	35	HOLLAND
Fred Thomas	A. B. Seaman	24	HOLLAND
Aquillas Haywood	A. B. Seaman	24	BRITISH
Jesus Soriana	A. B. Seaman	23	US
John Keller	A. B. Seaman	32	HOLLAND
Vicente Rivera	Ord. Seaman	18	U. S.
Quintin Rodrigues	Ord. Seaman	22	US
Rene Wade	Ord. Seaman	25	US
James Taylor	Ord. Seaman	22	US
Harry S. Werden	Purser	37	US
Neil Donovan	Sr. Asst. Purser	29	US
Jules Wellens	Jr. Asst. Purser	28	US
Clarence J. Miner	Surgeon	64	US
Henry Drane	Sr. Radio Opr.	22	US
Joseph H. Egan	Jr. Radio Opr.	28	US
Robert H. Sherman	Deck Apprentice	18	US
Albert Porter	Chief Engineer	45	US
Alfred Karrasch	1st Asst. Engr.	31	US
John W. Robinson	2nd Asst. Engr.	30	US
E. W. Hansen	3rd Asst. Engr.	29	US
Antonio Carro	Refr. Engineer	43	Spain
Edward Nichols	Refr. Oiler c	25	US
Manuel Martinez	Refr. Oiler	29	SPAIN
Gustavo Pla	Oiler	35	SPAIN
Jose Rivero	Oiler	41	SPAIN
Herman Schmitt	Oiler	43	US
Rudolph Asmus	Oiler	29	US
Cornelius Howard	Oiler	47	US
Thomas Ryan	Oiler	39	US
Glenn Merceresu	Water Tender	36	US
Frank Villaverde	Water Tender	40	SPAIN
Augustin Maseda	Water Tender	24	SPAIN
Aubrey Hawkins	Storekeeper	28	US
Victorio Bejarano	Fireman	29	ARGENTINE
Reyes Alvarado	Fireman	25	MEXICO
Jose Elizando	Fireman	28	COSTA RI
Augustin Sotomayor	Wiper	29	US
Manuel Galan	Wiper	43	SPAIN
Carl Jorgensen	Chief Stwedard	31	US
John Wendelboe	2nd Steward	38	Denmark
Annabelle M. K. Scott	Stewardess	29	US
Juan M. Lorenzo	Chief Cook	36	SPAIN
Eustaquio Urriarte	2nd Cook	26	SPAIN
Antonio Zarraga	3rd Cook	22	Spain
Jesus Garcia	4th Cook	43	SPAIN
Carlos Leiva	Kitchen Boy	28	US

F 68

Form 530

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F 67

Port of New York. Dec. 17, 1928. 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MONTEREY from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 92 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 92 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 93 Total crew this date 93

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1928. 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 15, E.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 13, 1928 192, for Cuba and Mexico via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

16—1615

DEC 17 1928

24	MINER	CLARENCE J.		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	64	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"
25	DRANE	HENRY		SR RAD OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11"	155	"
26	SELLIKEN	JULIUS E.		JR "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	135	"
27	KETTLEHACK	CARL		DECK APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"
28	PORTER	ALBERT		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	M	BRITISH	"	5'8"	130	"
29	KARRASCH	ALFRED		1ST ASST ENGR.	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	"	5'10"	150	"
30	ROBINSON	JOHN W.		2ND "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"

Line N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents

J. Scanniga
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 509

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. MONTEREY

Dec 10 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1	PETERSEN												
2	HARRISON												
3	AUER												
4	FRYE												
5	ANDERSON												
6	CASTELLA												
7	CARLOS												
8	JENSEN												
9	ULRICH												
10	KOUPRIANOFF												
11	SORIANO												
12	KELLER												
13	THOMAS												
14	FRANCE												
15	COFFIL												
16	HAYWOOD												
17	RODRIGUEZ												
18	RIVERA	VICENTE											
19	WADE	RENE V.											
20	TAYLOR	JAMES											
21	WERDEN	HARRY S.											
22	DONOVAN	NEIL											
23	PULLAR	WILLIAM J.											
24	MINER	CLARENCE J.											
25	DRANE	HENRY											
26	SELLIKEN	JULIUS E.											
27	KETTLEHACK	CARL											
28	PORTER	ALBERT											
29	KARRASCH	ALFRED											
30	ROBINSON	JOHN W.											

	"	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S.A.	5'9"	160	"	
	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	130	"	
	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	MEXICAN	"	5'8"	145	"	
	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8"	165	"	
PURSER	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'5"	150	"	
SRASSTPURSER	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	175	"	
JR "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
SURGEON	"	"	"	"	"	64	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"	
SRRADOPERATOR	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11"	155	"	
JR "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	135	"	
DECKAPPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"	
CHIEFENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	BRITISH	"	5'8"	130	"	
1STASSTENGR.	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	"	5'10"	150	"	
2ND "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"	

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents

J. Scanniga
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S. Monterey, Voy. Sailed from New York — Part - Two

Name	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
George J. Rocca	Baker	58	SPAIN
Pio Sanchez	2nd Baker	46	SPAIN
Luis Elloriaga	Butcher	57	SPAIN
Charles Delmina	Pantryman	43	US
Adolph De Windt	2nd Pantryman	41	HOLLAND
Alfred Conquet	3rd Pantryman	23	HOLLAND
Jose Villegas	Scullerman	20	US
Julio Viseizo	Messman	41	HOLLAND
Emilio Rivero	Messman	23	US
Lorenzo Maguaga	Messboy	36	SPAIN
Alfred Reid	Messboy	57	BRITISH
Jose M. Palm	2nd Class Steward	42	HOLLAND
Virgilio Romer	Porter	25	HOLLAND
Fred Stroh	Deck Steward	25	Denmark
Charles Thomas	Bath Steward	56	US
Carlos Pinto	Waiter	52	US
Ricardo Lopez	Waiter	44	US
Henry Gonzalvo	Waiter	37	US
Frank Mills	Waiter	39	BRITISH
Cecil Heath	Waiter	44	BRITISH
William Wootton	Waiter	30	US
Vincent Ceregning	Waiter	37	US
Benjamin Sweeney	Waiter	23	US
Frank Niebauer	Waiter	35	US
Ernesto Viseizo	Waiter	34	HOLLAND
Ervin Brown	Waiter	29	US
Albert Costello	Waiter	24	US
Joseph Sardina	Waiter	39	US
Jeffrey J. O'Connell	Waiter	22	US
William Irizarry	Waiter	21	US
John B. Andrews	Waiter	36	US
Charles Newby	Waiter	52	US
William Barnes	Waiter	32	US
Edward Fraginales	Waiter	29	CUBAN
M. Vieja	aiter	38	US
John Morana	Barber	40	US

TOTAL CREW 93.
EM.

Form 509

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

67

PORT OF New York.
Dec. 17, 1928. 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MONTEREY
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 92 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 92 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 93 — Total crew this date 93

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1928., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 13, 1928, 192 , for Cuba and Mexico
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1813

Required under Act of

Vessel S-

MONTEREY

DEC 10 1928

	(1) No. on list	Family name											
1	PETERSEN												
2	HARRISON												
3	AUER												
4	FRYE												
5	ANDERSON												
6	CASTELLA												
7	CARLOS												
8	JENSEN												
9	ULRICH												
10	KOUPRIANOFF												
11	SORIANO												
12	KELLER												
13	THOMAS												
14	FRANCE												
15	COFFIL												
16	HAYWOOD												
17	RODRIGUEZ	KINTIN	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5'6"	160	"
18	RIVERA	VICENTE	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9"	160	"
19	WADE	RENE V.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	MEXICAN	"	5'7"	130	"
20	TAYLOR	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8"	145	"
21	WERDEN	HARRY S.	PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8"	165	"
22	DONOVAN	NEIL	SR ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'5"	150	"
23	PULLAR	WILLIAM J.	JR "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10"	175	"
24	MINER	CLARENCE J.	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	64	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"
25	DRANE	HENRY	SR RAD OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"
26	SELLIKEN	JULIUS E.	JR "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'11"	155	"
27	KETTLEHACK	CARL	DECK APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'7"	135	"
28	PORTER	ALBERT	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	M	BRITISH	"	5'7"	140	"
29	KARRASCH	ALFRED	1ST ASST ENGR.	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8"	130	"
30	ROBINSON	JOHN W.	2ND "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10"	150	"

Line N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

Owners SAME

Local Agents

J. Scanniga

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company,

Marine Superintendent.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F 67

PORT OF New York.

Dec. 17, 1928. 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MONTEREY

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 92 — Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 92 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 93 — Total crew this date 93

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1928., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 13, 1928, 192 , for Cuba and Mexico via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1813

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

14—1613

MONTEREY DEC 10 1928

15	COFFIL																
16	HAYWOOD	AQUILLAS		"												60	"
17	RODRIGUEZ	KINTIN		ORD. SEAMAN												60	"
18	RIVERA	VICENTE		"												130	"
19	WADE	RENE V.		"												145	"
20	TAYLOR	JAMES		"												165	"
21	WERDEN	HARRY S.		PURSER	"											150	"
22	DONOVAN	NEIL		SR ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"					175	"
23	PULLAR	WILLIAM J.		JR "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"		
24	MINER	CLARENCE J.		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	64	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"		
25	DRANE	HENRY		SR RAD OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11"	155	"		
26	SELLIKEN	JULIUS E.		JR "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	135	"		
27	KETTLEHACK	CARL		DECK APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
28	PORTER	ALBERT		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	M	BRITISH	"	5'8"	130	"		
29	KARRASCH	ALFRED		1ST ASST ENGR.	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	"	5'10"	150	"		
30	ROBINSON	JOHN W.		2ND "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"		

Line N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

Owners SAME

Local Agents

J. Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

70

Vessel S.S. "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC 10 1928, 19..., from the port of HAVANA, PROGRESO & VERA CRUZ

MONTEREY DEC 10 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PETERSEN	ALFRED W.	✓		MASTER	11-21-28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	NONE
2	HARRISON	WILLIAM F.	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.A.	"	5'9"	190	"
3	AUER	WILLIAM	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	"	5'5"	145	"
4	FRYE	JOHN B.	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.A.	"	5'5"	130	"
5	ANDERSON	JOHN	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5'9"	165	"
6	CASTELLA	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'5"	125	"
7	CARLOS	JOSE	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	33	M	W.INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'11"	175	"
8	JENSEN	ALFRED V.	✓		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5'5"	130	"
9	ULRICH	STEN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	U.S.A.	5'7"	155	"
10	KOUPRIANOFF	AKIM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'7"	160	"
11	SORIANO	JESUS	✓		A.B.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'7"	150	"
12	KELLER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	HOLLANDER	5'8"	155	"
13	THOMAS	FELIX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	155	"
14	FRANCE	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	155	"
15	COFFIL	LOUIS N.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'5"	145	"
16	HAYWOOD	AQUILLAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	BRITISH	5'6"	160	"
17	RODRIGUEZ	KINTIN	✓		ORD.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	"
18	RIVERA	VICENTE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	130	"
19	WADE	RENE V.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	MEXICAN	"	5'8"	145	"
20	TAYLOR	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8"	165	"
21	WERDEN	HARRY S.	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'5"	150	"
22	DONOVAN	NEIL	✓		SR ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	175	"
23	PULLAR	WILLIAM J.	✓		JR "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"
24	MINER	CLARENCE J.	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	64	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"
25	DRANE	HENRY	✓		SR RAD OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11"	155	"
26	SELLIKEN	JULIUS E.	✓		JR "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	135	"
27	KETTLEHACK	CARL	✓		DECK APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"
28	PORTER	ALBERT	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	M	BRITISH	"	5'8"	130	"
29	KARRASCH	ALFRED	✓		1ST ASST ENGR.	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	"	5'10"	150	"
30	ROBINSON	JOHN W.	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

Owners SAME

Local Agents

J. Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DEC 10 1928, 19__, from the port of HAVANA, PROGRESO & VERA CRUZ

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	BERRODIN	LOUIS J.			3RD ASST ENGR.	11-21-28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'1"	195	NONE
32	CARRO	ANTONIO			REFR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	170	"
33	NICHOLS	EDWARD			REFR OILER	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	140	"
34	MARTINEZ	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	165	"
35	PLA	GUSTAVO			OILER	"	"	"	"	32	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'10"	165	"
36	RIVERO	JOSE			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	160	"
37	HOWARD	CORNELIUS			"	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	185	"
38	ASMUS	RUDOLPH			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	DUTCH	"	5'6"	155	"
39	SHEA	NARRY	Paid Off at Havana. H.L. Weiden. Purser							35	M	U.S.A.	"	5'7"	150	"
40	SCHMITT	HERMAN			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	GERMAN	"	5'8"	160	"
41	VILLAVERDE	FRANK			WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	175	"
42	MERCEREAU	GLENN P.			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	165	"
43	MASEDA	AUGUSTA			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	170	"
44	HAWKINS	AUBREY W.			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'2"	195	"
45	ELIZANDO	JOSE			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	SP.AMER.	COSTA RICAN	5'8"	155	"
46	ALVARADO	REYES			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'5"	145	"
47	BEJARANO	VICTOR			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SP.AMER.	ARGENTINAN	5'7"	165	"
48	SOTOMAYOR	AUGUSTIA			WIPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'7"	160	"
49	GALAN	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'2"	125	"
50	JORGENSEN	CARL			CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5'5"	125	"
51	SPEIRMANN	HENRY O.			2ND "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'6"	155	"
52	SCOTT	ANNABELLE M.K.			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	F	SCOTCH	"	5'9"	135	"
53	LORENZO	JUAN M.			CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	"	5'7"	185	"
54	URRUTIA	EUSTAQUIO			2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	SPANISH	5'10"	165	"
55	ZARRAGA	ANTONIO			3RD "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9"	160	"
56	GARCIA	JESUS			4TH "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'7"	180	"
57	NAVARRO	IGNACIO			KITCHEN BOY	"	"	"	"	32	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'5"	135	"
58	PEREZ	GUADALUPE			BAKER	"	"	"	"	51	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'3"	135	"
59	SANCHEZ	PIO			2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	155	"
60	ELLORIAGA	LUIS			BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'9"	165	"

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents

J.L. Cannings
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board and secure proper treatment of such seaman until the immigrant inspector in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC 10 1928, 19—, from the port of HAVANA, PROGRESO & VERA CRUZ

72

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	1	BELMINA	CHARLES C.			PANTRYMAN	11-21-28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	NONE
62	2	DE VINDT	ADOLPH			2ND "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	HOLLANDER	5'11"	165	"
63	3	CONQUET	ALFRED			3RD "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10"	150	"
64	4	VILLEGAS	JOSE C.			SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	U.S.A.	5'6"	140	"
65	5	VISCIZO	JULIO			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	HOLLANDER	5'8"	140	"
66	6	RIVERO	EMILIO			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	"
67	7	REED	ALFRED			MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	BRITISH	5'9"	145	"
68	8	MAGUAGA	LORENZO			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	125	"
69	9	PALM	JOSE M.			2ND@L.STEWD.	"	"	"	"	42	M	W.INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'10"	190	"
70	10	ROMEN	VIRGILIO			PORTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10"	145	"
71	11	STRON	FRED			DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5'6"	135	"
72	12	THOMAS	CHARLES			BATH "	"	"	"	"	56	M	BRITISH	U.S.A.	5'5"	190	"
73	13	PINTO	CARLOS			WAITER	"	"	"	"	52	M	P.ISLANDER	"	5'2"	120	"
74	14	GONZALVO	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	"	5'8"	140	"
75	15	NIEBAUER	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	GERMAN	"	5'6"	155	"
76	16	WOOTTON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	"	5'8"	160	"
77	17	SUMMERS	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"
78	18	STEELE	MORGAN			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"
79	19	CHISHOLM	FINLAY			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'11"	170	"
80	20	RANDALL	SAMUEL E.			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"
81	21	VISEIZO	ERNESTE			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	W.INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'6"	135	"
82	22	LOPEZ	RICARDO			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5'7"	145	"
83	23	CEREGHINO	VINCENT			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	ITALIAN	"	5'7"	150	"
84	24	CANNON	ERNEST			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	BRITISH	"	5'8"	165	"
85	25	FUENTE	CESAR			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'6"	125	"
86	26	CARLIN	VICTOR			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'5"	120	"
87	27	MILLS	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'6"	180	"
88	28	WENDELBOE	JOHN B.			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5'7"	155	"
89	29	COSTELLO	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	6'0"	155	"
90	30	HEATH	CARL			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'9"	140	"

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Owners SAME

Local Agents

J. Scanniji
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC 10 1928, 19__, from the port of HAVANA, PROGRESO & VERA CRUZ

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
91	BROWN	ERVIN			WAITER	11-21-28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	185	NONE
92	SWEENEY	BENJAMIN			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"	135	"
93	MORANO	JOHN			BARBER	"	"	"	"	40	M	ITALIAN	"	5'6"	160	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. Scanlon Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE NOV 26 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Herman C. Nugent
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Via Mexican ports
Herman C. Nugent
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
CLOSED WITH 93
SERVICE No. 1 FEE None

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE DEC 6 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Herman C. Nugent
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SEEN DEC 6 1928
For the journey to the United States via direct
Herman C. Nugent
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
CLOSED WITH 94
SERVICE No. 1 FEE None

Line N.Y.& CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF
BILL NO.
1

12-10-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. W. Petersen
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1924

Joseph Harrington
Immigrant Inspector.

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6-80
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 28, from the port of Halifax, N.S., Canada. Dec. 7/28

(7) to be paid charged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
lo	Yes	50	M	Scottish	British	5'7"	145	Nil
"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	150	Nil
"	"	34	M	"	"	5'5"	130	Nil
"	"	31	M	Dutch	Canadian	5'9"	150	Nil
"	"	23	S	English	Canadian	5'7"	150	Nil
"	"	27	S	Scottish	British	5'6½"	148	Nil
"	"	33	S	English	Canadian	5'7"	154	Nil
"	"	28	S	"	Canadian	5'11½"	167	Nil
"	"	20	S	"	Canadian	5'6½"	138	Nil
"	"	35	S	"	British	5'6"	160	Not on board
"	"	28	S	Irish	Canadian	5'6"	165	Nil
"	"	24	S	English	Canadian	5'7"	155	Nil
"	"	18	S	"	"	5'8"	138	Nil
"	"	25	S	"	U.S.A.	5'8"	145	Nil
"	"	19	S	English	U.S.A.	5'6"	143	Nil
"	"	18	S	French	Canadian	5'8"	149	Nil
"	"	17	S	English	Canadian	5'9"	144	Nil
"	"	23	S	English	Canadian	5'9"	160	Nil
"	"	43	M	English	British	5'8"	152	Nil
"	"	30	S	Scottish	British	5'8"	165	Nil
"	"	26	S	Welsh	British	5'8"	146	Nil
"	"	26	M	Irish	British	5'7"	152	Nil
"	"	28	S	Scottish	British	5'6"	165	Nil
"	"	36	M	German	German	5'8"	145	Nil
"	"	20	M	English	Can	5'7	150	Nil
"	"	26	"	Scotch	British	5'8	160	Nil
"	"	27	"	English	"	5'7	150	Nil
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	155	Nil
"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5'7	160	Nil
"	"	38	"	Welsh	"	5'8	150	Nil

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
December 27th, 1928

I, master of the Canadian S.S. Montrolite, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Port of Halifax (Nationality.)

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted One

Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1928, consigned to Standard Shipping Co., is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail December 29th, 1928, for Cartagena Colombia.

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Joseph Kerrigan	26	British	Halifax May 12th 1925

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Alexander Cameron	39	Canadian
Eugene Connolly	28	Canadian
Fritz Helbig	25	Germany
Knut Torestenson	29	Sweden
John Buchan	29	British
Gustav Stjertund	33	American
George Hansen	46	Danish

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway
N.Y. Brooklyn
H.J. Edelbom
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the service of the vessel, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and those to be left on board after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigrant officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will depart therein at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or to report the illegal landing of any such alien as herein provided, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability, to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECD
JAN 14 29

Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.
14—1240

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by th
port of the United States

Vessel M O N T R O L I T E *arriving at* New York Dec. 10th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to off or disch port of a
1	Colvin	James		30 years	Master.	6/12/28	Halifax	No
2	Sharp	Sidney		20 yaars	1st Officer	"	"	"
3	Steven	Robert		17 years	2nd Officer	"	"	"
4	Sarty	Ruey		17 years	3rd Officer	"	"	"
5	Whitelaw	Gerald R.		4 "	4th Officer	"	"	"
6	Petrie	John		2½ yrs.	W/T Opr.	"	"	"
7	Hatcher	James		15 yrs	Bosun	"	"	"
8	Marryatt	Earle		7 yrs.	A.B.	"	"	"
9	Bowdridge	Fred		2 yrs	"	"	"	"
10	Pearce	Alfred		12 yrs.	"	"	"	"
11	Fitzgerald	Laurence		10 "	"	"	"	"
12	Sparling	John		9 "	"	"	"	"
13	Tullis	James		9 months	"	"	"	"
14	Dawson	Robert		5 yrs	"	"	"	"
15	Horton	Frank		3 yrs	"	"	"	Yes.
16	Laliberte	Roger		7 months	"	"	"	"
17	Taylor	Maurice		4 "	OS.	"	"	No.
18	Marryatt	Philip		1 month	OS.	"	"	"
19	Fratson	Sidney		14 yrs	Chief Engr.	"	"	"
20	Cruden	James		9 yrs.	2nd Engr.	"	"	"
21	Stone	Edwin		1 yrs	5th Engr.	"	"	"
22	Karrigan	Joseph		2 yrs.	Jr.Engr.	"	"	"
23	Allan-	James		5 yrs	Jr.Engr.	"	"	"
24	Arp	Hans		15 yrs.	Jr.Engr.	"	"	"
25	Barnes	Reigh		3 "	OS	"	"	"
26	Hamilton	Andrew		5 "	Jr Engr	"	"	"
27	Mackay	Ernald		5 "	"	"	"	"
28	Hornby	William		5 "	Electrician	"	"	"
29	Knox	Henry		18 "	Fireman	"	"	"
30	OBrien	Humphrey		5 "	"	"	"	"

Ports 4 12 = 25 Short 2 to [illegible]

Line Imperial Oil Ltd
Owners "
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector

DATE OF ARR
BILL No.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Burnett W. Naugle	19	Canadian	July 12th 1926 Halifax	Ordered To Hospital by Medical Officer
Eric Clinton	26	Canadian	May 12th 1926 "	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James Colvin	50	British	May 12th 1926 Halifax N.S.
Frank Horton	19	American	" " " "

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Total 42

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONTROLITE, *arriving at* New York, Dec. 10th, 19 28, *from the port of* Halifax, N.S., Canada. Dec 7/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Colvin	James		30 years	Master.	6/12/28	Halifax	No	Yes	50	M	Scottish	British	5'7"	145	Nil
2	Sharp	Sidney		20 yaars	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	150	Nil
3	Steven	Robert		17 years	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'5"	130	Nil
4	Sarty	Ruey		17 years	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	31	M	Dutch	Canadian	5'9"	150	Nil
5	Whitelaw	Gerald R.		4 "	4th Officer	"	"	"	"	23	S	English	Canadian	5'7"	150	Nil
6	Petrie	John		2½ yrs.	W/T Opr.	"	"	"	"	27	S	Scottish	British	5'6¾"	148	Nil
7	Hatcher	James		15 yrs	Bosun	"	"	"	"	33	S	English	Canadian	5'7"	154	Nil
8	Marryatt	Earle		7 yrs.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	S	"	Canadian	5'11½"	167	Nil
9	Bowdridge	Fred		2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	20	S	"	Canadian	5'6½"	138	Nil
10	Pearce	Alfred		12 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	35	S	"	British	5'6"	160	Not on Board Nil
11	Fitzgerald	Laurence		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	S	Irish	Canadian	5'6"	165	Nil
12	Sperling	John		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	S	English	Canadian	5'5"	155	" " " Nil
13	Tullis	James		9 months	"	"	"	"	"	18	S	"	"	5'8"	138	Nil
14	Dawson	Robert		5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	25	S	"	U.S.A.	5'8"	145	Nil
15	Horton	Frank		3 yrs	"	"	"	Yes.	"	19	S	English	U.S.A.	5'6"	143	Nil
16	Laliberte	Roger		7 months	"	"	"	No.	"	18	S	French	Canadian	5'8"	149	Nil
17	Taylor	Maurice		4 "	OTS.	"	"	"	"	17	S	English	Canadian	5'9"	144	Nil
18	Marryatt	Philip		1 month	OTS.	"	"	"	"	23	S	English	Canadian	5'9"	160	Nil
19	Fratson	Sidney		14 yrs	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	British	5'8"	152	Nil
20	Cruden	James		9 yrs.	2nd Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	S	Scottish	British	5'8"	165	Nil
21	Stone	Edwin		1 yrs	5th Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	S	Welsh	British	5'8"	146	Nil
22	Kerrigan	Joseph		3 yrs.	Jr.Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	British	5'7"	152	Nil
23	Allan-	James		6 yrs	Jr.Engr.	"	"	"	"	28	S	Scottish	British	5'6"	165	Nil
24	Arp	Hans		15 yrs.	Jr.Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	M	German	German	5'8"	145	Nil
25	Barnes	Reigh		2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	England	Can.	5/7	150	Nil
26	Hamilton	Andrew		5 "	Jr Engr	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	British	5/8	160	Nil
27	Mackay	Ernald		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5/7	150	Nil
28	Hornby	William		5 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	155	Nil
29	Knox	Henry		18 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5/7	160	Nil
30	O'Brien	Humphrey		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Welsh	"	5/8	150	Nil

Middle 4 12 to 25 Sheet 2 to E. 3 Hatch

Wireless Station

Engr 47
Wks 40

Imperial Oil Ltd
Owners "
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARR
BILL No. 1891

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Burnett W. Vaugle	19	Canadian	July 12th 1923 Halifax	Ordered To Hospital by Medical Officer
Vrio Clinton	26	Canadian	May 12th 1928 "	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DATE OF AR...
BILL No. 1514

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 42

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

76

Vessel Montrolite arriving at New York Dec 10th, 1928, from the port of Halifax Canada Nov 7/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Marko	Samuel		1 yr	wiper	6/12/28	Halifax	no	Yes	28	M	English	Canada	5/6	150	Nil
2	~~Brown~~ ROBINSON	Robert		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
3	Horbury	Harold		10 "	Chf Std	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Brit	5/5	140	"
4	Smith	William		5 "	Chf Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Can	5/7	150	"
5	Bengley	John		2 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Brit	5/7	145	"
6	Lee	James		3 "	Mess	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
7	Gilbert	Sidney		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
8	~~Laidlaw~~	Fred		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	140	Name not paid
9	Lennox	John		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	Irish	5/6	150	"
10	Baker	Wallace		First Ship	O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	English	5/5	130	"
11	O'Connell	Frank		5 yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
12	~~Clinton~~	Eric		3 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	Blakeney	Roy		1 Year	O.S.	7-12-28	Halifax	No	Yes	19	"	English	Canadian	5/6	140	"
25	~~Naugle~~	Burnett W.		2 "	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8½	155	"
26	Bowdridge	Leo		4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	160	
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total 42

Discharged in Port

American Consulate.
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada
(City) (Country)

I certify that the journey to the United States,

Joseph P. Ryglewicz
Vice
Date December 5, 1928

Series 4494

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA

Line Imperial Oil Ltd
Owners "
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 1 9 1928

BILL No. 15144

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

12-10-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Colvin Master, of the M.S. Montrolite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Jas Colvin
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec. 1928

Henry M. Finck
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 1 1928
BILL No. 1511440 PT. VI

Cards Punched 12/1/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 12/1/28
Cards Checked RH
Cor.

RH

77

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Lippestad, Surgeon of the in the town of Oslo (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the norwegian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

~~Sworn to before me this third day of~~ november 22., 1928

at Oslo.

L. Lippestad.
Surgeon's signature.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of November 1928
Oslo, Norway.

T. E. Burke
Vice-Consul of the United States of America

SERVICE No. 11003	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX: U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RET. CT. U.S.I. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	P.I.S. [illegible]
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN					1							1
STEERAGE												
TOTAL					1							1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EBERSTEIN". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Nov 18 &, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Krüsemann	Henri Poul	23	1e maao.	s.		-----	Dutch	german english Dutch		Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	Arnhem	2015	Amsterdam	November 7	Dutch	Amsterdam
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 E Brak Dirfo

29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

F 78

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 10, 19 25.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	How is person or whether going, as regards transportation, assisted, or supported by others? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Albert Jensen State Street U S A New York	Holland		yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	Go Albert Jensen to General Motors Detroit Mich	1 months				no		no	no	no	good					brown	grey blue	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Thorsten, from Copenhagen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Vaugant
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1918

at NY

I Drake
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 51 Water St., N. Y.
Form 440

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Arnold Bernstein
Daniel Wilcox Haughton
Wm. Nelson

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Paul Gobbing	28	german			
1) Erich Tring	25	german			
2) Heinrich Brieden	26	german			
3) Joseph Kaufmann	19	Switzer			
4) Friedrich Nawotzki	24	german			
5) Paul Gohlberg	26	german			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Lengnick
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

12-10 Eberstein

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
12-20-, 1928

I, master of the German S.S. Eber
(Nationality.)
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port *5 — Total crew this date *47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10 Dec., 1928, consigned to Albert Jensen; is now lying at Weehawken Pier K, and is expected to sail 20 Dec., 1928, for Antwerp, Rotterdam, Hamburg via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

79

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Gerhard Krebs	25	german	Hamburg 15 Nov. 28
Richard Wamsler	25	"	Hamburg 15. Nov. 28

DEC 22 28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE
FORM 500
JAN REC'D

14-1613

Sheet No.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival

Hbg - Nov 23, 1928 80

28.-, from the port of Hamburg

(7) If to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
no	yes	33	male	Germany	German			
"	"	40	"	"	"			
"	"	32	"	"	"			
"	"	22	"	"	"			
		44						
		44						
		46						
		36						
		22						
		39						
		22						
		28						
		17						
		17						
		17						
		36		x				
		39						
		22						
		18						
		22						
		28						
		23						
		28						
		19						
		16						
		37						
		24						
		37						
		30						
		21						

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 850
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
at a port of the United States.

Vessel * EHERSTEIN * , arriving at New York , Nov 10, 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether off or port
1	Sengpiel	Walter			Master	15.10.28	New York	
2	Mehls	Carl Albrecht			1st Off.	26.7.1928	Hamburg	
3	Sasse	Walter			2nd Off.	14.11.28	"	
4	Schecker	Hans			3rd Off.	11.6.28	"	
5	~~Hawrichausen~~	~~Wilhelm~~			~~1st Eng.~~	~~29.11.27~~	~~Kiel~~	~~"~~
6	Friedrich	Hermann			2nd Eng.	12.6.28	Hamburg	
7	Heyenga	Heinrich			3rd Eng.	24.7.28	"	"
8	Trubach	Paul			3rd " .	24.7.28	"	"
9	Jarosch	Otto			Eng Ass.	12.9.28	"	
10	Otto	Stephan			" "	12.9.28	"	
11	Zirkel	Bernhard			Cook	14.11.28	"	
12	Petermann	Kurt			" 's mate	14.11.28n	"	
13	Seifarth	Hans			Stweard	19.1.28	"	"
14	Dekena	Johannes			Steward	12.9.29	"	"
15	Hiebl	Frans			Cook's boy	24.7.28	"	"
16	Petersen	Hermann			Boatswain	14.11.28n	"	
17	Blickle	Friedrich			1st Carpenter	6.3.28	"	
18	Brinckmann	Heinrich			2nd "	6.3.28	"	"
19	~~Salow~~	~~Ewald~~			~~Sailor~~	~~6.3.28~~		
20	Baumgart	Max			"	2.4.28	"	"
21	Schmidt	Johannes		13 yrs 10	"	14.11.28	"	2
22	Watschkies	Johannes			"	24.4.28	"	"
23	Abraham	Aloysius			"	24.4.28	"	"
24	Kesselmann	Frits			"	12.9.28	"	"
25	Jastram	Heinrich			Boy	18.1.28	"	"
26	Tornow	Gustav		17 yrs 10	Storekeeper	14.11.28	"	"
27	Jendrzejewski	Josef		2 yrs 10	Fireman	14.11.28	"	"
28	Peter	Konrad		3 yrs 10	"	14.11.28	"	"
29	Freiberg	Walter		13 yrs 10	"	14.11.28	"	"
30	Bruns	Otto		4 yrs 10	"	14.11.28	"	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Owners Arnold Bernstein
Local Agents Daniel Wilberg, Hamburg
Albert Ipsen

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 39 Water St., N. Y.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Oslo - Nov 23, 1928 80

Vessel "EBERSTEIN", arriving at New York, Nov 10, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sengpiel	Walter			Master	15.10.28	New York	no	yes	33	masc	Germany	German			
2	Mehls	Carl Albrecht		xxxxxx.	1st Off.	26.7.1928	Hamburg	"	"	40	"	"	"			
3	Sasse	Walter			2nd Off.	14.11.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
4	Schecker	Hans			3rd Off.	11.6.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
5	~~Harwichausen~~	~~Wilhelm~~			~~1st Engr.~~	~~24.11.27~~	~~Kiel~~			44						discharged at Copenhagen 19/XI. U.S.
6	Friedrich	Hermann			2nd Eng.	12.6.28	Hamburg	"	"	44	"	"	"			
7	Heyenga	Heinrich			3rd Eng.	24.7.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
8	Trubach	Paul			3rd " .	24.7.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
9	Jarosch	Otto			Eng Ass.	12.9.28	"	[illegible]	"	36	"	"	"			
10	Otto	Stephan			" "	12.9.28	"		"	22	"	"	"			
11	Zirkel	Bernhard			Cook	14.11.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
12	Petermann	Kurt			" 's mate	14.11.28n	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
13	Seifarth	Hans			Stweard	19.1.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
14	Dekuna	Johannes			Steward	12.9.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
15	Hiebl	Franz			Cook's boy	24.7.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
16	Petersen	Hermann			Boatswain	14.11.28n	"	[illegible]	"	36	"	x	"			
17	Blickle	Friedrich			1st Carpenter	6.3.28	"		"	39	"	"	"			
18	Brinckmann	Heinrich			2nd "	6.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
19	~~Salow~~	~~Ewald~~			~~Cutter~~	~~6.3.28~~	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			discharged at Copenhagen 14/XI.28. U.S.
20	Baumgart	Max			"	2.4.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
21	Schmidt	Johannes			"	14.11.28	"	2	"	28	"	"	"			
22	Waschkies	Johannes			"	24.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
23	Abraham	Aloysius			"	24.4.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
24	Kesselmann	Fritz			"	12.9.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
25	Jastram	Heinrich			Boy	18.1.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
26	Tornow	Gustav			Storekeeper	14.11.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
27	Jendrsejewski	Josef			Fireman	14.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
28	Peter	Konrad			"	14.11.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
29	Freiberg	Walter			"	14.11.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
30	Bruns	Otto			"	14.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

Owners: Arnold Bernstein
Local Agents: Daniel Ruiberg, Hamburg
Albert Ispsen

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 49 Water St., N. Y.

Sheet No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580 1000 9.27. Nachdruck verboten. Nur zu haben bei H. O. PERSIEHL, HAMBURG 6, „Das Haus für Kontorbedarf", Braudelwiete 22.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 21 Water St., N. Y.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Eberstein "** , arriving at **New York** , Dec 10th , 1928 , from the port of **Hamburg** Ends Nov 23, 1928 E 81

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's indentification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 31	Kerwin	Richard	✓	1 yr	Fireman	14.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	19	masc.	Germany	German			
" 32	Sachtleben	Otto	✓	1 yr	"	14.11.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"			
" 33	Fischer	Valentin	✓	Nyes	"	14.11.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
~~34~~	~~Baugerocker~~	~~Emil~~			"	~~20.7.28~~	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			Discharged at Hamb. Dec 16. 1928
35	Hoffmeister	Adolf	✓		"	24.7. 28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
36	Lissmer	Rudolf	✓		Greaser	24.11.28	Kiel	"	"	19	"	"	"			
First 37	Putzki	Alfred	✓	9 yr Talks	trimmer	14.11.28	Hamburg	"	"	25	"	"	"			
" 38	Warnecke	Richard	✓	1 yr	"	14.11.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
" 39	Engel	Carl	✓	2 yrs	"	14.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
" 40	Lang	Anton	✓	9 yrs	"	14.11.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
" 41	Krebs VL 617/531	Gerhard	✓	2 yrs	Engs Boy	14.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
" 42																
" 43																
4																

Forty-one names (41)
Two sheets (2)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 194
For the Journey to the United States
via
Malcolm C Burke
VICE CONSUL
Date 15. Nov. 1928
Fee # 12458 $2.00

Line Arnold Bernstein, Hamburg
Owners " " "
Local Agents Daniel Milberg

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bancroft, Inc., 49 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580 1000 9 27
Nachdruck verboten.
Nur zu haben bei H. O. PERSIEHL, HAMBURG 8, „Das Haus für Kontorbedarf", Brandstwiete 22.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 21 Water St., N. Y.
Form 507

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EBERSTEIN", arriving at, New York, Nov 10th, 19 28; from the port of Copenhagen. Asks - Nov 13, 1928 82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Gattgens	Robert			1st. Eng	15.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	51	masc.	Germany	German			
" 2	Pustow	Werner			Sailor	15.8. 28	New York	"	"	21	"	"	"			
First 3	Struck	Rudolf			"	15.11.28	Hamburg	"	"	24	"	"	"			
" 4	Baarsch	Arnold			Boy	16.11.28	Holtenau	"	"	20	"	"	"			
5	Bendhach	Emil			Fireman	27.7. 28	Hamburg	"	"	25	"	"	"			
First 6	Fascher	Hermann			"	15.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ex Crab 2nd

All hands necessary for operation of vessel

Line ARNOLD BERNSTEIN, HAMBURG.
" " "
Owners
Local Agents Albert Jansen A/S.

14—1928

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Vengvil of the S.S. Ebenstein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. Vengvil.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Nov 1928

H Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 6 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK No. 183
at (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Oslo

via [illegible] (Consul)

Date 17 NOV. 1928

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport then ceases to be valid for that period.)

$2

NOV. 17 1928

853

3.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E 83

S. S. U.S.A. Harrington Sailing from Manila P.I. Oct 9th, 1928, Arriving at Port of San Francisco Nov 14th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	McDermont	Corley P.	31	6	M	No	Sparta Ky Feb 16, 1897	U.S.D.C. 27122	Office Chief of Air Corps Washington D.C.
2	Syme	Leander P	30	11	M	No	Wash. D.C. Jan. 8, 1898	U.S.D.C. 27125	Fort Sam Houston Texas
3							Henry Exc. Lewis		
4							Sergt.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6m

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 1 2 1924

BILL No NO BILL BILLED

Arr 12-10-24

Allen Gilbert

4 Cuba

P9

	ALIENS	SEXUNK	WOMEN	MEN
1st Cabin			2	2
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
total			2	2

arr

Form 689

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Kabir Uddin	25	British Indian			
Anfaullee	34	— do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C Nelson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and speciiying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York 1-8-29, 192

I, master of the British S.S. City of Wellington
(Nationality)
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 67 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2nd
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 67

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2 January, 1929, consigned to Lunds Edye & Co; is now lying at W 3 Buck, and is expected to sail 9 Feb, 1929, for Calcutta
via ~~United States port of~~ direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 84

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Dollah bin Bakar	25	Malay	Singapore 29/10/28
Amat bin Ali	27	—"—	—"—

14-1613

RECEIVED JAN 7 1929 NORFOLK VA.

CITY OF WELLINGTON DEC 20 1928

20	Rossick	Abdool.	073402.	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	27.	Male	Indian	British			
21	Allee.	Sapt.	078174.	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	38.	Male	Indian	British			
22	Kazie.	Abdool.	005238.	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	24.	Male	Indian	British			
23	Ofazoody.	—	002756	Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	30.	Male	Indian	British			
24	Umberallee.	—	071752	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	31.	Male	Indian	British			
25	Montazoodin.	—	078418.	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	31	Male	Indian	British			
26	Lotiff.	Abdool.	084304.	Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	30.	Male	Indian	British			
27	Yossoroody.	—	006744	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	26.	Male	Indian	British			
28	Jalill	Abdool.	A 21103	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	26.	Male	Indian	British			
29	Rajaballee	—	A 21479.	Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	25.	Male	Indian	British			
30	Meah.	Kala.	A 21478.	Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No.	No.	23.	Male	Indian	British.			

Note # 55 sheet 1 & 2 to C 21478 (as 29)

Line The Ellerman Lines Ltd
Owners The Ellerman Lines Ltd.
Local Agents
16—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

CITY OF WELLINGTON
DEC 10 1928

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(1) No. on list	Name.													
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20	Rossiter	Abdool.	04/3407.	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	30.	Male	Indian	British		
21	Allee.	Sujet.	09817.	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	38.	Male	Indian	British		
22	Mazid.	Abdool.	005238.	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	24.	Male	Indian	British		
23	Ofazoody.	—	002756.	Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	30.	Male	Indian	British		
24	Amberaller.	—	04/27852	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	31.	Male	Indian	British		
25	Montazoodin.	—	07858.	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	31.	Male	Indian	British		
26	Lotiff.	Abdool.	08430.	Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	30.	Male	Indian	British		
27	Yossoroody.	—	00694	Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	26.	Male	Indian	British		
28	Jalill	Abdool.	A 21103	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	26.	Male	Indian	British		
29	Rajaballee	—	A 21473.	Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	25.	Male	Indian	British		
30	Miah.	Kala.	A 21478.	Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No.	No.	23.	Male	Indian	British		

Sick on Arrival

Line The Ellerman Lines Ltd.
Owners The Ellerman Lines Ltd.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CITY OF WELLINGTON

DEC 20 1928

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
CUSTOMS DIVISION
JAN 2 1929

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chelsom
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 509

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Balto Md
Dec 28th 1928

I, master of the Br (Nationality.) S. S. City of Wellington
from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 65 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 65

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 24th, 1928, consigned to Morton Rice & Co; is now lying at Curtis Bay and is expected to sail Dec 28th, 1928, for Madras, India via United States port of Phila & NY. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

85

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
JAN 2 1929
CUSTOMS DIVISION

14—1613

		Name.													
18	Tomarabee.	Mara.	[illegible]	[illegible]											
19	Azim.	Sk.	067054	Tindel.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	30.	Male	Indian	British			
20	Rossid	Abdool.	073407.	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	24.	Male	Indian	British			
21	Allee.	Sayed.	078174.	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	38.	Male	Indian	British			Discharged
22	Mazid.	Abdool.	005238.	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	24.	Male	Indian	British			
23	Ofazooty.	—	052756	Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	30.	Male	Indian	British			
24	Umberalle.	—	077052	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	31.	Male	Indian	British			
25	Montazoodin.	—	078418.	Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	31	Male	Indian	British			
26	Latiff.	Abdool.	084304.	Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	30.	Male	Indian	British			
27	Tossoroody.	—	004744	Lascar	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	26	Male	Indian	British			
28	Jalill	Abdool.	A 2103	Lascar	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	26.	Male	Indian	British			
29	Rajaballee	—	A 2147	Lascar	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	25.	Male	Indian	British			
30	Meah.	Kala.	A 2178.	Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No.	No.	23.	Male	Indian	British			

Line The Ellerman Lines Ltd
Owners ... The Ellerman Lines Ltd
Local Agents
14—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CITY OF WELLINGTON
DEC 10 1928

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

	18	Tomiatalle.	Abdl.	36064.		Dr. Ship.	16-4-28	Calcutta	No	No	30.	Male	Indian	British
	19	Azim.	Sk.	067057		Tindel.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	30.	Male	Indian	British
	20	Rossick	Abdool.	073407.		Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	24	Male	Indian	British
	21	Allee.	Sayed	098174.		Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	38.	Male	Indian	British
	22	Kazim.	Abdool.	005238.		Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	24.	Male	Indian	British
	23	Ofazoody.	—	002756		Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	30.	Male	Indian	British
	24	Umberalle.	—	071532		Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	31	Male	Indian	British
	25	Montazoodin.	—	078418.		Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	31	Male	Indian	British
	26	Latiff.	Abdool.	084304.		Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	30	Male	Indian	British
	27	Tossoroody.	—	006944		Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	26	Male	Indian	British
	28	Jalill	Abdool.	A 21103		Lascar.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	26.	Male	Indian	British
	29	Rajaballee	—	A 21479.		Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	25.	Male	Indian	British
	30	Meah.	Kala.	A 21478.		Lascar.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No.	No.	23.	Male	Indian	British

Line The Ellerman Lines Ltd
Owners The Ellerman Lines Ltd
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under R[illegible]s of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

86

Vessel City of Wellington, arriving at New York U.S.A. Dec. 16th, 1928, from the port of Kobe Japan Sept 14/28

CITY OF WELLINGTON

DEC 20 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft. in.	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nelson	Charles.			Master			No	Yes.	44	Male	Irish	British.			
2	Jones	William J.	70 V 274	19 Years.	1st Officer	6-7-28.	B'Head.	No	Yes.	34	Male	Welsh	British	5-4	15 6	
3	May	John H. L.	R 1490	5 Years.	2nd Officer	4-7-28	B'Head.	No.	Yes.	26	Male	English	British	5.11	154 lbs	
4	King.	Lawrence H.		5 Years.	3rd Officer	4.7.28	B'Head.	No	Yes.	27	Male	English	British	5-7½	140 lbs	
5	Murrell.	Cecil Ed.	R 30954		Carpenter	4.7.28.	B'Head.	No	Yes.	25	Male	English	British	5-9		
6	Burnham	Ernest.	103978.		Q.M.	4.7.28.	B'Head	No	Yes.	38	Male	English	British	5-7		Japanese on R.arm Eagle on L. arm
7	Holmes.	George	100V284		Q.M.	4.7.28	B'Head	No.	Yes.	30	Male	English	British	5.5	140 lbs	
8	Graves.	George.	19V4838		Q.M.	4.7.28	B'Head.	No.	Yes.	26	Male	English	British		133 lbs.	
9	Webster	Ramsay	332115.		1st Engr.	5.7.28.	B'Head	No	Yes.	46	Male	Scotch	British	5.8¾		
10	Kilgour	Frederick J.	185-210		2nd Engr.	4.7.28	B'Head	No.	Yes.	38	Male	English	British	5.8½		
11	Gerard.	Frederick Rich.	138455		3rd Engr.	5.7.28	B'Head.	No.	Yes.	40.	Male	Australian	British	5.8		Anchor tattoo on right arm
12	Prowse	Robert.	11V278V	3½ Years.	4th Engr.	4.7.28	B'Head.	No.	Yes.	25	Male	English	British	5.6½	140 lbs	
13	Glover.	Denny			5th Engr.	5.7.28.	B'Head	No	Yes.	21.	Male	New Zealand	British			
14	Leighton	Herbert	79V59V		Chief Stwd.	4.7.28.	B'Head	No	Yes.	39.	Male	English	British			
15	Rippengal	Charles Fred.	180452	10 Years.	Radio Opr.	4.7.28.	B'Head	No	Yes.	29	Male	English	British	5-9	134 lbs	
16	Steel	Ronald S.		3 Years.	Apprentice	4.7.28	B'Head	No	Yes.	19	Male	English	British	5.11	166 lbs.	
17	Fletcher	Jack		3 Years	Apprentice	4.7.28	B'Head	No	Yes.	19	Male	English	British	5.2½	140 lbs	
18	Sonnatalla.	Mala.	56669.		Dk. Asst.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	50.	Male	Indian	British			
19	Azim.	Sk.	067057		Fireman.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No	No	30.	Male	Indian	British			
20	Rossick	Abdool.	073407.		Fireman.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	27.	Male	Indian	British			
21	Allee.	Sajak	078174.		Fireman.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	38.	Male	Indian	British			
22	Hazir.	Abdool.	005238.		Fireman.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	24.	Male	Indian	British			
23	Ofazoody.	—	082756		Fireman.	16.4.28.	Calcutta	No	No	30.	Male	Indian	British			
24	Umbeallee.	—	07[illegible]52		Fireman.	16.4.28	Calcutta.	No	No	31.	Male	Indian	British			
25	Montazoodin.	—	078418.		Fireman.	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	31	Male	Indian	British			
26	Lotiff.	Abdool.	084304.		Fireman.	16.4.28.	Calcutta	No	No	30	Male	Indian	British			
27	Tossoroody.	—	006444.		Fireman	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	26	Male	Indian	British			
28	Jahill	Abdool.	A 21103		Fireman	16.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	26.	Male	Indian	British			
29	Rajaballee	—	A 21479.		Fireman	16.4.28.	Calcutta	No	No	25.	Male	Indian	British			
30	Meah.	Kala.	A 21078.		Fireman.	16.4.28.	Calcutta.	No.	No.	23.	Male	Indian	British.			

Stockings

Total 67

Line The Ellerman Lines Ltd.

Owners The Ellerman Lines Ltd.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST CR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____.

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Cape of Wellington, arriving at New York, Dec. 10th, 1928, from the port of Kobe, Japan Sept. 11/28. 87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Mahdoo.	—	095188.		Steward.	19.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	26.	Male	Indian	British			
32	Sookhoo.	Polao	081881.		Topass.	19.4.28	Calcutta	No	No	27.	Male	Indian	British			
33	Amin	Jacket.	—		Lascar.	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	23.	Male	Indian	British			Hospital 1
34	Hasson.	Sk.	35889.		Engs. Dessay	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	54.	Male	Indian	British			
35	Tyel.	Hahd.	5/6/0		Tindel.	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	45.	Male	Indian	British			
36	Ismail.	Sk.	67050		2nd Tindel	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	34	Male	Indian	British			
37	Abass.	Sk.	7/9/5		3rd Tindel	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	34	Male	Indian	British			
38	Jaffer.	Mahd.	1/9/91		Greaser.	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	19	Male	Indian	British			
39	Osman.	Laki.	1/9774		Greaser.	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	24	Male	Indian	British			
40	Issack	Mahd.	8/846.		Skyman.	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No	34	Male	Indian	British			
41	Dawood.	Sk.	3063.		Skyman.	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	42	Male	Indian	British			
42	Ismail.	Sk.	8/7/4.		Fireman.	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No	33	Male	Indian	British			
43	Abbadkan.	—	8388.		Fireman.	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	24	Male	Indian	British			
44	Issamoodeen	—	44644		Fireman.	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	23.	Male	Indian	British			
45	Cassim.	Abdool.	14361.		Fireman.	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	21	Male	Indian	British			
46	Abdooramon.	—	24 28.		Fireman.	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No	50.	Male	Indian	British			
47	Noorooden	—	4/688		Fireman	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	25	Male	Indian	British			
48	Esmail.	Sk.	24/10.		Fireman.	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No	25	Male	Indian	British			
49	Cassam.	Mahd.	4/6078.		Fireman.	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	22.	Male	Indian	British			
50	Allee.	Sk.	5842		Fireman	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	24	Male	Indian	British			
51	Hooseein	Sk.	1814		Fireman	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No	33.	Male	Indian	British			
52	Mea.	Hasson.	89176.		Fireman.	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No	36	Male	Indian	British			
53	Osman.	Sk.	1/93.		Trimmer	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No	31.	Male	Indian	British			
54	Meah.	Allee.	13744.		Trimmer.	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No.	21	Male	Indian	British			
55	Ahmed. x	Sk.	15311.		Trimmer.	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No.	18.	Male	Indian	British			
56	Jaffer.	Mahd.	1/2169		Trimmer	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No.	23.	Male	Indian	British			
57	Ayoob.	Sk.	16913.		Trimmer	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No.	18.	Male	Indian	British			
58	Dawood.	Sk.	16668.		Trimmer.	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No.	20	Male	Indian	British			
59	Adam.	Sk.	16665.		Trimmer	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No.	20	Male	Indian	British			
60	Esmail	Baba.	05491.		Trimmer	19.3.28.	Bombay	No.	No.	20.	Male	Indian	British.			

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nelson, of the City of Wellington do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (L), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Nelson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept., 1928

Henry Wm. Linck
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

88

Vessel City of Wellington, arriving at New York, Dec. 10th, 1928, from the port of Kobe Japan Sept 4/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	Cadel.	Abdool.	88813.		Greaser	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	33	Male	Indian	British			
62	Fernandes	D'Souza.	65794		Ship's Cook.	19-3-28	Bombay	No	No	43.	Male	Goanese	Portuguese			
63	Pereira	Antonio	71346.		2nd Cook.	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	33.	Male	Goanese	Portuguese			
64	Gomes	Felix	53373		Stwd. Steward	19.3.28	Bombay	No	~~No~~	50.	Male	Goanese	Portuguese			
65	Heredia	Braz	07095		Stwd. Steward	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	43	Male	Goanese	Portuguese			
66	Arany.	Francis	03791.		Stwd. Steward	19.3.28	Bombay	No	No	40.	Male	Goanese	Portuguese			
67	Fernandez	Ignacio	69184.		Stwd. Steward	19.3.28	Bombay	No.	No.	46	Male	Goanese	Portuguese			
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total members of crew ~~Ships~~ including Captain. 67 men only.

Henry on. Smith
Dupty.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 5919
KOBE, JAPAN.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for Kenneth Keller
American Vice Consul. SEP 15 1928
(Date)
(This passport authorizes to be valid for a period of twelve months from the date hereof.)
AMERICAN CONSULATE
FEE STAMP
SEP 15 1928
KOBE, JAPAN
AMERICAN CONSULATE KOBE JAPAN

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Wilson Line Ltd.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O Nelson, of the City of Wellington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Dec. O Nelson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of ~~Sept~~ Dec., 1928

Henry M. Sunk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruthniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

89

Vessel S/S City of Wellington, arriving at New York, Nov. 10th, 1928, from the port of Kobe Japan Sept. 11/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Saape Haji	bin Amat	✓		Boin	27.10.28	Singapore	Off	Yes	45	Male	Malay	British			
2	Abdul Karim	bin Haron	✓		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			
3	Hassan	bin Kipin	✓		Bosun	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
4	Jamil	bin Sakir	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
5	Kadir	bin Abdul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
6	Said	bin Omar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
7	Amat	bin Amat	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
8	Taliji	bin Yasin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
9	Jamdini	bin Amat	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
10	Saape	bin Ali	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
11	Ahmat	bin Rahee	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
12	Ali	bin Amat	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
13	Kendal	bin Asan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
14	Abahrupeen	bin Ibrahim	✓		Bhandary	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
15	Sleyman	bin Asan	✓		Topass	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
16	Hassan	Saape	✓		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	32	"	Indian	British			
17	Haji Ma.	Hamja Ma.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
18	~~Kania~~	~~Hajeea~~	~~✓~~		~~Gen. Servant~~	~~27.10.28~~	~~Singapore~~	~~Off~~	~~No~~	~~25~~	~~Male~~	~~Javanese~~	~~Netherlands~~			Deserted at Kobe
19	Kadoo	bin Kollah	✓		Gen. Servant	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
20	Abdul	bin Abdul Rahim	✓		Gen. Servant	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. —
at Singapore, S.S.
SEEN
For the Secretary of State
via Suez
Fred Hinkle
Vice
Oct 29 1928

American Consulate General Singapore Straits Settlements

Henry on Sunk
Insp't.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16—1249

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-24

4.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O Nelson, of the City of Williamsburg, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (c), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O Nelson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1924

Wm M Link
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 1315 FILED DEC 13 1928

90

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm.C.Kennedy, Surgeon of the S/S "American Farmer", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License # 2276 State of New York U S A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm C Kennedy M D

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		Q. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	DIPLOMATS	RES. CITS. U.S.A. RETG.	WIVES AND MINOR CHILDREN	OTHERS EXEMPT		
1st CABIN	5				1	21						27
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	5				1	21						27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens 6 U.S. 21 Total 27
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage.
Total 6 21 27

Printed and Sold by ...

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "American Farmer". Passengers sailing from London, England, Dec.1st., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Donnelly	Mary Carroll	54	8	F	M	Housewife	Ys	English	Ys	English	British	U.S.A.	Memphis	26204	London, Eng.	Nov.20,1928	England	Tunbridge Wells
2		Vander Horst	Margaret M.G.	34	8	F	M	Pianist	Ys	English	Ys	Netherlands	English	England	London	26476	London, Eng.	Nov.23,1928	England	London
3	TRANSIT	Bradley	Jane C.	21	8	F	S	Nurse Companion	Ys	English	Ys	British	English	Canada	Eschute Bridge- north	28758	Ottowa, Canada	Nov.11,1927	Canada	Montreal
4		Williams	Olive S.	28	9	F	S	Help	Ys	English	Ys	British	English	England		2546	London, Eng.	Oct.16,1928	England	London
5		Hurtig	Violet Ilean	24		F	M	Housewife	Ys	English	Ys	British	English	England	Bathford	162	Antwerp, Belgium	Nov.19,1928	Belgium	Brussells
6		Grey	Elizabeth J.	36	8	F	S	Nurse	Ys	English	Ys	British	English	India	Sukkur		London, Eng.	Aug.11,1928	England	Woking
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List — 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

91

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec.10th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain fully on page 2)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Husband,J.Donnelly,Bracken-		Tunbridge					Born in		Sister,Mrs R.R.Moore,																	
1	hurst,Tunbridge Wells,Eng.	Eng.	Wells	No	Self	Ys	Ys	U.S.A.		Greenwich,Conn.	No	6 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Gry	Brn	
2	Mother,M.Portch,140 Melrose Ave.,London,Eng.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Ys	No			Husband,N.Vander Horst,Gen Sig.Corp.,Rochester,N.Y.	No	6 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Bld	Gry	
3	Father,R.J.Bradley,1194 Fort St.,Montreal,Canada	Can.	Montreal	Ys	Self	Ys	No			In transit to Canada	No	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blue	
4	Uncle,C.Childs,14 Woodhouse- Hill Rd.,Leeds,Eng.	N.Y.	New York	Ys	Self	Ys	No			Sister,A.Williams, 20 East 95th St.,N.Y.C.	No	Perm.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Gry	
5	Father,C.Haskell,2 Woodbine Villas,Blackwood,Eng.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Ys	Self	Ys	No			Accompanied by Husband, U.S.C.,188 Lott St.,Bklyn.	No	Perm.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Bld	Gry	
6	Friend,Mrs Ireland,38 The Dene,Wembley Park,London	N.Y.	New York	Ys	Self	Ys	No			Friend,Miss A.Davidson, 1271 Boston Rd.,N.Y.C.	No	Perm.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Hzl	
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—489

Printed and Sold by ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.S.Myddleton, Master, of the S/S "American Farmer", from London, England, do
(Master, or other Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six (6) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Myddleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 17

at Liverpool

Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

92

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "American Farmer" Sailing from London, England, Dec. 1st, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 10, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Carter	Ralph M.	44	9	M	M	Decatur, Ill., March 30th, 1884		622 South Webster Ave., Green Bay, Wis.
2	Stone	Florence A.	64	-	F	S	Longwood, Mass., Nov. 3rd, 1864		% Briggs, 50 Kilby St., Boston, Mass.
3	Surr	Anne	18	10	F	S	Sausalito, Cal., Jan. 15th, 1910		2696 Cedar St., Berkley, Cal.
4	Surr	Elizabeth	24	6	F	S	San Bernardino, Cal., May 24th, 1904		1358 Arrowhead Ave., San Bernardino, Cal.
5	Jones	Lawrence T.	42	1	M	S	Raleigh, N.C., Oct. 16th, 1886		921 Vance St., Raleigh, N.C.
6	English	Robert H.	32	1	M	S	Birmingham, Ala., Oct. 9th, 1896		1629 Columbia Rd., Wash. D.C.
7	Sherburn	George Wiley	44	-	M	S	Northfield, Vt., Nov. 4th, 1884		University, Chicago, Ill.
8	Wiley	Sarah V.	32	6	F	S	Cumberland, Md., June 15th, 1896		172 Roseville Ave., Newark, N.J.
9	Riley	Bessie R.	43	3	F	M	Cumberland, Md., Aug. 12th, 1885		172 Roseville Ave., Newark, N.J.
10	Rosenblum	Lillian H.	34	5	F	S	Manchester, N.H., June 3rd, 1894		400 Cedar St., Manchester, N.H.
11	Kaufman	Hunter G.	18	1	M	S	New York City, Oct. 16th, 1910		149 W. 14th St., N.Y.C.
12	Bingman	Louise M.	54	11	F	M	Savana, Ill., Dec. 31st, 1873		108 West 8th St., Topeka, Kas.
13	Berg	Olaf	48	1	M	M		Naturalized Dec. 4th, 1901, Southern District Court, Brooklyn	623-80th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Wiedenmayer	Madelle J.	58	1	F	W	Mansfield, Ohio, Nov. 19th, 1870		458 Mt. Prospect Ave., Newark, N.J.
15	Wiedenmayer	John A.	20	7	M	S	Newark, N.J., April 19th, 1908		458 Mt. Prospect Ave., Newark, N.J.
16	Brooks	Frances A.	27	9	F	S	San Francisco, Cal. Jan. 4th, 1901		315 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Cal.
17	Smith	Lawrence W.	26	11	M	S	Marietta, Ohio, Dec. 28th, 1901		321 Fourth St., Marietta, Ohio
18	Vrooman	Julia S.	52	7	F	M	Bloomington, Ill., Oct. 4th, 1876		Bloomington, Ill.
19	Burton	James	34	9	M	S	Melrose, Mass., Jan. 2nd, 1894		313 West 4th St., N.Y.C.
20	Hurtig	Arthur	45	8	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio, Sept. 23rd, 1883		188 Lott St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Franklin	Harry	36	6	M	S	Havan, Montana, June 30th, 1892		Baldwin, L.I.
22							Repatriated by order of U.S.S.B. from S/S "West Ives" at Liverpool, Eng.		
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

12-16 Crew Farmer

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 689-5 36

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Dec.20th, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "American Farmer"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 68 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged All — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 67 — Total crew this date 68

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1928 consigned to J.H.Winchester & Co.; is now lying at Pier 7,North River, and is expected to sail Dec.20th, 1928 for London,England
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: E. 93

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

DEC 21 1928 A.M. REGD

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ronald Phillips	27	English			
William Lacey	34	English			
Ernest Simpson	30	English			
Bernard Connor	27	Scotch			

ARRIVED DEC 10 1928 REGD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. S. Myddleton
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. 13 Water Street, N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

to be presented to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival by the master or other representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19 28, from the port of London, England 34

(7) Number to be paid off and discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	Yes	50	M	White	U.S.A.	5-8		
"	"	40	M	"	"	6-1		
"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8		
"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9		
"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9		
"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6		
"	"	44	M	"	"	6-1		
"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8		
"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6		
"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8		
"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8		
"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9		
"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10		
"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5		
"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7		
"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5		
"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8		
"	"	22	M	"	"	6-2		
"	"	35	M	"	"	6-0		
"	"	32	M	"	"	6-0		
"	"	24	M	"	"	5-5		
"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6		
"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11		
"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8		
"	"	39	M	"	"	6-0		
"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9		
"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8		
"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6		
"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9		
"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8		

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners
Local Agents
14-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representati
port of the U[illegible] States.

Vessel S/S "American Farmer", *arriving at,* New York, [illegible] 10, 19[illegible], fro

(1) NAME IN FULL		(2) No. of seaman's identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at a foreign port or [illegible]
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Woodman	Warren A.			Chief Officer	Nov.14,28	New York	Yes
Flood	Boye J.			2nd Officer	Nov.14,28	"	"
Whyte	Thomas J.			3rd Officer	Nov.14,28	"	"
Kennedy	William C.			Doctor	Nov.14,28	"	"
Gildemeyer	Fred H.			Sr.Radio	Nov.14,28	"	"
Hogan	Harold J.			Jr.Radio	Nov.14,28	"	"
Ferguson	Harold			Carpt.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Brown	Edward J.			Bos'n.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Dambroggio	Angelo			A.B.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Gladis	Nicholas			A.B.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Brady	Thomas			A.B.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Walsh	Philip M.			A.B.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Chaplin	Toby			A.B.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Walch	Hunter			A.B.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Weninger	Joseph			A.B.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Clancy	George E.			A.B.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Jacques	Leo			A.B.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Harry	Harold J.			A.B.	Nov.14,28	"	"
McCaffrey	George E.			A.B.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Farquhar	Robert			O.S.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Larsen	Albert			O.S.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Comstock	Homer E.			Chief Eng.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Anthony	Elwood			1st Asst.Eng.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Watson	Robert E.			2nd Asst.Eng.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Alleger	Henry G.			3rd Asst.Eng.	Nov.14,28	"	"
Williams	Robert J.			Freezer	Nov.14,28	"	"
Carpenter	Clarence L.			Electrician	Nov.14,28	"	"
McCaslin	Ellsworth L.			Plumber	Nov.14,28	"	"
Abbett	Frank			Bk.Engineer	Nov.14,28	"	"
Romaine	Charles			W.T.	Nov.14,28	"	"

Owners

Local Agents

14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

None

All discharged.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | When and where signed on. | Sickness.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. [illegible] 11 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by A. [illegible] 11 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

Vessel S/S "American Farmer", arriving at, New York, Dec. 1, 1928, from the port of London, England

M-199

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Woodman	Warren A.			Chief Officer	Nov.14,28	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	White	U.S.A.	5-8		
Flood	Boye J.			2nd Officer	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	40	M	"	"	6-1		
Whyte	Thomas J.			3rd Officer	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8		
Kennedy	William C.			Doctor	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9		
Gildemeyer	Fred H.			Sr.Radio	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9		
Hogan	Harold J.			Jr.Radio	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6		
Ferguson	Harold			Carpt.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	44	M	"	"	6-1		
Brown	Edward J.			Bos'n.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8		
Dambroggio	Angelo			A.B.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6		
Gladis	Nicholas			A.B.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8		
Brady	Thomas			A.B.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8		
Walsh	Philip M.			A.B.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9		
Chaplin	Toby			A.B.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10		
Walch	Hunter			A.B.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5		
Weninger	Joseph			A.B.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	6-0		
Clancy	George B.			A.B.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-5		
Jacquess	Leo			A.B.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6		
Harry	Harold J.			A.B.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7		
McCaffrey	George E.			A.B.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5		
Farquhar	Robert			O.S.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8		
Larsen	Albert			O.S.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-2		
Comstock	Homer E.			Chief Eng.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	35	M	"	"	6-0		
Anthony	Elwood			1st Asst.Eng.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11		
Watson	Robert E.			2nd Asst.Eng.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8		
Alleger	Henry C.			3rd Asst.Eng.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	39	M	"	"	6-0		
Williams	Robert J.			Freeser	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9		
Carpenter	Clarence L.			Electrician	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8		
McCaslin	Ellsworth L.			Plumber	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6		
Abbott	Frank			Dk.Engineer	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9		
Romaine	Charles			W.T.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by [illegible] Water Street, N. Y.

Form No. [illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel [illegible], arriving at, [illegible], Dec 10, 19 28, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Parker	Earl			W.T.	Nov.14,28	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	White	U.S.A.	5-6		
32	Francis	Raymond			W.T.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10		
33	Dube	Joseph			Oiler	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8		
34	Shats	Milton			Oiler	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-6		
35	Gracie	George B.			Oiler	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8		
36	Gonsales	Jack			Oiler	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8		
37	Custodio	Raymond			Oiler	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9		
38	Brinsfield	Raymond			Oiler	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9		
39	Culver	Granville W.			Oiler	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9		
40	Ingley	Theodore			Oiler	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8		
41	Hamill	Edwin B.			Fireman	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-10		
42	Meyer	Clarence G.			Fireman	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	35	M	"	"	6-4		
43	Anderson	Arthur			Fireman	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5		
44	Kelly	John			Fireman	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7		
45	Siegel	Milton			Fireman	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6		
46	McGrath	Arthur			Fireman	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7		
47	Baillie	William			Purser-Stwd.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8		
48	Phillips	Ronald S.			2nd Stwd.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	27	M	"	English	5-11		
49	Tisch	Leo			Chief Cook	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	29	M	"	U.S.A.	5-10		
50	Toomey	Joseph			Baker	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	41	M	"	"	6-1		
51	Lacey	William			Butcher	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	34	M	"	English	5-7		
52	Simpson	Ernest			Pantryman	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5		
53	Connor	Bernard			Soullion	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	27	M	"	Scotch	5-5		
54	Miller	Edward			Soullion	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	42	M	"	U.S.A.	5-5		
55	Litchfield	Mrs B.			Stewardess	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	33	F	"	"	5-7		
56	Simpson	Patrick			Night Watch	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7		
57	Dackson	David			Dk.Stwd.	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7		
58	Robideau	Arthur			Waiter	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9		
59	Winkel	John			Waiter	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8		
60	DeUva	John			Waiter	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8		

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 6B

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel American Farmer, arriving at, Hamburg, Dec. 19 28, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
6 1	Mahoney	Timothy			Waiter	Nov.14,28	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	White	U.S.A.	5-8		
6 2	Duvall	Berndt O.			Waiter	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	6-0		
6 3	Eichler	Charles			Waiter	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-10		
6 4	Guteres	Alfred			Waiter	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7		
6 5	Bell	William			Messman	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5		
6 6	Brandelstein	Max			Messman	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6		
5 7	Walsh	Dennis			Messman	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6		
8	Myddleton	Harry S.			Master	Nov.14,28	" "	"	"	56	M.	"	"	5-5		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 673
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
D. MILLER.
Vice Consul
Date 30 NOV 1928
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date granted the passport mentioned herein, unless the passport is valid for a shorter period.

Line American Merchant Line
Owners U.S.Shipping Board
Local Agents J.H.Winchester & Co.

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.S.Myddleton, Master of the S/S "American Farmer", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. S. Myddleton
Master ~~or Mate~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Airplane
Vessel Citroniné 7966, arriving at Alburg, Nov 13 1928, from the port of St Hubert Que

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Antoine	Frank J.	4T546	6 yrs	Pilot	Nov 13 1928	Albany	NO	yes	34	male	white	U.S. Citizen American	5'7"	190	none
2			Eugene R Abbott Inspector													
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	No passengers															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1368

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 500

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

12 10-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the Antoine Rickaire 7966, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Frank C. Ambrose
Pilot Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928

Eugene P. Chase
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1946

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel Beaconstreet, arriving at New York, December 10, 1928, from the port of Tampico.

Sheet No. 1

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No.	Name in full	Last foreign residence	Final destination	Whether in possession of $50 and ticket	Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and their names and addresses	Amount of money in possession	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1.	Geo. Hall	England	Shields	Yes			Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'8"	168.	
2.	Geo. Mason	England	Shields	Yes			Yes	30	"	"	"	5'7"	160.	
3.	Chas. Reid	Scotland	Scotland	Yes			"	43	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	150.	
4.	Lester Timlin	Canada	Canada	Yes			"	23	"	Canadian	"	5'9"	136.	
5.	David Brennan	Ireland	Ireland	Yes			"	38	"	Irish	"	5'8"	145	
6.	James Duffy	England	England	Yes			"	29	"	English	"	5'7"	145	
7.	John Raper	England	England	Yes			"	27	"	English	"	5'6"	138.	
8.	Joseph Clousseus	Belgium	Belgium	Yes			"	33	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'9"	170.	
9.	Cornelius Mauss	Holland	Holland	Yes			"	21	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	130.	
10.	Phillip Hollander	Sweden	Sweden	Yes			"	38	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'7"	155.	
11.	Charles Brennan	Ireland	Ireland	Yes			"	26	"	Irish	British	5'7"	140.	
12.	Gunther Veit	Germany	Germany	Yes			"	31	"	German	German	5'8"	160.	
13.								30	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
14.								22	"	"	"	5'2"	130.	
15.								23	"	English	British	5'7"	150.	
								52	"	Irish	"	5'8"	172.	Rate is hospital after clearance.
								42	"	"	"	5'9"	180.	
								33	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
								42	"	American	American	5'4"	138.	
								50	"	English	British	5'10"	160.	
								33	"	American	American	5'8"	170.	
								24	"	Irish	Irish	5'8"	160	
								22	"	Welsh	British	5'6"	136.	
								26	"	German	German	5'7"	140	
								35	"	English	British	5'4"	130.	
								22	"	American	American	5'8"	145.	
								35	"	English	British	5'3"	136.	
								24	"	"	"	5'11"	160.	
								28	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	130.	

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
December 28th, 1928

I, master of the British S. S. Beaconstreet (nationality), from port of Tampico Mexico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 10 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Two
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 — Total crew this day 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1928, consigned to Standari Shipping Co., is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail December 28th, 1928, for Tampico Mexico via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 28

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

RECD JAN 14 29

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway N.Y.
H. J. Esselborn
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 486
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, commander, or other person in charge of the vessel before departure from any port of the United States.

Vessel Seamstreet, arriving at, New York, December 10, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether (s) off or dischar port of arri
1	Callister	Alfred.			Master	July 9.	N. York	Abo.
2	Bowling.	John.			1st Mate	Nov. 20	"	
3	Rorson.	Peter.			2- "	July 9.	"	
4	Warburton.	John.			3- "	Oct. 30	"	
5	Bordyer	William			Radio Opt.	July 9.	"	
6	Hinders	Berg S.			Gunman	Sept. 21.	"	
7	Wilson	Hans.			Seaman	July 9.	"	
8	Jensen	Harry.			Sailor	"	"	
9	Garcia	Eduardo.			"	Oct. 30	"	
10	Iverson	John.			"	"	"	
11	Olsen	Walter.			"	"	"	
12	Hendrikson	Peter.			"	Nov. 19.	"	
13	Lewis	James.			O. S.	"	"	
14	Lewis	Eugene.			"	"	"	
15	Harper	William			"	"	"	
16	Linnabella	Gerard.			"	"	"	
17	Turner	James.			"	"	"	
18	Thomas	John.			"	"	"	
19	Jonas	Arthur.			Ch. Steiner	Aug. 31.	Baltimo	
20	Baumgarten	Berg.			2- "	Nov. 19.	N. York	
21	Peck	Robert			3- "	Oct. 9.	Baltimo	
22	Prage	Ralph.			4- "	Nov. 20	N. York	
23	Henderikson	Ernest.			Oiler	July 9.	"	
24	Jones	Rudie.			"	Sept. 21.	"	
25	Bakkan	Henry.			"	Nov. 20	"	
26	Gillen	William			Fireman	July 9.	"	
27	Bertos	Joseph.			"	"	"	
28	McTeirin	Walter.			Wiper	Nov. 19	"	
29	Abbott	John.			"	Nov. 20	"	
30	Morgan	William			Ch. Steward	Nov. 19	"	
					Mess man	July 9.	"	
					"	Sept. 21	"	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Robert Storey	28	British	July 9th 1928 New York	Venereal
Dick Hoze man	37	Dutch	Nov. 30th 1928 Tampico	Stomach Trouble
This Man signed on as a Wo[illegible]				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Warburton	23	British	Oct. 30th 1928 New York
Eduardo Garcia	21	Peru	" " " " "
James Lewis	31	American	Nov. 19th 1928 " "
Eugene Lewis	30	American	" " " " "
William Harper	19	American	" " " " "
William Gillen	35	British	" " " " "
Joseph Bertos	32	American	" " " " "
William Morgan	28	British	Sept. 21st 1928 " "
George Ruttloff	28	Germany	Nov. 19th 1928 " "
Otto Daberkow	26	American	" " " " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Wales St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Beaconstreet, arriving at, New York, December 10, 1928, from the port of Tampico. Mexico. Nov 30, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Collister	Alfred.	✓		Master	July 9.	N. York	Yes.	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'8"	168.	
2	Bowling.	John.	✓		1st Mate	Nov. 20	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'7"	160.	
3	Lowson.	Peter.	✓		2nd "	July 9.	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	150.	
4	Warburton.	John.	✓		3rd "	Oct. 30	"	"	"	23	"	Canadian	"	5'9"	136.	
5	Boolyer	William	✓		Radio Opt.	July 9.	"	"	"	30	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	145	
6	Hindess	George.	✓		Pumpman	Sept. 21.	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	6'7"	145	
7	Nilsen	Hans.	✓		Bosun.	July 9.	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6	150.	
8	Jensen	Harry.	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Danish	5'9"	170.	
9	Garcia	Eduardo.	✓		"	Oct. 30	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish American	Peruvian	5'6	130.	
10	Iversen	John.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7	155	
11	Alba	Walter.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	6'0	185	
12	Hendrikson	Peter.	✓		"	Nov. 19.	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	140.	
13	Leiro	James.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	American	5'8"	160	
14	Leiro	Eugene.	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	165.	
15	Harper	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2"	130.	
16	Swindells	Gerald.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5'7"	150.	Sent to hospital after clearance.
17	Turner	James.			Ch. Engineer	Aug. 31.	Baltimore			52		Welsh	"	5'8"	172.	
18	Thomas	John.	✓		2nd "	Nov. 19.	N. York	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	180.	
19	Johas	Arthur.	✓		3rd "	Oct. 9.	Baltimore	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
20	Baumgartner	George.	✓		4th "	Nov. 20	N. York	"	"	42	"	American	American	5'4	138.	
21	Peek	Robert	✓		Oiler.	July 9.	"	"	"	50	"	English	British	5'10"	160.	
22	Prager	Ralph.	✓		"	Sept. 21.	"	"	"	33	"	American	American	5'8"	170.	
23	Hendrikson	Ernest.	✓		"	Nov. 20	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	160	
24	Jones	Leslie.	✓		Fireman	July 9.	"	"	"	22	"	Welsh	British	5'6"	136.	
25	Bathkin	Henry.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'7"	140	
26	Gillon	William	✓		"	Nov. 19.	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5'4"	130.	
27	Bertos	Joseph.	✓		Wiper	Nov. 20	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5'8"	145.	
28	McNeoin	Walter.	✓		"	Nov. 19	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5'3"	136.	
29	Abbott	John.	✓		Ch. Steward	July 9.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	160.	
30	Morgan	William	✓		Messman	Sept. 21	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	130.	

Name.

25 British
31 Latin

July 5th 1925 New York Venereal
Nov 30th 1925 Tampico Scorbutic Trouble

Port

Owners

Local Agents

R. L. Wagner

R. L. Wagner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW'S
27 aliens
7 U.S.C
with 1 army

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.W. Collister of the S/S. Beaconstreet, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A.W. Collister
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928

T. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. T. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 140
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

100

Vessel "Beaconstreet", arriving at, New York, December 10, 1928, from the port of Tampico. Mexico. Nov 30, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Rudloff	George.			messman	Nov. 19.	N. York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	German	German	5'6"	142.	
32	Hapma	Henry.			messboy.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	157.	
33	Storey	Robert.			Ships Cook.	July 9.	"	Ind. Dis.	Yes	28	Male	Hon. Br. Subject English	Canadian	5'10	150.	
34	Baberkow	Otto.			2nd "	Nov. 19.	"	"	-	24	"	American	American	5'4	138.	
35	Hozeman	Dick			Workaway	Nov. 30.	Tampico	"	-	32	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	160.	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
TAMPICO, MEXICO.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NO. 2840
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in Two sheets,
containing Thirty five (35) names,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
Edward S. Manez
American Vice Consul.
Date NOV 30 1928

E. Drake Insp.

NOV
AMERICAN CONSULATE
TAMPICO, MEXICO.

Fee $2.—United States gold equal to 4.44 P paid by affixing Stamps to the original document. copy of this document.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1300

12-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.P.W. Collistis of the S/S. Beaconstreet, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A.P.W. Collistis
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928.

J.C. Wright
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Where and when signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
130 P. ARNOLD ✓	30	BRITISH	SOUTHAMPTON. 30 NOVR. '28

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

First. PE	16	ROWE	Charles Thomas James ✓	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	130	
First. PE	17	CURLE	William John ✓	Q.M.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	151	
First. PE	18	MASON	Alfred Edward ✓	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	158	
First. PE	19	BATCHELOR	Donald ✓	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	136	
First. PE	20	ISGAR	Edward Henry ✓	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	160	
First. PE	21	EVERSLEY	Jeremiah Rufus ✓	A.B. & Lamps	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	West Indian	do.	5'3"	146	
PE	22	JAYNES	Gilbert Harry ✓	A.B. B Stores	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	English	do.	5'9"	260	Tattoo
First. PE	23	SAMPLE	George ✓	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	West Indian	do.	5'6"	161	
First. PE	24	CARROLL	Michael ✓	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	English	do.	5'4"	160	Scar. Centre forehead
First. PE	25	PARKER	Richard David ✓	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	166	
PE	26	DIAPER.	Sidney ✓	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	156	
PE	27	DRUMM	William George ✓	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	Birth mark under right eye
First. PE	28	CROHAN	George ✓	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'11½	170	
First. PE	29	WESTBROOK	Alex. Reginald ✓	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
First. PE	30	CONBOY	Terence Graham ✓	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	6'2½	174	

Line... Royal Mail Line.
Owners... The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co. London
Local Agents... Sanderson & Son Ltd.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30 NOV 1928

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AVON." , arriving at New York, DEC 10 1928, 1928, from the port of Southampton

102

100 (17980) 7-11-28

AVON

DEC 10 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First P.E. 1	SHILLITOE	Bertram	Master	30 NOV 1928	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	57	M	English	British	5'9"	156	—
First P.E. 2	DAWSON	William Edward	Chief Officer	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do	do.	6'4"	148	
First P.E. 3	TREWEEKS	Hardy Harwood	2nd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	182	
First P.E. 4	DAVIES	Thomas	3rd do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do	5'5"	168	
First P.E. 5	LITTLEWOOD	Edward Alfred Ernest	4th do					23		English	do.	5'10½	149	
First P.E. 6	FRASER.	Thomas	Jun 4th do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	Scotch	British	5'9"	140	
First. 7	BECKTON	John James Hankinson	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5'6½	134	Scar right side of mouth
First. P.E. 8	SCHOFIELD	Fred	Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'7	146	
First. PE 9	MIDDLETON	William Henry	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'7½	132	
First. PE 10	CUTMORE	Robert Henry	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	114	
First. PE 11	SCAMMELL	Samuel Thomas	Bosn					42		do.	do.	5'6½	190	Tatto left forearm
First. PE 12	MANNING	Reginald George	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
First. P.E. 13	VASS	Ernest Walter	Cripenter's mate & Plumber	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	135	
First. P.E 14	BUXEY	John	Baggage Master	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
First. P.E. 15	STREET	Leonard Percival	Bosn's mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'10½	154	
First. 16	ROWE	Charles Thomas James	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	130	
First. 17	CURLE	William John	Q.M.					49		do.	do.	5'7"	151	
First. PE 18	MASON	Alfred Edward	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do	5'8"	158	
First. PE 19	BATCHELOR	Donald	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	136	
First. 20	ISGAR	Edward Henry	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5'11"	160	
First. PE 21	EVERSLEY	Jeremiah Rufus	A.B. Clamps	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	West Indian	do.	5'3"	146	
First. PE 22	JAYNES	Gilbert Harry	A.B. & Stores	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	English	do.	5'9"	260	Tatto
First. PE 23	SAMPLE	George	A.B.					58		West Indian	do.	5'6"	161	
First. 24	CARROLL	Michael	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	English	do.	5'7"	160	Scar. Centre forehead
First. P.E. 25	PARKER	Richard David	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	166	
First. PE 26	DIAPER.	Sidney	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	156	
First. PE 27	DRUMM	William George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	Birth mark under right eye
First. PE 28	CROHAN	George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'11½	170	
First. 29	WESTBROOK	Alec. Reginald	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
First. 30	CONBOY	Terence Graham	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	6'2½	174	

U.K. IMMIGRATION 30 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

Line Royal Mail Line

Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co. London

Local Agents Sanderson & Son Ltd.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See othe side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, BERTRAM SHILLITOE, of the "AVON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B Shillitoe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DECEMBER, 1928

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afr... (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 520.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AVON." , arriving at New York , DEC 10 1928 , 1928 , from the port of Southampton 103

200 (17998C) 7-11-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First. PE 1	SHERITON	Arthur Frederick	A.B.	30 NOV 1928	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	20	M	English	British	5'9"	153	
First. 2	SMITH	Charles John	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	154	Tattoo Right arm
First. PE 3	WEST	Harry James	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
First. PE 4	TIZARD	William Walter	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	150	Tattoo both arms
PE 5	BIFFIN	William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23		do.	do.	5'11½"	160	
First. PE 6	BLACKMAN	Charles	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do	5'9½"	164	
First. 7	LEWIS	Leslie John	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	160	Scar left hand.
First. 8	PAINTON	Walter James	O.S. & Messman	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	English	British	5'8"	145	
First. 9	MITCHELL	Alfred Walter	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'10½"	144	
First. 10	McGUCKIN	George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19		Irish	do.	5'9½"	154	Tattoo right arm
First. 11	WATTS	Bert	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	English	do.	5'6"	154	
First. 12	CHANDLER	George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	145	
First. PE 13	MILNER	John Raymond	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	~~do.~~	5'8"	140	Scar 3rd finger right hand
First PE 14	CONWAY	Charles Walter	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	130	Tattoo right forearm
First. 15	BACON	Charles William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	144	Scar on left hand
First. 16	YOUNG	Frederick James	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	147	Tattoo right arm
First. PE 17	GREGORY	William Edward	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19		do.	do.	5'11"	156	
First. 18	HALL	Fredrick	Ship's Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	129	
19	BUTLER	John Lewis	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	Welsh	do.	5'2"	140	
20	TUCKER	George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	English	do.	5'8"	140	
First. 21	ESSEX	Edward Alfred	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	126	
First. PE 22	HINKLEY	Jack Philip	1st Wireless Operator	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	English	British	5'7"	180	
23	SEDDING	Norman	2nd Bra do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32		do.	do.	6'0½"	182	
24	WAREING	Cecil William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19		do.	do.	6'1	154	
25	GAYLARD	Harold.	Plumber	do	do	do	do	25	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	145	
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

M. OFFICE 30 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

Line. Royal Mail Line

Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Coy. London

Local Agents Sanderson & Son. Ltd.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, BERTRAM SHILLITOE, of the "AVON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B Shillitoe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DECEMBER, 1928

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

Vessel "AVON.", arriving at New York, DEC 10 1928, 1928, from the port of Southampton

200 (1798C) 7-11-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First PE 1	LAWSON	Joseph Mather	Chf. Engineer	NOV. 30 1928	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	47	M	English	British	5'8"	165	
First PE 2	STEPHENSON	William Fowler	2nd	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	English	British	5'6½"	143	
First PE 3	PERREN	James William	3rd	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	180	Spot left forearm
First PE 4	WHEELER	Harry Percy	4th	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	216	
PE 5	HALCROW	William Percival	5th	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	136	
First PE 6	ROSE	Frederick George	5th	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	142	
First PE 7	DUCKETT	Frederick	5th	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	English	British	5'9"	130	
First PE 8	DUTRAM	Edgerley Robert	6th	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	120	
First PE 9	FARRER	Leslie Sam	6th	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	158	
First 10	ELGIE	William George	6th	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	155	
First PE 11	PALMER	George Arthur	6th	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'9½"	152	
First PE 12	DOWNEY	William	6th	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
First PE 13	YOUNG	Sidney William	Electrician	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	English	British	5'8"	154	
First PE 14	RICHARDS	Edward	Leading Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	154	
PE 15	CARROLL	Frederick James	GREASER Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'8½"	140	
PE 16	BROWN	Ernest George	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	English	British	5'4"	150	
First PE 17	GILES	John	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	164	
First PE 18	HARRIS	George Stephen	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	156	
PE 19	MASTERS	Sidney	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	168	Tattoo right forearm
First PE 20	DONOVAN	Jeremiah Joseph	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	65	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	133	
PE 21	HAYES	Albert	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	168	
First 22	JEFFERY	William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5'7½"	208	
PE 23	TUCKER	James	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5'6½"	136	Tattoo left forearm
First PE 24	BEGGS	John	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	123	
First PE 25	RIDDETT	George William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	168	
First 26	COUSINS	Harry	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	146	Tattoo both arms, chest & round neck
First PE 27	SADLER	Joseph William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	185	
First PE 28	TRISTAIN	George Charles	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	62	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	130	Tattoo left wrist
First PE 29	MORGAN	Sidney James	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	116	
PE 30	OLIVE	Harry	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	164	

U.S. IMM. OFFICE 30 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

Line Royal Mail Line
Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co. London.
Local Agents Lowndes & Son Ltd

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, BERTRAM SHILLITOE, of the "AVON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B Shillitoe

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DECEMBER, 192

_____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

...on. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen ...sted on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ... the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation ...hould be made upon the manifest.

...nce shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have ...d, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed ...n or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in ...d. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AVON." arriving at New York, DEC 10 1928, 1928, from the port of Southampton

200 (17980) 7-11-28

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First PE 1	WILSON	Harry	Fireman	30 NOV 1928	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	33	M	English	British	5'3"	150	Tattoo both arms
First PE 2	CLOTHIER	Thomas	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	140	Scar right forearm
First PE 3	BARTLETT	William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	144	
First PE 4	AREMAN	William George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	142	
First PE 5	THOMPSON	James John	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	Tattoo both forearms
First PE 6	CLASBY	Stephen Charles	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'10	154	
First PE 7	ROWE	George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	154	
First PE 8	HITCHINGS	Samuel Arthur	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	183	Scar on chin Tattoo left arm
First PE 9	ROWE	Robert	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	136	
First PE 10	ETHERIDGE	William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5'7"	157	Scar on knee Tattoo right arm.
First PE 11	GODDING	Frederick	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	160	
First PE 12	HUGHES	George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	6'1½"	165	
First PE 13	MUNDAY	Thomas James Richard	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	170	Tattoo both arms
First PE 14	STICKLAND	William James	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	6'1"	168	Scar back right arm
First PE 15	COOK	Albert Edward	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	6'2"	190	Scar right leg
First PE 16	KILFORD	Frederick	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	174	
First PE 17	TARRANT	Ernest George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	148	Tattoo
First PE 18	ARNOLD	Philip	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	140	Scar forehead left arm
First PE 19	COLLINS	Frank Henry	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	155	
First PE 20	TAYLOR	Williams	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	168	
First PE 21	GODDING	Charles	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	156	Tattoo right forearm
First PE 22	WATTS	Reginald Eustace	Fireman & Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	143	Tattoo both arms
First PE 23	CROOME	Sidney	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'7½"	140	— " — wrists
First PE 24	HOOPER	Henry Victor	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	152	Tattoo
First PE 25	CURTIS	Reginald	Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	126	
First PE 26	SEAMAN	Thomas William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5'8"	154	
First PE 27	GIBBINS	Frederick	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	146	
First PE 28	HOBBS	Frank	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	Tattoo left arm
First PE 29	ABRAHAMS	Ernest	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5'4"	138	— " —
First PE 30	COX	Joseph	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	130	—

U.S. IMM. OFFICE 30 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

Line The Royal Mail Line
Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Coy. London.
Local Agents Lambourne & Son, Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, BERTRAM GHILLITOE, of the "AVON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B Ghillitoe

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DECEMBER, 1928

_____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 686.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AVON.", arriving at New York, DEC 10 1928, 1928, from the port of Southampton. 106

200 (17080) 7-11-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
~~1~~	~~PHILPS~~	~~George~~	~~Trimmer~~	~~NOV 30 1928~~	~~SOUTHAMPTON.~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~English~~	~~British~~	~~5'4"~~	~~144~~	
2	SIMS	Walter	TRIMMER	30/11/28	Southampton	No.	YES	22	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'6½"	136	
3	JUPE	Arthur Henry	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'6½"	135	
4	KIRK	Joseph Ernest	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	145	Tattoo both arms
5	MARSHALL	George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	160	
6	BUTT	Edgar Albert	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23		do.	do.	5'8"	161	
7	CHITTY	Stanley Gordon Vernon	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	172	
8	BATES	John Joseph	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	148	Tattoo.
9	DEDMEN	Walter Frederick	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'7½"	153	
10	THORNE	Arthur Henry	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
11	BRIDGER	Charles	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48		do.	do.	5'4½"	158	Tattoo right arm
12	BLACKMAN	Albert John	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'11½"	152	Scars on left temple
13	JOYCE	James	Firemen's Messman	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Irish	do.	5'11½"	150	Mole under chin
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
30 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

Line Royal Mail Line
Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co London.
Local Agents Lowndes & Son. Ltd.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, BERTRAM SHILLITOE, of the "AVON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B Shillitoe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DECEMBER, 1928

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AVON.", arriving at New York, DEC 10 1928, 1928, from the port of Southampton

100 (17986) 7-11-28

107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First PE 1	SHERWOOD	Charles	Chf. Steward	30 NOV 1928	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	43	M	English	British	5'8"	205	
First PE 2	SMITH	Arthur Hamilton	2nd. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	180	
First PE 3	COBB	Harry James	Smokeroom Barman	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
First PE 4	THOMPSON	George	Wine Service Barman	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	144	
First PE 5	BROMLEY	Leonard Hugh	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	150	
First PE 6	ASTBURY	Charles Ernest Wm	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'10½	160	
First PE 7	ATKINSON	Arthur George	Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	6'½	141	
First PE 8	BARTLETT	Alfred Ralph	Head Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	6'8"	149	
First PE 9	BATES	Cyril Albert	Asst. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	150	
First PE 10	MOSS	Harry Thomas Joshua	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	154	
First PE 11	WATSON	James Douglas	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	192	
First PE 12	FOSTER	Henry	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	6'8"	132	
First PE 13	HAYTER	Walter	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	170	
First PE 14	BURRELL	Reginald William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
First PE 15	TAYLOR	Frederick Arthur	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	160	
First PE 16	NICOLLE	Vincent Charles	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	176	Tattoo right forearm
First PE 17	GOREE	Frederick Ernest	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
First PE 18	HOULGATE	Frederick Bernard	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	120	
First PE 19	FRAY	Albert Stanley	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	
First PE 20	JARVIS	Thomas Henry	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	126	
First PE 21	BISHOP	Albert James	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	156	
First PE 22	O'REILLY	Frank	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	128	Scar right side body
First PE 23	GANDY	Harold Edward	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	120	
First PE 24	JAMES	Edward	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'11½	155	Birthmark right thigh
First PE 25	ANDREWS	Harold John	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	126	
First PE 26	STREET	Norman	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	6'½"	146	
First PE 27	BUSBY	William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	130	
First PE 28	CULLEY	Albert	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'4½	135	
First PE 29	FRAMPTON	Edward James	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	158	
First PE 30	BLACK	Sydney Herbert	do & Bugler	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'4½	140	

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE 31 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

Line Royal Mail Line
Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Coy. London.
Local Agents Lowtherson & Son Ltd

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, BERTRAM SHILLITOE, of the "AVON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B Shillitoe

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DECEMBER, 1928

_____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the ...cretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of ...d is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered ... report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance ... determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, ...ch fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted ...*ided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such ...of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

...ROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

...*nd identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen ...ns provided for that purpose by the department, in ...). When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation ...he manifest.

...nted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have ...*ices*, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed ...ibed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in ...de.

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agent ...

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mornvian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

...uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel "AVON.", arriving at New York, DEC 10 1928, 1928, from the port of Southampton

200 (1798C) 7-11-28

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First PE	1	HAYDEN	William John	Asst. Steward	30 Nov 1928	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	34	M	English	British	5'5"	134	
First PE	2	WEST	Stanley	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
First PE	3	HANSON	Walter George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'4½"	116	
First PE	4	MACKRELL	Kenneth	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	147	
First PE	5	CHURCHILL	Wilfred	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	144	
First PE	6	COLE	Lawrence Herbert	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	114	
First PE	7	GREEN	Herbert George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	130	
First PE	8	BARTHOLOMEW	Roland Charles	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	130	
First PE	9	PARROTT	Arthur George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
First PE	10	BULLEY	Wilfred	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'8½"	142	
First PE	11	ATKINS	Stanley Rupert	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'9½"	145	
First PE	12	PONLOCK	Joseph	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	130	
First PE	13	EGERTON	Thomas Cecil	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	148	
First PE	14	COLE	Charles Edward	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	154	
First PE	15	CLARK	Alexander	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'4½"	148	
First PE	16	HUDSON	William Bertram	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'10½"	154	
First PE	17	TAYLOR	William Albert	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	126	
First PE	18	NORTH	Arthur	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	136	scar inside left forearm
First PE	19	COLE	Frederick Thomas	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	147	
First PE	20	SANDALLS	Stanley Victor	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
First PE	21	FERNE	Reginald Albert	Liberkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
First PE	22	LAMBELL	Ernest Edwin	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	122	
First PE	23	GOODSELL	Henry George	Asst. Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	160	scar left side of chin
First PE	24	VELLA	Edward Vincent	Bandmaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	Maltese	do.	5'6"	140	
First PE	25	BULLIVANT	Lawrence Brice	Barasman	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	English	do.	5'7"	136	
First PE	26	SYMES	William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	154	
First PE	27	BADGER	George Alfred	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
First PE	28	AGNEW	Norman	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	147	
First PE	29	HARRISON	Robert George	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	157	
First PE	30	HIBBS	David	Cpl. B.R.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	British	5'6"	148	

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE
30 NOV 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

Line The Royal Mail Line
Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Coy. London.
Local Agents Anderson & Son. Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, BERTRAM SHILLITOE, of the "AVON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B Shillitoe

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DECEMBER, 1928

_____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AVON.", arriving at New York, DEC 10 1928, 1928, from the port of Southampton 109

900 (1708C) 7-11-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First PE 1	NAILOR	Albert Edward	B.R.S.	30 NOV. 1928	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	46	M	English	British	5'6"	154	
First PE 2	SMITH	John William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	164	
First PE 3	GANDY	William James	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	126	
First PE 4	SEARS	Edward	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'9½"	156	
First PE 5	SWANTON	William Robert	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'4½"	163	Tattoo both arms
First PE 6	MARTIN	Charles	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	144	
First PE 7	SHEATH	Ernest	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'6½"	140	
First PE 8	ANDREWS	William Edwin	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	160	
First PE 9	GOTTS	William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'11½"	180	
First PE 10	PALMER	William Henry	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'10½"	147	
First 11	RUSSELL	Harold Edward	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	6'2"	196	
First PE 12	REDMAN	Walter Edward	Boots & Bathman	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	140	
First PE 13	GROSE	Walter	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5'6½"	148	
First 14	JONES	George Edward	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	130	
First PE 15	MEYER	Emile	Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	150	
First PE 16	ATTRILL	William	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	British	5'8"	150	
First PE 17	BARNARD	James Frederick	Smokeroom Attendant	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	180	
First PE 18	REEVES	Charles Raymond	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
First 19	BURGESS	James	Social Hall Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	6'0"	184	
First 20	ELLIOTT	Robert Standish	Page Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	140	Brown marking on back
First 21	STRAUGHAN	Norman	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	112	
First 22	KIMBER	Frederick Sidney	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	114	
First 23	BAILEY	Cecil Henry	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	119	Scar right side of forehead
First PE 24	MAHONEY	Francis	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	154	
First PE 25	PAYNE	Charles	NIGHT Watchman	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	English	British	5'6½"	160	
First PE 26	HOLMES	Walter James	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
~~First PE 27~~	~~GREEN~~	~~Walter Henry~~	~~Stewards' Messman~~											
First PE 28	O'FLANAGHAN	Sidney Joseph	Stewards' Messman	30 11 28	Soton	NO	YES	21	M	Irish	British	5'5"	112	
First PE 29	FRY	William	Saloon Stillroom Attendant					42		English	do.	5'6"	133	Tattoo left arm — right shoulder
First PE 30	POWELL	Alfred Willie	Asst. do					43		do.	do.	5'7½"	137	Tattoo middle finger left hand

Line Royal Mail Line
Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Coy. London.
Local Agents Sanderson & Son Ltd.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE 30 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, BERTRAM SHILLITOE, of the "AVON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B Shillitoe

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DECEMBER, 1928

_____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel "AVON.", arriving at New York, DEC 10 1928, 1928, from the port of Southampton

300 (17986C) 7-11-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First. 1	EDMONDS	Henry Frank	Asst Saloon Stillroom Attendant	30 NOV 1928	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	34	M	English	British	5'7"	136	Scar right side Stomach
First. 2	SAMSON	Alfred Hugh	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'4½"	141	
First. 3	HANKINS	Cecil Alfred	Stillroom Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	134	
First. PE 4	FOGERTY	Alfred Lawrence	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	126	
First. 5	MAULINI	Pietro	Chief COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	30		Italian	Italian	5'6"	140	
First. 6	AGUADO	David	Sauce do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	140	Two scars right forearm
First. 7	SQUIBB	Albert Steven	Larder do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	English	British	5'11"	167	
First. PE 8	THOMAS	James	Entree do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
First. PE 9	HENIGAN	William John	Roast do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	173	Tattoo both arms
First. PE 10	BROOKS	Henry David	Soup do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5'8½"	216	
First. PE 11	GURD	Alfred Edwin	Fish do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24		do.	do.	5'6"	120	
First. PE 12	NORTON	Henry James	Grill do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	
PE 13	INCHAM	Thomas	asst. COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	160	
First. 14	NIXON	Frank Leonard	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	134	
First. 15	PERKES	Alfred	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'8½"	135	
16	COLLEY	Walter	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	135	
PE 17	FRANCE	George	Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	190	
First. 18	GODWIN	Charles Frederick	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	163	
First. 19	MUNFORD	Jack	1st. asst. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	146	
PE 20	WEBB	Lionel Ebart	asst. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	145	
First. 21	TERRINI	Frank	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	165	
PE 22	GIBSON	Frank Arthur	Ship's COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	166	
First. 23	PORTER	John Edmund	asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	6'1"	160	
First. 24	MEGGITT	Frederick Frederick	Scullion	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	131	
First. 25	NIXON	Ernest Sydney	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	150	
PE 26	DRIVER	Llewellyn Samuel	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'8½"	150	
First. PE 27	DAVEY	Leonard	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	142	
First. 28	TRICKETT	Arthur Edward	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	150	Scar right arm
PE 29	AMEY	Ernest	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	118	
PE 30	NICHOLSON	George Enos	Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	31		English	British	5'10½"	164	

17 NOV 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

Line Royal Mail Line
Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Coy. London.
Local Agents Lunderson & Co. Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, BERTRAM SHILLITOE, of the "AVON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B Shillitoe

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DECEMBER, 1928

_____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 8, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 686.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AVON.", arriving at New York, DEC 10 1928, 1928, from the port of Southampton

111

200 (1708C) 7-11-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First PE 1	BROOK	Albert William	2nd Butcher	30 NOV. 1928	SOUTHAMPTON.	NO	YES	34	M	English	British	5'10"	165	
First PE 2	CRIBBES	Jessie Macaulay	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	F	English	British	5'4"	154	
First PE 3	REID	Jessie Wentworth	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	148	
First PE 4	CHILDS	Annie Louisa	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	128	
First PE 5	TOMLINSON	Kathleen	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do	do	5'6"	140	
First PE 6	LANGLEY	Sarah Jane Ruby	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do	5'5"	140	
First PE 7	BARROW	Stanley Ivey	Officers Servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	English	British	5'9½	140	
First PE 8	Mc DONNELL	Wilfred Thomas	Chief Officer's Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	112	
First PE 9	MEDLEY	George	Captain's Servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	British	5'8"	115	
First PE 10	CHICK	Frederick	Hospital Attendant	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	145	
First PE 11	PARKER	Daniel John	Doctors' Boy.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16		do	do.	5'2"	106	2 scars right arm
First PE 12	HAM	Charles Bertram	Engineer's Servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5'11"	128	
First PE 13	FRASER	William Malcolm	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do	do.	do.	5'9"	134½	
PE 14	SHEPHERD	Norman Wm Percy	Chief Engineer's Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	116	
P.E. FIRST 15	HODGSON	Frederick	Stewards mess	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'2"	126	
FIRST PE 16	O'HARE	Thomas	Coal Trimmer	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	144	Tattoo Right forearm
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

American Consulate,
Southampton, England.
Nov. 30, 1928.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

By [illegible]

M. M. OFFICE 30 NOV 28 SOUTHAMPTON

No. 1033.

Seen for the journey to the United States

American Vice-Consul.

American Consulate. (32) 1928. Southampton, England.

Line Royal Mail Line

Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Coy. London.

Local Agents Lunderson & Son. Ltd.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, BERTRAM SHILLITOE, of the "ARON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B Shillitoe

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of DECEMBER, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 1-1151 FILED DEC 14 1928

112

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Levy Surgeon of the S.S. York of Jamaica Fruit S.S. Co at Kingston solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas Levy

Sworn to before me this fourth day of December, 1928 at Kingston, Jamaica

George F. Kelly
Vice Consul of the United States of America

Cards Punched 12/29/28
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed 1/2/29
Cards Checked [illegible]
Clerk [illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX CHARGED				EXEMPT UNDER LAW							TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	REG. OF U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN	6				2	5							13
2nd CABIN													
STEERAGE													
TOTAL	6				2	5							13

This manifest covers eight (8) passengers for New York on S.S. York
Service Fee 16.23
Fee Bx. 00 Od Bx. 00

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	5	13
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	8	5	13

60 3-0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORO" . Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B. W. I., 4th. DECEMBER, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FERES	FERDINAND A.	16	6	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	#26056	KINGSTON JA.	NOV. 2,1928	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
2		BURROWES	BERYL J.C.	17		F	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	#26066	KINGSTON JA.	NOV. 28,1928	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
3		BOYD	INA ROSALIE	27		F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	PEMBROKE HALL	#26063	KINGSTON JA	NOV. 21,1928	JAMAICA	PEMBROKE HALL
4		BECKFORD	MAUD	31	5	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MORANT BAY	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #337268	WASHINGTON. D.C.	JAN. 26, 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		ALLEN	HANNAH F.	45	10	F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST.ANN	#421041	WASHINGTON.D.C.	SEPT.27,1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		RIDDELL	LESTER	29	3	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	WESTMORLAND	#424975	WASHINGTON D.C.	OCT. 11,1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
TRANSIT		LECESNE	RUBY CLOTHILDE	35	8	F	M	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL, CANADA			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
TRANSIT		BRANDAY	MARIE B.(SISTER MARY JOHN)	45	9	F	S	SISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WESTINDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 2 MONTHS			JAMAICA	KINGSTON
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P.B. Flanagan
Insp. 9.15 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A., 9th DECEMBER, 1928.

113

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	AUNT: FLORENCE GARCIA 1 NEW NORTH ST.KINGSTON.JA	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	MOTHER	$25	NO	-	-	MOTHER: LAURA FERES 1804 WIGHTMAN ST. PITTS.PA	NO	PERMANTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	DARK	BLK.	BRN	SCAR ON dark CHIN
2	MOTHER: MRS. T. BURROWES 47 WINDWARD RD.KINGSTON.JA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1919	N.Y.	MOTHER: ROSE BURROWES 108-8th AVENUE.BROOKLYN.NY.	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLK.	BRN	NONE
3	MOTHER: MRS. ADA BOYD PEMBROKE HALL P.O. JAM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	-	-	-	AUNT: MRS. H. GREY 392 EDGECOMB AVE. NEW YORK	NO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER: MRS. T. KING 10 EDIE LANE,KINGSTON.JA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	HUSBAND: WALTON BECKFORD 304 W 144 ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	RESIDE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BROWN	BLK.	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER: H.S. ALLEN BLACKSTONEDGE P.O. JAM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	8	N.Y.	BROTHER: E.C. ALLEN 205 W 147 ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BROWN	BLK	BRN	SCAR ON RT.HAND
6	UNCLE: FRED EWART (JAMAICA) 18 GROVE RD.KENSOT,H.W.T.P/O	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	10	N.Y.	MOTHER: REBECCA RIDDELL 371 W 126 ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DARK	BLK.	BRN	NONE
7	COUSIN: L.A. BARHAM C/O LEONARD deCORDOVA.KNG.	JAMAICA		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	ONE WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLK.	BRN	NONE
8	SISTER: MISS AMY BRANDAY STONY HURST.H.W.TREE.JAM.	JAMAICA		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923-1924	N.Y.	ST. ELIZABETH HOSPITAL BOSTON. MASS.	NO	TWO MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLK.	GREY	NONE
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Darcy (Master, Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. York, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Darcy
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 18

at Niagara, NY

P. O'Flanagan
Immigration Officer.

14—639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. E. Bassell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114 116 127

S. S. "YORO" Sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I., 4th. DECEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U.S.A. 10th. DECR, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SIMPSON	FRANK E.	17	5	M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 13th. ~~1926~~ 1911		Aunt Simpson 1598 FULTON ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	RIDDELL	IDA JAMES	32	6	F	M	PP.644052	DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES HELD AT N.Y. CITY 19th. MARCH 1928	180 ST. NICHOLAS AVE. N.Y.CITY
3	PRESTWIDGE	HUBERT L.	30	6	M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES HELD AT NEW YORK CITY 14th. MARCH 1927	205 W. 147 STREET N.Y. CITY
4	O'DONNELL	(SISTER CATHERINE(ALEXANDRINE	32	6	F	S	WATERBURY.CONN. 20th MAY 1896		154 SULLIVAN ST. NEW YORK CITY
5	FORTIER	(SISTER MARIE STELLA(THEOPHANE	40		F	S	ROXBURY. MASS. 10th DECEMBER 1888		DO DO
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

T.B.C.

P. O'Flanagan
Inspector 8.B. Ave

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1)

No. on list

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

VORO

DEC 11 1928

FRO
PE

Result 42 Q 35

Sheet No. 1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
DECK DEPT.					
JOHN T. BOWMAN	28	AMERICAN			
QUINTILIO PAISSANI	32	ITALIAN			
STEW. DEPT.					
RALPH PALM	38	AMERICAN			
GEORGE PALM	33	AMERICAN			
EGHTON DAWKINS	26	BRITISH			
ENG. DEPT.					
SIN JIN	34	CHINESE			
SMITH HENRY	39	AMERICAN			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. DeGiorgio
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uss & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
43676

Form 639

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

116

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the HONDURIAN (Nationality.) S. S. "VORO" DECEMBER 12th., 1928
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 39

The above named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 11th., 1928, consigned to DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION; is now lying at PIER # 12 E.R., and is expected to sail DECEMBER 12th., 1928, for KINGSTON - JAMAICA - via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 115

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1613

MC DOUGAL

18	KERR	ISAAC	✓	4	"	8/8/28	KINGSTON									
19	HENRY	STEVEN	✓	18	"	5/11/28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	
20	BEARD	ALEX.	✓	14	"	22/10/28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	"
21	WISDOM	DANIEL	✓	30	"	6/9/28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	/
22	MORGAN	RUDOLPH	✓		"	22/10/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	return
23	SCHOTLICH	EMILIO	✓		CHIEF STEWARD	27/3/28	NEW YORK	"	"	40	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		5' 10"	
24	DAVIS	JOHN	✓		" COOK	6/7/28	" "	"	"	45	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH		5' 8"	
25	VERNON	ARTHUR	✓		2ND "	14/11/28	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	
26	COKEBY	SAMON	✓		WAITER	27/11/28	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	"	5' 6"	
27	WEBLEY	HENERY	✓		"	20/11/28	KINGSTON	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	Return
28	DOBSON	LAMBERT	✓		"	30/10/28	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	5' 9"	
29	CLARKE	CHARLES	✓	11 men on list	"	3/12/28	KINGSTON	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	5'8"	Return
30	DE LEO	LUIGI	✓		2ND STEWARD	29/10/28	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		5' 9"	
31	SMITH	HENERY	✓		PLUMBER	28/11/28	" "	"	"	41	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN		5' 6"	

Line VACCARO
Owners AMERICAN FRUIT SS CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT COR.

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 640
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 42 Aliens 35

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to the United States immigration office

116

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
DECK DEPT.			
STRICKLAND GEORGE	39	BRITISH	NEW YORK, MARCH 27th. 1928
ROY F. HOLMES	29	AMERICAN	NEW YORK, NOV. 28th. 1928.
STEW. DEPT.			
SCHOTLICH EMILIO	40	ITALIAN	NEW YORK, MARCH 27th. 1928
DE LEO LUIGI	27	ITALIAN	NEW YORK, OCT. 29th. 1928.
COKEBY SAMON	21	BRITISH	NEW YORK, NOV. 27th. 1928.
ENG. DEPT.			
AH YOW	37	CHINESE	NEW YORK, AUG. 16th. 1928

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

DEC 11 1928

					22/10/28					32					5' 7"	
21	WISDOM	DANIEL	✓	30	"	6/9/28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	
22	MORGAN	RUDOLPH	✓		"	22/10/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	
23	SCHOTLICH	EMILIO	✓		CHIEF STEWARD	27/3/28	NEW YORK	"	"	49	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		5' 10"	
24	DAVIS	JOHN	✓		" COOK	6/7/28	" "	"	"	45	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH		5' 8"	
25	VERNON	ARTHUR	✓		2ND "	14/11/28	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	
26	COKEBY	SAMON	✓		WAITER	27/11/28	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	"	5' 6"	
27	WEBLEY	HENERY	✓		"	20/11/28	KINGSTON	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	
28	DOBSON	LAMBERT	✓		"	30/10/28	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	5' 9"	
29	CLARKE	CHARLES	✓	11 mess room dut	"	3/12/28	KINGSTON	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	5'8"	
30	DE LEO	LUIGI	✓		2ND STEWARD	29/10/28	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		5' 9"	
31	SMITH	HENERY	✓		PLUMBER	28/11/28	" "	"	"	41	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN		5' 6"	

Line VACCARO

Owners AMERICAN FRUIT SS CORP.

Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT COR.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 440

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 42 Aliens 35

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel " YORO " , *arriving at,* NEW YORK , DECEMBER 11 , 1928 , *from the port of* KINGSTON JAMAICA.

YORO DEC 11 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	D'ARCY	MARK	✓		MASTER	6/7/28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	41	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	6' 1"		
2	STRICKLAND	GEORGE	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	27/3/28	" "	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5' 11"		
3	KIERAN	JOSEPH	✓		2ND "	28/11/28	" "	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5' 4"		
4	HOLMES	ROY	✓		3RD "	28/11/28	" "	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6' 0"		
5	Mc KINLEY	ISAAC	✓		CHIEF ENGR.	27/3/28	" "	"	"	50	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5' 10"		
6	JACKSON	CHARLES	✓		2ND "	27/11/28	" "	"	"	46	"	AUSTRALIAN	AMERICAN	5' 6"		
7	Mc FEGGAN	ROBERT	✓		3RD "	25/5/28	" "	"	"	37	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 10"		
8	MOJICA	CASIMIRO	✓		4TH "	13/11/28	" "	"	"	51	"	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5' 8"		
9	BUCHMIER	FRANK	✓		1ST RADIO OP.	6/6/28	" "	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5' 8"		
10	ANDERSON	ANTON	✓		2ND " "	20/6/28	" "	"	"	18	"	SCANDINAVIAN	1ST PAPERS AMERICAN	5' 8"		
11	CURTIN	JOHN	✓		BOATSWAIN	8/9/28	KINGSTON	"	"	36	"	IRISH	AMERICAN	5' 8"		
12	BILLINGHURST	FRANK	✓	15 yrs	CARPENTER	27/3/28	NWE YORK	"	"	54	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5' 9"		re Sick
13	PHILIBERT	JOH M	✓	10 yrs	CARPENTERS MTE	3/12/28	KINGSTON	"	"	37	"	" "	"	5' 7"		
14	HENRIQUES	ALVIN	✓		QUARTERMASTER	22/10/28	KINGSTON	"	"	26	"	" "	"	5' 5"		re Sign
15	TROTMAN	DIXIE	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	33	"	" "	"	5' 8"		re Sign
16	SMITH	EDWARD	✓		WATCHMAN	27/3/28	NEW YORK	"	"	34	"	" "	"	5' 3"		
17	Mc DOUGAL	JAMES	✓		SAILOR	" "	"	"	"	39	"	" "	"	5' 6"		
18	KERR	ISAAC	✓	4	"	8/8/28	KINGSTON	"	"	27	"	" "	"	6' 0"		re Sick
19	HENRY	STEVEN	✓	18	"	5/11/28	"	"	"	52	"	" "	"	5' 8"		"
20	BEARD	ALEX.	✓	14	"	22/10/28	"	"	"	32	"	" "	"	5' 7"		"
21	WISDOM	DANIEL	✓	30	"	6/9/28	"	"	"	50	"	" "	"	5' 7"		/
22	MORGAN	RUDOLPH	✓		"	22/10/28	"	"	"	23	"	" "	"	5' 7"		re Sign
23	SCHOTLICH	EMILIO	✓		CHIEF STEWARD	27/3/28	NEW YORK	"	"	49	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5' 10"		
24	DAVIS	JOHN	✓		" COOK	6/7/28	" "	"	"	45	"	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5' 8"		
25	VERNON	ARTHUR	✓		2ND "	14/11/28	" "	"	"	28	"	" "	"	5' 7"		
26	COKEBY	SAMON	✓		WAITER	27/11/28	" "	"	"	21	M	" "	"	5' 6"		
27	WEBLEY	HENERY	✓		"	20/11/28	KINGSTON	"	"	19	"	" "	"	5' 6"		Re Sign
28	DOBSON	LAMBERT	✓		"	30/10/28	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	" "	"	5' 9"		
29	CLARKE	CHARLES	✓	11 mos = Sick	"	3/12/28	KINGSTON	"	"	22	"	" "	"	5'8"		Re Sign
30	DE MEO	LUIGI	✓		2ND STEWARD	29/10/28	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5' 9"		
31	SMITH	HENERY	✓		PLUMBER	28/11/28	" "	"	"	41	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5' 6"		

Line VACCARO

Owners AMERICAN FRUIT SS CORP.

Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT COR.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and
U. S. DE
IM

(1)
No.
on
list

FIRST
PE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

34—4809

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel "YORO", arriving at, NEW YORK, DECEMBER, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHIN	WO		8 mos	FIREMAN NO 1	15/3/28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5' 6"		
2	CHANG	SOW		7 mos	" NO 2	28/9/28	" "	"	"	42	M	"	"	5' 6"		
3	LEE	TONG		3 mos	" NO 3	28/11/28	" "	"	"	38	M	"	"	5' 5"		
4	MOCK	YEE		7 mos	" NO 4	28/11/28	" "	"	"	48	M	"	"	5' 5"		
5	CHIN	HOY		3 mos	" NO 5	27/3/28	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 5"		
6	CHONG	JACK		3 mos	" NO 6	28/9/28	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5' 5"		
7	LOW	BOO		9 mos	" NO 7	30/10/28	" "	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 6"		
8	SUM	SUEY		Home on Sick	" NO 8	28/11/28	" "	"	"	54	M	"	"	5' 5"		
9	AH	YOW			" NO 9	16/8/28	" "	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 8"		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18	De Angelis	Ricardo		FIRST	Wiper	4/12/28	Kingston	Yes	"	19	M	American	American	5'10(40)		
19	MONTANA	Robert		FIRST	Wiper	4/12/28	Kingston	Yes	"	21	M	American	American	5'6		
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. 1679
at Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via direct
George F. Kelly
Vice (Consul.)
Date DEC 4 - 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, or unless the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Loaded with forty-two (42)

American Consulate, No.
at Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via direct
George F. Kelly
Vice (Consul.)
Date DEC 4 - 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, or unless the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Loaded with forty-two (42)

Line VACCARO
Owners AMERICAN FRUIT SS CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MARK D' ARCY of the SS " YORO ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Jno D'Arcy
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1928

P O'Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4949

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
DEC 31 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C Morby
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ums & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
85310

12-11 Trentpool

Form 669 U. 85310

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Dec. 20th, 1928.

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Trentpool
from port of Newcastle-on-Tyne, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 34

The above named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 10th, 1928, consigned to SIMPSON, SPENCE & YOUNG, AGENTS; is now lying at Columbia St. Bklyn, and is expected to sail Dec. 20th, 1928, for Bremen via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

118

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		X	

AM RECD
DEC 8 1928

14—1613

120

1928.

(15)

...sical marks, ...peculiarities ...or disease.

Nil
"
"
Nil
"
"
"

Form 548.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		X		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		X	

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 660.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A[LIENS] ... [CR]EW.

120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to b[e] ... having such aliens on board upon

Vessel s.s. "Troutpool" arriving ... Tyne England Nov. 24/1928.

TROUTPOOL

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.			(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
1	Norby	Charles	C 028664	40		English	British	5'6½"	13'0"	Nil
2	Robertson	Alexander	C 021796	3[5]		"	"	5'7"	12'10"	"
3	Walker	Arthur Osborne	2M 032663 234713	35		"	"	5'8"	9'0"	"
4	Fenwick	Walter	—	mk	Carpenter	"	"	5'6"	11'0"	"
5	Lagerberg	Andrew	A 21295	40 years	Boss	N.S.	"	5'6½"	10'8"	"
6	Hunter	David	103747	10 "	AB	"	"	5'6"	11'0"	Tattoos
7	Cicobs	Despilly	933517	11 "	"	"	"	5'8½"	12'0"	Nil
8	Little	James	1057661	6 "	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	10'10"	"
9	Todd	Lawrence	1073126	7 "	"	English	"	5'8½"	11'5"	Tattoo both arms
10	Burn	John Joseph	1118942	13 "	"	"	"	5'5½"	10'10"	" right arm
11	Frame	John	1126279	5 "	"	"	"	5'10½"	11'0"	Nil
12	Dickinson	George	—	1st Yr Mk	Ord. Seamen	"	"	5'9"	9'10"	"
13	Robinson	Stanley	S/C 52834 R 600460	18 years	1st. Eng.	"	"	5'8"	10'7"	"
14	Bisset	James	S/C 66269 R 12270	5 "	2nd. "	Scotch	"	5'9½"	11'6"	"
15	Phillips	Alfred	R 43212	7 months	3rd. "	English	"	5'9½"	10'2"	"
16	Dempster	Edwin	1106599	4 years	4th "	Irish	"	5'7"	10'8"	"
17	Bates	James	793553	15 "	Donkeyman	"	"	5'4½"	9'7"	Cast in eyes
18	Blagg	Henry	1017818	24 "	Fireman	"	"	5'6"	10'0"	Nil
19	McAlinden	Joseph	R 47655	5 "	"	"	"	5'9"	12'0"	Tattoo left hand
20	Mann	Geo	1102088	15 "	"	"	"	5'8½"	12'2"	" " arm
21	Pearce	Arthur	1120675	5 "	"	"	"	5'10½"	11'0"	Nil
22	Shipp	Benjamin	R 37853	1 "	"	"	"	5'11"	11'10"	"
23	Sampson	Frederick	R 42059	6 months	"	"	"	5'8"	10'0"	"
24	Morton	John Robert	818083	22 years	"	"	"	5'8"	11'12"	Tattoos
25	Wade	Thomas	R 47260	6 months	"	"	"	5'4½"	10'6"	Nil
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] years	Failed to join					Tattoo left arm
27	Taylor	William	306170	46 "	Steward	"	"	5'9"	9'7"	Nil
28	Bird	Albert George	929090	14 "	Ships Cook	"	"	5'9"	11'12"	"
29	Spencer	Thomas Milburn	R 57720	8 months	Galley Boy	"	"	5'9"	8'13"	"
30	Blagden	Siding James	—	1st Yr Mk	Mess Room Boy	"	"	6'0"	9'13"	"

PASS ENDED AT No. 30

AMENDMENT CORRECTED

Line ... Rapaces Line
Owners ... The Bell Shipping Co Ltd
Local Agents ... Messrs. Simpson Spence & Young

Examined 26.
[illegible]
US Immigrant Inspector. 1/11/28.

Pass 34 all aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindes & Sons, Pandon House and 67, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of [illegible] 192[illegible]

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. TROUTPOOL
Simpson Spence & Young Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1929, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~deliver to~~ detain on board ~~remove to~~ Brd Vessel Crew List. † (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME		STATUS ON VESSEL (whether passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
JAMES P. TOMNEY	119	Foreman

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

[illegible]
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

†When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—660 (OVER)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Troutpool" arriving at New York, December 11th 1928, from the port of Tyne England Nov 24/1928.

TROUTPOOL

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
1	Norby	Charles	C 028664	40 years	Master	21/11/28	South Shields	No	Yes	53	Male	N.B.S. English	British	5'6½"	13'0"	Nil
2	Robertson	Alexander	C 021796	30 "	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	58	"	Scotch	"	5'4"	12'10"	"
3	Walker	Arthur Osborne	2M 022663 234713	35 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5'8"	9'0"	"
4	Fenwick	Walter	—	nil	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	11'0"	"
5	Lagerberg	Andrew	421295	40 years	Bosn	"	"	"	"	57	"	N.B.S. "	"	5'6½"	10'8"	"
6	Hunter	David	1037117	10 "	AB	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	11'0"	Tattoos
7	Nicobs	Despilly	933517	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8½"	12'0"	Nil
8	Little	James	1057661	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5'4"	10'10"	"
9	Todd	Lawrence	1073126	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'8½"	11'5"	Tattoos both arms
10	Burn	John Joseph	1118942	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5½"	10'10"	" right arm
11	Frame	John	1126279	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10½"	11'0"	Nil
12	Erickinson	George	—	1st trip	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	9'10"	"
13	Robinson	Stanley	SIC 52834 C 600460	18 years	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	10'7"	"
14	Bisset	James	SIC 66269 C 12270	5 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5'9½"	11'6"	"
15	Phillips	Alfred	R 43212	4 months	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'9½"	10'2"	"
16	Tempster	Edwin	1106599	4 years	4th "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'4"	10'8"	"
17	Bates	James	743553	15 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4½"	9'4"	Cast in eyes
18	Blagg	Henry	1017818	24 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	10'0"	Nil
19	McAlenden	Joseph	R 47655	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	12'0"	Tattoo left hand
20	Mann	Geo	1102088	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8½"	12'2"	" " arm
21	Pearce	Arthur	1120675	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10½"	11'0"	Nil
22	Shipp	Benjamin	R 37853	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	11'10"	"
23	Sampson	Frederick	R 42059	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	10'0"	"
24	Morton	John Robert	818083	22 years	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	11'12"	Tattoos
25	Wade	Thomas	R 47260	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4½"	10'6"	Nil
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] years	"	Failed to join				22	"	"	"	5'6½"	11'0"	Tattoo left arm
27	Taylor	William	306170	46 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'9"	9'7"	Nil
28	Bird	Albert George	920090	14 "	Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	11'12"	"
29	Spence	Thomas Milburn	R 57720	8 months	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	8'13"	"
30	Hagden	Sidney James	—	1st trip	Mess Room Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	9'13"	"

INDENTURED AT No. 30

Line ..... Ropner Line
Owners ..... The Pool Shipping Co Ltd
Local Agents ..... Messrs. Simpson Spence & Young

[signature] Sept 1926.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. Dec 11/28

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

FORM 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S Frontjoy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Colosby.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1928

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s.s. "Troutpool" arriving at N.Y. New York, December 11th 1928, from the port of River Tyne Nov 24 1928

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
FIRST PE 31	Goulden	Theophilus	IC 6842 1007205	10 yrs.	Wireless oper.	21/11/28	So Shields	No	Yes	31	Male	Irish ~~English~~	British	6'0"	12'0"	—
32	Anderson	James	— 30/11/25	3 "	apprentice	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5'9"	10'0"	—
33	Hannan	John	— 20/6/27 ~~1926~~	18 mths	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'10"	9'0"	—
34	Hugill	George	— 20/6/27	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	8'0"	—

PAGE ENDED AT No. 34

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

I C Goulden

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 292
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
U. S. Duty
Vice-Consul
Date 22 NOV. 1928

H.M. OFFICE 21 NOV. 1928 SOUTH SHIELDS

SERVICE NUMBER 1502 FEE $ 2.00 £ - s - d 8 - 4

Total number on board 34.

35	Donnelly	James Patrick	R. 415356	24 Yrs.	Fireman	24/11/28	Lynnhurst Shields	No —	Yes	46	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	11'0"	Dot on right hand.

ordered detained on board - mod on a viséed crew list.

Signed on in place of James Donnelly to late for sce at American Consulate.
C. Morby. Master.

Michael Dwyer
U.S.I. Inspector 17/12/28

Male Repl notified 17/12/28
Shore leave granted 17/12/28

Line Ropner Line
Owners The Pool Shipping Co Ltd
Local Agents Messrs. Simpson, Spence & Young.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Charles Norby Master, of the S/S Troutpool, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Norby.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1928

Michael Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

2-9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		See previous page			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C E Adams.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1418

SAN PABLO Sec 11

16	SMITH					Sept. 30	Boston								
17	CURTI					Nov. 1	New York								
18	BOYD					Aug. 30	Boston								
19	HALL					Sept. 20	Boston								
20	MART					Nov. 1	New York								
21	TONE					Nov. 5	New York								
22	LAIN					Nov. 1	New York								
23	HOWL					Aug. 30	Boston								
24	MYERS	HERBERT	✓		CHF.REF.ENGR.	Aug. 30	Boston								
25	HOWIE	ROBERT	✓		2nd " "	Aug. 30	Boston	"							
26	MOHAMED	WARSAMA	✓		DONKEYMAN	Aug. 30	Boston	"							
27	ADAM	MOHAMED	✓		OILER	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	24	M	African Black	British	5-8	150
28	JACKSON	MORRIS	✓		"	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN.			
29	St. JOHN	JOSEPH	✓		"	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	37	M	African Black	British	5-6	155
30	WARD	CLEMENT	✓		FIREMAN	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	36	M	African Black	British	5-7	150

Line ..... UNITED FRUIT
Owners ..... UNITED FRUIT S. S. CO. LTD.
Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT CO.
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17 - 1 San Pablo

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
Dec 15th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. San Pablo
from port of Port Antonio, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 54 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 54 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 56 — Total crew this date 56.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1928, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Piar 9 N.R., and is expected to sail December 15th, 1928, for Kingston & Sth. American Ports, via United States port of Kingston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

DEC 15 1928
PORT OF NEW YORK
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—1418

SAN PABLO

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per Attached list			Novr. 3rd. 1928 New York

1.	Gordon	Adams	Master	38	British	
2	John	Hume	Chf. Officer	40	British	
3.	John	Duff	2nd "	28	British	
4.	Cecil	Desmond	3rd "	28	British	
5.	John	Young	Carpenter	53	British	
6.	Willy	Haugen	Boatswain	31	Norwegian	
7.	Willy	Fingel	Quartermaster	24	German	
8.	Nordel	Boe	"	22	Norwegian	
9.	Emanuel	Niskanen	"	28	Swedish	
10,	Edward	Fralick	Sailor	43	British	
11.	George	Reiding	"	22	American	
12.	Charles	Dybas	"	31	American	
13.	John	Cody	"	25	British	
14.	Theodore	Naja	Ord. Seaman	19	American	
15	David	Smith	"	20	American	
16	Clarence	Curtis	Purser	26	American	
17.	Fred	Boyd	Chf. Radio	31	British	
18.	William	Hall	2nd Radio	20	American	
19.	John	Marley	Chf. Engineer	41	British	
20.	James	Toney	2nd "	36	British	
21.	George	Laing	3rd "	28	British	
22.	Harold	Howell	4th "	28	British	
23.	Warsama	Mohamed	Donkeyman	26	Arabian	
24.	Mohamed	Adam	Oiler	24	Arabian	
25.	Morris	Jackson	"	24	American	
26.	Joseph	St. John	"	37	B. W. I.	
27.	Clement	Ward	Fireman	36	B. W. I.	
28,	Juno	Olivero	" 123	31	Brazilian	
29.	Paulo	Freitas	"	31	Brazilian	
30.	Antonio	Fires	"	33	Cape Verde	
31.	Bala	Isam	"	28	Arabian	
32.	Jose	Pereira	"	36	Portuguese	
33.	Dimach	Fernandez	"	32	Portuguese	
34.	Vitic	Jackson	"	23	American	
35.	Mohamed	Ohamed	"	24	Arabian	
36.	Ali	Deria	Trimmer	24	Arabian	
37.	Chester	Green	"	25	American	
38.	Herbert	French	"	24	B. W. I.	
39.	Randle	Christie	"	22	Panamanian	
40.	Patrie	Adam	"	24	British	
41.	Charles	Brooks	"	24	American	
42.	Herbert	Myers	Chf. Refg. Engnr	35	British	
43.	Robert	Howie	2nd " "	26	British	
44.	John	Herbert	Oiler	27	American	
45.	Sydney	Buchanan	"	28	British	
46.						
46.	William	Hoskins	Chf. Steward	35	British	
47.	Jerry	McKenzie	Chf. Cook	35	British	
48.	Fred	Thompson	2nd Cook	39	British	
49.	Fred	White	Cookmate	21	British	
50.	Eugene	Hemingway	Saloonman	21	American	
51.	Waldo	Britton	Messman	22	Colombian	
52.	Edward	Casey	Messman	22	B. W. I.	
53.	Henry	Russell	Messman	22	B. W. I.	
54.	Nathan	Ponton	Messboy	36	B. W. I.	

Journal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			

1	[illegible]	MARLEY	270.00	Chf. Engineer	41	[illegible]								
2	[illegible]	LAING	175.00	2nd "	28	"								
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	145.00	3rd "	28	"								
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	130.00	4th "	24	American								
5.	[illegible]	[illegible]	75.00	Donkeyman	26	Arabian								
6.	[illegible]	ADAM	65.00	Oiler	24	"								
7.	[illegible]	[illegible]	65.00	"	24	American								
8.	[illegible]	ST JOHN	65.00	Fireman 124	37	B. W. I.								
9.	[illegible]	[illegible]	67.50	"	36	"								
10.	[illegible]	OLIVERO	67.50	"	31	Brazilian								
11.	[illegible]	FREITAS	67.50	"	31	"								
12.	[illegible]	PEREIRA	67.50	"	36	Portuguese								
13.	[illegible]	FERNANDEZ	67.50	"	32	"								
14.	[illegible]	[illegible]	67.50	"	24	Arabian								
15.	[illegible]	[illegible]	67.50	"	33	"								
16.	[illegible]	[illegible]	67.50	"	28	"								
17.	[illegible]	[illegible]	67.50	"	33	British								
18.	[illegible]	[illegible]	60.00	Trimmer	24	B. W. I.								
19.	[illegible]	CHRISTIE	60.00	"	22	Panamanian								
20.	[illegible]	[illegible]	60.00	"	24	American								
21.	[illegible]	MOHAMED	60.00	"	24	Arabian								
22.	[illegible]	[illegible]	60.00	"	24	"								
23.	[illegible]	[illegible]	60.00	"	24	"								
24.	[illegible]	[illegible]	111.25	Chf. Refrg. Engr.	26	British								
25.	[illegible]	[illegible]	123.25	2nd " "	27	"								
26.	[illegible]	HERBERT	65.00	Oiler	28	American								
27.	[illegible]	BOORMAN	55.00	"	28	British								
28.	[illegible]	[illegible]												
1	[illegible]	HOSKINS	125.00	CHF.STEWARD	35	British								
2	[illegible]	W.C.BOYE	115.00	Chf. Cook	35	B. W. I.								
3	[illegible]	MCKENZIE	80.00	2nd "	41	"								
4	[illegible]	WHITE	40.00	Cookmate	21	"								
5	[illegible]	HEMINGWAY	60.00	Saloonman	21	American								
6.	[illegible]	BRITTON	50.00	Messman	22	Colombian								
7.	[illegible]	RUSSELL	50.00	"	22	B. W. I.								
8.	[illegible]	[illegible]	50.00	"	22	Panamanian								
9.	[illegible]	PONTON	36.00	Messboy	36	B. W. I.								
L														
24			GR.	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	25	M	English	British	5-7	150	
25				Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	26	M	Scotch	British	5-7	150	
26			DONKEYMAN	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	26	M	African Black	British	5-8	150	
27	ADAM	MOHAMED	OILER	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	24	M	African Black	British	5-8	150	
28	JACKSON	MORRIS	"	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
29	St. JOHN	JOSEPH	"	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	37	M	African Black	British	5-6	155	
30	WARD	CLEMENT	FIREMAN	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	36	M	African Black	British	5-7	150	

Line ... UNITED FRUIT

Owners ... UNITED FRUIT S. S. CO. LTD.

Local Agents ... UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Im.) Crew 54

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. a.f. 12 - aliens 43 125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. SAN PABLO, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., December 11th, 1928, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica, B.W.I.

SAN PABLO Dec 11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ADAMS	GORDON			MASTER	1928 Sept. 20	Boston	To be paid off	YES	38	M	English	British			
2	HUME	JOHN			CHF.OFFICER	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	40	M	Irish	British	5-11	170	
3	DUFF	JOHN			2nd "	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	25	M	Irish	British	5-11	160	
4	DESMOND	CECIL	(First)		3rd "	Oct. 29	Boston	"	"	28	M	English	British	5-7	145	
5	YOUNG	JOHN			CARPENTER	AUG. 30	Boston	"	"	53	M	Irish	British	5-7	150	
6	HAUGEN	WILLY			BOATSWAIN	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	31	M	Scandi-navian	Norwegian	5-9	180	
7	PINGEL	WILLY			QUARTERMASTER	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	25	M	German	German	5-7	150	
8	BOE	NORDAL			"	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	22	M	Scandi-navian	Norwegian	5-6	150	
9	NISKANEN	EMANUEL			"	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	28	M	Scandi-navian	Swedish	5-8	145	
10	~~OLSEN~~	~~LIEF~~			~~SAILOR~~	~~Aug. 30~~	~~Boston~~	"	"	~~19~~	~~M~~	Scandi-Navian	~~Norwegian~~	~~5-7~~	145	SIGNED OFF AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. DECEMBER 1, 1928.
11	FRALICK	EDWARD			"	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	43	M	English	British	5-7	155	
12	DYBAS	CHARLES	(First)		"	Oct. 29	Boston	"	"	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
13	CODY	JOHN	(First)		"	Oct. 30	Boston	"	"	25	M	Irish	British	5-7	150	
14	REDDING	GEORGE			"	Sept. 20	Boston	"	"	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
15	NAJA	THEODORE			ORD.SEAMAN	Sept. 20	Boston	"	"	19	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
16	SMITH	DAVID	(First)		"	Oct. 29	Boston	"	"	20	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
17	CURTIS	CLARENCE	(First)		PURSER	Nov. 1	New York	"	"	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
18	BOYD	FREDERICK			CHF.RADIO	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	31	M	English	British	5-6	155	
19	HALL	WILLIAM			2nd "	Sept. 20	Boston	"	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
20	MARLEY	JOHN	(First)		CHF.ENGINEER	Nov. 1	New York	"	"	41	M	Scotch	British	5-7	160	
21	TONKY	JAMES	(First)		2nd "	Nov. 5	New York	"	"	36	M	Irish	British	5-10	166	
22	LAING	GEORGE	(First)		3rd "	Nov. 1	New York	"	"	28	M	Scotch	British	5-6	145	
23	HOWELL	HAROLD			4th "	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	28	M	English	British	5-7	145	
24	MYERS	HERBERT			CHF.REF.ENGR.	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	25	M	English	British	5-7	140	
25	HOWIE	ROBERT			2nd " "	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	26	M	Scotch	British	5-7	150	
26	MOHAMED	WARSAMA			DONKEYMAN	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	26	M	African Black	British	5-8	150	
27	ADAM	MOHAMED			OILER	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	24	M	African Black	British	5-8	150	
28	JACKSON	MORRIS			"	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN.				
29	St. JOHN	JOSEPH			"	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	37	M	African Black	British	5-6	155	
30	WARD	CLEMENT			FIREMAN	Aug. 30	Boston	"	"	36	M	African Black	British	5-7	150	

Line — UNITED FRUIT

Owners — UNITED FRUIT S. S. CO. LTD.

Local Agents — UNITED FRUIT CO.

14—1348

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the S.S. San Ca[illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G E Adams.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 19[illegible]8.

E. C. Bedford
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. SAN PABLO, arriving at NEW YORK, Dec. 11, 192[illegible], from the port of Port Antonio Dec 10 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1928										
1	OLIVERO	JUNO			FIREMAN	AUGT. 30	BOSTON	PAID OFF	YES	31	M	African Black	Brazil	5-7	145	
2	FREITAS	PAULO			"	Augt. 30	Boston	" "	"	31	M	African Black	Brazil	5-7	145	
3	NIRES	ANTONIO	(First)		"	Oct. 29	Boston	" "	"	33	M	African Black	Portugese	5-6	140	
4	ISAM	BALA			"	Augt. 30	Boston	" "	"	28	M	African Black	British	5-7	143	
5	PEREIRA	JOSE			"	Sept. 20	Boston	" "	"	38	M	African Black	Portuguese	5-9	155	
6	FERNANDEZ	DIMACH			"	Sept. 20	Boston	" "	"	32	M	African Black	Portuguese	5-8	153	
7	JACKSON	VITIC			"	Sept. 20	Boston	" "	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN. ✓				
8	CHAMED	MOHAMED			"	Oct. 12	New York	" "	"	24	M	African Black	British	5-7	145	
9	DERIA	ALI			TRIMMER	Aug. 30	Boston	" "	"	27	M	African Black	British	5-7	142	
10	GREEN	CHESTER			"	Aug. 30	Boston	" "	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN ✓				
11	FRENCH	HERBERT			"	AUG. 30	Boston	" " "	"	24	M	African Black	British	5-8	150	
12	CHRISTIE	RANDLE			"	Aug. 30	Boston	" "	"	21	M	African Black	Panamanian	5-7-	145	
13	ADAM	PATRIE			"	Oct. 12	NewYork	" "	"	24	M	African Black	British	5-7	147	
14	BROOKS	CHARLES	(First)		"	Oct. 29	Boston	" "	"	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
15	HERBERT	JOHN			OILER	Aug. 30	Boston	" "	"	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN. ✓				
16	BUCHANAN	SYDNEY			"	Aug. 30	Boston	" "	"	28	M	African Black	British	5-8	150	
17	HOSKINS	WILLIAM			CHF.STEWARD	Aug. 30	Boston	" "	"	35	M	English	British	5-7	145	
18	MC KENZIE	JERRY			CHF.COOK	Sept. 20	Boston	" "	"	35	M	African Black	British	5-9	150	
19	THOMPSON	FRED.	(First)		2nd COOK	Oct. 29	Boston	" "	"	39	M	African Black	British	5-8	147	
20	WHITE	FRED	(First)		Cookmate	Nov. 1	New York	" "	"	21	M	African Black	British	5-6	138	
21	HEMINGWAY	EUGENE			SALOONMAN	AUG. 30	Boston	" "	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN ✓				
22	BRITTON	WALDO			MESSMAN	Augt. 30	Boston	" "	"	22	M	African Black	Colombian	6-1	165	
23	RUSSELL	HENRY			"	Aug. 30	Boston	" "	"	23	M	African Black	British	5-8	150	
24	CASEY	EDWARD	(First)		"	Oct. 29	Boston	" "	"	22	M	African Black	British	5-7	138	
25	PONTON	NATHAN			MESSBOY	Aug. 30	Boston	" "	"	36	M	African Black	British	5-7	145	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. 746.
at Cienfuegos Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Canada Cunard Line
this (Consul)
Date November 6th, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date hereof unless visa is renewed. Not to be valid after [illegible])

Carried with fifty five members of crew
Fee $2.00

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT S. S. CO. LTD.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-28

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. E. ADAMS, MASTER, of the S. S. SAN PABLO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G E Adams
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1928.

G. C. Esparolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 14 1928
BILL No. 191 BILLED

Finished 12/14/28
Removed
Checked
By

127

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. KEMME, XXXXXXXXXX PRACTISING PHYSICIAN AT, ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Kemme

Sworn to before me this Twenty Fourth day of November, 1928

at Rotterdam, Netherlands

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AMERICAN
NOV 24 1928
FEE STAMP
Rotterdam, Netherlands

6898

W. Mitchell
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Rotterdam, Netherlands
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. L.	U. S. Currency	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. U. S.	RES. OF U. S.	IN TRANSIT GROUP		
[illegible]	1					1					2
[illegible]											
[illegible]					1						1
TOTAL	1				2						3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	1	2	3
Total			

1 Cit Stew. incl

50



15/14

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SACANDAGA. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, NOV. 24TH, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
1		HAAS / JACOB EMIL	42		M	M	HOTEL-MANAGER	YES	DUTCH. ENGL. FRENCH. GERM.	YES	GERMAN.	GERMAN	GERMANY	LAUFENSEL DEN	3638 QUOTA IMM. CRT.	ROTTERDAM	NOV. 1ST 1928	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—402

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

128

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 11, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Is or is not prima facie inadmissible, or liable to be excluded, or subject to special inquiry, under the provisions of law, if any, applicable to the case?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after being permitted to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. LAUFENSELDEN B/ L.SCHWALBACH. GERMANY	NJ	NEW-YORK	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO	XX	CXXXX	ACQUAINTANCE. J. SCHWARZBAUR 1512 CROSBY AVE. NEW-YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Pattison Master, of the Am. S. Sacandaga, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

W. J. Pattison
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 28

at Cherbourg

E. [illegible]
U. S. Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romo, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 129

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SACANDAGA Sailing from ROTTERDAM, NOV. 24TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of ....., 192 5

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRUMMELEN	JAMES	32	8	M	M	[illegible]	SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW-YORK 20TH MAY 1921	50. TRINITY PLACE, NEW-YORK CITY
2	Walker	Patrick E	31	0	M	M	Phila. Pa. Dec. 14, 1897	Steward	
3							F. C. Tufaro Dept.	12/11/28	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—999

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W.H. Cuthbert	29	U.S.			
Abe Altchman	26	"			
Edward Burnes	24	"			
Joe McCormick	29	"			
Toby Maplin	22	"			
Lee Jacques	26	"			
Donald Forbes	27	"			
H. Teekma	34	"			
Harry Johnson	25				
L. McDonough	22	"			
harry Rosenberg	20	"			
John O'Donnell	28	"			
Clyde Wilson	25	"			
Raymond McIntosh	35	"			
Albert Kunne	58	"			
Patrick Martines	40	"			
John Bovenlander	40	"			
Edward Morlan	44	[illegible]			
T. Casare	21	Austria			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

12-11 Secandaga

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

December 24th, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. Secandaga

from port of Antwerp & Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 17 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 11th, 1928, consigned to American Diamond Lines; is now lying at Pier 2 Hoboken, and is expected to sail December 24th, 1928, for Rotterdam

via United States port of Direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

139

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE.			

DEC 26 28

ALL RECD

14—1818

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 599

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Secandaga (Nationality) S. S. Secandaga

Arrived at the port of New York, December 11, 1928

131

List of aliens employed on board the above-named vessel, and representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States from the port of Rotterdam

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Nationality	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Port at which alien intends to land	(7) Whether to be paid off and discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	Yes	Yes	45	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5-8		
2	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10		
3	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-		
4	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9		
5	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10		
6	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10		
7	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-6		
8	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	32	"	"	U.S.	5-7		
9	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	22	"	U.S.	"	5-8		
10	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6		
11	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6		
12	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-		
13	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10		
14	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6		
15	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	27	"	U.S.	"	5-7		
16	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8		
17	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-7		
18	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7		
19	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6		
20	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	35	"	"	Roumania	5-6		
21	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	35	"	"	U.S.	5-10		
22	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7		
23	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9		
24	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7		
25	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	38	"	"	England	5-6		
26	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	51	"	"	U.S.	5-7		
27	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	40	"	"	Poland	5-7		
28	Jan Van Der Meer	Able Seaman	Dutch	Rotterdam	Rotterdam	"	"	34	"	"	U.S.	5-8		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 6a
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, commander, or other officer in charge of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel Sagamaga, arriving at _____, 19__

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether off or dis port o
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Hayward	Edward G.			Ch-Mate	10-29-28	New York	
2	Gould	William F.			2-Mate	"	"	
3	Bacon	H. P.			3-Mate	"	"	
4	Wyatt	Luther B.			Radio	"	"	
5	Schulze	Walter H.			Boss	"	"	
6	Woodbury	Irvin J.			A.B.	"	"	
7	Zangenberg	Chris			"	"	"	
8	Baumgaard	[illegible]			"	"	"	
9	Zelikovits	Charles			"	"	"	
10	Daly	David			"	"	"	
11	Green	Harry			"	"	"	
12	Burke	Edwin			"	10-30-28	"	
13	Mcquade	George			"	10-29-28	"	
14	Hoffman	Ward			O.S.	"	"	
15	Pagano	James			"	"	"	
16	Hodgkiss	Wm.			Ch-Eng.	"	"	
17	Kerns	Arthur			1-Asst.	"	"	
18	Petrie	Herbert			2-Asst	"	"	
19	Conway	Francis			3-Asst	"	"	
20	Haley	Paul E.			Oiler	"	"	
21	Keegan	Edward			"	"	"	
22	Lash	Thomas			"	"	"	
23	Murphy	Daniel			W-Tender	"	"	
24	Ambrose	John H.			"	"	"	
25	Plattner	Marle G.			"	"	"	
26	Wallace	Richard			Fireman	"	"	
27	Boulmer	Herman			"	"	"	
28	Walker	Bain W.			"	"	"	
29	Paloms	Richard W.			"	"	"	
30	Stevens	Charles			Wiper.	"	"	
31	Benjamin	Alfred			Steward	10-30-28	"	
32	Gunn	Geo W.			1-Cook	10-29-28	"	
33	Friche	John Louis			2-Cook	"	"	
34	Michalak	Joe			3-Boy	"	"	
35	Smith	Frank			"	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Richard Paloma	29	U.S.	New York, Oct 29th	Fell in hatch.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 57 (Orig.)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Citizens

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sacandaga, *arriving at* New York, Dec. 11, 1928 *from the port of* Rotterdam, Nov. 29 '28

131

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Banvard	Edward G.			Ch-Mate	10-29-28	New York	Yes	Yes	45	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5-8		
2	Gould	William F.			2-Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10		
3	Bacon	H. P.			3-Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-		
4	Wyatt	Luther B.			Radio	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9		
5	Schulze	Walter H.			Bosn	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10		
6	Woodbury	Irvin J.			A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10		
7	Zangenberg	Chris			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ScaNd.	Denmark	5-6		
8	Baumgaard	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	U.S.	5-7		
9	Zelikovitz	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.	"	5-8		
10	Daly	David			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6		
11	Green	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6		
12	Burke	Edwin			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-		
13	McQuade	George			"	10-30-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10		
14	Hoffman	Ward			O.S.	10-29-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6		
15	Pagano	James			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7		
16	Hodgkiss	Wm.			Ch-Eng.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8		
17	Kerns	Arthur			1-Asst.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11		
18	Petrie	Herbert			2-Asst	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-7		
19	Conway	Francis			3-Asst	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.	"	5-7		
20	Haley	Paul E.			Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8		
21	Keegan	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6		
22	Leah	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9		
23	Murphy	Daniel			W-Tender	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7		
24	Ambrose	John H.			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8		
25	Plattner	Merle G.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6		
26	Wallace	Richard			Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7		
27	Boulmer	Herman			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Roumania	"	5-6		
28	Walker	Bain W.			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.	"	5-10		
28½	Toloms	Richard W.			Wiper.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7		
29	Stevens	Charles			Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9		
29½	Benjamin	Alfred			1-Cook	10-30-28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7		
30	Gunn	Gee W.			2-Cook	10-29-28	"	"	"	38	"	England	"	5-6		
30½	Fricho	John Louis			3-Boy	"	"	"	"	51	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7		
31	Michalak	Joe			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Poland	"	5-7		
32	Smith	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.	"	5-8		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Richard Pelose	29	U.S.	New York, Oct 29th	Fell in hatch.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. P. Gould	37	U.S.	New York, Oct 29, 1928
W. H. Schulze	27	"	"
I. J. Woodbury	21	"	"
C. Zangenberg	22	Denmark	"
C. Zelikovitz	22	U.S.	"
David Daly	28	"	"
Harry Green	33	"	"
Louis Pagano	24	"	"

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Secundaya, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. J. K. Tuchaburn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 1928

G. C. Turpark
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
No. 409
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Rotterdam
Vice-Consul HARRY TUCK SHERMAN
Date Nov 14. 1928

CONSULATE GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES - ANTWERP

No fee prescribed

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supplement 1

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sacandaga, arriving at New York Dec. 11, 1928 from the port of Rotterdam Nov. 25/28 132

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first	1	Day	Benjamin	(Repatriation)			Nov. 23	Rdam	yes	yes	24	M.	U.S.	U.S.	5-7		
	2																
	3																
	4																
	5																
	6																
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10	Rathbun	Walter J.			Master	10/30	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M.	U.S.	U.S.	5-6		
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN November 26. 1928
for the journey to the
United States via direct
T. W. Whitney
American Vice Consul.
One (1) name
No fee prescribed.

G. C. Tapsell Master.
12/11/28

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16—1928

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11--28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 1928

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

1c—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

133

Vessel SYDFOLD arriving at [illegible] 11 19[illegible] from the port of [illegible] Dec. 4 28

SYDFOLD DEC 11 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Olsen	O. J.			Captain	10/31-27	Langesund	No	Yes	42 yrs	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Clausen	Theodor			Ch. Mate	10/5-28	—"—	—"—	"	33.	"	—"—	—"—			
3	Anfinsen	John			2d —"—	10/31-27	—"—	—"—	"	25.	"	—"—	—"—			
4	Kristoffersen	Peder			Ch. Engineer	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	48.	"	—"—	—"—			
5	Bjorkestrand	Steinar			2d —"—	10/31-27	—"—	—"—	"	33.	"	—"—	—"—			
6	Hoel	Karl			3rd —"—	10/5-28	—"—	—"—	"	32.	"	—"—	—"—			
7	Wåge	Peder			Steward	7/21-28	—"—	—"—	"	31.	"	—"—	—"—			
8	Olsen	Thomas			Cook	9/12-28	New York	Yes	"	44.	"	—"—	—"—			
9	Torgesen	Mikal			Messboy	10/31-27	Langesund	No	"	16.	"	—"—	—"—			
10	Aalmo	Ole			Boatswain	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	52.	"	—"—	—"—			
11	Thomassen	Ole			Sailor	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	37.	"	—"—	—"—			
12	Larsen	Sivert			—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	39.	"	—"—	—"—			
13	Johansen	Henning			—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	17.	"	—"—	—"—			
14	Clausen	Einar			—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	16.	"	—"—	—"—			
15	Strimmen	Sidmund			—"—	9/13-28	New York	Yes	"	19.	"	—"—	—"—			
16	Thomassen	Ludvig			—"—	11/16-28	Philadelphia	—"—	"	53.	"	—"—	—"—			
17	Eikeseth	Peder			Donkeyman	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	33.	"	—"—	—"—			
18	Stölheim	Ole			Fireman	10/31-27	Langesund	No	"	25.	"	—"—	—"—			
19	Telenik	Emil			—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	23.	"	—"—	—"—			
20	Sevland	Jörgen			—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	21.	"	—"—	—"—			
21	Lelland	Oskar			—"—	10/9-28	New York	Yes	"	23.	"	—"—	—"—			
22	Johansen	Anker			—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	24.	"	—"—	—"—			
23	Kristiansen	Kristian			—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	21.	"	—"—	—"—			
24	Christoffersen	Torvald			Dyer Cargo	11/19-28	Norfolk	"	"	51.	"	—"—	American			
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
NOV 27 1928
DATE
I hereby certify that [illegible] accompanied [illegible] examined [illegible] for [illegible] the Department of State.
Hinman Chapin
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
NOV 27 1928
For the journey to the United States via
$2
Hinman Chapin
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
VISAED WITH 24
VISA No 5514 FEE 2.00

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents [illegible]
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-28-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. J. Olsen master, of the Norwegian S.S. Syrgard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O. J. Olsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 1928

E. C. Tisdale
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9724 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 29 1943
Date

Joyce Salloman
Camera Operator

OCT 29 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9724 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 29 1943
Date

Joyce Sellerman
Camera Operator

OCT 29 1943
Date

R. C. Bacarella
Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PAUL H HARWOOD" Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, DECEMBER 2ND, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 11th, 1928.

134

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. — Yrs.	AGE. — Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALDEN	JOHN	28	--	M	M	ELMIRA, N.Y. AUGUST 3RD, 1900	PP# 132413 F.B.I.	27 ARKLAND AVE. BUFFALO, N.Y.
2	JACKSON	CLAUDE LEE	22	--	M	S	CLINTON, N.C. MAY 12TH, 1906	PP# 490264 F.B.I.	LONGWOOD FLORIDA.
3	WOOD	TRACY	30	--	M	S	SAVANNAH, GA. JUNE 25TH, 1898	PP# 582431 F.B.I.	206 EAST GWINNETTE ST. SAVANNAH, GEORGIA.
4							Michael Bowyer U.S.D. Inspector 11/11/28.		
5									
6								By default of a Consular Officer of the	United States of America
7								in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger,	British Vice Consul do
8								hereby certify that this Passenger-list	consisting of 3(three)
9								names is correct on the vessel leaving this port.	
10								Aruba, D.W.I. 2nd December 1928.	
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Paul H. Harwood

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. [illegible] BILL [illegible] DEC 1 4 19[illegible]

Aliens [illegible] [illegible]
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage 3 3
Total

[illegible]

[illegible]

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

S—68

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. Pedersen	58	U.S.A.			
H. Kivimund	41	Estonia			
L. Smidt	24	Germany			
H. Maasel	28	Estonia			
J. Clarke	38	Ireland			
P. McCullough	44	U.S.A.			
J. Neves	38	Portugal			
J. Pinotas	18	U.S.A.			
P. Velez	26	"			
O. H. Cole	27	Ireland			
S. Borgeson	36	U.S.A.			
R. Borgeson	7	"			
H. Borgeson	1	"			
J. Barboo	17	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Borgeson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1633

12-11 Paul H. Harwood

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Providence, R.I. December 15, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Paul H. Harwood from port of Aruba D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 13 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 — Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 15, 1928, consigned to Pan Am. Pet. & Transp. Co.; is now lying at Meyer's Wharf, and is expected to sail December 17, 1928, for Aruba, D.W.I. via United States port of Dyer First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

135

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DEC 22 1928 AM RECD

16—1618

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed and Sold by A.L. Russell Inc., 15 Water St., N.Y.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Dec 28, from the port of Aruba D.W.I. December 17, 1928. 136

(7) To be paid discharged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
Off	Yes	49	M	Scandinav	U.S.A.	6-0	190	None
"	"	25	"	American	"	5-11	150	Tattoo L-arm
"	"	29	"	English	"	6-0	175	None
"	"	53	"	American	"	5-6	150	Tattoo R-arm
"	"	49	"	Finish	Finland	5-9	175	Shot hole, Finger
"	"	20	"	American	U.S.A.	6-0	165	None
"	"	43	"	Greek	"	5-6	165	"
"	"	25	"	American	"	5-11	185	Tattoo L-arm
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	140	None
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
"	"	22	"	Greek	Greece	5-5	145	Shot hole, finger
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	160	Tattoo R-arm
"	"	28	"	Scandinav	Denmark	5-9	150	None
"	"	38	"	"	Norway	5-5	125	Tattoo R-arm
"	"	25	"	Estonia	Estonia	5-9	135	None
"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10	200	"
"	"	30	"	American	U.S.A.	5-6	160	Tattoo L-arm
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
"	"	49	"	Scandinav	"	5-7	155	"
"	"	40	"	English	"	5?1	125	"
"	"	28	"	Latvia	"	6-0	185	None
"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	Shot hole, finger
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	155	Tattoo L-arm
"	"	57	"	"	"	5-10	160	None
"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	Tattoo L-arm
"	"	37	"	Greek	Greece	5-7	185	"
"	"	23	"	Mexico	Mexico	5-8	160	Scar R-arm
"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	160	None
"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5?3	130	"

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russ, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE U.S. VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the master at the first port of the United States.

Vessel "Paul H.Harwood", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., December 11th, 19 24, from

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival. Write "Yes" or "No"
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Borgesen	Nils		25 years	Master	19/11/28	N.York	Paid off Yes
King	Kenneth		10 "	1st Officer	"	"	" "
Andrews	George J.		18 "	2nd "	"	"	" "
Kigsmilt	Joseph V.		15 "	3rd "	"	"	" "
Erickson	Emil		25 "	Carpenter	"	"	" "
Crowley	Henry S.		1 "	Radio	"	"	" "
Karalambo	Christo		30 "	Boatswain	"	"	" "
Riordan	Nicholas E.		8 "	Q.M.	"	"	" "
Tim	Ralph		4 "	"	"	"	" "
Matheson	Arthur		2 "	"	"	"	" "
Petrinos	Michael		8 "	A.B.	"	"	" "
Gonsves	Constatino		14 "	"	"	"	" "
Olsson	Leander		2 "	"	"	"	" "
Nelson	Ralph		16 "	"	"	"	" "
Ayt	Nickolas		7 "	"	"	"	" "
Killas	Manuel		24 "	"	"	"	" "
Parker	Ralph D.		11 "	Oh. Eng.	"	"	" "
Sandon	Hugh H.		10 "	1st Asst.	"	"	" "
Anderson	Ernest		32 "	2nd "	"	"	" "
Farrell	Thomas		13 "	3rd "	"	"	" "
Dias	Jose		16 "	Electr.	"	"	" "
Monro	Ricardo		18 "	Storek.	"	"	" "
Galan	Manuel		9 "	Oiler	"	"	" "
Cutieres	Isaac		16 "	"	"	"	" "
Mena	Claudio		17 "	"	"	"	" "
Intorga	Manuel		11 "	Firemen	"	"	" "
Alexandres	Raumel		13 "	"	"	"	" "
Santos	Rojas		1 "	"	"	"	" "
Lago	Alberto		5 "	Wiper	"	"	" "
Perez	Yusto		10 "	"	"	"	" "

*See list of re
Note.—Failure
and (7)

Michael Burgess
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/11/28.

American Petrol. Transport Co.
" "
" "
Local Agents

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Erickson ✓	41	Finland	11/19/28 New York
M. Tykonas ✓	22	Greece	" "
G. Cannovas ✓	29	"	" "
M. Millan ✓	39	Spain	" "
J. Dixon	38	U.S.A.	" "
C. Karalambo	43	"	" "
B. Kewey	31	"	" "
J. Potwin	26	"	" "
B. Halliday	34	"	" "
A. Fzeitas ✓	24	Portugal	" "
D. Guerrien ✓	36	Brazil	" "
G. Galcina ✓	32	Argentine	" "
M. Rivademeira	31	Equador	" "

Line
Owners
Local Agent

14—1413

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1413

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Paul H.Harwood", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., December 11th, 19 28, from the port of Aruba D.W.I. December 2, 1928. 136

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Bergesen	Nils		25 years	Master	N.York	19/11/28	Paid off	Yes	40	M	Scandinav	U.S.A.	6-0	190	None
Wing	Kenneth		18 "	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	"	5-11	150	Tattoo L-arm
Andrews	George J.		12 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	6-0	175	None
Mignoault	Joseph W.		15 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	"	5-4	150	Tattoo R-arm
Erickson	Emil		25 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	Finish	Finland	5-8	175	To Resh. Foreign
Crowley	Henry S.		1 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	U.S.A.	6-0	165	None
Karalambo	Christo		30 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"	Greek	"	5-6	165	"
Riordan	Nicholas H.		8 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	"	5-11	185	Tattoo B-arms
Tinn	Ralph		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	140	None
Matheson	Arthur		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
Fokienos	Micheal		8 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Greek	Greece	5-5	145	To Resh. Foreign
Germovas	Constatine		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	160	Tattoo R-arm ⁂
Ohlsson	Leander		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinav	Denmark	5-8	150	None ⁂
Nelson	Ralph		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Norway	5-5	125	Tattoo R-arm ⁂
Agu	Nickolas		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Esthonia	Esthonia	5-9	135	None ⁂
Millan	Manuel		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10	200	" ⁂
Parker	Ralph D.		11 "	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	U.S.A.	5-6	160	Tattoo B-arms
Sanders	Hugh H.		10 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
Anderson	Ernest		32 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scandinav	"	5-7	155	"
Murrell	Thomas		15 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	501	125	"
Dixon	James		16 "	Electr.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Latvia	"	6-0	185	None
Romero	Ricardo		15 "	Storek.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	To Resh. Foreign
Galan	Manuel		9 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	135	" ⁂
Gutieres	Isaac		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	155	Tattoo B-arms ⁂
Murua	Claudio		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	160	None ⁂
Esterga	Manuel		11 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	Tattoo B-arms ⁂
Alexandron	Emanuel		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Greek	Greece	5-7	165	" ⁂
Santos	Rojas		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Mexico	Mexico	5-8	160	Scar R-arm ⁂
Lugo	Alberto		5 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	160	None ⁂
Peres	Yusto		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	505	130	" ⁂

American Pet.& Transport Co.
" " "
Local Agents " " "

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/11/28.

Crew 41
US 20

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Borgeson, Master of the S/S Paul H. Harwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. Borgeson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1928

Michael Burns
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Paul H.Harwood", *arriving at,* NEW YORK,N.Y., December 11th, 1928, *from the port of* Aruba D.W.I. 12/2/28

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rivadeneira	Manuel		14 years	Wiper	19/11/28	N.York	Paid off	Yes	31	M	SpanishAm.	Equadore	5-5	175	None To Reship Foreign
2	Howdy	Benjamin		15 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	St.Thomas	U.S.A.	5-7	165	Colored
3	Gilmette	Mathews		6 "	Ch. Cook	11/22/28	Providence	"	"	21	"	C.Verde I.	"	5-8	175	"
4	Gomes	Joseph M.		6 "	2nd "	11/19/28	N.York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
5	Lewis	Charles		10 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	St.Thomas	"	5-6	130	"
6	Botvin	Jacob		1 month	"	11/22/28	Providence	"	"	26	"	American	"	5-5	120	Scar R-arm
7	Halliday	David L.		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	165	None
8	Freitas	Antonio L.		4 years	"	11/19/28	N.York	"	"	24	"	Madeira I.	Portugal	5-6	150	To Reship Foreign
9	Garrion	Daniel		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Span.Am.	Brazil	5-11	210	" "
10	Stewart	Malcolm		4 "	Gen. Worker	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	145	Tattoo L-arm
11	Galeina	Guido		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	Argentine	5-9	140	None To Reship Foreign
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total crew 41 Aliens 28

Michael J Dwyer
U.S.Inspector 12/11/28.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R.Hodger British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two)sheet,bears the names of 41 men reported as members of the crew(Including Master)

Aruba,D.W.I. 2nd December 1928.

R. Hodger

Line

Owners

Local Agents Pan-American Fed.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Borgeson, Master of the S/S Paul H. Harwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

N. Borgeson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1928

Michael J. Burger

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 1182 BILLED DEC 14 1928

138

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHAS. E. KRUHL, *Surgeon of the* SS BREMEN, SAILING THEREWITH _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have had* (32) THIRTY TWO *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF ILL. _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C. E. Kruhl md.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH *day of* DECEMBER, *19* 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred subsequent to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL
		U. S. Citizens	Transp. Cos.	Others	U. S. Govt.						
1st CABIN	3		2	90		2		1			105
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE	1			42	1						44
TOTAL	4		2	132	1	2		1			149

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	15	90	105
2nd Cabin	43	1	44
Steerage	58	91	149
Total			

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA. DECEMBER 8TH., , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RET. USA. DEC	DONALD	ANNIE	36		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	IRELAND	MENAGE	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.Y.
2	TEMP. STAY	FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO	54		M	W	RENTOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	RET. USA. DEC.	MADORRAN	DANIEL	25		M	S	ASST.EXPORT MANAGER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CALAHORRA	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 436564	WASHINGTON.D.C.	NOV. 15.1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
4	TEMP. STAY	ROSE	ERIC	29		M	M	IMP.EXP. MERCHANT	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PRENTEN. CHESHIRE	NON-IMM.VISA 492	HAVANA. CUBA.	DEC. 4.1928	CUBA	HAVANA
5	TEMP. STAY	PEÑA	CARMELINA M.	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	DOMINICAN	SPAN.AMER.	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	TEMP. STAY	GONZALEZ	TEOLINDO	29		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
7	TEMP. STAY	MENDOZA	JOAQUINA	50		F	W	HOME	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MATANZAS	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8	TRANSIT	CHIONG	SUI TEN	48		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9	TRANSIT	SI	SUI MOK	38		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
10		MARKARIAN	NOVART	22		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH & ARMENIAN	YES	SYRIA	SYRIAN	TURKEY	BITLIS	NON-QUOTA 1209	HAVANA. CUBA	DEC. 3. 1928	CUBA	HAVANA
11		CASANOVA	ARTURO	65		M	M	RETIRED	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	LOS PALACIOS	NON-QUOTA 1223	HAVANA. CUBA.	DECM 6. 1928	CUBA	HAVANA
12		CASANOVA	VIRGINIA A.	44		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	GUIRA	NON-QUOTA 1224	HAVANA. CUBA.	DECM 6. 1928	CUBA	HAVANA
13	UNDER 16	CASANOVA	ARACELI	15		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SAN ANTONIO DE LOS BAÑOS	NON-QUOTA 1225	HAVANA. CUBA.	DECM 6. 1928	CUBA	HAVANA
14	TEMP. STAY	MURDOCH	GEORGE T.	36		M	S	BANK INSPECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	BRITISH	CANADA	U. S.	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	TORONTO
15	TEMP. STAY	ALLAN	EVERETT	26		M	S	BANK INSPECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	PRITOU RIVER JOHN	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	TORONTO
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

M—ons

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y. DECEMBER 11TH., , 1928

139

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether class paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Are you polygamist, or anarchist, or believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or do you believe in or advocate any other form of lawlessness, or are you a member of or affiliated with any organization or group entertaining, teaching, or advocating any of the above-mentioned principles? (See question 28.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether going to United States (a) to settle permanently, or (b) temporarily (specify which)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND. FAUSTO SIMON.MANAGER PLAZA HOTEL. HAVANA.CUBA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	MOTHER. MRS.MARGARET H. DONALD 1948 E.17TH ST.BKLYN.N.Y.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE
2	SON. OSCAR FERNANDEZ 29 MALECON ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	XXXX.SON. JOSE FERNANDEZ ALAMAC HOTEL. NEW YORK.N.Y.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	HAZEL	NONE
3	FATHER. MANUEL MADARRAN 99 BELASCOAIN ST.HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	BROTHER. VIDAL MADORRAN 433 W.124TH ST.NEW YORK.NY.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLK	BLACK	NONE
4	FATHER. FRANK ROSE 532 LONJA BLDG.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	FLA.	FATHER IN LAW.WILLIAM BUNGERATH. 1802 COLUMBIA AVE. PHILA.PA.	YES	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	MOLE UNDER RIGHT ARM
5	MOTHER. CAROLINA B. MENENDEZ 19 PRADO ST. HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1925	N.Y.	FRIEND. CUBAN CONSUL. NEW YORK.	YES	3 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
6	MOTHER. FRANCISCAARE. 70 S.RAFAEL. HAVANA. CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA. NEW YORK.	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
7	EMPLOYER. MR. L. E. BURTON S.LAZARO Y M.VED.HAVANA.CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	MR.L.E.BURTON EMPLOYER	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	EMPLOYER'WIFE MRS.HELEN BURTON 80 VESEY ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	YES	4 MONS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	GREY	BLACK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	WITH HUSBAND NO. 8	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	BROTHER. H. ABLACHADIAN 87 REVILLAGIGEDO ST.HAVANA.	N.H.	MANCHESTER	NO	ARSEN MARKAR HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND. ARSEN MARKAR 209 HANOVER ST.MANCHESTER.NH.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
11	MOTHER. CATALINA VALDES 5 B.VISTA ST.VIB.HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SON. A. CASANOVA 472 WILLOUGHBY AVE.BKLYN.NY.	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
12	WITH HUSBAND NO. 11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	ARTURO CASANOVA HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND NO. 11	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	GREEN	NONE
13	WITH FATHER NO. 11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	ARTURO CASANOVA FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER NO. 11	NO	PERMANENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLOND	HAZEL	NONE
14	FRIEND. EDWARD S. CRAWFORD OREILLY COR CUBA. HAVANA.	CANADA	TORONTO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	MOTHER. MARIA I. MURDOCK PICTOU. N.S. CANADA.	YES	3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
15	FRIEND. EDWARD S. CRAWFORD OREILLY COR.CUBA. HAVANA.	CANADA	TORONTO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	FATHER. HENRY ALLAN. RIVER JOHN. CANADA.	YES	3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	GRAY	NONE
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, J. E. JONES, (Make whether Master—First, or Second Officer) of the SS ORIZABA, from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 19 28,
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

T. W. Ellen
Immigration Officer.

16—200

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA CUBA DECEMBER 8TH, 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 11TH, 192 8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AUL	JOSPEH	32		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. SPETEMBER 9TH 1898		2114 GATON AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	AUL	MABEL	26		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 12TH 1902		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 1
3	AARON	JOSPEH	58		M	M	CINCINNATI OHIO SEPTEMBER 15TH 1870		SYRACUSE, NEW YORK
4	AARON	BEN F	55		M	S	BUFFALO N.Y. AUGUST 20TH 1873		BUFFALO, N.Y.
5	BROWN	ELEANOR	28		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 25TH 1900		142 EAST 40TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
6	BRITT	RICHARD	36		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 19TH 1892		MALVERNE NEW YORK N.Y.
7	BRITT	RAE	34		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 8TH 1894		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 6
8	BAER	IRA	36		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. SEPTEMBER 10TH 1892		625 WEST 164ST NEW YORK N.Y.
9	BAER	INEZ	30		F	M	AUGUSTA GA. SEPTEMBER 21ST 1898		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 8
10	BURLEY	THOMAS	35		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 3RD 1893		1549 EAST 16ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
NOB 11	~~COHAN~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 30TH 1900~~		~~RYE N.Y.~~
12	DALTON	ANDREW	61		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. SEPTEMBER 1ST 1867		113 NELSEN ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
13	DOWNING	JAMES	59		M	M	ROSLYN N.Y. AUGUST 22ND 1869		9136-206T RICHMOND HILL L.I. N.Y.
14	DOWNING	CORNELINA	59		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. MARCH 28TH 1869		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 13
15	DOWNING BEEE	NELLIE	37		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 26TH 1891		WITH FATHER LINE # 13
NOB 16	~~DONNELLY~~	~~MARGARET~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~BRISTOL CONN. JULY 6TH 1898~~		~~BRISTOL CONN.~~
17	DALY	CHARLES	50		M	M	PATTERSON N.J. OCTOBER 20TH 1869		PATTERSON N.J.
18	ERB	MARTHA	45		F	M	VALLEY FORGE PA. APRIL 1ST 1872		GREAT NECK L.I.. N.Y.
19	FARRELLY	MAY	29		F	S	NEW YORK APRIL 9TH 1900		FORDHAM BRONX N.Y.
20	GREENE	CLARA	40		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 16TH 1887		BELLROSE L.I. N.Y.
21	GEIGER	CAROLYN	40		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. OCTOBER 10TH 1887		BELLROSE L.I. N.Y.
NOB 22	~~GRAY~~	~~DONALD~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 22ND 1906~~		~~BATAVIA N.Y.~~
23	GOODMAN	HAROLD	38		M	S	~~BROOKLYN~~ ALBION N.Y. SEPT. 17TH 1890		SCHNECTADY N.Y.
24	GRADY	THOMAS	43		M	S	WATERBURY N.Y. NOVEMBER 24TH 1883		ALBANY N.Y.
25	GILLEN	JAMES	59		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 29TH 1869		2118-81ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
26	KING	KATHERINE	31		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 18TH 1898		PATTERSON N.J.
27	MC CONNELL	FRANCIS	25		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 30TH 1903		320 EAST 145ST NEW YORK N.Y.
28	MC CONNELL	ALICE	22		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. FEBRUARY 14TH 1906		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 28
29	MC KAY	WILLIAM	40		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 6TH 1879		145 NOBLE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
30	PLAGE	AUSTIN	37		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 16TH 1892		ROCKVILLE CENTRE L.I. N.Y.

NOS. 11, 16 AND 22. ARTHUR COHAN, DONALD GRAY AND DONNELLY MARGARET.—THESE PASSENGERS DID NOT EMBARK., THEREFORE THEY HAVE BEEN CANCELLED.

Complete 4 P.m. 12-11-28

D. F. Warner, Insp.

[signature] PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

S. S. ARIZABA Sailing from MAYANA CUBA DECEMBER 8TH 1928, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 11TH, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PLAGE	RUBY	28	✓	F	W		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE 30 PAGE 1
2	PFEFFER	MAX	37	✓	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 23RD 1891		268 EASTERN PARKWAY BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	PESSENER	MAY	30	✓	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 27TH 1898		PINEHILL N.Y.
4	PERLOWITZ	HERMAN L	30	✓	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 12TH 1899		127 WEST 11ST NEW YORK N.Y.
5	PERLOWITZ	MARJORIE	25	✓	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. SEPTEMBER 30TH 1903		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 4
6	RIOCIO	CHARLES	35	✓	M	M		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	BRIDGEPORT CONN.
7	RICCIO	HELEN	24	✓	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 29TH 1904		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 6
8	RISHMAN	MILTON	29	✓	M	M	HARTFORD CONN. JULY 25TH 1899		HARTFORD CONN.
9	RISHMAN	EDNA	25	✓	F	M	PITTSBURG PA. SEPTEMBER 25TH 1903		WITH HUSBAND LINE #8
10	SINGER	ALFRED J	37	✓	M	M	UNION CITY N.J. AUGUST 2ND 1889		UNION COTY N.J.
11	SINGER	AUDREY	33	✓	F	M	UNION CITY N.J. NOVEMBER 21TH 1892		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 10
12	STROMMEYER	MARGARET	38	✓	F	M	NEW YORK CITY AUGUST 5TH 1890		NEW BRIGHTON S.I. N.Y.
13	SCHATZ	JULIUS	27	✓	M	M	HARTFORD CONN. DECEMBER 25TH 1902		HARTFORD CONN.
14	SCHATZ	MADELINE	25	✓	F	M	BOSTON MASS. SEPTEMBER 26TH 1903		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 13
15	TROSDEL	SUSAN	43	✓	F	S	VALLEY FORGE PA. DECEMBER 12TH 1888		ATLANTIC CITY N.J.
16	MEHAFFY [illegible]	JOHN	30	✓	M	M	KEEPORT N.J. [illegible] N.J. SEPTEMBER 10TH 1898		KESPORT N.J. 408 Broad St
17	LANE [illegible]	ELSIE.	28	✓	F	S	N.J.C. [illegible] N.J. DCEMBER 25TH 1900		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 16
18	AYERS	MAY ELLEN	38	✓	F	S	PLAINFIELD.N.J. JUNE 4th, 1890		85 Westervelt Ave, Plainfield, N.J.
19	BARROWS	CHARLES S.	39	✓	M	M	SPRINGFIELD, MASS. JAN. 10th, 1889	39	37 Beckwitt Terrace, Rochester, N.Y.
20	BARROWS	WINIFRED S.	45	✓	F	M	ROCHESTER, N.Y. AUG. 15th, 1883		With husband No. 19
21	BRENNAN	WILLIAM J.	56	✓	M	M		ESSEX COUNTY COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. 1900-	119 N.Muny Ave. Newark, N.J.
22	CHATILLON	GEO. E.	50	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. MAY 15th, 1878		12 East 92nd St, New York City.
23	CHATILLON	NINA W.	45	✓	F	M	NEW YORK CITY. OCT. 2nd, 1883		With husband No. 22
24	CHATILLON	HORTENCE	20	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. NOV. 30th, 1908		With father No. 22
25	COLLIER	FRANK B.	40	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. JAN. 16th, 1888		204 Lorraine Place, Upper Montclair, N.J.
26	FRIEDMAN	SIMON S.	45	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. OCT. 11th, 1883		135 West 69th St, New York City.
27	FRIEDMAN	MARY G.	23	✓	F	M	HUNTINGTON, W.Va. DEC. 23rd, 1905		With husband No. 26
28	GREENBERG	ISIDOR	35	✓	M	M		SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK. NOVEMBER 1909- ✓	255 Beach-13th St, Far Rockaway, N.Y.
29	LUCENTE	PETER ARTHUR	25	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY. DEC. 7th, 1903		5301 Baynton St, Germantown, Phila, Pa.
30	LUCENTE	CAROLYN LENA	22	✓	F	M	BETHLEHEM, PA. FEB. 12th, 1906		With husband No. 29

Completed & Pim- 12-11-28.
Pgilmore, Insp.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—688

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA. CUBA. DECEMBER 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. DECEMBER 11th, 1928

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LAWLOR	MARTIN	60		M	M		FAIRFIELD COUNTY COURT-BRIDGEPORT/CONN. APRIL 1891	129-87th St, Brooklyn. N.Y.
2	MAY	ERNEST LEON	40		M	S	PORTLAND. ME. FEB. 24.1888		50 Oliver St, Boston. Mass.
3	MC AULEY	SAMUEL J.	57		M	M	TROY. N.Y. DEC. 15,1870		167 Fifth Ave, Troy. N.Y.
4	O'TOOLE	THOMAS J.	52		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. DEC. 17,1875		454-83rd St, Brooklyn. N.Y.
5	O'TOOLE	JENNIE R. wife	52		F	M	WHITEHAVEN.PA. MAR. 30th,1875		With husbandNo.4
6	ROSE	KATHRYN	29		F	M	PHILA. PA. AUG. 2,1899	Ne Married 19-A	1802 West Colombia Ave, Phila. Pa.
7	SHAW	MARY E.	51		F	D	APPONANG. R.I. MAY. 5,1877		293 Main St, North Adams, Mass.
8	STODDARD	WILLIAM B.	56		M	M	BURLINGTON.VT. JUL. 16,1872		Shippay Ave & Hobron St, Stamford. Conn.
9	STODDARD	ELIZABETH R. wife	53		F	M	BALTIMORE. MD. MAY 3,1875		With husband No. 8
10	SULLIVAN	ANNE	30		F	S	BEACON. N.Y. OCT. 12,1898		CASTLE POINT. N.Y.
11	WEPNER	WILLIAM	44		M	M		FATHER U. S. CITIZEN.	50 North 43rd St, IRVINGTON. N.J.
12	BULSTERBAUM	JOHN M.	48		M	S	Father's Papers	DISTRICT COURT OF SCOTT COUNTY. IOWA. NOVEMBER 3rd, 1893	1948 EAST 17th St, BROOKLYN. N.Y.
13	MAHON	LILLIAN	25		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. FEB. 16,1903		205 East 176th St, Bronx. N.Y.
14	STELLWAGEN	ELSIE	23		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. JAN. 9,1905		679 East 133rd St, Bronx. N.Y.
15	CHADBOURNE	WALDEMAR A.	46		M	M	HOUGHTON.MICH SEPT.30,1882		120 Broadway New York City.
16	DERBERGER DERNBERGER	FRANK	52		M	S	TIFFON.OHIO. AUG. 3,1876		1520 E. 120th st. Cleveland. Ohio
17	HOLMES	THOMAS	25		M	S	NEW YORK CITY. NOV. 5,1903		39 Kenilworth Place, Brooklyn. N.Y.
18	PEÑA	FERNANDO	8		M	S	NEW YORK CITY. MAY, 6,1920		Cuban Consulate, New York City.
19	BURTON	HELEN	24		F	M		SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK. N.Y. 1922.	30 Visey St, New York City.
20	BURTON	SONIA dau	2	6	F	S	BOSTON.MASS/ JUL. 17,1926	40	With mother No. 19
21	CASSIDY	CYRIL	29		M	M	BALTIMORE MD. JULY 5-1900		3419 Wabash ave. BALTIMIRE MD.
22	CASSIDY	MARGUERITE wife	29		F	M	BALTIMORE MD. FEB.13-1899		With husband No.21
23	BRUNSWICK	EMANUEL	70		M	M	NEW YORK CITY SEP.1-1858		853 Seiruth Ave. New York City
24	MARKARIAN	~~ERASE~~ Arden	36		M	M	Rec. 505-4/4/32.	SUPREME COURT MANCHESTER N.H Jan-4-1928	209 Hanover St. Manchester N.H.
25	BURKE	LUCY	27		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. FEB. 10. 1901		22 East 60th st, New York City
26	ISREAL	HARRY	35		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. JAN 21.		625 -6th Ave. New York City.
27	ISREAL	DAVE bro	38		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. JAN 25. 1890		WITH NO. 26
28	HAFT	SAM	34		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. NOV. 5. 1894		1385 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
29	HAFT	JULES G.	32		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. FEB. 25. 1892		WITH NO. 26
30	URDONG	NAT.	47		M	S	NEW YORK CITY. MAR. 25. 1881		1385 Broadway New York City.

Stateroom 11 & 31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA. CUBA. DECEMBER 8th., 192 8, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK .DECEMBER 11th. 1928, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	JACOBS	RALPH	38		M	S	SYRACUSE.N.Y. May 15. 1890		19 West 34th st.N.Y.C.
2	BARNETT	THOMAS.	38		M	M	EUREKA ARK.DEC.25TH.1898.		HOTEL. PENN. NEW YORK?CITY.
3	POLLAN	ARTHUR	43		M	M	COLD SPRINGS,TEX. JAN.1ST.1885.		WOBAN. MASS.*
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21								41	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—609

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHAS. F. KRUML, Surgeon of the SS ORIZABA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had (32) THIRTY TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILL.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. F. Kruml M.D.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification will be executed before the immigrant officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8008B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS.) S. S. ORIZABA. Passengers sailing from HAVANA. CUBA. DECEMBER 8TH., _____, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	KIENG	MG HEN	58		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2	TRANSIT	KAN	MA	40		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3	TRANSIT	LUN	LAY	50		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
4	TRANSIT	CHAU	CHAN	39		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5	TRANSIT	LUY	CHAN SIN	40		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	TRANSIT	KWAN	HU	38		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
7	TRANSIT	KIN	LEON	36		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
8	TRANSIT	CHOK	LEON CIEN	24		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9	TRANSIT	LAM	FONG LAI	28		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
10	TRANSIT	WO	TAM PAK	36		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
11	TRANSIT	CHAI	FONG MIN	23		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
12	TRANSIT	HONG	TOY CHUNG	34		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
13	TRANSIT	LONG	KO	30		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
14	TRANSIT	HOK	CHONG	25		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
15	TRANSIT	SION	CHAN MAN	26		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
16	TRANSIT	CAN	JOSE COU	28		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
17	TRANSIT	FOON	LUIS COU	28		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
18	TRANSIT	CHEU	FEDERICO COU	35		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-44

83

Ordered held on board for Cuban Deputy Minister Sup 17/24

5

42

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—459

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 11TH., , 19 28

145

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote at foot front of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able intends to return to country whence he came, or go elsewhere than to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
12	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
13	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
14	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
15	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
16	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
17	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
18	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, J.E. JONES, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the SS ORIZABA, from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones,
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 19 28.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. E. Krehl, Surgeon of the SS Orizaba sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had (32) Thirty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Of Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C. Ehrml m.d.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of December, 19 28

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA. Passengers sailing from HAVANA. CUBA - DECEMBER 8TH., , 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MACHADO	EDUARDO F.	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBA	09-83 CUBA	ISABELA SAGUA	NON-QUOTA 1214	HAVANA. CUBA.	DEC. 4.1928	83 CUBA	HAVANA
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

147

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 11TH., 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character?	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able and have proposed to read some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether able and intends to return to the country whence he came without becoming a public charge	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER. NELLY MACHADO 6 GLORIA ST.HAVANA.CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SISTER, MISS.FLORA MACHADO 307 E.12TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, J.E. JONES, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. ORIZABA, from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

Aff. Alien Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. E. Kreml, *Surgeon of the* SS Orizaba, SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* (32) Thirty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of Ill., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* (1) One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike whether "Surgeon" or "Assistant Surgeon" is not employed by vessel named, as the case may be)

C. E. Kreml md.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh *day of* December, *19* 28

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 511
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC) S. S. ORIZABA. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 8TH, ____, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	HUI	FUN	32		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
2	TRANSIT	SAM	JA	28		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
3	TRANSIT	KAM LUN	CHONG	37		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
4	TRANSIT	PUI	LAM	43		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
5	TRANSIT	LAM	JA GION	45		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
6	TRANSIT	MAN	YAM LION	50		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
7	TRANSIT	CHAM	WONG CHI	24		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
8	TRANSIT	TAN QUON	CUAM	28		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
9	TRANSIT	CHAY	YON SHU	45		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
10	TRANSIT	YUNG	LAY	58		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
11	TRANSIT	SIE SAN	LOK	54		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
12	TRANSIT	TEM	MOK YUI	27		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
13	TRANSIT	PEN	LAM SAU	25		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
14	TRANSIT	GIN	NG HON	42		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
15	TRANSIT	CHAM	LAM FAL	38		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
16	TRANSIT	FU	CHIU KUAN	25		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
17	TRANSIT	CHI	KUAN CHUEL	32		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
18	TRANSIT	FON	WONG MEN	65		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
19	TRANSIT	FAT	LAU SAI	34		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
20	TRANSIT	YUN	KUAN KOK	44		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
21	TRANSIT	KIEN	LAU CHUEN	42		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
22	TRANSIT	WUN	LAM MEN	40		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
23	TRANSIT	CHON	CHANG	32		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
24	TRANSIT	YEN	WU	48		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
25	N.O.B.	HO	CHANG CHUNG	50		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
26		No.25. Chang Chung Ho.- DID NOT EMBARK., THEREFORE IT HAS BEEN CANCELLED.-																			
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Ordered held on board Yes Chinese Inspected, Mitchell 12/11/28

Purser.-

44

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—69

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. -DECEMBER 11TH., ----------, 1928

149

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own way, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came after temporarily engaging in labor	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes, or No; which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See question 28)	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in accordance with any law or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether able to read (or has been required to read) some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVNAA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
8	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
12	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
13	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
14	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
15	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
16	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
17	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
18	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
19	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
20	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
21	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
22	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
23	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
24	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
25	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA	HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL.NEW YORK.	NO	FEWDAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

54—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, J. C. JONES, (Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the DE ORIZABA, from N. Y. PIER, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Jones.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 638 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. ORIZABA sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. DECEMBER 8TH., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 11TH, 1928

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GLASSER	SAMUEL	19		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. - MARCH 24TH. 1909. U.S. Citizen by birth		414 NEPTUNE AVE.- BROOKLYN, N.Y.---
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bancroft, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ORIZABA WARD arrived DEC. 12,1928. ,192 , M., , from 151

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
21m 1	MACHADO Eduardo	10:00	7	1		1	TO CALL	Sister, Flora, 307 E. 12th St. N.Y.C.	McCulloch	12/12	11	✓		✓

T.D. ORIZABA 12/12/28

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

...OR MANIFEST ...

Name.	Age.	Nationality.		Age.	Nationality.

S. S. ORIZABA, Voy. 200, sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived Dec. 11, 1928.
Signed 11 14 1928
Sailed 11 15 1928

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE		NATIONALITY
Cort Pedersen	1st. Officer	37		U. S.
Ivan Freeman	2nd. Officer	31		U. S.
Gaetano Zarich	3rd. Officer	26		U. S.
John J. Lambert	4th. Officer	30		U. S.
Manual Vitte	Carpenter	[illegible]		U. S.
Joaquin Cupeito	Carpenter	49	153	XXXX SPAIN
Celestino Marchona	Boatswain	40		U. S.
Roy Colvert	Quartermaster	35		U. S.
Harold Dunning	Quartermaster	34		U. S.
Clarence Hockanson	Quartermaster	23		U. S.
Emilio Menn	A. B. Seaman	52		U. S.
Alex Laker	A. B. Seaman	43		HOLLAND
Primitive Frans	A. B. Seaman	33		HOLLAND
Gelipe Albertus	A. B. Seaman	40		HOLLAND
Manuel Yangs	A. B. Seaman	28		HOLLAND
Francisco Abraham	A. B. Seaman	28		HOLLAND
John Antonio	A. B. Seaman	30		HOLLAND
Ulic Moulens	A.B. Seaman	28		HOLLAND
Nicholas Emmers	A. B. Seaman	29		HOLLAND
Alex Coffiel	A. B. Seaman	23		HOLLAND
Luis Franco	A. B. Seaman	31		CUBA
Jose Yangs	A. B. Seaman	25		HOLLAND
John Smith	Ord. Seaman	25		U. S.
Peter Formosa	Ord. Seaman	30		U. S.
Carles Muxe	Ord. Seaman	31		U. S.
Jack Reise	Ord. Seaman	22		U. S.
Rex Hase Jr.	Ord. Seaman	22		U. S.
Dave Shatles	Ord. Seaman	22		U. S.
Everett Bartholomew	Apprentice	20		U. S.
Roy MacDougall	Apprentice	19		U. S.
Elias Menendez	Purser	30		U. S.
[illegible]	2nd Asst. Engr.	[illegible]		[illegible]
Erling Olsen	3rd Asst. Engr.	21		U. S.
Robert D. Garner	4th Asst. Engr.	29		U. S.
Edward Johnson	Jr. Asst. Engr.	29		U. S.
William Morrissey	Jr. Asst. Engr.	48		U. S.
Harold Norman	Jr. Asst. Engr.	26		U. S.
A Juncas	Plumber	25		U. S.
Albert Wolf	Electrician	25		U. S.
Richard Peaty	Refrigerating Engr.	24		U. S.
John Hahn	Oiler	36		U. S.
William Schiewe	Oiler	46		U. S.
Robert H. Hansen	Oiler	30		U. S.
Eugene Rhiele	Oiler	34		U. S.
William J. Clark	Oiler	31		U. S.
Paul Varelopules	Oiler	24		U. S.
Jose Domingues	Oiler	33		U. S.
[illegible] Smith	Oiler	19		SPAIN
	Water Tender	27		SPAIN
	Water Tender	27		

12-11 Orizaba

FORM 650

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

152

Port of New York, N.Y.
Dec. 18, 1928., 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. ORIZABA
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 142 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 142 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 143 Total crew this date 143

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 11, 1928., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 15, E.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 15, 1928., 192 , for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1048

IMMIGRATION SERVICE • PORT OF NEW YORK • CHIEF CLERK'S OFFICE

							28	"	"	5/10	208	"
							27	"	"	5/11	198	"
							30	"	"	5/9	157	"
							26	"	"	5/9	176	"
							28	"	"	5/10	169	"
23	Moulens	Julie	"				28	"	"	5/11	206	"
24	Formosa	Peter	Ord. seaman				30		U S A	5/6	176	"
25	Muxe	Carle	"				28		"	5/9	192	"
26	Coutiew	Louis	"				21		"	5/6	172	"
27	Smith	Joseph	"				23		"	5/2	162	"
28	Dougald	Roy Mac	"				21		"	5/7	158	"
29	Shatles	Dave	"				20		"	5/3	159	"
30	Bartholomew	Ernest	Apprentice				20		"	5/5	175	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents 14—1048

12-11-28

D. Williams
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

...R MANIFES...

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

S. S. ORIZABA, Voy. 300, sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived Dec. 11, 1928.
Signed
Sailed

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Cort Pedersen	1st. Officer	37	U. S.
Ivan Freeman	2nd. Officer	31	U. S.
Gaetano Zarich	3rd. Officer	36	U. S.
John J. Lambert	4th. Officer	30	U. S.
Manual Vitte	Carpenter	42	U. S.
Joaquin Cupeito	Carpenter	49	SPAIN
Celestino Marchona	Boatswain	40	U. S.
Roy Colvert	Quartermaster	35	U. S.
Harold Dunning	Quartermaster	34	U. S.
Clarence Hockamson	Quartermaster	23	U. S.
Emilio Menn	A. B. Seaman	52	U. S.
Alex Laker	A. B. Seaman	45	HOLLAND
Primitive Frans	A. B. Seaman	33	HOLLAND
Gelipe Albertus	A. B. Seaman	40	HOLLAND
Manuel Yangs	A. B. Seaman	28	HOLLAND
Francisco Abraham	A. B. Seaman	28	HOLLAND
John Antonie	A. B. Seaman	30	HOLLAND
Ulie Moulens	A.B. Seaman	28	HOLLAND
Nicholas Emmers	A. B. Seaman	29	HOLLAND
Alex Coffiel	A. B. Seaman	23	HOLLAND
Luis France	A. B. Seaman	31	CUBA
Jose Yangs	A. B. Seaman	25	HOLLAND
John Smith	Ord. Seaman	25	U. S.
Peter Formosa	Ord. Seaman	30	U. S.
Carlos Muxo	Ord. Seaman	31	U. S.
Jack Reise	Ord. Seaman	22	U. S.
Rex Hase Jr.	Ord. Seaman	22	U. S.
Dave Shatles	Ord. Seaman	22	U. S.
Everett Bartholemew	Apprentice	20	U. S.
Roy MacDougall	Apprentice	19	U. S.
Elias Menendez	Purser	31	U. S.
Thomas Balfour	Asst. Purser	26	U. S.
Howard Pascal	Jr. Asst. Purser	46	U. S.
Jerry W. West	Doctor	38	U. S.
Fergus Sloan	Sr. Radio Opr.	24	U. S.
Thaddew McCarthy	Jr. Radio Opr.	24	U. S.
E. S. Abbott	Chief Engineer	37	U. S.
William Curry	1st Asst. Engr.	31	U. S.
Erling Olsen	2nd Asst. Engr.	29	U. S.
Robert D. Garner	3rd Asst. Engr.	30	U. S.
Edward Johnson	4th Asst. Engr.	21	U. S.
William Morrissey	Jr. Asst. Engr.	29	U. S.
Harold Norman	Jr. Asst. Engr.	29	U. S.
A Jonoas	Jr. Asst. Engr.	48	U. S.
Albert Wolf	Plumber	26	U. S.
Richard Peaty	Electrician	23	U. S.
John Hahn	Refrigerating Engr.	23	U. S.
William Schiewe	Oiler	24	U. S.
Robert H. Hansen	Oiler	35	U. S.
Eugene Rhiele	Oiler	46	U. S.
William J. Clark	Oiler	30	U. S.
Paul Varelepules	Oiler	34	U. S.
Jose Domingues	Oiler	31	U. S.
Jose Smith	Oiler	24	U. S.
Walter Walte	Oiler	33	U. S.
Sherman Ziegler	Water Tender	19	U. S.
Jose Alvarino	Water Tender	27	SPAIN
Juan Barres	Water tender	27	SPAIN

153

DEC 11 1928

ORIZABA

12-11 Orizaba

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

152

Port of New York, N.Y.
Dec. 10, 1928., 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. ORIZABA
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 142 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 142 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 143 — Total crew this date 143

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 11, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 15, 1928., 192, for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE • CHIEF CLERK • U.S. [illegible]

16—1928

				25	"	"	5/8	182	"
				28	"	"	5/10	208	"
				27	"	"	5/11	193	"
				30	"	"	5/9	157	"
				26	"	"	5/9	176	"
				28	"	"	5/10	169	"
24	Formese	Peter	✓	Ord.seaman	28	"	"	5/11	206	"
25	Muxo	Carlo	✓	"	30	"	U S A	5/6	176	"
26	Coutiwa	Louis	✓	"	26	"	"	5/9	192	"
27	Smith	Joseph	✓	"	21	"	"	5/6	172	"
28	Dougald	Roy Mac	✓	"	23	"	[illegible]	5/8	162	"
29	Shatles	Dave	✓	"	21	"	U.S.A.	5/7	158	"
30	Bartholomew	Ernest	✓	Apprentice	20	"	"	5/3	159	"
					20	"	"	5/5	175	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents

12-11-28

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. S. ORIZABA, Pg 2 of

PART TWO

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Domingo Amado	Fireman	27	SPAIN
Jose Torres	Fireman	27	Spain
Armando Dias	Fireman	26	U. S.
John Dahan	Fireman	40	U. S.
Salvador Montero	Fireman	29	SPAIN
Inocencio Lopez	Fireman	45	SPAIN
Antonio Anton	Fireman	40	SPAIN
John Dillan	Fireman	65	U.S.
Eugene Eteridge	Fireman	28	U. S.
Jose Iglesias	Wiper	28	Spain
James E. White	Wiper	22	U. S.
Louis Centuno	Wiper	53	U. S.
Andrew Boget	Chief Steward	50	U. S.
Manuel Pita	2nd Steward	35	SPAIN
William Kirchhoff	Saloon Steward	33	GERMANY
Anne Sullivan	Stewardess	45	U. S.
Kate Moore	Stewardess	40	British
Luciano Zabala	Chief Cook	27	U. S.
Domingo Durango	Asst. Cook	26	SPAIN
Domingo Gictia	2nd Asst. Cook	30	SPAIN
Francisco Allen	3rd. Asst. Cook	24	SPAIN
Antonio Dominguez	4th Asst. Cook	28	CUBA
Diego Garcia	Baker	42	U. S.
Pedro Yanas	2nd Baker	46	CUBA
Ciriaco Terrealday	Butcher	32	SPAIN
Rafael Tijorn	Kitchen Helper	23	CUBAN
Antonio Salgado	" "	22	U. S.
Emilio Martinez	" "	25	U. S.
Constantino Orbe	Pantryman	27	U. S.
Gregorio Olsaga	2nd Pantryman	31	U. S.
Jose Barcelas	3rd Pantryman	30	Mexico
Jose Betancourt	Scullerymen	24	CUBA
Johannes Wendkland	Scullerymen	39	HOLLAND
Ernesto Lopez	Messman	26	U. S.
Mario Belio	"	38	MEXICO
Domingo Garcia	"	24	CUBA
Guillermo Rogers	Porter	46	SPAIN
Enrique Pita	Printer	35	SPAIN
Jose Quinby	Barber	60	U. S.
Geo. Correnta	Messboy	50	U. S.
Pedro Ramos	"	50	U. S.
Monserrat Andousa	Bath Steward	23	U. S.
Joseph Rosado	" "	39	U. S.
Frank Figuere	Deck Steward	34	CUBA
Frank Marropedi	" "	31	ITALY
Jack Brookman	Watchman	25	U. S.
James Watters	"	22	U. S.
Tom Lasante	3rd Class Steward	24	U. S.
Dougald Lopez	Waiter	29	U. S.
Arturo Matarrita	"	32	COSTA RICA
Russel Daniel	"	XX 57	U. S.
Rafael Garcia	"	39	U. S.
Rafael Gavilan	"	32	U. S.
Irwin Serve	"	XXX 27	U. S.
Jose Amores	"	34	SPAIN
Michael Wilson	"	49	U. S.
Edward Marcera	"	36	U. S.
Arthur Ostatock	"	20	U. S.
Antonio Vallejo	"	31	U. S.

E 154

12-11 Orizaba

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

E 152

Port of New York, N.Y.

Dec. 10, 1928.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. ORIZABA, 192
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 142 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 142 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 143 Total crew this date 143

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 11, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 15, E.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 15, 1928., 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1923

E 156

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
None
"
"
"

12-11 Oriziba

FORM 650

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

E 152

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Dec. 10, 1928.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. ORIZABA, 192
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 142 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 142 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 145 — Total crew this date 145

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 11, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 15, 1928., 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1628

3. S. ORIZABA, May 200
PART THREE

E 155

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
George Anderson	Waiter	36	U. S.
Arturo Laferdo	Waiter	36	U. S.
Ricardo Hevia	"	37	U. S.
Manuel Enrique	"	29	U. S.
William Bousin	"	39	GERMANY
Marcel Dreyfus	"	45	FRANCE
Henry Moore	"	33	ENGLAND
Pedro Otero	"	31	CUBA
Eldon Jackson	"	39	U. S.
Herman Nagle	Waiter	46	GERMANY
August Peters	"	53	U. S.
Frank Wagner	"	28	GERMANY
Leo Reiter	"	24	U. S.
Luis Minguez	"	37	SPAIN
Christobal Ors	"	42	U. S.
Aleide Dominguez	"	25	U. S.
Rafael Romeo	"	30	CUBA
Vicente Galvente	"	40	U. S.
Hiram Rodrigues	"	23	U. S.
Larned Bowman	"	25	U. S.
James Casboy	"	55	ENGLAND
Jose Santana	"	52	U. S.
Frank Stanford	"	58	ENGLAND
Ernest Berry	"	29	U. S.
Charles C. Fernandez	Waiter	24	U. S.
Henry Albino	"	49	U.S.

TOTAL CREW 145.

R.

14—1628

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

arrival at a

156

No. 1

None

	18	Yanga	✓	Manuel	✓		"							
	19	Abrahams	✓	Francisco	✓		"			25			5/10	208	"
	20	Antonio	✓	John	✓		"			27		"	5/11	195	"
	21	Yanga	✓	John	✓		"			30		"	5/9	157	"
	22	Emers	✓	Nicholas	✓		"			26		"	5/9	176	"
	23	Moulens	✓	Julio	✓		"			28		"	5/10	169	"
	24	Formoso		Peter	✓		Ord. seaman			28		"	5/11	206	"
	25	Muxo		Carlo	✓		"			30		U S A	5/6	176	"
	26	Coutina		Louis	✓		"			26		"	5/9	192	"
	27	Smith		Joseph	✓		"			21		"	5/6	172	"
	28	Dougald		Roy Mac	✓		"			25		"	5/2	162	"
	29	Shatles		Dave	✓		"			21			5/7	158	"
	30	Bartholomew		Ernest	✓		Apprentice			20		"	5/3	159	"
										20		"	5/5	175	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents 14—1628

12-11-28 D. T. Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11 Orizaba

Form 433

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

152

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

Dec. 10, 1928.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. ORIZABA, 192 from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 142 — Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 142 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 145 — Total crew this date 145

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 11, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.; is now lying at Pier 15. E.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 15, 1928., 192, for Havana, Cuba.

via United States port of New York — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14—1512

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1512

No. 1

...n arrival at a

156

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
None
"
"
"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

14—1613

ORIZABA DEC 11 1928

16	Frans	✓	Primitive	✓	✓	"							
17	Goffiel	✓	Alexander	✓	✓	"							
18	Yanga	✓	Manuel	✓	✓	"							
19	Abrahams	✓	Frumeime	✓	✓	"							
20	Antonio	✓	John	✓	✓	"							
21	Yanga	✓	John	✓	✓	"							
22	Emers	✓	Nicholas	✓	✓	"							
23	Moulens	✓	Julie	✓	✓	"							
24	Formoso		Peter	✓	✓	Ord. seaman							
25	Muro		Carlo	✓	✓	"							
26	Coutina		Louis	✓	✓	"							
27	Smith		Joseph	✓	✓	"							
28	Dougald		Roy Mac	✓	✓	"							
29	Shatles		Dave	✓	✓	"							
30	Bartholomew		Ernest	✓	✓	Apprentice							

							28		"	"	5/10	169	"
							28		"	"	5/11	206	"
							30			U S A	5/6	176	"
							28			"	5/9	192	"
							21			"	5/6	172	"
							23			"	5/2	162	"
							21			U S A	5/7	158	"
							20			"	5/3	159	"
							20			"	5/5	175	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents 14—1613

12-11-28

D. C. Wann

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

142 NYC-88 54 154

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba" arriving at New York N.Y. December 11th., 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

156

ORIZABA DEC 11 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Nos. of seamen's identification card	3 DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued: Date	Name of vessel	Capacity in which last employed	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off at this port or at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jones	Joseph E.				Master	12/1/28	N. Y.-	New York	yes	55	M		U S A	5/10	210	none
2	Pedersen	Bert				Chief mate					45			"	5/11	168	"
3	Freeman	Ivan				2nd. "					51			"	5/--	165	"
4	Zarick	Gaetano				3rd. "					56			"	5/11	176	"
5	Lambert	Joseph				4th. "					25			"	5/11	176	"
6	Cupaire	Jesquin				Carpenter					42		spanish	Spain	5/7	152	"
7	Vitto	Manuel				"					37		dutch	Holland	5/9	172	"
8	Marchena	Celestino				Boatswain					41		"	U S A	5/8	182	"
9	Durning	Harold W.				Q-Master					34			"	5/6	158	"
10	Severt	John L.				"					55			"	5/8	187	"
11	Nekumsen	Clarence				"					25			"	5/4	210	"
12	Franco	Luis				A.B.Seaman					31		Cuban	Cuba	5/8	146	"
13	Leker	Alexander				"					45		Black	Holland	5/7	176	"
14	Men	Emilio				"					52			U S A	5/7	182	"
15	Albertus	Phelype				"					40		Black	Holland	5/8	198	"
16	Frans	Primitive				"					35		"	"	5/7	172	"
17	Goffiel	Alexander				"					25		"	"	5/8	182	"
18	Yanga	Manuel				"					28		"	D "	5/10	208	"
19	Abrahams	Francisco				"					27		"	D "	5/11	198	"
20	Antonio Antonio	John				"					30		"	D "	5/9	157	"
21	Yanga	John				"					26		"	"	5/9	176	"
22	Emers	Nicholas				"					28		"	"	5/10	169	"
23	Moulens	Julio				"					28		"	"	5/11	206	"
24	Formoso	Peter				Ord.seaman					30			U S A	5/6	176	"
25	Muxo	Carlo				"					28			"	5/9	192	"
26	Coutiwa	Louis				"					21			"	5/6	172	"
27	Smith	Joseph				"					25			"	5/2	162	"
28	Dougald	Roy Mac				"					21			USA	5/7	158	"
29	Shatles	Dave				"					20			"	5/3	159	"
30	Bartholomew	Ernest				Apprentice					20			"	5/5	175	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents

12-11-28

D. H. Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

S. S. ORIZABA, Voy. 200, sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived Dec. 11, 1928.
Signed 12 14 1928
Sailed 12 15 1928

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Cort Pedersen	1st. Officer	37	U. S.
Ivan Freeman	2nd. Officer	31	U. S.
Gaetano Zarich	3rd. Officer	36	U. S.
John J. Lambert	4th. Officer	30	U. S.
Manual Vitte	Carpenter		U. S.
Joaquin Cupeito	Carpenter		U. S.
Celestino Marchona	Boatswain	49	153 SPAIN
Roy Colvert	Quartermaster	40	U. S.
Harold Dunning	Quartermaster	35	U. S.
Clarence Hockanson	Quartermaster	34	U. S.
Emilio Menn	A. B. Seaman	23	U. S.
Alex Laker	A. B. Seaman	52	U. S.
Primitive Frans	A. B. Seaman	43	HOLLAND
Gelipe Albertus	A. B. Seaman	33	HOLLAND
Manuel Yangs	A. B. Seaman	40	HOLLAND
Francisco Abraham	A. B. Seaman	28	HOLLAND
John Antonie	A. B. Seaman	28	HOLLAND
Ulic Moulens	A.B. Seaman	30	HOLLAND
Nicholas Emmers	A. B. Seaman	28	HOLLAND
Alex Coffiel	A. B. Seaman	29	HOLLAND
Luis France	A. B. Seaman	23	HOLLAND
Jose Yangs	A. B. Seaman	31	CUBA
John Smith	A. B. Seaman	25	HOLLAND
Peter Formosa	Ord. Seaman	25	U. S.
Carlos Muxe	Ord. Seaman	30	U. S.
Jack Reise	Ord. Seaman	31	U. S.
Rex Hase Jr.	Ord. Seaman	22	U. S.
Dave Shatles	Ord. Seaman	22	U. S.
Everett Bartholomew	Apprentice	22	U. S.
Roy MacDougall	Apprentice	20	U. S.
Elias Menendez	Purser	19	U. S.
Thomas Balfour	Asst. Purser	31	U. S.
Howard Pascal	Jr. Asst. Purser	26	U. S.
[illegible]	Baster	46	U. S.
William Olsen	Jr. Radio Opr.	38	U. S.
Erling Olsen	2nd Asst. Engr.	24	U. S.
Robert D. Garner	3rd Asst. Engr.	28	U. S.
Edward Johnson	4th Asst. Engr.	30	U. S.
William Morrissey	Jr. Asst. Engr.	21	U. S.
Harold Norman	Jr. Asst. Engr.	29	U. S.
A Joneas	Jr. Asst. Engr.	29	U. S.
Albert Wolf	Plumber	48	U. S.
Richard Peaty	Electrician	26	U. S.
John Hahn	Refrigerating Engr.	23	U. S.
William Schiewe	Oiler	23	U. S.
Robert H. Hansen	Oiler	24	U. S.
Eugene Rhiele	Oiler	35	U. S.
William J. Clark	Oiler	46	U. S.
Paul Varelepules	Oiler	30	U. S.
Jose Domingues	Oiler	34	U. S.
Jose Smith	Oiler	31	U. S.
Walter Walte	Oiler	24	U. S.
Sherman Ziegler	Water Tender	33	U. S.
Jose Alvarino	Water Tender	19	U. S.
Juan Barres	Water tender	27	SPAIN
[illegible]	[illegible]	27	SPAIN
[illegible]	[illegible]	20	U. S.
Antonio Vallejo	"	31	U. S.

12-11 Orizaba

FORM 650

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

152

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Dec. 10, 1928.

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. ORIZABA, from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 148 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 148 — Seaman left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 145 — Total crew this date 145

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 11, 1928., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 15, 1928., 192 , for Havana, Cuba, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE · CHIEF CLERK · U.S. [illegible]

ORIZABA DEC 11 1928

	(1) No. on list												
1	Jon												
2	Ped												
3	Fre												
4	Yag												
5	Lag												
6	Cuj												
7	Vit												
8	Mar												
9	Dun												
10	Col												
11	Hol												
12	Fra												
13	Lak												
14	Men												
15	Alb												
16	Fra												
17	Cof												
18	Yang												
19	Abrahams												
20	Antonio Antonio	✓	John	✓									
21	Yangs	✓	John	✓									
22	Emers	✓	Nicholas	✓		"							
23	Moulens	✓	Julio	✓		"							
24	Formese		Peter	✓		Ord.seaman							
25	Muxe		Carlo	✓		"							
26	Coutiva		Louis	✓		"							
27	Smith		Joseph	✓		"							
28	Dougald		Roy Mac	✓		"							
29	Shatles		Dave	✓		"							
30	Bartholomew		Ernest	✓		Apprentice							

40		Black	Holland	5/8	198	"							
33		"	"	5/7	172	"							
25		"	"	5/8	182	"							
28		"	"	5/10	206	"							
27		"	"	5/11	195	"							
30		"	"	5/9	157	"							
26		"	"	5/9	176	"							
28		"	"	5/10	169	"							
28		"	"	5/11	206	"							
30			U S A	5/6	176	"							
28			"	5/9	192	"							
21			"	5/6	172	"							
25			"	5/8	162	"							
21			"	5/7	158	"							
20			"	5/3	159	"							
20			"	5/5	175	"							

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents

12-11-28

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

rival at a

156

| | | |

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

142

M.-C.-88

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba" arriving at New York N.Y. December 11th., 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

156

ORIZABA DEC 11 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(3) DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued: Capacity	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jones	Joseph H.		Master	12/1/28	N. Y.-	New York	yes	55	M		U S A	5/10	210	none
2	Pedersen	Sort		Chief mate					45			"	5/11	162	"
3	Freeman	Ivan		2nd. "					51			"	6/--	165	"
4	Zarich	Gaetano		3rd. "					36			"	5/11	176	"
5	Lambert	Joseph		4th. "					25			"	5/11	176	"
6	Capeira	Jesquin		Carpenter					42		Spanish	Spain	5/7	152	"
7	Vitte	Manuel		"					37		dutch	Holland	5/9	172	"
8	Marchena	Celestino		Boatswain					41		"	U S A	5/8	182	"
9	Durning	Harold W.		Q-Master					34			"	5/6	158	"
10	Severt	John L.		"					35			"	5/8	187	"
11	Hokanson	Clarence		"					25			"	5/6	210	"
12	Franco	Luis		A.B.Seaman					31		Cuban	Cuba	5/8	146	"
13	Leker	Alexander		"					45		Black	Holland	5/7	176	"
14	Mon	Emilio		"					32			U S A	5/7	182	"
15	Albertus	Pholype		"					40		Black	Holland	5/8	192	"
16	Franz	Primitive		"					33		"	"	5/7	172	"
17	Goffiel	Alexander		"					25		"	"	5/8	182	"
18	Yanga	Manuel		"					28		"	"	5/10	208	"
19	Abrahams	Francisco		"					27		"	"	5/11	195	"
20	Antonio	John		"					30		"	"	5/9	157	"
21	Yanga	John		"					26		"	"	5/9	176	"
22	Buers	Nicholas		"					28		"	"	5/10	169	"
23	Moulens	Julio		"					28		"	"	5/11	206	"
24	Formoso	Peter		Ord.seaman					30			U S A	5/6	176	"
25	Muxo	Carlo		"					28			"	5/9	192	"
26	Coutiva	Louis		"					21			"	5/6	172	"
27	Smith	Joseph		"					25			"	5/2	162	"
28	Dougald	Roy Mac		"					21			U S A	5/7	158	"
29	Shatles	Dave		"					20			"	5/3	159	"
30	Bartholomew	Ernest		Apprentice					20			"	5/5	175	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. ~~CO.~~

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents

12-11-28

D. T. Mann

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

157

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at New York, N.Y., Dec. 11th, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off [illegible] at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Granato	Peter		✓	Apprentice	12/1/28	N.Y.	New York	yes	18	M		U S A	5/5	165	none
2	Menendez	Elias F.		✓	Purser					21			"	5/7	152	"
3	Keenan	Thos. -		✓	asst."					21			"	5/6	146	"
4	Balfour	Thurston		✓	Jr. " "					23			"	5/1	182	"
5	Kreml	Charles E.		✓	Doctor					54			"	5/8	165	"
6	Sloan	Fergus		✓	Sr.Wireless					24			"	5/7	175	"
7	Mc Carthy	Thoddeus		✓	Jr. "					24			"	5/9	167	"
8	Abbott	Eben		✓	Chief engr.					55			"	5/10	210	"
9	Curry	William		✓	1st. asst "					36			"	5/-	200	"
10	Olsen	Erling		✓	2nd. " "					29			"	5/0	156	"
11	Garner	Robert		✓	3rd. " "					30			"	5/6	165	"
12	Johnson	Edward		✓	4th. " "					20			"	5/9	165	"
13	Norman	Harold		✓	Jr. engr.					29			"	5/7	165	"
14	Merrissey	William		✓	"					28			"	5/10	175	"
15	Juncas	Archibald		✓	"					48			"	5/9	159	"
16	Wolff	Albert		✓	Plumber					26			"	5/9	176	"
17	Peaty	Richard		✓	Electrician					46			"	5/9	167	"
18	Hahn	John		✓	Ref. engr.-					23			"	5/9	159	"
19	Schiewe	William L.-		✓	" oiler					24			"	5/11	198	"
20	Hansen	Robert E.-		✓	" "					35			"	5/6	152	"
21	Richle	Eugene		✓	Oiler					46			"	5/8	172	"
22	Clark	William J.-		✓	"					30			"	5/6	172	"
23	Thige	Harold		✓	"					28			"	5/5	148	"
24	Carroll	James E.		✓	"					29			"	5/6	172	"
25	Smith	Joseph		✓	"					24			"	5/6	159	"
26	Siske	Steve		✓	"					22			"	5/8	148	"
27	Ziegler	Cherman		✓	Water Tender					19			"	5/6	149	"
28	Alvarine	Jose		✓	"					39		Spanish	Spain	5/9	152	"
29	Barros	Juan		✓	"					26		"	"	5/8	176	"
30	Amado	Domingo		✓	Fireman					27		"	"	5/8	166	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents

12-11-28. D. J. Warner
Immigrant Inspector.

27

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

158

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at New York, N.Y., Dec. 11th, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Torres	Jose			Fireman	12/1/28	N.Y.	New York	yes	25	M	spanish	Spain Spanish	5/6	150	none
2	Diaz	Armando			"					26			U S A	5/7	176	"
3	Kadan	John			"					40			"	5/9	167	"
4	Antom (Anton)	Antonio			"					30		spanish	Spain	5/5	165	"
5	Lopez	Inocencio			"					45		"	"	5/6	158	"
6	Montero	Salvador			"					29		"	"	5/7	166	"
7	Dominguez	Jose			"					39			U S A	5/6	146	"
8	~~Reyes~~	~~Jose~~			"					31			"	5/6	155	" Deserted- Havana Cuba
9	Heiman	Arthur			Wiper					24			"	5/5	165	"
10	White	James E.			"					22			"	5/7	147	"
11	Yglesias	Jose			"					27		spanish	Spain	5/8	162	"
12	Boget	Andrew			Chief Stwrd.					55			U S A	5/9	175	"
13	Pita	Manuel			2nd. "					55			"	5/7	174	"
14	Kirmshoff	William			Sal. stwrd.-					55		German	Germany	5/7	162	"
15	Moore	Kate			Stewardess					40		British	Great Britain	5/6	148	"
16	Mc Leod	Frances			"					59			U S A	5/7	176	"
17	Zabala	Luciano			Chief Cook.					26		Spanish	"	5/6	170	"
18	Durango	Domingo			Asst. Cook.					26		spanish	Spain	5/6	176	"
19	Saitia	Damaso			2nd/ "					30		"	"	5/6	177	"
20	Allen	Francisco			3rd. "					24		"	"	5/-	188	"
21	Dominguez	Antonio			4th/ "					28		cuban	Cuba	5/7	149	"
22	Garcia C	Diego			Baker					42			U S A	5/11	201	"
23	Ramos	Pedro			2nd. "					46		cuban	Cuba	5/8	177	"
24	Torrealday	Ciriaco			Butcher					52		spanish	Spain	5/-	188	"
25	Tijera	Rafael			Kit-Helper					27		cuban	Cuba	5/7	166	"
26	Salgado	Octavio			"					30			U S A	5/7	155	"
27	Iglesias	Edmardo			"					19			"	5/6	172	"
28	Orbe	Constantino			Pantryman					27		Spanish	"	5/9	177	"
29	Olaaga	Gregorio			2nd. "					50		spanish	Spain	5/6	192	"
30	Barcena	Joe			3rd. "					39			U S A	5/6	144	"

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents

12-11-28 D. D. Warner
Immigrant Inspector.

111

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 30. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 6-69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at New York, N.Y., Dec. 11th., 1928, from the port of Havana Cuba. 159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Betancourt	Octavio			scullerryman	12/1/28-	N.Y.	New York-	yes	24	M	cuban	Cuba	5/5	166	none
2	Werklaand	Johannes			"					39		black	Holland	5/8	187	"
3	Water	Samuel			"					22			U S A	5/6	155	"
4	Bolio	Mario			Messman					38		Mexican	Mexico	5/5	164	"
5	Garcia	Domingo			"					21		cuban	Cuba	5/6	158	"
6	Rogers	Guillermo			"					46		spanish	Spain	5/6	159	"
7	Pita	Enrique			Porter					35		"	"	5/6	144	"
8	Quinby	James			Printer					62			U S A	5/6	147	"
9	Corrent	Joseph			Barber					50			U S A	5/8	182	"
10	Ramos	Pedro			Messboy					50				5/6	172	"
11	Andouze	Monserrat			"					22			"	5/6	152	"
12	Rosado	Joseph			Bath steward-					39			"	5/6	152	"
13	Figueroa	Francisco			"					34		cuban	Cuba	5/6	158	"
14	Marropodi	Frank			Dk. Stwrd.-					36		italian	Italy	5/10	176	"
15	Brocklman	Jack			"					25			U S A	5/7	162	"
16	Domingues	Aleido (First)			Watchman					25			U S A	5/6	155	"
17	Lasanta	Tomas (First)			"					24			"	5/5	162	"
18	Lopez	Dougald			3rd.class. steward					29		Black	U S A	5/9	156	"
19	[illegible]	Edward (First)			waiter					29			U S A	5/10	198	"
20	Wilson	Michael			"					49			U S A	5/10	208	"
21	Peters	August			"					58			U S A	5/7	167	"
22	Laferde	Arthur			"					37			"	5/11	191	"
23	Hevia	Ricardo			"					34			"	5/6	176	"
24	Marcera	Edward			"					45			"	5/9	176	"
25	Gavilan	Rafael			"					39		Cuban	"	5/9	162	"
26	Daniel	Russell			"					37			"	5/11	188	"
27	Jackson	Edward			"					39			"	5/6	171	"
28	Calventi	Vicente			"					40			"	5/5	161	"
29	Rodrigues	Hiram			"					26			"	5/6	152	"
30	Ribera	Ramon			"					24			"	5/10	198	"

Line: NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners: NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Local Agents:

12-11-28. L. J. Warren
Immigrant Inspector.

3-5

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

160

Vessel Orisaba, arriving at New York, N.Y., December 11th., 19 28, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Reiter	Lee	✓		Waiter	12/1/28	N.Y.	New York	yes	34	M	Spanish	U S A	5/5	167	none
2	Enrique	Manuel (First)	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	P.R.	5/7	156	"
3	Santana	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
4	Bowman	Larned	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	147	"
5	Mc Clintok	Arnold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
6	Pan ✓	Marcelino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	spanish	Spain	5/7	172	"
7	Ors	Cristobal	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	U S A	5/5	155	"
8	Cashoy ✓	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	British	Great Britain	5/7	167	"
9	Breyfus ✓	Marcel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	French	France	5/5	166	"
10	Vallejo	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	U S A	5/7	176	"
11	Romeo	Rafael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	cuban	Cuba	5/6	147	"
12	otero	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	147	"
13	Mingues	Louis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	spanish	Spain	5/8	172	"
14	Materrita	Arturo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	spanish american	Costa Rica	5/7	151	"
15	Moore	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	British	Great Britain	5/9	168	"
16	Amores	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	spanish	Spain	5/6	171	"
17	Wagner	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	germany	Germany	5/7	166	"
18	Bousin	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	201	"
19	Nagel	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	199	"
20	Serve ✓	Erwin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	176	"
21	Anderson	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dane	U S A	5/7	168	"
22	Shea	Nadeen	✓		Fireman	12/8/28	Hav.	✓	✓	35	✓	~~Irish~~	~~Irish~~	5/7	137	✓ ✓
23	Palm	Frederick	✓		Waiter	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	Dutch	Holland	5/8	140	✓ ✓
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA CUBA.
DATE DEC 8 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visas have been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Hiram Abrams
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SEEN
For the Secretary of State
United States via
DEC 8 1928

Hiram Abrams
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

CLOSED WITH 143
No. 4

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA M.S.S. CO.
Local Agents

12-11-28.

D. L. Warner.
Immigrant Inspector.

1
12
14
27
16

9

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9, 8

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

12-11-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, J. E. Jones- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - *of the* ss Orizaba- - - - - - - - - - - - - - *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

(5 sheets)

J. E. Jones.
Master, [illegible] officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th- - - - - *day of* December- - - - - *, 19*28.

Immigrant Inspector.

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1926

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14—609

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAJOR WHEELER" Sailing from SAN JUAN.P.R., DECEMBER 4, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y. DECEMBER 10th., 1928 161

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	~~TABAINEE~~	~~VIRGILIO~~	31		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~PONCE.P.R. APRIL 14,1897.~~	did not sail with NEW YORK U.S.COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT JULY 24,1895.	~~561 West 144th St.N.Y.C.~~
2	HOFFMAN	OSCAR DAVID	54	✓	M	M			2406 QUENTIN ROAD.BKLYN.N.Y.
3	COLL	LUIS F.	27	✓	M	S	SAN JUAN.P.R. OCTOBER 10,1901.		148 West 93rd.St.N.Y.C.
4	BUCKWALD	EMIL	21	✓	M	S	HOBOKEN N.J. APR.2nd.1907.		1231 MONTROSE AVE.YORK PA.
5	CALIS	WILLIAM	25	✓	M	S	MATHEWS VA. AUG. 27th.1903.		4606 TOWANDER AVE. BALTO. ~~MD.~~ MD.
6									
7							William J. Murphy		
8							1st Class		
9								Wm C. Lord Master.	
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20								46	
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—609

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED DEC 1 4 1928

Dec 12-19-28

Steamer Malolo

P R.

	Adult	Infant	Children	Infant
1st Cabin			4	4
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
Total			4	4

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel Major Wheeler arrived

MAJOR WHEELER DEC 11 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card											
1	Lord	William	✓											
2	Tattison	John	✓											
3	Brownley	Leon	✓											
4	Darlin	James	✓											
5	Fernandez	Emilio	✓											
6	Cintron	Ramon	✓											
7	Ceballos	Joe	✓											
8	Rodriguez	José	✓											
9	Gutierrez &	Raymond	✓											
10	Romero	Ralph	✓											
11	Soto	José	✓											
12	Walker	James	✓											
13	Almaiz	Pedro	✓											
14	Hanson &	John	✓											
15	Muirhead	William	✓	1 Asst. Eng.	9/25	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	"	5-10	175
16	Pettway	John	✓	2 " "	11/1	Tampa Fla	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5-9	160
17	Peterson	John	✓	3 " "	11/15	Balto.	"	"	36	"	Swedish	"	5-9	163
18	Maldonado	Ignacio	✓	Oiler	9/25	"	"	"	24	"	Porto Rican	"	5-6	132
19	Gustafson	Carl	✓	"	11/12	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	"	5-7	135
20	Davila	Ricardo	✓	"	10/4	S. Juan	"	"	25	"	Porto Rican	"	5-7	165
Alien 3 21	Sanchez &	Manuel	✓	W. T.	9/22	Balto.	"	"	35	"	Spain 1C	Spain	5-7	155
22	Cabrera	Luis	✓	"	11/21	S. Juan	"	"	39	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5-7	150
23	del Valle	Felipe	✓	"	11/27	Ponce	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	150
24	Maldonado	Portatin	✓	Fireman	11/27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	150
25	Perez	Pablo	✓	"	11/21	San Juan	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	162
26	Lle	Midol	✓	"	10/14	Balto.	"	"	27	"	British Indian	"	5-5	130
27	Gadsden &	Philip	✓	Steward	9/22	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.A.	"	6-	157
28	Isaac	Emilio	✓	2 Ch. Stw.	11/14	"	"	"	29	"	Porto Rican	"	5-7	160
29	White	James	✓	M. Boy	11/10	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	"	5-9	155
30	Webster	Robert	✓	Pantryman	11/12	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	142

Line Baltimore Insular Line Inc.
Owners Baltimore Insular Line Inc.
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co. 40 West St.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN ANSWERING REFER TO No. 162

OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR, N.Y.

December 12th, 1928.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, NYH.

I have to report that the Master of the American SS" MAJOR WHEELER", of the Bull Line, which arrived here on December 11th, 1928, from San Juan, P.R., failed to detain on board, for inspection by me, the following named member of the crew:-

Josi Lind, 28, Mess Boy, U.S.A.(Porto Rican)

The inspection of the crew of this vessel was begun at 10:50 a.m. December 11th, 1928, and continued until 11:15 a.m. on the same day.

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 1

CREW

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

San P.R. 12/11/28 163

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U.S.A.	5-11	176	
"	5-6	163	
"	5-10	172	
"	5-6	165	
"	5-9	160	
"	5-7	157	
Chile	5-4	140	
U.S.A.	5-7	145	
"	5-7	145	
"	5-7	142	
"	5-7	146	
England	5-8	157	
U.S.A.	5-7	150	
"	5-6	138	
"	5-10	175	
"	5-9	160	
Swedish	"	5-9	163
Porto Rican	"	5-6	132
U.S.A.	"	5-7	135
Porto Rican	"	5-7	165
Spain	Spain	5-7	155
Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5-7	150
"	"	5-7	150
"	"	5-7	157
"	"	5-10	162
British Indian	"	5-5	130
U.S.A.	"	6-	157
Porto Rican	"	5-7	160
U.S.A.	"	5-9	155
"	"	5-7	142

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33 crew 3 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Major Wheeler, arriving at New York, Dec. 11th, 1928, from the port of San Juan P.R. 12/4/28 163

MAJOR WHEELER

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lord	William	✓		Master & Radio	9/vv	Balto.	To be paid off at Balto.	yes	31	m	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	176	
2	Jatteson	John	✓		1 Mate	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	163	
3	Brownley	Leon	✓		2 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	172	
4	Larkin	James	✓		3 "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Nova Scotian	"	5-6	165	
5	Fernandez	Emilio	✓		Boy	"	"	"	"	26	"	Porto Rican	"	5-9	160	
6	Cintron	Ramon	✓		Q. B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	154	
7	Ceballos	Joe	✓		"	11/4	San Juan	"	"	42	"	Chile 1st	Chile	5-7	140	
8	Rodriguez	José	✓		"	11/4	"	"	"	24	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5-7	145	
9	Gutierrez &	Raymond	✓		Boy Mate	11/28	Ponce P.R.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	145	
10	Romero	Ralph	✓		Q. B.	9/25	Balto.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	142	
11	Soto	José	✓		"	11/29	Ponce P.R.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	146	
12	Walker	James	✓		"	9/vv	Balto.	"	"	56	"	B.W.I.	England	5-8	159	
13	Almaiz	Pedro	✓		Carp. Mate.	11/21	San Juan	"	"	23	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
14	Hanson &	John	✓		Ch. Eng.	9/vv	Balto.	"	"	30	"	Swedish	"	5-6	138	
15	Muirhead	William	✓		1 Asst. Eng.	9/25	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	"	5-10	175	
16	Pettway	John	✓		2 " "	11/1	Tampa Fla	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5-9-160		
17	Peterson	John	✓		3 " "	11/15	Balto.	"	"	36	"	Swedish	"	5-9	163	
18	Maldonado	Ignacio	✓		Oiler	9/25	"	"	"	24	"	Porto Rican	"	5-6	132	
19	Gustafson	Earl	✓		"	11/12	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	"	5-7	135	
20	Davila	Ricardo	✓		"	12/4	S. Juan	"	"	25	"	Porto Rican	"	5-7	164	
Alien 3 21	Sanchez &	Manuel	✓		W. T.	9/vv	Balto.	"	"	35	"	Spain 1st	Spain	5-7	156	
22	Cabrera	Luis	✓		"	11/21	S. Juan	"	"	37	"	Porto Rican	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
23	del Valle	Felipe	✓		"	11/27	Ponce	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	150	
24	Maldonado	Pantatin	✓		Fireman	11/27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	152	
25	Perez	Pablo	✓		"	11/21	San Juan	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	162	
26	Lee	Midol	✓		"	10/14	Balto.	"	"	27	"	British Indian	"	5-5	130	
27	Gadsden &	Philip	✓		Steward	9/vv	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.A.	"	6-	157	
28	Isaac	Emilio	✓		2 Ch. Stw.	11/14	"	"	"	29	"	Porto Rican	"	5-7	160	
29	White	James	✓		M. Boy	11/10	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	"	5-9	155	
30	Webster	Robert	✓		Pantryman	11/12	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	142	

Line Baltimore Insular Line Inc.
Owners Baltimore Insular Line Inc.
Local Agents (or Masters) A. H. Bull & Co. 40 Wall St.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm E. Lord, of the S.S. Major Whale, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Wm E. Lord
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charteror, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Maja Whaler, arriving at New York, Dec. 10, 1928, from the port of San Juan P.R. [164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gadsden Jr.	Philip	✓		M. Boy	11/10	Balto.	Paid Off N Balto.	Yes.	17	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	140	
2	Roja	Guardo	✓		"	12/4	S. Juan	"	"	18	"	Porto Rico	"	5.7	132	
3	Lind	Joe.	X		"	11/10	Balto.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	130	
4																
5	✻ 3 Joe Lind			Left N.Y.												
6	not presented for															
7	ship. Ordered to Barge Office															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm E. Long, of the S.S. Major Wheeler, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Wm E. Long
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Dec, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Airplane / ~~Vessel~~ Fairchild-Y-CAVL, arriving at Albany N.Y., Dec. 11, 1928, from the port of St. Hubert, Quebec. 165

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Robertson	Connor J.	1866	17 6 mo.	Pilot	Dec 10, 28	New York	No		22	Male		U. S. Citizen	6'0"	165	
2		Eugene P. Abbott														
3					Inspector											
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10	No passengers															
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1269

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. I. Robertson (Pilot), of the Fairchild (A-CAV) I, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

S. I. Robertson
Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second Officer~~.
Pilot

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1928

Eugene R. Abbott
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 151483 BILL [illegible] 1 1928

Cards
Clerk
Card ... ved
Card ... ke
Class

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richard MD

Sworn to before me this First day of December, 1928,

at Trinidad, B W I, Service No. 1335

[illegible] CONSULATE, VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES. 52 DEC 1928

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the alien is passed at the port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

166

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	[illegible] U.S.L. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN	2				1	2	1					6
2nd CABIN	3	2										5
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	5	2			1	2	1					11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	2	6
2nd Cabin	5		5
Steerage			
Total	9	2	11

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVAL" Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD B.W.I., 1ST DECEMBER, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	FREEMAN	MARJORIE	23		F	S.	SECRET ARY.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BROMLEY	1525 NON IMM	TRINIDAD	Nov. 7. 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
2		MOORE	BLANCHE D	32		F	W	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	WEST INDIAN	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.	26198 N.I. QUOTA	TRINIDAD	DEC 1. 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
3	TRANSIT	MCLEOD	DAVIS	36		M	S	SALES-MAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	SCOTCH	CANADA	HALIFAX	TRANS CERT 23054	TRINIDAD	DEC 1 1928	CANADA	MONTREAL
4		ABBOTT	CAROLINE	57		F	M	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	PORTUGUESE	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.	QUOTA 26199	TRINIDAD	DEC 1 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Alf. Drysdale mast.

47

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—959

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 11 1920, 19

167

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether coming for a temporary visit only	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (she) or a husband or father (if a woman and if supporting) own a home?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28 and answer thereto.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read (or has been previously required to read) some language or dictation				Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr W. G. BREEMAN PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	TRINIDAD	PORT SPAIN	N	SELF	YS	Y	1919	N.Y	DR N.L. BRITTON(FRIEND) N.Y BOTANICAL GARGENS BRNX	NO	SIX MONTHS	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Temporary admission extended until 4/11/20	5	2	FR	BRN	BL	File No. 99152/112 NONE
2	MRS GPATY PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	N.Y	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	YS	N	--	--	MR FAIRBURN PATY (BROTHR) 30 WEST 112 ST: N.YORK	NO	PERMANENTLY	NO	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		5	-	DK	BRN	GR	MOLE LF CHIA.
3	MR EDWARD MC LEOD MONTREAL, CANADA	CANADA	MONTREAL	N	SELF	YS	Y	1928	N.Y	VEAU BISCUIT CORP: MONTREAL, CANADA	NO	IN TRANSIT	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		5	7	DK	BRN	BRN	ANCHOR TAT OGED RT HND
4	MR ANTONIO FERREIRA PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD	N.Y	NEW YORK	Y	SON	YS	N	--	--	[illegible]	NO	PERMANENTLY	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		5	5	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE.
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Printed and Sold by ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Y. Drysdale, (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Maraval, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Y Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1918

at NY

J. Jankowski
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. "MARAVAL" Sailing from Georgetown, Demerara, B.G. 26th Novr., 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A. 11 DECEMBER 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRADY	Thomas Joseph	42	-	M	M	4/25/1886. New York City	American citizen by birth	4880 Broadway, N.Y.City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

84 Aus

A/S Drysdale master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

p. 169

S. S. "MARAVAL" Sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, 1ST DECEMBER 192 8, Arriving at Port of New York. December 11, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JONES	HARRISON	49		M	W	DEC 21,1879 NEWPORTVILLE, PA:		376 Wilmont St, South Amboy, NJ
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—601

ORIGINAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

170

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "within the limits" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

R Schenck M.D.

Sworn to before me this First day of December, 1928,

at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Service No 163

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, BRITISH WEST INDIES.

$2 1928

Alfred A Baumert

VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—688

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVAL". Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD B.W.I., 1ST DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MENDEZ	EDGAR	19		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.	QUOTA 26200	TRINIDAD	1928 1ST DECMBR	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
2		HAYNES	PAULINE	32		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	TRINIDAD	PORTSPAIN.	PERMIT 425326	WASHINGTON	OCT: 10 1928	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—618

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

171

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, DEC 11 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether has been in the United States before	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether able to read or write	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MRA MARY MENDEZ									MR GEORGE MENDEZ(FATHER)		PERMANENTLY															SCAR ON
1	PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	N.Y	NEW YORK	Y	FATHER	Y	NO	--	--	122 BRADHURST AVE: N.Y.	W		NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	BLK	BLK	DK	FOREHEAD.
2	MR CHAS HAYNES 368 CUMBERLAND ST, BKLYN	N.Y	BROOKLYN	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1927	N.Y	MR CHAS HAYNES (HUSBAND) 361 CUMBERLANDST. BRKLYN.	W	PERMANENTLY	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—491

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Y. Drysdale (State if Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Maraval, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Y Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 26

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

M—428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Slade Mitchell, Surgeon of the Steam of Grenada; (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. S. Mitchell M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.

172

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of December, 1928

at St. Georges, Grenada. B.W.I.

John McLibbrid

American Consular Agent.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Service Number 129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—699

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M. R. VAL VOY. 125 N B. Passengers sailing from GRENADA, 2nd. JANUARY, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	Joseph	41	1	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Carriacou	57..98	Washington D.C.	10th. May 1928	Grenada	Carriacou
2		[illegible]	Samuel	20	[illegible]	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. Georges	20184	Trinidad B.W.I.	12th. October 1928	Grenada	St. Georges
3		[illegible]	Cecilia	28	[illegible]	F	M	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. John	20194	Trinidad B.W.I.	19th. November 1928	Grenada	St. John
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

.51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

173

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 11, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become citizen of United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Serah Jane Dickson(Wife)								Brook-	John Dickson (Brother)		Indefin-													Black		
1	Carriacou, Grenada, B.W.I.	N Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50	Years	Simons,	lyn	275 Bergan St. Brooklyn N Y.	Yes	itely	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	None
2	J.A.Callender (Uncle) Grenville, Grenada, B.W.I.	N Y	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No			Allan Sealy (Brother) 50 west.140St. New York City.	Yes	Indefin- itely	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Colored	Black	Black	None
3	William Forsyth (Name) St. John Grenada, B.W.I.	N Y	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Wilkinson Edwards (Husband) 372west.12 St. New York City	Yes	Indefin- itely	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Black	Black	Black	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Jr., 17 Wall St., N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale, of the S.S. Maraval, from Grenada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First, or Second Officer)

A J Drysdale
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 18

at Trinidad

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. MARAVAL FURNESS WITHY LINE arrived December 11, 1928, 19, M., from Sec Endmg. No. 174

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Steerage.	Dining.	Supper.
20a	1	EDWARDS Cecilia 2 cab	7	2	W IED	NO QUOTA VISA	12:30	WAKEHWELL						(12/31 10 MS 11 15 am)				No V.		9 9134/307 Paroled 12/12/28 3 3rd rm.				1	1	4
	2	SEALY Samuel 2 cab	7	2	"	"	"	"												9 9134/308 Paroled 12/12/28 3 3rd rm				1	1	4

BOARDING CHANGES IN CREW

S.I. MARAVAL 12/11/28

ORIGINAL

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc
Form 689 6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the Br. (Nationality.) S. S. Maraval, 18th Dec., 1928
from port of Trinidad, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 68 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 11th 1928, consigned to James Hill & Co. Ltd; is now lying at Pier 3 Brooklyn N.Y., and is expected to sail Dec. 19th, 1928, for Great Lakes Ports via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 175

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED JAN 15 1929 RECORD DIVISION

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. C. Clark	27	Scotland			
Donald Paul	25	Trinidad			

RECEIVED JAN 15 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A J Drysdale
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

MARAVAL

DEC 1 1928

(1) No. on list																	
18	Joseph	James		25 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinid	20	Yes	44	M	Afro.Black	British	5-9	160	None	
19	Dickson	Mathew		28 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinid	20	Yes	36	M	Afro.Black	British	5-9	160	None	
20	Allen	John		12 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinid	20	Yes	37	M	Afro.Black	British	5-5	148	None	
21	DeSobrige	Irvine		6 Months	Doolboy	22/11/28	Trinid	20	Yes	21	M	W/Indian	British	5-4	130	None	
22	Isbister	James		27 Years	Chf.Engineer	25/6/28	N.Y.	20	Yes	51	M	Scotch	British	5-10	210	None	
23	Gibson	Donald		8 Years	2nd.Engineer	25/11/28	N.Y.	20	Yes	31	M	W/Indian	British	5-11	150	None	
24	Strong	Robert		4 Years	3rd.Engineer	25/6/28	N.Y.	20	Yes	37	M	Scotch	British	5-6	136	None	
25	Greathead	Robert		2 Years	4th.Engineer	25/6/28	N.Y.	20	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-7	150	None	
26	Braithwaite	Richard		26 Years	Oiler	22/11/28	Trinid	20	Yes	47	M	Afro.Black	British	5-6	160	None	
27	Roberts	Charles		25 Years	Oiler	22/11/28	Trinid	20	Yes	45	M	Afro.Black	British	5-8	160	None	
28	Watts	Joseph		15 Years	Oiler	22/11/28	Trinid	20	Yes	38	M	W/Indian	British	5-7	140	None	
29	Willian	Thomas		7 Years	Fireman	22/11/28	Trinid	20	Yes	32	M	W/Indian	British	5-7	135	None	
30	Benjamin	Richard		8 Years	Fireman	22/11/28	Trinid	20	Yes	21	M	W/Indian	British	5-9	170	None	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

J L Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Emanuel Munroe	26	Trinidad	29.11.28 Trinidad	Kidney Trouble

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(1) No. on list

18	Joseph	James		16 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinid	No	Yes	44	M	Afro.Black	British	5-5	140	None
19	Dickson	Mathew		25 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinid	No	Yes	36	M	Afro.Black	British	5-9	160	None
20	Allen	John		18 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinid	No	Yes	37	M	Afro.Black	British	5-5	148	None
21	DeSobriga	Irvine		6 Months	Doctboy	22/11/28	Trinid	No	Yes	21	M	W/Indian	British	5-4	130	None
22	Webster	James		27 Years	Chf.Engineer	25/6/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	51	M	Scotch	British	5-10	210	None
23	Gibson	Donald		8 Years	2nd.Engineer	25/21/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	31	M	W/Indian	British	5-11	150	None
24	Strong	Robert		4 Years	3rd.Engineer	25/6/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	27	M	Scotch	British	5-6	134	None
25	Greathead	Robert		2 Years	4th.Engineer	25/6/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5-7	150	None
26	Brathwaite	Richard		30 Years	Oiler	22/11/28	Trinid	No	Yes	47	M	Afro.Black	British	5-6	160	None
27	Roberts	Charles		25 Years	Oiler	22/11/28	Trinid	No	Yes	45	M	Afro.Black	British	6-1	160	None
28	Watts	Joseph		15 Years	Oiler	22/11/28	Trinid	No	Yes	32	M	W/Indian	British	5-7	140	None
29	William	Thomas		7 Years	Fireman	22/11/28	Trinid	No	Yes	52	M	W/Indian	British	5-7	150	None
30	Benjamin	Richard		6 Years	Fireman	22/11/28	Trinid	No	Yes	23	M	W/Indian	British	5-9	170	None

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by R. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

68 Crew.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MARAVAL, arriving at, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 11, 1928, from the port of DEMERARA, TRINIDAD, GRENADA.

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Drysdale	Andrew	✓	27 Years	Master	25/6/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	46	M	Scotch	British	5-6	165	None
2	Welch	John	✓	28 Years	Chf.Officer	25/6/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5-11	180	None
3	Cavaghan	Tom	✓	16 Years	2nd.Officer	1/10/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	35	M	Scotch	British	5-10	175	None
4	Hobber	George	✓	20 Years	3rd.Officer	25/6/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5-9	150	Tatoo.L & R.Hand
5	Ward	Harold	✓	17 Years	Wireless.Oper	25/6/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5-9	160	Tatoo L.Hand
6	Morgan	Reginal	✓	6 Months	Wireless.Oper	25/6/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5-10	155	None
7	Benjamin	William	✓	18 Years	Carpenter	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	29	M	Afro.Black	British	5-11	175	None
8	Birchwood	Thomas	✓	20 Years	Bosunain	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	40	M	Afro.Black	British	5-9	160	None
9	Clarke	Samuel	✓	18 Years	Qtr.Master	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	42	M	Afro.Black	British	5-6	165	None
10	Herring	Joseph	✓	26 Years	Qtr.Master	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	40	M	W/Indian	British	5-9	167	Scar L.Eye
11	Lawson	William	✓	16 Years	Qtr.Master	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5-10	180	None
12	Ramos	Leo	✓	22 Years	Qtr.Master	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	57	M	W/Indian	British	5-6	180	Scar R.Cheek
13	Rydd	Samuel	✓	30 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	60	M	W/Indian	British	5-9	180	None
14	Church	Samuel	✓	17 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	55	M	W/Indian	British	5-5	145	None
15	Winston	Forde	✓	2 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	27	M	W/Indian	British	5-4	150	None
16	Thomas	Richardson	✓	35 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	51	M	Afro.Black	British	5-11	140	None
17	Martinez	Juan	✓	36 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	51	M	W/Indian	Curacao	5-9	150	None
18	Joseph	James	✓	16 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	44	M	Afro.Black	British	5-5	140	None
19	Dickson	Mathew	✓	25 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	50	M	Afro.Black	British	5-9	160	None
20	Allen	John	✓	18 Years	A.B.Seaman	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	37	M	Afro.Black	British	5-6	148	None
21	DeSobrige	Irvine	✓	6 Months	Bookboy	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	21	M	W/Indian	British	5-4	130	None
22	Webster	James	✓	27 Years	Chf.Engineer	25/6/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	51	M	Scotch	British	5-10	210	None
23	Gibson	Donald	✓	8 Years	2nd.Engineer	25/21/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	31	M	W/Indian	British	5-11	150	None
24	Strong	Robert	✓	4 Years	3rd.Engineer	25/6/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	27	M	Scotch	British	5-6	136	None
25	Greathead	Robert	✓	8 Years	4th.Engineer	25/6/28	N.Y.	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5-7	150	None
26	Brathwaite	Richard	✓	30 Years	Oiler	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	47	M	Afro.Black	British	5-6	160	None
27	Roberts	Charles	✓	26 Years	Oiler	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	46	M	Afro.Black	British	5-8	160	None
28	Watts	Joseph	✓	16 Years	Oiler	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	38	M	W/Indian	British	5-7	140	None
29	William	Thomas	✓	7 Years	Fireman	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	38	M	W/Indian	British	5-7	135	None
30	Benjamin	Richard	✓	8 Years	Fireman	22/11/28	Trinf	No	Yes	23	M	W/Indian	British	5-9	170	None

MARAVAL DEC 1 1 1928

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14—1250

J. L. Canning
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J Drysdale of the S. S Maraval, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the [illegible] of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A J Drysdale
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MARAVAL, arriving at, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 11, 1928, from the port of DEMERARA, TRINIDAD, GRENADA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Scales	Vernon		4 Years	Fireman	22/11/28	Trinid	No	Yes	22	M	W/Indian	British	5-6	145	None
2	Soares	Lisbon		18 Years	Fireman	15/9/28	N.Y.	no	Yes	32	M	Afro.Black	British	5-4	200	None
3	Pena	Antonio		30 Years	Fireman	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	40	M	Spaniard	British	5-4	160	None
4	Stafford	Randolph		4 Years	Fireman	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	34	M	W/Indian	British	5-10	160	None
5	Joseph	Anthony		6 Years	Fireman	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	31	M	W/Indian	British	5-8	160	None
6	Griffith	Eleanor		20 Years	Fireman	/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	44	M	W/Indian	British	5-6	155	None
7	Wescott	Rose		4 Years	Fireman	4/9/28	N.Y.	no	Yes	25	M	W/Indian	British	5-6	130	None
8	Wilson	Benjamin		6 Years	Trimmer	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	25	M	W/Indian	British	5-8	160	None
9	Harris	Elden		6 Years	Trimmer	28/8/28	N.Y.	no	Yes	26	M	Afro.Black	British	5-6	145	None
10	Robinson	Egbert		3 Years	Trimmer	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	29	M	Afro.Black	British	5-11	160	None
11	Wilkinson	Joseph		7 Years	Trimmer	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	38	M	Afro.Black	British	5-6	180	None
12	Munroe	Emanuel		6 Years	Trimmer	/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	26	M	W/Indian	British	5-11	140	None
13	Vincent	Raphael		2 Years	Trimmer	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	34	M	Afro.Black	British	5-9	160	None
14	Rogers	Herbert		25 Years	Chf.Steward	28/8/28	N.Y.	no	Yes	41	M	English	British	5-4	175	None
15	James	Rodrick		8 Years	2nd.Steward	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	28	M	W/Indian	British	5-6	155	None
16	Burke	Amelia		1 Year	Stewardess	4/9/28	N.Y.	no	Yes	29	F	B.Gu	British	5-4	160	None
17	Lorenzo	Charles		30 Years	2nd.Chn.Stwd.	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	44	M	W/Indian	British	5-6	140	None
18	Hall	Samuel		18 Years	Pantryman	1/9/28	N.Y.	no	Yes	40	M	W/Indian	British	5-8	165	None
19	Healy	Allan		7 Years	Waiter	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	30	M	W/Indian	British	5-9	160	None
20	Byrne	Joseph		11 Years	Waiter	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	48	M	W/Indian	British	5-9	160	None
21	Gallender	Arthur		5 Years	Waiter	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	36	M	W/Indian	British	5-9	150	Scar on Neck
22	Davidson	James		7 Years	Waiter	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	42	M	W/Indian	British	5-4	130	Tatoo L.Hand
23	Connell	Norton		1 Year	Waiter	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	42	M	W/Indian	British	5-6	142	4 Finger L.Hd
24	Walker	Christopher		2 Years	Waiter	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	22	M	Spaniard	Venezuelan	5-9	150	None
25	Payne	Mortimer		15 Years	Waiter	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	32	M	W/Indian	British	5-6	155	None
26	Gardiner	George		5 Years	Waiter	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	32	M	French	British	5-11	170	None
27	Howard	Benjamin		10 Years	Waiter	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	44	M	Afr.Black	British	5-11	152	Bump on Head
28	Craigwell	Herbert		2 Years	Waiter	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	34	M	Afr.Black	British	5-7	150	None
29	Stewart	William		5 Years	Waiter	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	40	M	Afr.Black	British	5-8	135	None
30	Andrews	Harold		2 Years	Waiter	22/11/28	Trinid	no	Yes	30	M	Afr.Black	British	5-4	155	None

Line
Owners
Local Agents

84—1240

J. Scanlon
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale of the S. S. Kuvaat, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted [illegible] the proviso of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A J Drysdale
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4548

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel MARAVAL, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 11th, *19* 28, *from the port of* DEMERARA, TRINIDAD, GRENADA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Francis	George		14 Years	Waiter	22/11/28	Trial	No	Yes	38	M	W/Indian	British	5-4	136	None
2	Scott	Rupert		8 Years	Egr.Seaman	22/11/28	Trial	No	Yes	29	M	W/Indian	British	5-7	155	None
3	Scott	William		20 Years	Chf.Cook	22/11/28	Trial	No	Yes	51	M	Afr.Black	British	5-4	180	None
4	Marlo	Stoger		8 Years	2nd.Cook	22/11/28	Trial	No	Yes	38	M	Afr.Black	British	5-6	150	None
5	Gooding	Joseph		8 Years	3rd.Cook	22/11/28	Trial	No	Yes	36	M	W/Indian	British	5-6	151	None
6	Church	Henry		6 Years	Butcher	22/11/28	Trial	No	Yes	38	M	Afr.Black	British	5-10	165	None
7	Williams	Theodore		26 Years	Baker	22/11/28	Trial	No	Yes	45	M	W/Indian	British	6-1	190	Tatoo Hand
8	Miles	Samuel		11 Years	Fireman Mess	22/11/28	Trial	No	Yes	31	M	W/Indian	British	5-8	145	None
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																

A/S Dryodale master

Line_____

Owners_____

Local Agents_____

14—1249

J. Seaman

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Drysdale of the S.S. Maraval, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A J Drysdale
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1928

C Chudzynski
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list was granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Ogden R Dennett
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1625
Port of Spain, Trinidad, 1928
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Ogden R Dennett
Vice Consul
Dec 1, 1928

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

34—4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 13457 BILLED DEC 1 1926

Cards 12/31/26
Clerk
Cards Removed 1/1/27
Cards Returned
Clerk

179

3rd Class

Aw 12-11-26

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		B. L.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIP. O. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. NOT ...	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	... AGED		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE		2										2
TOTAL		2										2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	2		2
Total	2		2

Stowaways

FORM 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Stowaways

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Stowaways

S. S. La Playa . Passengers sailing from Puerto Barrios, Feb. 4, 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
DEPORTED		LEITAO												30-30						
1		Mateus	Jose	26	IN HOSPITAL	M	M	Barber	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lreos	None	--	------	Guatemala	Barrios
DEPORTED		LUM HUNG SING				M	S	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Tamwang	None	--	--	do	do
2								Stowaway		(Wants to Remain on both visits if die by temples)										
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—259

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

188

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL, 19 180

System or a part of a sailing vessel, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be duly listed with the name of passenger by officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If through ticket, state destination.) State	City or town (If not in U. S., give country.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and over, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether deformed or crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible] Antonio [illegible] Arcos de Valdevez Portugal						No									
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 1928, *19* 180

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write; whether able to speak English or what other language	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, or to a friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Amilia da Leitao Conceicao Arcos de Valdes Portugal	----------		---	Steerage	---		No		------	Stowaway			No	No	No	--	-	--	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
2	Wife Hong Shee Nan Fung Chin	----------		--	Self	No	No	----		Husband	Stowaway			No	No	No	--	-	--	Good	None	5	4	Yellow	D.K.	Brown	Two moles on left side of throat. Left thumb missing at first joint.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—439

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(D) No. 181

S. S. LA PLAYA arrived DEC. 11, 1928. , 19 , M., , from see Endorsement

C	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Cabin.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
C	1	LIETAO Jose	1	1		PORT NO VISA SHOW IPC 3:25 PLANN To Hosp 12/11 3:45 pm Fr. Hosp 12/15 10 am		12/12	101	Sec'y								12/12	101	Sec'y	12/15	La Playa		4	3	4
37M	2	Lum Hung Ling	1	2		Chinese Rejected Chinese Div 3rd	"	12/12	C&B												12/15	"				

LA PLAYA 12/11/28

Printed and Sold by A. S. Russell, Inc.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.		Age.	...ity.
		See previous page.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. H. Bam
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1216

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

182

PORT OF New York
Dec 15th, 1928

I, master of the Panaman (Nationality) S.S. La Playa
from port of Pto Barrios, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 51 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 51 — Total crew this date 51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 11th, 1928, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Piers 15 & 16, and is expected to sail Dec 15th, 1928, for Pto Barrios via ~~United States port of~~ West Indies. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

JAN 7 28

16—1216

LA PLAYA DEC 11 1928

| | (1) No. on list | Name. | | Age. | Nationality. | | |

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			11/17/28 N.Y.C.

1.	S.A. Lauer		Master		American
2.	Thomas Sullivan D	175.00	Chief Officer	37	British
3.	Bernard [illegible]	140.00	2nd Officer	30	do
4.	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd do	28	do
5.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Carpenter	40	Scandinavian
6.	James Watson	[illegible]	Bosun	48	British
7.	Thomas Carlos	60.00	Master	47	do
8.	Joseph Crew	80.00	do	37	American
9.	William Caldwell	[illegible]	do	25	do
10.	[illegible]	[illegible]	A.B.	32	Norway
11.	Emil Olsen	85.00	A.B.	28	do
12.	Ingvrit Andersen	[illegible]	A.B.	51	do
13.	Jacob Fjeldvold	[illegible]	A.B.	37	do
14.	John Russell	[illegible]	A.B.	24	American
15.	[illegible]	80.00	Ord Seaman	24	do
16.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ord Seaman	25	do
	Edward Wirtanen	40.00	Ord Seaman	33	Finnish
			STAFF		
17.	Clarence Holdue	140.00	Chief Radio	28	Canadian
18.	Don Feverston	90.00	2nd Radio	20	American
			ENGINE DEPT.		
19.	Norman Kaplin	295.00	Chief Engineer	39	Dutch
20.	Thomas Barr	141.00	2nd Eng	40	do
21.	Robert Kaplan	130.00	3rd Eng	36	do
22.	Kevin Hooke	132.00	4th Eng	26	English
23.	Robert Munro	99.00	Motor Engineer	31	British
24.	James McSweeney	99.00	do	33	American
25.	George Robinson	99.00	do	33	American
26.	Juan Cedvane	90.00	Donkeyman	42	British
27.	Jose Flores	65.00	Storekeeper	42	Spanish
28.	Jose Perez	65.00	Oiler	34	Equadorian
29.	Manuel Lopez	60.00	Oiler	31	Spanish
30.	Juan Garcia	60.00	Oiler	40	do
31.	Antonio Pombo	60.00	Oiler	37	do
32.	Antonio Niera	60.00	Oiler	31	do
33.	Francisco Blanco	60.00	Oiler	23	Chili
34.	Jose Perez	60.00	Wiper	26	Spain
35.	Xavier Solima	50.00	Wiper	23	do
36.	Robert O'Reilly	120.00	Chief Ref Eng	40	Irish
37.	Harry O'Hagen	120.00	2nd Ref Eng	23	British
38.	Erling Wald	120.00	Electrician	35	Norway
			STEWARD DEPT.		
38.	Knud Mogrebe	180.00	Chief Steward	33	Denmark
39.	Leo Harrington	75.00	2nd Steward	27	British
40.	William Farquharson	110.00	Chief Cook	38	B.W.I.
41.	Jeremus Murphy	80.00	2nd Cook	38	American
42.	James Fuqua	60.00	Cook Mate	26	B.W.I.
43.	James Dyson	60.00	Eng Mess	25	British
44.	Simon Henry	40.00	Asst Steward	28	B.W.I.
45.	Rudolph Ducini	46.00	do	26	Italy
46.	Fulvio Tommelio	45.00	do	20	do
47.	Joseph Lawrence	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	British
48.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
49.	Alfred Greaves	45.00	do	27	American
50.	Leonel Tomas	46.00	do	19	British
			DECK DEPT.		
51.	Augustine Colomo	150.00	Super Eng	45	Italy
	Henry Sorenson	45.	Asst Steward	25	Denmark

Sheet No. 1

188

Sheet No. One

upon arrival at a

28. F 185

| | | | | |

Printed and Sold by R. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(French) Sheet No. 1

188

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Seamen signed on at this Port

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Chinese)

C Li — written — LOYED

(Spanish) Sheet No. One

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

185

Vessel La Playa, arriving at New York, Dec. 11th, 1928, from the port of Puerto Barrios. Dec 4, 1928.

LA PLAYA DEC 11 1928

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	KARSTEN M.K.	Bauer			Master	Nov. 17	N.Y.	Pay Off	Yes		M	Norway	American			
First	1	Halligan	Thomas			1st Mate	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	Irish	British			To Destination Foreign
	2	Mc Nab	Donald			2nd Mate	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	Scotch	do			do
	3	Agnew	James			3rd Mate	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	Irish	do			do
	4	Banks	Hampstead		10	Carpenter	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	Honduras	Honduras			do
	5	Boston	James		20	Bosun	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	Irish	British			do
	6	Myrick	Thomas		20	Q Master	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	English	do			do
	7	Carew	Joseph			do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	American	American			
	8	Caldwell	William			do	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	do			
	9	Higgins	Hans		15	Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	Norway	Norway			To Destination Foreign
PE First	10	Olsen	Suol		13	do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	do	do			do
First	11	Andersen	Ingbrit		30	do	do	do	do	Yes	51	M	do	do			do
First	12	Tjenvold	Jacob		20	do	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	do	do			do
	13	Russell	John			do	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	American	American			
First	14	Lewis	Paul			Ord Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	do			
Pt First	15	Wirtenen	Edward		13	do	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	Finnish Finnland	Finn Finnland			To Destination Foreign
	16	Esplin	Norman			Ch Engineer	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	Scotch	British			do
	17	Barr	Thomas			2nd Eng	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	do	do			do
	18	Tapley	Robert			3rd Eng	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	do			do
C	19	Hooke	Edwin			4th Eng	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	English	do			do
	20	Maude	Robert			Jr Eng	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	do	do			do
O	21	McSweeney	James			do	do	do	do	Yes	20	M	American	American			
Pc First	22	Robinson	George		11	do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	English	British			To Destination Foreign
	23	Seovane	Juan		24	Donkeyman	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	Spanish	Spanish			do
	24	Flores	Jose		16	Storekeeper	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	Equadorian	Equadorian			do
	25	Perez	Jose		18	Oiler	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish			do
	26	Lopez	Manuel		14	do	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	do	do			do
	27	Garcia	Juan		2	do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	do			do
C	28	Pombo	Antonio		5	do	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do			do
	29	Niera	Antonio		20	do	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	Chili	Chili			do
C	30	Blanco	Francisco		6	Wiper	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	Spain	Spain			do
	31																

Michael J. Burger U.S. Immigrant Inspector 12/11/28

Owners do do do

Local Agents do do do

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/11/28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 of Travel / Sheet No. 1

...AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Livas Tg, of the S/S La Playa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[signature] Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1928

Michael J Swyas U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	

Line United Fruit Co

Owners do do do

Local Agents do do do

Michael J Swyas U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/1/28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Reed & Son, 11 Water St., N. Y.

Sheet No. 1

188

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Two

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel La Playa, arriving at New York, Dec. 11 1928, from the port of Puerto Barrios Dec 4, 1928. 186

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE First	1	Peres	Jose		7	Wiper	Nov.17.28	N.Y.	Pay Off	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain			To Resh Foreign
PE First	2	Molina	Javier		18	do	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	do			do
	3	O'Reilly	Robert			Ch Refg Eng	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	Irish	British			do
	4	O'Hagen	Henry			2nd Refg Eng	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	do			do
	5	Wald	Erling		6	Electrician	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	Norway	Norway			do
First	6	Bolduc	Clerance			Ch Radio	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	Canadian	Canadian			do
	7	Feverstein	Ben			2nd Radio	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	American	American			
	8	Hogrebe	Knud			Ch Steward	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	Denmark	Denmark			To Resh Foreign
	9	Harringston	Leo			2nd Steward	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	English	British			do
	10	Farquharson	William		13	Chef Cook	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	B.W.I.	B.W.I.			do
First	11	Murphy	Septemus			2nd Cook	do	do	do	Yes	53	M	American	American			
	12	Tucker	James		5	Cook Mate	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	B.W.I.	B.W.I.			To Resh Foreign
	13	Bryson	James			Eng Messman	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	English	British			do
	14	Henry	Simon		12	Asst Steward	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	B.W.I.	B.W.I.			do
PE First	15	Rudini	Rudolph		6	do	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	Italy	Italy			do
" First	16	Venallo	Fulvio		3	do	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	do			do
First	17	Greaves	Alfred			do	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	American	American			
	18	Temme	Leonel		3	do	do	do	do	Yes	18	M	English	British			To Resh Foreign
PE First	19	Colonne	Augustine			Super Eng	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	Italy	Italy			do
	20	American Consulate.		No.1241													
	21	at Santiago de Cuba. (City) (Country)															
	22	SEEN for the journey to the United States, via Puerto Cortez															
	23																
	24	(Consul) Date NOV 2 1928															
	25																
	26																
First	27	Sorensen	Henry		6	Asst Steward	Nov.30	Barrios	Pay Off	Yes	25	M	Denmk	Denmark			Left behind on previous trip of the ship. To Resh Foreign
	28	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT Barrios (City)															
	29	at Guatemala (Country)															
	30	For the journey to the United States Via [illegible]															

Jose Prieto 26 y Spanish Stowaway
One Chinese Stowaway unable to obtain his name } both ordered to Ellis Island with proper manifest.

Date 12/2/28 (Consul)

Line United Fruit Co
Owners do do do
Local Agents do do do

Michael J. Hurley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/11/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

12-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Jones Master, of the S/S La Playa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. W. Jones
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1928

Michael J. Sayers
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Santiago 11/22
Cristóbal 11/24
Preston 11/26
Barrios ~~12/30~~ 12/2
Livingston 12/1
Barrios 12/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. G. Bennett, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(France)

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

crew 34 - all aliens

19 28., from the port of PORT DE BOUC (France) Nov. 22 - 28

(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
In France	Yes	47	M.	White	French	I.72	96	
"	"	40	"	"	"	1.67	88	
to "	"			"	"			
"	"	28	"	"	"	1.72	74	
"	"	38	"	"	"	1.74	87	
"	"	29	"	"	"	I.72	72	
"	"	26	"	"	"	I.6I	60	
"	"	25	"	"	"	I.65	65	
"	"	23	"	"	"	1.66	6I	
"	"	28	"	"	"	I.73	75	
"	"	44	"	"	"	I.73	73	
"	"	43	"	"	"	1.66	82	
"	"	37	"	"	"	I.6I.	62	
"	"	49	"	"	"	I.60	60	
"	"	33	"	"	"	I.72	69	
"	"	37	"	"	"	I.60	60	
"	"	30	"	"	"	I.65	65	
"	"	26	"	"	"	72	I.62	
"	"	27	"	"	"	I.74	74	
"	"	45	"	"	"	I.75	76	
"	"	16	"	"	"	1.58	55	
"	"	19	"	"	"	1.60	53	
"	"	25	"	"	"	1.64	66	
"	"	28	"	"	"	I.68	69	
"	"	31	"	"	"	1.64	58	
"	"	3I	"	"	"	1.70	75	
"	S	26	"	"	"	1.66	6I	
"	"	29	"	"	"	1.70	75	
"	"	26	"	YELLOW	"	I.62	52	
"	"	28	"	"	"	1.35	52	

12/11/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11 (general Gascon)

Form 500

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
13 DECEMBER, 192 8

I, master of the FRENCH (Nationality) S. S. GENERAL CASSOUIS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11 DECEMBER, 192 8 consigned to R.J. HAGUE, AGENT; is now lying at ROUEN, and is expected to sail 13 DECEMBER, 1928, for ROUEN, FRANCE via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 187

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, when and where they were of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all concealed aliens on board such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his such alien has illegally landed; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list of the names of all aliens who have been discovered on board such vessel since the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed elsewhere, and the circumstances in each case of the failure to report such case of desertion or landing, such deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom such correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; or shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed and Sold by A. S. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 509

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repres
port of the United States.

Vessel "GENERAL GASSOUIN", arriving at, NEW - YORK 11, DECEMBER, 19 28

(1) Line	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	GOBERT	Charles	Toulon 60	23	Captain	I8.II.26	Bordeaux	In France
	CALVE	Arthur	Vannes10836	20	Mate	30.9.28	Rouen	"
	PELLETREAU	Jules	Bordeaux I28		2nd Mate		Port de Bouc	"
	PLESSIS	Pierre	Boulogne2877	12	3rd Mate	I8.5.27	Rouen	"
	QUESTEL	Yves	Quinper I052	15	Chief Engine	I8.II.26	Bordeaux	"
	CAVAN	Robert	Havre 9I07	I2	2nd Engine	I8.II.26	"	"
	BERNARD	Roger	HAVRE 9965	7	3rd Engine.	26.6.28	MARSEILLE	"
	ESTAGE	Paul	Cherbourg I445	7	4th Engine.	6.I0.28	Rouen	"
	LEROUX	Auguste	St Malo 1441	8	Wireless	I8.8.28	Rouen	"
	LE CORRE	François	Concar.I8772	28	Electric.	I8.8.28	Rouen	"
	HAMON	Alexis	St Malo 5827		Beatwain	I8/II/26	Bordeaux	"
	CABARET	Edouard	Paimpol1450I	21	Pompman	23.5.28	Rouen	"
	KERGALL	Marcel	Paimpol 6I68I	I2	Seaman	27.8.27	ROUEN	"
	MARIE	Claude	ST.BRIEUX 3304	25	"	I8/5/28	ROUEN	"
	MALLET	Joseph	AURAY I4004	I2	"	I8/8/28	ROUEN	"
	LESORT	Eugene	DINAN 473I	2I	"	I8/8/28	"	"
	GOARDON	Henri	AUDIERNE	I6	"	"	"	"
	COURSIN	Yves	Paimpol 5I504	9	"	"	"	"
	REBOURS	André	PAIMPOL 50896	I2	"	I.I0.28	"	"
	LE VAY	Emile	Paimpol 4I893	2I	"	"	"	"
	HAMON	Alexis.	St Malo	1	Apprentice	11.I0.27	Rouen	"
	QUESTEL	Louis	Concar.27793	2	Oiler	I8.8.28	Rouen	"
	MOAL	Hippolyte	Morlaix23472	10	"	I8.8.28	Rouen	"
	MAGORET	Jean	CONCARNEAU	I2	"	20.II.28	"	"
	HALLEGOT	François	Brest	1	Fireman	23.5.28	Rouen	"
	PENNEC	Marc	Conquet 5082	15	"	I8.8.28	Rouen	"
	KERGALL	Pierre	Auray 1015	5	"	6.I0.28	Rouen	"
	SALERS	Albert	Oran 45	8	Chief steward	30.9.28	Reuen	"
	NGUYEN VAN	LOC	NO CARD	7	Cook	30.9.28	"	"
	DAO VAN	BAO	no card	7	Baker	7.2.28	Rouen	"

Local Agents STANDARD OIL C° R.L. Hague Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Printed and Sold by A. S. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(France) Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS ~~OF CREW~~

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

crew 74 - 28 aliens

Vessel "GENERAL GASSOUIN", arriving at, NEW - YORK 11/4, DECEMBER, 19 28, from the port of PORT DE BOUC (France) Nov 22 - 27

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
GOBERT	Charles	Toulon 60	23	Captain	I8.II.26	Bordeaux	In France	Yes	47	M.	White	French	I.72	96	
CALVE	Arthur	Vannes 10836	20	Mate	30.9.28	Rouen	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.67	88	
PELLETREAU	Jules	Bordeaux I28		2nd Mate		Port de Bouc	"	"			"	"			
PLESSIS	Pierre	Boulogne 2877	12	3rd Mate	I8.5.27	Rouen	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.72	74	
QUESTEL	Yves	Quimper 1052	15	Chief Engine	I8.II.26	Bordeaux	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.74	87	
CAVAN	Robert	Havre 9I07	I2	2nd Engine	I8.II.26	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	I.72	72	
BERNARD	Roger	HAVRE 9965	7	3rd Engine.	26.6.28	MARSEILLE	"	"	26	"	"	"	I.6I	60	
ESTACE	Paul	Cherbourg I445	7	4th Engine.	6.I0.28	Rouen	"	"	25	"	"	"	I.65	65	
LEROUX	Auguste	St Malo 1441	8	Wireless	I8.8.28	Rouen	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.64	6I	
LE CORRE	François	Concar.I8772	28	Electric.	I8.8.28	Rouen	"	"	28	"	"	"	I.73	75	
HAMON	Alexis	St Malo 5827		Boatwain	I8/II/26	Bordeaux	"	"	44	"	"	"	I.73	73	
CABARET	Edouard	Paimpol I450I	2I	Pompman	23.5.28	Rouen	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.66	82	
KERGALL	Marcel	Paimpol 5I66I	I2	Seaman	27.8.27	ROUEN	"	"	27	"	"	"	I.6I	62	
MARIE	Claude	ST.BRIEUX 3304	25	"	I8/5/28	ROUEN	"	"	49	"	"	"	I.60	60	
MALLET	Joseph	AURAY 14004	I2	"	I8/8/28	ROUEN	"	"	33	"	"	"	I.72	69	
LESORT	Eugene	DINAN 473I	2I	"	I8/8/28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	I.60	60	
GOARDON	Henri	AUDIERNE	I6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	I.65	65	
COURSIN	Yves	Paimpol 5I504	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	72	I.62	
REBOURS	André	PAIMPOL 50896	I2	"	I.I0.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	I.74	74	
LE VAY	Emile	Paimpol 4I893	2I	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	I.75	76	
HAMON	Alexis	St Malo	1	Apprentice	11.I0.27	Rouen	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.58	55	
QUESTEL	Louis	Concar.27793	2	Oiler	I8.8.28	Rouen	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.60	53	
MOAL	Hippolyte	Morlaix 23472	10	"	I8.8.28	Rouen	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.64	66	
MAGORET	Jean	CONCARNEAU	I2	"	20.II.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	I.68	69	
HALLEGOT	François	Brest	1	Fireman	23.5.28	Rouen	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.64	58	
PENNEC	Marc	Conquet 5082	15	"	I8.8.28	Rouen	"	"	3I	"	"	"	1.70	75	
KERGALL	Pierre	Auray 1015	5	"	6.I0.28	Rouen	"	5	26	"	"	"	1.66	6I	
SALERS	Albert	Oran 45	8	Chief steward	30.9.28	Rouen	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.70	75	
NGUYEN VAN	LOC	NO CARD	7	Cook	30.9.28	"	"	"	26	"	YELLOW	"	I.62	52	
DAO VAN	BAO	no card	7	Baker	7.2.28	Rouen		"	28	"	"	"	1.65	52	

ne
ners
al Agents STANDARD OIL C° R. L. Hague Agent
M-129

G. F. Thuyeaux C. 12/11/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 1928

G. C. Tuparolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel M/S "GENERAL GASSOUIN", arriving at, NEW YORK 11 DECEMBER, 19 28, from the port of PORT DE BOUC (France) Nov. 22/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NGUYEN NGOR GIAO	GIAO	no card	2	Boy	5.4.28	Rouen	In France	yes	22	M.	Yellow	French	1.60	62	
2	DE VAN CUU	CUU	"	5	"	5.4.28	Rouen	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.59	60	
3	NGUYEN VAN HUYEN	HUYEM	"	4	Assistant cook	30.9.28	Rouen	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.71	67	
4	CABANNES	Pierre	Cherbourg	I	5th. Engine	I8.8.28	"	"	"	36	"	White	"	I.76	90	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No U.S. Consul at this Port —

Je soussigné, Agent sanitaire des Douanes, à Port de Bouc certifie qu'iln'y a pas à Port de Bouc, ni aux environs de Consulat des ETATS UNIS D'Amerique.

Port de Bouc le 20 Novembre 1928

L'Agent sanitaire des Douanes:

Je soussigné, Syndic des Gens de Mer, à Port de Bouc certifie qu'il n'y a pas à Port de Bouc, ni aux environs de Consulat des ETATS UNIS D' AMERIQUE.

Port de Bouc le 20 novembre 1928

Le Syndic des Gens de Mer:

J. C. Rufarol
12/1/28

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents STANDARD OIL Co R. L. Hague agent

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-2268

DATE OF ARR
BILL No.
151

12-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the General Lawton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage; I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 1513-40 BILLED DEC 1 1928

Cards Punched 11/28/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 4/2/29
Cards Checked Atwell
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	DIPLOMATS	REG. OF U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN					1							1
STEERAGE												
TOTAL					1							1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			1
Steerage			
Total			1

199

12-11-28

Alclaurin
Amer Mex

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ___

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CLAIRTON. Passengers sailing from MANCHESTER ENGLAND, November 24th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MacVeigh	James Grant	22	2	Male	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian England	Scotch	U.S.A.	Brookline Mass.	Transit British Passport	New York N.Y.	October 16.1928	Canada	Toronto
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
12/1/28

58

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—624

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., December 11th. 1928, 19 28 [191

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Polygamists, the wives of any alien admitted as a nonquota immigrant, and children accompanying or following to join such wives	Whether alien has been specially inquired about and examined by a special inquiry officer	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father. James G. MacVeigh X90 Wright Ave Toronto Canada.	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Four School Years	Ohio	Yes; Father, James G. MacVeigh 290 Wright Ave Toronto Canada.	No	2 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

55—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Name of Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Christian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H L Bowen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 19 18
at New York

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Local Agents 17—240

RECEIVED
JAN 5 19
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

12-11 Clairton

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEC 26 1928
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Hampton Roads 24 Dec., 1928

I, master of the U.S. (Nationality.) S. S. Clairton

from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21 Dec., 1928, consigned to Consol. Nav. Co.; is now lying at Army Base, and is expected to sail 24 Dec, 1928, for Manchester, Eng via United States port of New York; First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

RECD JAN 5 1929 BOSTON

JAN 5 1929

16—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

...EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...sentative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... 195

from the port of ~~Boston, Mass.~~ Manchester, Eng

(8)	(9)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-06		
Yes	36	"	American	American	5-09		
Yes	35	"	American	American	5-07		
Yes	40	"	Irish	Irish Scotch	5-08		
Yes	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-07		
Yes	26	"	American	American	5-06		
Yes	28	"	American	American	5-10		
Yes	26	"	English	English	5-04		
Yes	25	"	Filipino	American	5-02		
Yes	44	"	American	American	5-06		
Yes	24	"	American	American	5-08		
Yes	24	"	American	American	5-09		
YES	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11½		
	32	"	IRISH	IRISH	5-08½		

DEPARTED NOV 23 1928 MANCHESTER ENGLAND

12/11/28

* See list of men on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (30), and (?) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Page 2.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the U.S. S.S. Clinton, 30 Dec, 192 6
from port of Norfolk, Va. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 26 Dec., 192 6, consigned to Am Merchant Lines; is now lying at Trim-Tank R., and is expected to sail 30 Dec., 192 6, for Manchester, Eng.
via United States port of Direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 193

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Christopher McDrew	57	English (1st P)	19 Dec - 1926 - Baltimore
and 1 U.S. citizen			

16—1918

[Over.]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

16—1918

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						

Page 1.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John Mackie	43	English (1st P)			
and 2 U.S. Citizens					

[OVER.]

16—1513

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Discharged.
None				

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
U.S. Sailor			

16—1513

[OVER.]

Local Agent's Office.

Immigrant Inspector.

RECEIVED
DEC 21 1928
REGISTRY UNIT

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1513

12-11 Clairton

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore

20 Dec., 1928

I, master of the U.S. (Nationality.) S. S. Clairton

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 43 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 43 Total crew this date 43

134

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th Dec., 1928 consigned to Consolidated Nav. Co.; is now lying at Locust Point, and is expected to sail 20 Dec., 1928 for Manchester-Eng.

via United States port of Norfolk & New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

DEC 20 1928

AM. RECD

16—1513

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Discharge.
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Discharge.
None				

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

RECEIVED
DEC 26 1928
REGISTRY

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

12-11 Clairton

Form 030

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore, 20 Dec., 1928

I, master of the U.S. (Nationality.) S. S. Clairton

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 43 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 43 — Total crew this date 43

194

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th Dec., 1928 consigned to Consolidated Nav. Co.; is now lying at Locust Point, and is expected to sail 20 Dec., 1928 for Manchester - Eng. via United States port of Norfolk & New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

DEC 26 28

14—1043

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form 030
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

YES

Yes Yes Yes

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of ... to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master at the port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Clairton, arriving at Baltimore from Manchester, November 20th, 19

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be landed or discharged part of cargo
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Roupe	Edwin			Fireman	Oct.24th.	Balto.	No
Miller	Joe			"	"	"	No
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	Oct.26th.	[illegible]	No
Fitzsimmons	James			Coal-Passer	Nov.3rd.	New York	No
Suares	Evaristo			" "	Nov.8rd.	New York	No
Hylands	Daniel			" "	Oct.26th. Hereford.	Balto.	No
De Paris	Carlos			Steward	Oct 24th.	Balto.	No
Ross	Frank V.			Chief Cook	"	"	No
Ferrer	Isidoro			2nd. "	"	"	No
Holman	Fred			Mess-Boy	"	"	No
Blizzard	Frank.			" "	"	"	No
Mobeth	Williame.			" "	"	"	No
ARMSTRONG	STEVEN	YU-397/383		Oot 26th.	"		No
Mc MASTER	WILLIAM.			COAL PASSER	NOV 22 1928		YES
					NOV 22 1928		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND
(Country)

Signed [illegible] EDWIN B. EARNEST.
Vice Consul

Date of this visa NOV 8 1928
Port to which alien destined New York
Length of time alien destined to remain temporary
Fee Charged $ [illegible]
Fee Receipt No. [illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MANCHESTER, ENGLAND

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Karl Jensen	32	Norway	25-Oct-1928-Baltimore
Jon Jensen	21	"	— — —
J.K. Olsen	23	"	— — —
Magnus Stolz	24	Germany	— — —
Rufino Medrido	22	Porto Rico	— — —
Fredk Vandekad	31	Holland	— — —
David Linjone	37	Ireland	— — —
John Fahey	48	England	— — —
Thures Karlson	32	Sweden	— — —
Edwin Roupe	24	"	— — —
Christopher McKay	26	England	— — —
Frank Roza	28	"	— — —
Isidor Ferrer	33	P.R.	— — —
James Fitzsimmons	40	Ireland	2 Nov.-1928 New York
Evaristo Suarez	34	Spain	3 — — —
Steve Armstrong	32	England	— — —
Wm McMaster	32	Ireland	— — —

(CONTINUED ON OTHER PAGE.)

And N. American Seamen as per Crew List filed at New York.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Magnus Stolz	25	Germany	Lazpis Larkinas	30	Turkey
Harold Nerman	28	Sweden	Stavro Jenos	30	Greece
Jul T Olsen	26	Norway	Jos. Chekins	24	Poland
Karl Jensen	32	"	Frank Roza	28	England
Fredk Person	33	Sweden			
Christopher McKay	27	England	Aund 29 American		
Fredk Vandekad	31	Holland	Seamens		
David Linjone	37	Ireland			
Jon Fahey Simmons	41	—			
Angel Heralde	20	Spain			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16—1613

John H Reynolds
Master.

[OVER.]

[OVER.]

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents
14—1320

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

195

required under Act of Congress of ... to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Clairton, arriving at Manchester November 10th., 1928, from the port of ~~New York Halifax~~ Manchester, Nov. 29 '28

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Roupe	Edwin			Fireman	Oct.24th.	Balto.	No	Yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-06		
Miller	Joe			"	"	"	No	Yes	35	"	American	American	5-09		
~~Lloyd~~	~~Lewis~~			"	~~Oct.26th.~~	"	No	Yes	36	"	American	American	5-05		
Fitzsimmons	James			Coal-Passer	Nov.3rd.	New York	No	Yes	40	"	Irish	Irish Irish	5-08		
Suares	Evaristo			" "	Nov.3rd.	New York	No	Yes	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-07		
Hylands	Daniel			" "	Oct.26th. ~~Nov.3rd.~~	Balto. ~~New York~~	No	Yes	26	"	American	American	5-06		
De Maria	Carlos			Steward	Oct 24th.	Balto.	No	Yes	28	"	American	American	5-10		
Rose	Frank V.			Chief Cook	"	"	No	Yes	26	"	English	English	5-04		
Ferrer	Isidoro			2nd. "	"	"	No	Yes	23	"	Filipino	American	5-02		
Holman	Fred			Mess-Boy	"	"	No	Yes	44	"	American	American	5-06		
Blizzard	Frank			" "	"	"	No	Yes	34	"	American	American	5-08		
McBeth	William.			" "	Oct 26th	"	No	Yes	36	"	American	American	5-09		
ARMSTRONG	VL-397/393 STEVEN			COAL PASSER	NOV 22 1928	Manchester England	YES	YES	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11½		
Mc MASTER	WILLIAM.			"	NOV 22 1928	"	"	"	32	"	IRISH	IRISH	5-8½		

Deserted Manchester, England.
NOV 22 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MANCHESTER, ENGLAND

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND,
(Country)
Passport
The United States
via Direct
Vice Consul
EDWIN B. EARNEST.
Dated: NOV 22 1928
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from date thereof unless the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

No Fee Prescribed

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Page 2.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Page 3.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Seaman Steely	25	American	Joseph Sankiewicz	36	Turkey
Albert Hunsicker	24	Swedish	Henry Jones	30	Greece
Jos T Cohen	28	American	Jos. Quelkins	24	Poland
Wm Jones	32	"	Frank Rose	28	England
Teddy Penn	33	Greek			

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Clairton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H L Bowen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1928

G. C. Gerald
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 42 U.S. Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 28 Aliens 14 196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CLAIRTON, arriving at New York, Dec. 11, 1928., from the port of Manchester Nov 24/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bowen	Harry.L.			Master.	Oct.24th.	Balto.	No	Yes	57	Male	American	American	5-10		
2	O'Connor	Peter J.			Ch.Officer.	"	"	No	Yes	45	Male	Irish	American	6-00		
3	Trodler	Rudolf P.			2nd.Officer.	"	"	No	Yes	33	Male	Span.Amer.	American	5-10		
4	Hurley	George D.			3rd.Officer.	"	"	No	Yes	28	"	American	American	5-04		
5	Edward	Tull			Carpenter	"	"	No	Yes	44	"	American	American	5-08		
6	Coyle	Norman R.			Radio	"	"	No	Yes	24	"	American	American	5-06		
7	~~Christensen~~	Elmer			~~Boy~~	"	"	No	Yes	26	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-09		
8	Jensen	Karl			A.B.	"	"	No	Yes	32	"	Scadinavian	Norwegian	5-11		
9	Bird	Walter A.			A.B.	"	"	No	Yes	28	"	American	American	5-08		
10	Johannessen	Jan			A.B.	"	"	No	Yes	21	"	Scandinavian	American	5-03		
11	Olsen	Jul.T.			A.B.	"	"	No	Yes	23	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-06		
12	Stolz	Magnus			A.B.	"	W	NO	Yes	28	"	German	German	5-08		
13	Sweetser	William			A.B.	Oct.26th.	"	No	Yes	38	"	American	American	5-08		
14	Medina	Rufino			A.B.	Oct.26th.	"	No	Yes	22	"	Span.Amr.	American	5-03		
15	Dustin	Fred			A.B.	"	"	No	Yes	20	"	American	American	5-07		
16	Eggleston	Leslie			O.S.	Nov. 2nd.	"	No	Yes	26	"	American	American	5-10		
17	Porter	Donald K.			D.B.	"	"	No	Yes	17	"	American	American	5-09		
18	Josepha	Frank			D.B.	Oct.26th.	"	No	Yes	22	"	American	American	5-08		
19	Mohde	Charles M.			Chief Engr.	Oct.26th.	"	No	Yes	51	"	American	American	5-10		
20	Wirth	Herman			1st.Asst."	Oct.26th.	"	No	Yes	29	"	American	American	6-00		
21	Floyd	Frank			2nd.Asst. "	"	"	No	Yes	47	"	American	American	5-10		
22	Guckert	Chris. S.			3rd.Asst."	"	"	No	Yes	29	"	American	American	5-11		
23	Ryan	Roger S.			Oiler	"	"	No	Yes	32	"	American	American	6-04		
24	McIver	Chris.			Oiler	"	"	No	Yes	26	"	English	English	5-08		
25	Jackson	Leon			Oiler	"	"	No	Yes	36	"	American	American	5-04		
26	Ernst Van de Wal	Fred W.			Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	31	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-06		
27	Lingard	David			"	"	"	No	Yes	26	"	Irish	Irish	5-08		
28	Fahey	John			"	"	"	No	Yes	47	"	English	English	5-10		
29	~~Ortiz~~	~~Melchor~~			"	"	"	No	Yes	38	"	~~Spanish~~	~~Spanish~~	5-06		Deserted. [illegible]
30	Carlson	Thure			"	"	"	No	Yes	32	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-07		
31	McMahon	Dan			"	"	"	No	Yes	40	"	Irish	American	5-06		

Deserted at Manchester at time of sailing 11.13 Nov 24

Line
Owners
Local Agents J. F. Winchester

G. C. Thurwell 12/11/28
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 433 Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of [illegible] of the United States [illegible]

12-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* Clairton, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

2

(see sheet #2 for signatures)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMAZONE Sailing from MARACAIBO, NOV 29th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK December 7th 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PETERSON	JOHN P	26	2/12	M	S	MAY 7th 1902. THOMAS. West Virginia W.V.	PP#74974 N.Y.K.	632 - 88 Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2							Michael Dwyer		
3							USS Inspector	12/7/28.	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number II

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. 198

S. S. AMAZONE Sailing from CURACAO, NOVEMBER 30th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 11, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SUGARMAN	HAROLD	23	1	M	S	OCTOBER 17th, 1905 NEW YORK N.Y.	P.# 397586 ZBK. Michael J. Burger USD Inspector 12/11/28	367 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. BILLED DEC 1 4 1925

Stbd 12-11-25

Alien's U.S. Total
1st Cabin - 2 2
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 2 2

ar
ov

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Anton Hendrik Leeman	47	Dutch	Transferred from S/S Bacchus		
Albert Henkes	28	"			
Jacob Krans	25	"	" " S/S Astrea.		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases or desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

12-11 Amazone

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 589 6-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York.
December 21 th, 1928

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality.) S. S. Amazone
from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged One — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 11th. 1928., consigned to Funch, Edye & Co.; is now lying at Pier 12 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail December 21 th, 1928, for La Guaira
via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

199

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DEC 21 28 AM RECD

14-1613

18	M	[illegible]	[illegible]														
19		[illegible]	[illegible]														
20		[illegible]	[illegible]														
21		Martina	José	✓	18	Greaser					28			Dutch		170	
22		Martis	Nicolaas	✓	8						26					160	
23		Jose (PE First)	Felipe	✓	8						24					160	
24		Hoop	Hendrik	✓	1	Fireman					19					160	
25		Manuato (PE First)	Michael	✓	3						26					160	
26		Graham	Willy								22					160	
27		Schartberg	Rudolph								24					160	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
SEEN
NOV 28 1928

Line Royal Netherlands S.S. Co
Owners
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co. Inc

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Worn.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Rijke Frederik	35	Dutch	Nov.9th 1928. New-York.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(1) No. on list

1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	M [illegible]	[illegible]																
19	[illegible]	[illegible]																
20	[illegible]	[illegible]																
21	M Martins	Josef		18	Austria						18			Dutch		$70		
22	M Martin	Nicolaas		8	[illegible]						26					$70	100	
23	Jose (First PE)	Felipe		8	[illegible]						26					$60	100	
24	Rey	Ricardo		1	Panama						19					$70	100	
25	M Manzato (First PE)	Richard		3	[illegible]						28					$70	100	
26	[illegible]	Emilio			[illegible]						20					[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Schelberg	Teodoro			Sud Amer						24					[illegible]	[illegible]	
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA No. 1651
SEEN
Nov 28 1928

Line Royal Netherlands Sells Co.
Owners
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector. 7-11-17 20-26-27

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Motor) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. I.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMAZONE, arriving at NEW YORK, December 11th, 1928, from the port of MARACAIBO. - 11/29/28 - 200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ryke (First)	Frederik			Master	9/11/28	New-York	NO	Yes	52	M	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	146	None
2	Van Alkate	Johannes			1st Officer	29/9/28	Curacao	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
3	Bennet	MArthys Alexander			2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
4	Van Dijken	Jan			Apprentice	30/8/28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
5	Hamlrijk	Jacob			1st Engineer	29/9/28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
6	Beecham	Wilfrik			2nd "	18/10/27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
7	Van Heert	Cornelio			3rd "	4/4/28	Aruba	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
8	Mink	Johannes			4th "	26/9/28	New-York	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
9	Van Dissen	Raul			Steward	29/9/28	Curacao	"	"	28	"	Negro	"	5'9"	160	"
10	Castillo	Silverio		4	Cook	29/11/28	"	"	"	28	"	W.Indian	"	5'9"	160	"
11	Werling	Victor			Boiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
12	Pietern	Andres		4	waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
13	Wilkin	Clarence		1	"	26/7/28	Tampa	"	"	18	"	"	British	5'9"	160	"
14	Van Vlier	Steve		1	"	28/11/28	Curacao	"	"	28	"	"	Holland	5'9"	170	"
15	Winkleer	Rafael		12	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
16	Wilkin	Bruce		5	Boiler	30/8/28	Tampa	"	"	28	"	"	British	5'9"	160	"
17	de Rink	Cornelio			"	29/11/28	Curacao	"	"	24	"	"	Dutch	5'9"	170	"
18	Hermans	Clemente								20				5'9"	160	
19	Winkleer	Ernest B.								28	28			5'10"	170	
20	Hewelet	Waldemar								20				5'9"	170	
21	Martina	Pedro		18	Greaser					22			Dutch	5'7"	170	
22	Martis	Nicolaas		8						24				5'7"	160	
23	Pano (PE First)	Felipe		8						24				5'7"	160	
24	Rasp	Maurits		1	Fireman					19				5'9"	160	
25	Manzanto (PE First)	Richmel		3						28				5'7"	160	
26	Graham	Willy								25				5'7"	160	
27	Schotborg	Teodoro			Ord-Seam					24				5'10"	160	
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA No. 1657
SEEN
NOV 28 1928

Agt. Amazone

Line: Royal Netherlands Sch. Co.
Owners: —
Local Agents: Parish Bldgs & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector. 7-11-17 20-2-27

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederik Rijke, master, of the S/S Amazone, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. F. Rijke
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1928

Michael Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel on the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
1 9 4 /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. II

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "AMAZONE" arriving at New York, December 1st, 1928, from the port of Curacao, D W I 11/30/28

201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROMYN (FIRST)	JACOB		4	3rd Engineer	30-11-28	Curacao	NO	YES	23	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'11"	175	—
2	JANSEN (FIRST)	JACOBO E		12	Sarmat	30-11-28	"	"	"	38	M	West-Indian	"	5'7"	155	—
3	CAPELLO (FIRST)	FRANCISCO		14	Sailor	30-11-28	"	"	"	29	M	" "	"	5'8"	170	—
4	PETRONA (FIRST)	AMARAL		7	"	30-11-28	"	"	"	36	M	" "	"	5'6"	170	—
5	STEKMAN (FIRST)	GUILLERMO		13	"	30-11-28	"	"	"	34	M	" "	"	5'6"	170	—
6	MAYEDA (FIRST)	NICOLAAS		14	"	30-11-28	"	"	"	26	M	" "	"	5'6"	165	—
7	ADAMES (FIRST)	ANTONIO		10	Greaser	30-11-28	"	"	"	27	M	" "	"	5'7"	160	—
8	PIETERSZ (FIRST)	JULIO		18	Cook	30-11-28	"	"	"	26	M	" "	"	5'7"	170	—
9	SETRIN (FIRST)	FLORES		13	Carpenter	30-11-28	"	"	"	37	M	" "	"	5'10"	175	—
10	MEJILLA (FIRST)	JUVINAL		1 month	Sailor'sBoy	30-11-28	"	"	"	20	M	" "	"	5'7"	155	—

American Consulate, No. 304
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via Sto. Cabello

Thomas W Watts
(Consul)

Date NOV 30 1928

Seal and Fee Stamp

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Michael J Burns
U S Inspector 12/1/28.

8 (No.) Seamen Dis. 10 (No.) Shipped NOV 30 1928 (Date)

Service No. 1423
No fee prescribed.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

12-11-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frederik Rijke Master, of the Amazone, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

F. Rijke
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1924

Michael J. Furey
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Maracaibo 11/29
Curacao 11/30
Ft Cabello 12/1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 181150 BILLED DEC 1 4 1922

202

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL U.S. CURRENCY
		U. S.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CoTS.	DIPLOMATS	SEC. OF U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE		✓										
TOTAL		✓										✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Africans (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—681

Aliens, U.S., Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage ✓ ✓
Total ✓ ✓ ✓

Stowaways

Canadian Coast

William McKay

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc.,
13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 500 B

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List Stockholders & Hughes & McKay

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Canadian Commander Passengers sailing from Cairnes-Australia Dec 6, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	DEPORTED	Boyliss	Benton	24	11	S	No	Laborer	Yes	Engl	Yes	Scotch	Engl	Australia	Cairns	none		
2	DEPORTED	Lawrie	Edmond	25	11	S	No	Fireman	Yes	"	Yes	Scotch (English)	Engl	"	"	none		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

DEC 11 1928

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Wife of returning officer 17 Battery Place NY

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1. 203

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 11th, 19 38 - Foot Smith St Brooklyn

14—213

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether in the United States illegally.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien belongs to a class not admissible under the law (state which).									Ft.	In.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1				No	No			Domestic										Good	No	6	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	No	England	London
2				No	No			Seaman										Good	No	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brown	Tattoo Right Forearm	Poland	Bialystok
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Travers, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the St Canut, Commander, from Cuba Cardenas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Travers

3rd Officer.

Sworn to before me this Dec 11 day of 1928, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 449
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. CANADIAN COMMANDER WILFORD arrived DEC. 11, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Cecil Eastbound

Sheet No. 204

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Remarkings. Date.	Remarkings. Page.	Remarkings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
4m	1	BAYLISS Bertram		BR	NO VISA STOW LPC	3:15 PLANK	12/11/28										Rec'd								
25m	2	LANNIN Edward		BR	NO VISA STOW LPC	3:15 PLANK	12/11/28										Rec'd								
																	Ord		3-15	12/14	Canadian Inland		3	3	3
																	Dep		3-15	"	"		3	3	3

CANADIAN COMMANDER 12/11/28

Sheet No. ....

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
F. C. Riley	33	British			
W. Gallagher	24	"			

REFUNDED
JAN 21 1928
RECD. CUSTOMS

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. J. Wilding
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

12-11 C. Anderson Commander

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 508-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Boston
17th Dec. 192

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Tairi Commander
from port of Cairns, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at ~~this port~~: New York

Total crew at time of arrival 46 — Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port New York 7 — Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17th Dec. 192[illegible], consigned to Patterson Wylde; is now lying at Albany Basin, and is expected to sail 17th Dec. 192[illegible] for Baltimore via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

205

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. Lee	29	British	Australia 13.9.28
J. McGrath	36	"	" 10.10.28
R. B. Thrower	25	"	" 25.10.28
J. Joyce	43	"	Montreal 20.7.28
F. C. Riley	33	"	New York 15.11.28

DEC 22 1928

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 206

...e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ...

...port of ... 192[illegible], from the port of ...

(1) No. to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	YES	48	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	145	
2	"	50	"	"	CANADIAN	5.11	175	
3	"	38	"	"	BRITISH	5.7	145	
4	"	34	"	"	CANADIAN	5.10	165	TATTOO MARK
5	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	150	
6	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	138	FRECKLED SKIN
7	"	20	"	"	"	5.11	150	
8	"	36	"	"	"	6.2	189	
9	"	26	"	"	NEWFOUNDLAND	5.6	175	BOTH FOREARMS TATTOOED Anchor & Flag
10	"	23	"	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	6.2	207	LEFT ARM TATTOOED
11	"	30	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5.8	147	
12	"	28	"	"	BRITISH	5.5	155	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
13	"	29	"	"	CANADIAN	6.3	147	
14	"	29	"	SCANDINAVIAN	CANADIAN	5.5	145	
15	"	28	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	150	
16	"	27	"	"	CANADIAN	5.8	146	
17	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	172	TATTOO ARM (LEFT)
18	"	25	"	"	BRITISH	5.8	136	
19	"	22	"	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5.9	150	
20	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	6.2	180	
21	"	23	"	POLISH	CANADIAN	5.9	145	
22	"	19	"	WELSH	BRITISH	5.4	140	
23	"	19	"	DUTCH	CANADIAN	5.8	142	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
24	"	20	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	140	TATTOO LEFT ARM
25	"	58	"	ENGLISH	"	6.0	150	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
26	"	30	"	"	CANADIAN	5.8	142	" "
27	"	23	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5.9	165	—
28	"	36	"	SCOTCH	"	5.8	162	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agent
14—1348

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL)

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representat
port of the United States.

Vessel CANADIAN COMMANDER, arriving at NEW YORK, December 11th, 1928, from

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
Family name	Given name				When	Where		
WILDING	ALBERT EDWIN			MASTER	19/7/28	MONTREAL	NO	YES
MARSHALL	HAINES RICHARD			CHF.OFFICER	10/7/28	"	"	"
WEARNE	EDWARD			2nd "	21/7/28	"	"	"
TRAVERS	ERNEST JOHN			3rd "	22/7/28	"	"	"
TOMLINSON	JOHN JAMES T.			WIRELESS OP.	10/7/28	"	"	"
CARR	FRANK HERBERT		1½	CADET	"	"	"	"
PARSONS	EDMUND JAMES		3½	" "	21/7/28	"	"	"
JEWERS	DAVID		16	CARPENTER	10/7/28	"	"	"
ROBERTS	JOHN ERNEST		15	BOSN	"	"	"	"
~~SIMMONDS~~	VINCENT			A.B.	21/7/28	"	"	"
BERNIER	ERNEST		12	" "	"	"	"	"
PAGE	WILLIAM OLIVER		30	" "	10/7/28	"	"	"
DAUPHINEE	ERNEST HIBBERT		2	" "	21/7/28	"	"	"
PALFREY	EDGAR		1	O.S.	"	"	"	"
LUDVIKST	TORALF		3	" "	"	"	"	"
WILKINSON	GEORGE		1	DECKBOY	"	"	"	"
ZALIZKA	JEAN PAUL		1yr 2my	"	23/7/28	QUEBEC	"	"
LONG	SYDNEY GEORGE			CHF.ENGINEER	20/7/28	MONTREAL	"	"
SIMKINS	CLARENCE REGINALD			2nd "	"	"	"	"
SERVICE	WILLIAM MCCAINE			3rd "	10/7/28	"	"	"
BALFOUR	ROBERT			4th "	19/7/28	"	"	"
SAUWIKI	NICHOLAS		10	DONKEYMAN	10/7/28	"	"	"
ELLIOT	CHARLES		12	OILER	"	"	"	"
FEADER	JAMES		13	"	"	"	"	"
SMITH	HENRY		10	FIREMAN & T.	21/7/28	"	"	"
WITHERIDGE	FRANK CYRIL		18	" "	"	"	"	"
LYNN	THOMAS		19	" "	"	"	"	"
POLLITT	MELVILLE		10	" "	"	"	"	"
MCCANN	JAMES		35	" "	"	"	"	"
NICHOLSON	LAWRENCE		5	" "	"	"	"	"

Wilford & McKay

Line
Owner
Total tonnage

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Pike Preece	43	British	Montreal 22.7.28

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Sheet No. ....

Printed and Sold by A. L. ... Form 586
Form 590 ... U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

206

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

... Vessel CANADIAN COMMANDER, arriving at NEW YORK, December 11th, 1928, from the port of Melbourne via Panama Canal, 17/11/28

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
WILDING	ALBERT EDWIN			MASTER	19/7/28	MONTREAL	NO	YES	48	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	145	
MARSHALL	HAINES RICHARD			CHF.OFFICER	10/7/28	"	"	"	50	"	"	CANADIAN	5.11	175	
WEARNE	EDWARD			2nd "	21/7/28	"	"	"	38	"	"	BRITISH	5.7	145	
TRAVERS	ERNEST JOHN			3rd "	22/7/28	"	"	"	34	"	"	CANADIAN	5.10	165	TATTOO MARK
TOMLINSON	JOHN JAMES T.			WIRELESS OP.	10/7/28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	150	
CARR	FRANK HERBERT		1½	CADET	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	138	FRECKLED SKIN
PARSONS	EDMUND JAMES		3½	" "	21/7/28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.11	150	
JEWERS	DAVID		16	CARPENTER	10/7/28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6.2	189	
ROBERTS	JOHN ERNEST		15	BOSN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	NEWFOUNDLAND	5.6	175	BOTH FOREARMS TATTOOED Anchors & Rulers
~~SIMMONDS~~	VINCENT			A.B.	21/7/28	"	"	"	23	"	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	6.2	207	LEFT ARM TATTOOED
BERNIER	ERNEST		12	" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5.8	147	
PAGE	WILLIAM OLIVER		30	" "	10/7/28	"	"	"	58	"	"	BRITISH	5.5	155	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
DAUPHINEE	ERNEST HIBBERT		2	" "	21/7/28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	160	
PALFREY	EDGAR		1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	CANADIAN	6.3	147	
LUDVERT	TORALF		3	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	SCANDINAVIAN	CANADIAN	5.5	145	
WILKINSON	GEORGE		1	DECKBOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.0	150	
ZALIZKA	JEAN PAUL		1st/12	"	23/7/28	QUEBEC	"	"	17	"	"	CANADIAN	5.8	146	
LONG	SYDNEY GEORGE			CHF.ENGINEER	20/7/28	MONTREAL	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	172	TATTOO ARM (LEFT)
SIMKINS	CLARENCE REGINALD			2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	BRITISH	5.8	136	
SERVICE	WILLIAM MCCAINE			3rd "	10/7/28	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5.9	150	
BALFOUR	ROBERT			4th "	19/7/28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.2	180	
SAUWIKI	NICHOLAS		10	DONKEYMAN	10/7/28	"	"	"	28	"	POLISH	CANADIAN	5.9	145	
ELLIOT	CHARLES		12	OILER	"	"	"	"	39	"	WELSH	BRITISH	5.4	140	
FRADER	JAMES		13	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	DUTCH	CANADIAN	5.8	154	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
SMITH	HENRY		10	FIREMAN & T.	21/7/28	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	140	TATTOO LEFT ARM
WITHERIDGE	FRANK CYRIL		18	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	6.0	150	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
LYNN	THOMAS		19	" "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	142	" " "
POLLITT	MELVILLE		10	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	CANADIAN	6.0	170	" " "
MCCANN	JAMES		35	" "	"	"	"	"	54	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5.9	165	
NICHOLSON	LAWRENCE		5	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	"	5.8	162	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Where and when discharged.	Cause for discharge.
Pte E Green	43	British	11/12/28		

Wilford & McKay

Michael Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector. 12/11/28

Exempt #10

Crew 44 all aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents ...
16—1340

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Canadian Commander, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. B. Wilderine
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1925

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ....

Printed and Sold by A. [illegible] Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CANADIAN COMMANDER, arriving at NEW YORK, December 11th, 1928, from the port of Melbourne Australia 10/3/28

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WILSON	DANIEL		18	FIREMAN & T.	21/7/28	MONTREAL	NO	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5.7	155	RIGHT FOREARM TATTOORD
2	FINN	EDWARD		20	" "	"	"	"	"	50	"	IRISH	BRITISH	5.6	160	
3	OWEN	JOHN ALBERT EDWARD		13	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	160	
4	MCALLISTER	WILLIAM		5	" "	10/7/28	"	"	"	23	"	WELSH	"	5.11	156	
5	LEE	WILLIAM		10	" "	13/9/28	SYDNEY	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	6.2	178	
6	TOBIN	RAYMOND			" "	11/9/28	"	"	"	21	"	NEWFOUNDLAND	"	5.8	161	deserted Sydney BOTH ARMS TATTOOED
7	CASEY	FRANK			" "	8/9/28	BRISBANE	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5.9	163	dis. Cairns
8	PENNINGTON	CHARLES			CHF.STEWARD	18/9/28	MELBOURNE	"	"	41	"	"	BRITISH	5.9	144	
9	WALKER	ELVIN			2nd "	10/7/28	MONTREAL	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	130	
10	SHAW	BEN.BARDELL			CHF.COOK	18/9/28	MELBOURNE	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.10	137	Discharged at Melb. BOTH ARMS TATTOOED
11	LEWIS	CECIL CHARLES		1st Trip	M.R.STEWARD	13/7/28	MONTREAL	"	"	19	"	"	CANADIAN	5.6	135	
12	PEARCE	WILLIAM			CHF.COOK	3/10/28	MELBOURNE	"	"	43	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.2	122	dis Sydney
13	CONNELL	JAMES JOSEPH		1st Trip	ASST. "	20/9/28	GEELONG	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	British	5.8	180	
14																
15																
16	BROCK	CECIL		4	DECK BOY.	3.10.28	MELBOURNE.	NO	YES	21	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	120	
22	SIMMONDS	VINCENT		8.	A.B	10.10.28	SYDNEY	"	"	22	"	WEST INDIAN	"	6.2	207	
23	JARVIS	ALAN		1st Trip	1ST STEWARD	10.10.28	SYDNEY	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	140	
24	McGRATH	JOHN		16	7.7	10.10.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	126	
25																
26																
	BAYLISS	BERTRAM		ordered to Ellis Island with proper manifest		Cairns	No	YES	45	M	English	English	5-7	126		
	LANIN	EDWARD		ordered to Ellis Island with proper manifest		✓	✓	✓	25							
29	THROWER	Roy Berliam		12	Fireman & T.	24-10-28	Cairns	No	yes	25	M.	English	English	5-9	168	Tattoo on arms 1 gold tooth
30	TARDIF	HENRY		4	DBS	30-11-28	Colon	No	yes	22	M	Canadian	Canadian	5-7	122	

Melbourne (City) Australia (Country) 41 names

SEEN for the journey to the United States via ... Oct. 2/1928

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA — MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE — CAIRNS

AMERICAN CONSULATE SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA. SEEN For the journey to the United States CONSUL ... OCT 10 1928

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER CRISTOBAL, C. Z. Date NOV 30 1928 SEEN Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line ...
Owner ...
Local Agents ... W. Ilford & Wm. Kay

Michael O'Bryne
Immigrant Inspector. 17/11/28.

Exmd #6-7-10-12.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars

Local Agents ...

12-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S Canadian Commander, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

F B Wilkins
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1928

Michael J Burgess
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Melbourne 10/3
Pt Rembla 10/8
Sydney 10/10
Cairns 10/24
Cristobal 12/1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Ro...
Form 589

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required un...

CHOLUTECA

DEC 11 1928

(1) No. on List

1 Ch...
2 H...
3 T...
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
1st 12
13
14
15
16

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Sheet No.

12-11 Cholutecan

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DEC 13 1928

Port of New York City.

December 12, 1928, 19

I, master of the Honduran, (Nationality.) S. S. Cholutecа.

from port of Puerta Cortez, Hond., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 32

208

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 11, 1928., 19 , consigned to Atlantic Fruit Company, ; is now lying at Pier 36, E. R. N. Y., and is expected to sail December 13, 1928., 19 , for Puerta Cortez, Span. Hond. via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York City.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where Signed on.

14—1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

17	Madsen,	Christopher,			3rd.	"	ditto	"		44	"	Spanish	Spain.			
18	Hernandez, O	Manuel,			4th.	"	ditto	"		44	"	Spanish	Spain.			
19	Paz, ✓	Vincente,			Oiler,		ditto	"		46,	"	"	"			
20	Prince, ✓	Ralph,			"		ditto	"		38	"	Honduran	Honduras.			
21	Muir,	John,			"		ditto	"		24	"	Guatemala.	Guatemala.			
22	Guerrero, O	Ramon,			Fireman,		ditto	"		40	"	Mexican	Mexico.			
23	Morales,	Enrique,			"		ditto	"		29	"	Cuban	Cuban			
24	Deseig, ✓	Jacinto,			"		ditto	"		47	"	Spanish	Spain.			
25	Dickson,	William,			Chf. Steward,		ditto	"		55	"	American	American ✓			
26	Garrison, (	Emanuel,			1st. Cook,		ditto	"		41	"	"	" ✓			
27	Watler,	Arlington,			2nd. Cook,		ditto	"		26	"	Honduran	Honduras.			
28	Pixley, ✓	Jonas,			1st. Waiter,		ditto	"		23	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaragua.			
29	Carcamo, ✓	Franklin,			2nd "		ditto	"		21	"	Honduran	Honduras.			
30	Johnson,	Leonard,			Of's. Messman,		ditto	"		30	"	"	"			
31	Nino,	Louis,			Crews Messman,		ditto	"		51	"	Spanish	Spanish			
32	Vega,	Julius,			Pantryman,		ditto	"		30	"	Honduran	Honduras.			

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company,
Owners ditto.
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Company.
14—1613

G. L. Curran
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bayuk Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 588

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required u

C

CHOLUTECA

(1) No. on list	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	

Page 2. CHOLUTECA

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1918

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

V. Christiansen
Master

14—1919

[OVER]

18	Hernandez,	O	Manuel,			4th.	"	ditto	"		44	"	Spanish	Spain.
19	Vda,	✓	Vincente,			Oiler,		ditto	"		46,	"	"	"
20	Prince,		Ralph,			"		ditto	"		38	"	Honduran	Honduras.
21	Muir,		John,			"		ditto	"		24	"	Guatemala.	Guatemala.
22	Guerrero,	O	Ramon,			Fireman,		ditto	"		40	"	Mexican	Mexico.
23	Morales,		Enrique,			"		ditto	"		39	"	Cuban	Cuban
24	Pereig,	✓	Jacinto,			"		ditto	"		47	"	Spanish	Spain.
25	Dickson,		William,			Chf. Steward,		ditto	"		55	"	American	American
26	Garrison,	(	Emanuel,			1st. Cook,		ditto	"		41	"	"	"
27	Watler,		Arlington,			2nd. Cook,		ditto	"		26	"	Honduran	Honduras.
28	Dixley,		Zenas,			1st. Waiter,		ditto	"		33	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaragua.
29	Carcamo,	✓	Franklin,			2nd "		ditto	"		21	"	Honduran	Honduras.
30	Johnson,		Leonard,			Offs. Messman,		ditto	"		30	"	"	"
31	Mino,		Louis,			Crews Messman,		ditto	"		31	"	Spanish	Spanish
32	Vega,		Julius,			Pantryman,		ditto	"		30	"	Honduran	Honduras.

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company,
Owners ditto.
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Company.
14—1920

F. C. Fisher 12/10/28
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bassett, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.

Sheet No. ....

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. only.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Steamship Cholutaca, *arriving at* New York, N. Y. December 10, 11, 1928. *from the port of* Puerta Cortez, Spanish Honduras.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Christiansen,	Nils,			Master,	New York City, November 28, 1928		Yes.		39	M.	Norwegian	Norway.			
2	Henriksen,	Olaf,			1st Mate,	ditto		"		38	"	"	"			
3	Thorsen,	Thorvald,			2nd "	ditto		"		44	"	"	"			
4	Wigen,	Reider,			3rd "	ditto		"		31	"	"	"			
5	Turner,	Alfred M.,			Radio,	ditto		"		25	"	American	U. S.			
6	Bodden,	Gerald,			Bosn.	ditto		"		40	"	British	British			
7	Jones,	Wellington,			Watchman,	ditto		"		35,	"	Honduran	Honduras.			
8	Bodden,	Turner,			Qtrmaster.	ditto		"		34,	"	"	"			
9	Eyanks,	James,			"	ditto		"		21	"	British	British			
10	Rodriguez,	Joe,			Sailor,	ditto		"		26	"	Spanish	Spanish			
11	Eyanks,	Malcolm,			"	ditto		"		23,	"	British	British			
1st 12	MORGUEN	Leton			"	Puerta Cortez, Hond. December 5, 1928.		"			"	"	"			
13	Robinson,	Joe,			"	New York City. Nov. 28, 1928.		"		31	"	Panamanian	Panama.			
14	Wylie,	John,			Chf. Engineer	ditto		"		55	"	British	British			
15	Baumgart,	Arthur,			1st. Asst.	ditto		"		39	"	Austrian	Austrian			
16	Paulson,	Harold,			2nd. "	ditto		"		40	"	Norwegian	Norway.			
17	Madsen,	Christopher,			3rd. "	ditto		"		47	"	"	"			
18	Hernandez,	Manuel,			4th. "	ditto		"		44	"	Spanish	Spain.			
19	Paz,	Vincente,			Oiler,	ditto		"		46,	"	"	"			
20	Prince,	Ralph,			"	ditto		"		38	"	Honduran	Honduras.			
21	Ruiz,	John,			"	ditto		"		24	"	Guatemala.	Guatemala.			
22	Guerrero,	Ramon,			Fireman,	ditto		"		40	"	Mexican	Mexico.			
23	Morales,	Enrique,			"	ditto		"		39	"	Cuban	Cuban			
24	Pereig,	Jacinto,			"	ditto		"		47	"	Spanish	Spain.			
25	Dickson,	William,			Chf. Steward,	ditto		"		55	"	American	American			
26	Garrison,	Emanuel,			1st. Cook,	ditto		"		41	"	"	"			
27	Watler,	Arlington,			2nd. Cook,	ditto		"		26	"	Honduran	Honduras.			
28	Dixley,	Zenas,			1st. Waiter,	ditto		"		33	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaragua.			
29	Corcaro,	Franklin,			2nd "	ditto		"		31	"	Honduran	Honduras.			
30	Johnson,	Leonard,			Offs. Messman,	ditto		"		30	"	"	"			
31	Nino,	Louis,			Crews Messman,	ditto		"		31	"	Spanish	Spanish			
32.	Vega,	Julius,			Pantryman,	ditto		"		30	"	Honduran	Honduras.			

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company,
Owners ditto.
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bassett, Inc., 25 Water St., N. Y.
Form 640

12-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Christensen Master, of the S/S Christatea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

N. Christensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 1928

G. E. Crist
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate No. 1222
at Puerto Cortés, Honduras
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via New York — Direct
Arthur Woodford
Vice (Consul)
December 4, 1928

Seal of Consulate / Fee Stamp

The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

This list comprizes thirty-two names

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman because of risk to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 15—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arthur W. Sewall, arriving at Philadelphia, Dec 11th, 1928, from the port of Cristobal Colon, Venezuela 11/27/28 210

ARTHUR W. SEWALL

DEC 11 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pedersen	Oscar	5254	22 years	Master	15/4-26	Newcastle England	No	Yes	38	M.	Scand.	Norweg.	173	96	
2	Marsdahl	Arthur	"	10 "	Chief off.	11/4-28	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	174	76	
3	Karlsen	Palle	2876	8 "	2nd "	30/7-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	168	73	
4	Olsen	Nils	5204	20 "	Carpenter	26/3-28	Tönsberg	"	"	36	"	"	"	181	80	
5	Johnsen	Karl	5429	10 "	Boatswain	16/9-27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	180	80	
6	Pettersen	Reidar	10804	4 "	Sailor	16/9-27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	167	66	
7	Hansjord	Karl	10278	3 "	"	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	164	65	
8	Johnsen	Ragnar	10465	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	63	
9	Gulliksen	Haydon	11246	1 "	"	24/9-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	175	74	
10	Aas	Olaf	5252	1 "	"	10/2-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	174	73	
11	Nilsen	Erling	10465	1 "	"	23/3-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	70	
12	Karlsen	Olaf	5372	1 "	"	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	172	70	
13	Johannesen	Erik	11351	1 "	"	23/3-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	164	60	
14	Davidson	Hjelding	2876	3 "	"	2/10-28	Newyork	"	"	20	"	"	Swedish	170	72	
15	Nilsen	Gustav	11246	35 "	Steward	9/2-28	Tönsberg	"	"	49	"	"	Norw.	168	70	
16	Smith	Knut	11293	1	Cook	14/9-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	173	73	
17	Pettersen	Petter	4460	/	Galley-Boy	14/10-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	185	80	
18	Nilsen	Anker	2806	/	Mess "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	166	70	
19	Kolleu	Eugen	368	10 "	Chief Eng.	15/6-27	Oslo	"	"	32	"	"	"	176	88	
20	Orenas	Gunnar	135	8 "	2nd "	14/4-26	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	176	73	
21	Andreasen	Matheus	"	10 "	3rd "	10/10-27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	180	80	
22	Rören	Christen	5475	23 "	4th "	23/3-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	172	84	
23	Haugen	Oscar	5342	10 "	Gunsmen	14/4-26	Tönsberg	"	"	36	"	"	"	166	72	
24	Martinsen	Paul	6851	6	Firemen	12/7-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	167	72	
25	Henriksen	Olaf	10593	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	171	69	
26	Knutsen	Knut	720	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	181	84	
27	Haug	Arthur	11492	1/2 "	Greaser	23/3-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	170	65	
28	Henriksen	Hans	"	1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	66	
29	Hansen	Harald	2976	1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	174	75	
30	Olsen	Arthur	"	1/2 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	65	
31	Simonsen	Thorolf	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	172	70	

Line Barber Asphalt New York.
Owners A/B Ivaran Oslo
Local Agents D. B. Dearborn & Co. N. York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

American Consulate, No. 306

at Curacao, West Indies.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Dutch

Thomas Watts
(Consul)

Date DEC - 1 1928

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, D. W. I. $2 1928

31 Names included in this Visa TW
(No.) (initials)

Fee $2.00
Service No. 1429

12-11-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Pedersen, Master of the Nor. S.S. Fellina Linell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

P. Pedersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1928

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

12-11 Arab

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bancroft, Inc.
Form 669-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
20 Dec 28, 192

I, master of the British S. S. Arab
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th Dec, 192 8, consigned to Dan C. Reid; is now lying at Pier 9 Staffe Ltd, and is expected to sail 20 Dec, 1928, for Plymouth England via United States port of —, First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 211

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

RECD DEC 28

AH RECD

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECD DEC 11 1928

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. R. Wallace
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

18	HARRISON	WILLIAM A	NIL	FIRST TRIP	4TH — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'-6"	10-8	"
19	CLOUSTON	WILKIE	531737	35 YEARS	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-10"	11-0	"
20	BAILEY	JAMES	1125488	3 "	FIREMAN + TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'-6"	10-0	"
21	BROOKSWOOD	CORNELIUS	NIL	6 MONTHS FIRST TRIP	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-5"	9-4	SCAR ON LEFT HAND
22	MC CULLOCH	HUGH	789592	16 YEARS	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-11"	10-8	NIL
23	JEFFREY	JAS E	853033	12 "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-6"	10-4	BFW ON RIGHT ARM
24	MARVIN	PETER	665619	35 "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-6"	9-6	NIL
25	JOHNSON	WHEATLEY	109446	4 "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'-8"	10-7	ANCHOR ON RIGHT HAND
26	SPENCE	ROBERT	429236	25 "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-6"	10-7	GEORGE W JOHNSON'S NAME ON RIGHT ARM
27	NOLAN	GEORGE	1112779	5 "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'-10"	11-0	STARS + CROSS HANDS ON RIGHT ARM.
28	ROBERTS	JAMES	123980	28 "	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'-5"	10-6	NIL
29	ADAMS	DANIEL	238250	25 "	SHIP'S COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'-4"	9-4	"
30	HALL	JOHN	RO 21346	2 "	CABIN BOY	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-7"	10 7	"
	(CONTINUED)															5'-6"	10-6	

Line —
Owners H. E. Moss + Co, Liverpool
Local Agents D. C. Reid
14—1940

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/11/28

Crew

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

17	Kearsley	Herbert	404097	20	3rd —	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'-7"	10-7	"
18	Harrison	William A	Nil	First Trip	4th —	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'-6"	10-8	"
19	Clouston	Willie	531737	35 years	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-10"	11-0	"
20	Bailey	James	1125428	3 "	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'-6"	10-0	"
21	Brownswood	Cornelius	Nil	6 months First Trip	" —	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-5"	9-4	Scar on left Hand
22	Mc Culloch	Hugh	789598	16 years	" —	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-11"	10-8	Nil
23	Jeffrey	Jas E	853032	12 "	" —	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-6"	10-4	R F W on Right Arm
24	Marin	Peter	665619	35 "	" —	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-6"	9-6	Nil
25	Johnson	Wheatley	109446	4 "	" —	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'-2"	10-7	Anchor on Right Hand
26	Spence	Robert	439236	25 "	" —	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-6"	10-7	Arthur W Johnson on Right Arm
27	Nolan	George	1112778	5 "	" —	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'-10"	11-0	Stars + Cross Hands on Right Arm
28	Roberts	James	123980	28 "	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-5"	10-6	Nil
29	Ayams	Daniel	238250	25 "	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'-4"	9-4	"
30	Hall	John	R 21316	2 "	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'-7"	10-7	"
	(Continued)										18	"	"	"	5'-6"	10-6	"

Line .....

Owners H.E. Moss + Co. Liverpool

Local Agents J.C. Reid

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 12/11/28

Crew

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. - 1 -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARAL, arriving at New York, December 11th, 1928, from the port of Halifax N.S. December 7/28. 212

14—1940

ARAL

DEC 11 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. Ins.	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WILLIAMS	JOHN E	003409	25 YEARS	MASTER	3-7-28	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	41	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5'-7"	14-0	NIL
2	EDWARDS	STEPHEN J	NIL	20 "	1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	47	"	ENGLISH	"	5'-6"	12-5	"
3	ELLIOT	HENRY. C	176251	21 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'-7"	11 0	"
4	BARNES	SIMPSON	RO 24766	6 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-5"	9 10	"
5	BAKER	EDWARD	598897	15 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'-7"	11-7	SOLDIERS HEAD ON LEFT FOREARM
6	COLLIGHAN	ISAAC	298469	30 "	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'-8"	12-0	HEARTS + VARIOUS ON RIGHT + LEFT ARMS
7	JOHNSTON	CHRISTOPHER	1119303	5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'-7"	10-7	NIL
8	COLLINS	RICHARD	RO 33251	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-5'	9-10	"
9	MARSHALL	JOHN H	RO 26827	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'-5"	11-0	SCAR ON RIGHT ARM
10	KNOX	GEORGE	1108282	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-9"	11-0	HEARTS + LETTERS ON RIGHT ARM
11	CLAY	THOMAS	1135101	2½ "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-8"	10-2	NIL
12	AUSTRIN	PERCY R	105084H	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-7"	12-0	"
13	HENDERSON	JOHN	1135145	14 MONTHS	O.S	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-4"	7-0	"
14	TATE	THOMAS	RO 33169	7 YEARS	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-8"	11-0	"
15	ANDERSON	WILLIAM F	958070	15 "	CHIEF ENG'S	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5'-10"	11-7	"
16	ROBSON	MATTHEW	995632	14 "	2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5'-7"	10-7	"
17	GEARY	HERBERT	404097	20 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'-6"	10-8	"
18	HARRISON	WILLIAM A	NIL	FIRST TRIP	4TH "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-10"	11-0	"
19	CLOUSTON	WILKIE	531737	35 YEARS	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'-6"	10-0	"
20	BAILEY	JAMES	1125488	3 "	FIREMAN + TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-5"	9-4	SCAR ON LEFT HAND
21	BROMSWOOD	CORNELIUS	NIL	6 MONTHS FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-11"	10-8	NIL
22	MC CULLOCH	HUGH	789592	16 YEARS	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-6"	10-4	BFW ON RIGHT ARM
23	JEFFREY	JAS E	853033	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-6"	9-6	NIL
24	MARVIN	PETER	665619	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'-8"	10-7	ANCHOR ON RIGHT HAND
25	JOHNSON	WHEATLEY	109446	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-6"	10-7	CHARLIE W JOHNSON'S NAME ON RIGHT ARM
26	SPENCE	ROBERT	429336	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'-10"	11-0	STARS + CROSS HANDS ON RIGHT ARM
27	NOLAN	GEORGE	1112779	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-5"	10-6	NIL
28	ROBERTS	JAMES	123980	28 "	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'-4"	9-4	"
29	ADAMS	DANIEL	238250	25 "	SHIP'S COOK	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'-7"	10 7	"
30	HALL	JOHN	RO 21346	2 "	CABIN BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-6"	10 6	"

(CONTINUED)

Brew

Idno .....
Owners H.E. MOSS + Co LIVERPOOL
Local Agents L.C. Reid

Michael J. Burke
Immigrant Inspector. 12/11/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Aral, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. S. Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1928

Michael Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

Vessel ARAL, arriving at New York, December 11th, 1928, from the port of Halifax N.S. December 7, 1928.

14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ft. Ins.	(14) Weight Kg. hm.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE FIRST 31	SWEENEY	JAMES	110760	2 YEARS	GALLEY BOY	3-7-28	NORTH SHIELDS	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 5"	10-4	NIL
" 32	OLIPHANT	LEONARD	NIL	6 months FIRST TRIP	MR BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 7"	9-10	"
PE 33	GAFFNEY	THOMAS	833707	14 YEARS	W/OP	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 7½"	10-7	SCAR ON CHIN

American Consulate. No.
at Halifax, N.S. Canada.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
Joseph P. Copland.
Vice (Consul)
Date December 7, 1928.
(~~The validity of this visa expires~~ ~~two~~ ~~months from this date, pro~~ ~~vided the passport itself continues~~ ~~to be valid for that period.~~
Fee No. 4618.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL DEC HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S.D. Inspector 12/11/28

Line
Owners H.E. Moss + Co. LIVERPOOL
Local Agents F. C. Reid

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

A 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

12-11-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Ora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. E. Wilson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1924

Michael E. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 197 BILL DEC 1 4 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of Immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

214

Surgeon's Affidavit

Corr 12-11-28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—22

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Reliance. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Germany, Dec. 1st, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	HEAD TAX PAID RELIEF ISLAND	FRANK	Willi Fritz Karl Ludwig	22	M	M	S	Steward (Ly)	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	47 Roonstraße, Hamburg, Germany Parents Wilhelm & Sofie Frank,	N.Y.	New York
2										1/4685								
3										Head tax paid by R.C.H.C. 764			53					
4										W. L. Watson,								
5										Dec. 3, 1928		Imm. Insp.						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

55 B

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists th... sheet must ...

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

215

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 11, 1928

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether deformed or crippled (specifying what form of deformity).	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (see footnote).	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or write.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Nationality.	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to the United States (a) to join a husband, wife, father, mother, etc., naming the relative; (b) to be reunited with parents, husband, wife, children, etc., naming them; (c) to study, naming school; (d) to engage in business, specifying what business; (e) to work at a trade, specifying what trade; (f) to work at some kind of labor, specifying what kind; (g) to practice a profession, specifying what profession; (h) to be employed as a servant, specifying what kind; (i) to be employed in some other capacity, specifying what capacity; (j) to travel for pleasure; (k) to travel for health; (l) to travel in search of health; (m) to travel as a tourist; (n) to travel in transit to another country; (o) to return to a country of former residence; (p) to rejoin an alien crewman; (q) to remain permanently; (r) to remain temporarily; (s) to remain indefinitely; (t) to remain for an unknown period; (u) not coming to the United States for any of the purposes specified.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether in the United States or elsewhere.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
1	—	Himself	$30 cash & $500 (abt) in bank	Dec. 1926	Yes	1 yr.	658 10th Ave, N.Y.C.	To return to ship.	Born.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7½	Fair	Dark Grey		Austria-Hungary, Germany	Kenton, Ky.
2									(For another explanation of this entry see page 2.)																
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED IN AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Stew. Erich Kotters	31	German			
" Jobst Reidel	31	"			
" Hans Reich	27	"			
" Alfred Wischnewski	28	"			
" Hubert Oelinger	28	"			
" Artur Bauda	29	"			
" Max Klinger	40	"			
" Alex Laszinsky	38	"			
" Rudolf Klein	35	"			
" Georg Albrecht	24	"			
" Otto Sommerfeld	27	"			
" Karl Matthesen	21	" (ex S/S. Hamburg)			
O.S. Johannes Kulzer	22	"			
Boy Walter Oeckel	18	"			
" Robert Maasbrook	26	"			
3. Koch Eugen Maier	21	" (ex Albert Ballin)			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

12-12 Reliance

Printed & Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc. Form 649-6-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

[216

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

18 th December, 1928

I, master of the German steamer S. S. " Reliance "
(Nationality.)
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 439 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -.-.-.-.-.-
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 453

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12 th December, 1928, consigned to U. A. L.; is now lying at Pier 84, and is expected to sail 18 th December, 1928, for West Indies via United States port of -.-.-.-.-.-. First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Karl Oellrich	18	German	15 th November 28. Hamburg

17	Brede	Heinrich		10 years	baggagemast.	23.11.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"	
18	Peters	Otto		25 "	provis.mast.	20.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"	
19	von Ahn	Johann		3 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"	
20	Schodt	Ernst		2 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	190	"	
21	Freyberg	Eduard		33 "	"	17.11.28	"	"	"	47	"	Polish	Polish	5'9"	146	"	
22	Lipinski	Alfred		3 "	dect.ord.	15.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'11"	148	"	
23	Weigelt	Friedrich		10 "	barber	16.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'2"	123	"	
24	first p.c. Gruber	Karl		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"	
25	Hirsch	Hermann		35 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"	
26	Rothwisch	Elsa		3 "	manicure	27.11.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"	
27	Könen	Johann		1 "	barber asst.	16.11.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'2"	168	"	
28	Brandt	Tönjes		5 "	printer	27.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"	
29	Meyer	Wilhelm		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"	
30	Heier	Herbert		3 mths.	-	"	"	"	"								

Line
Owners Hamburg American Line.
Local Agents

E. Kaposits
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. 53.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERV

S/S

Reg

Ves

RELIANCE

DEC 2 1928

(1)
No. on list

1 Luc
2 Lac
first pge. Sch
4 Ste
5 Pab
first pge. Gre
first pge. Rie
first pge. Bra
first pge. Neu
first pge. Dar
11 Sch
12 Dr
13 Co
14 Voe
15 Sch
16 Bay
17 Brede Heinrich 10 years baggagemast. 23.11.28 " " " 46 " " " 5'10" 174 "
18 Peters Otto 25 " provis.mast. 20.11.28 " " " 47 " " " 5'5" 168 "
19 von Ahn Johann 3 " " 15.11.28 " " " 23 " " " 5'7" 148 "
20 Schodt Ernst 2 " " 27.11.28 " " " 21 " " " 5'7" 146 "
21 Freyberg Eduard 33 " " 17.11.28 " " " 53 " " " 5'5" 190 "
22 Lipinski Alfred 3 " dect.ord. 15.11.28 " " " 47 " Polish Polish 5'9" 146 "
23 Weigelt Friedrich 10 " barber 16.11.28 " " " 38 " German German 5'11" 148 "
First p.ge. Gruber Karl 2 " " " " " " 35 " " " 5'2" 123 "
25 Hirsch Hermann 35 " " " " " 56 " " " 5'6" 138 "
26 Rothwisch Elsa 3 " manicure 27.11.28 " " " 42 f " " 5'5" 125 "
27 Könen Johann 1 " barber asst. 16.11.28 " " " 30 m " " 5'7" 138 "
28 Brandt Tönjes 5 " printer 27.11.28 " " " 36 " " " 6'2" 168 "
29 Meyer Wilhelm 2 " " " " " " 2 " " " 5'9" 156 "
30 Baker Herbert 3 mths. " " " " " 20 " " " 5'9" 146 "

Line .....
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 590 25 ed

F 53

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Daniel Paulussen	40	German	30.11.28. Hamburg

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

439

LIST OR MAN[illegible] ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February [illegible] tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

Vessel "Reliance", a[illegible] 218

[illegible] port of Hamburg.

RELIANCE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME-IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Luck	Konrad							59	m	German	German	5'7"	180	none
2	Lachmann	Victor							50	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
first p.e.	Schutz	Thorwald		18 "											
4	Stephan	Erich		21 "	"		15.11.28	"	32	"	Dutsch	Dutsch	5'8"	145	"
5	Pabst	Walter		18 "	"		16.11.28	"	40	"	German	German	5'9"	159	"
first p.e.	Greiter	Johannes		11 "	3rd.	"	27.11.28	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	174	"
first p.e.	Rieger	Kurt		6 "	4th.	"	28.11.28	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
first p.e.	Brand	Erich		7 "	"		23.11.28	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	169	"
first p.e.	Heuter	Otto		15 "	wirel.op.		15.11.28	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
first p.e.	Dargatz	Richard		7 "	"		27.11.28	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
11	Schwägerl	Fritz		8 "	"		15.11.28	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
12	Dr.Lange	Georg		5 "	physician		22.11.28	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
13	Cornelisen	Boy		30 "	purser		28.11.28	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
14	Voss	Bruno		15 "	"		27.11.28	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
15	Schreiber	Karl		3 "	" asst.		22.11.28	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
16	Beyer	Walter		3 mths.	"		16.11.28	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
17	Brede	Heinrich		10 years	baggagemast.		23.11.28	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
18	Peters	Otto		25 "	provis.mast.		20.11.28	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
19	vom Ahn	Johann		3 "	"		15.11.28	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
20	Schodt	Ernst		2 "	"		27.11.28	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
21	Freyberg	Eduard		33 "	"		17.11.28	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
22	Lipinski	Alfred		3 "	dect.ord.		15.11.28	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	190	"
23	Neigelt	Friedrich		10 "	barber		16.11.28	"	47	"	Polish	Polish	5'9"	146	"
first p.e. 24	Gruber	Karl		2 "	"		"	"	38	"	German	German	3'11"	148	"
25	Hirsch	Hermann		35 "	"		"	"	35	"	"	"	5'2"	123	"
26	Rethwisch	Elsa		3 "	manicure		27.11.28	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
27	Könen	Johann		1 "	barber asst.		16.11.28	"	42	f	"	"	5'5"	125	"
28	Brandt	Tönjes		5 "	printer		27.11.28	"	30	m	"	"	5'7"	138	"
29	Meyer	Wilhelm		2 "	"		"	"	36	"	"	"	6'2"	168	"
30	Baker	Herbert		3 mths.	"		"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
									20	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"

Line .....
Owners Hamburg American Line.
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. ebl 28 ad

P 53

Form 520

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of [illegible] 1[illegible]

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Reliance
Hamburg American Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to have not established that they have no intention to abandon their contract

with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing

STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st cl. [illegible] member of the crew; steerage, etc.)

Receipt of the above [illegible] Sailor
do.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

439

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 19th December, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

218

RELIANCE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Luck	Konrad		38 years	captain	15.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	59	m	German	German	5'7"	180	none
2	Lachmann	Victor		35 "	chief off.	28.11.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
first p.s.e.	Schutz	Thorwald		18 "	2nd. "	27.11.28	"	"	"	32	"	Dutsch	Dutsch	5'8"	145	"
4	Stephan	Erich		21 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5'9"	159	"
5	Pabst	Walter		18 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	174	"
first p.s.e.	Greiter	Johannes		11 "	3rd. "	27.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
first p.s.e.	Rieger	Kurt		6 "	4th. "	28.11.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	169	"
first p.s.e.	Brand	Erich		7 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
first p.s.e.	Reuter	Otto		15 "	wirel.op.	15.11.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p.s.e.	Dargatz	Richard		7 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
11	Schwägerl	Fritz		8 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
12	Dr.Lange	Georg		5 "	physician	22.11.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
13	Cornelisen	Boy		30 "	purser	28.11.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
14	Voss	Bruno		15 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
15	Schreiber	Karl		3 "	" asst.	22.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
16	Beyer	Walter		3 mths.	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
17	Brede	Heinrich		10 years	baggagemast.	23.11.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
18	Peters	Otto		25 "	provis.mast.	20.11.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
19	vom Ahn	Johann		3 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
20	Schodt	Ernst		2 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
21	Freyberg	Eduard		33 "	"	17.11.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	190	"
22	Lipinski	Alfred		3 "	dect.ord.	15.11.28	"	"	"	47	"	Polish	Polish	5'9"	146	"
23	Weigelt	Friedrich		10 "	barber	16.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	3'11"	148	"
24	Gruber	Karl		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'2"	123	"
25	Hirsch	Hermann		35 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
26	Retnwisch	Elsa		3 "	manicure	27.11.28	"	"	"	42	f	"	"	5'5"	125	"
27	Könen	Johann		1 "	barber asst.	16.11.28	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'7"	138	"
28	Brandt	Tönjes		5 "	printer	27.11.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'2"	168	"
29	Meyer	Wilhelm		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
30	Bauer	Herbert		3 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie

Local Agents .....

Seh. chl 28 ad

E. Kaposits
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *., of the* S.S. „Reliance" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11. Dez. 1928 *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek,	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

219

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 17 December, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Schacht	Willy		6 years	gardener	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	37	m	German	German	5'10"	148	none
2	Sterz	Emil		6 "	tailor	16.11.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
3	Böttcher	Max		34 "	boatswain	15.11.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
4	Frobel	Paul		28 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
5	Lembke	Heinrich		19 "	carpenter	16.11.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
6	Schröder	Ernst		6 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
7	Stapelmann	Otto		5 "	joiner	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
8	Wagner	Heinrich		13 "	quartermast.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
9	Jaretzki	Alfred		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
10	Hopp	Alfred		20 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
11	Krüger	Ernst		30 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
first p.e.	Zierott	Friedrich		15 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
13	Steinhagen	Wilhelm		8 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
14	Peterwitz	Karl		6 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
15	Pankow	Heinrich		35 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
16	Sell	Eggert		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
17	Borrasch	August		26 "	"	28.11.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	Danzig	5'7"	180	"
18	Misfeldt	Willi		2 "	clerc	15.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	German	5'9"	134	"
19	Rieckborn	Paul		14 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
20	Werner	Paul		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	139	"
21	Mensing	Wilhelm		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"	123	"
22	Carstensen	Carsten		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
23	Trittermann	Heinz		23 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
24	Lünstedt	Johannes		7 "	"	28.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
25	Rode	Walter		4 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
26	Rockmann	Heinrich		15 b"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
27	Goos	Richard		14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
28	Reinecke	Erich		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
29	Lange	Julius		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	138	"
30	Ruschel	Claus		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	5'9"	158	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. ehl 20 ed.

P. 53. (

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S. "Reliance" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11. Dez. 1928 *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 17th December, 1928, from the port of Hamburg. 220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Klatt	Otto		9 years	A.B.	15.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	42	m	German	German	5'6"	142	none
first 2	Sietas	Richard		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
first 3	Gebhard	Harald		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1"	158	"
first P.e.	Tobler	Paul		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
first P.e.	Wilcke	Walter		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
first 6	Strauss	Erich		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Danzig	5'7"	149	"
first 7	Ketzenberg	Hermann		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	German	5'8"	148	"
first P.e.	Hebbel	Otto		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
9	Schmidt	Otto		4 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
10	Grubert	Karl		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
11	Heitmann	Wilhelm		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
12	Cordts	Erwin		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
first 13	Nielsen	Nikolay		1 "	boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	Dane	Dane	5'6"	123	"
first 14	Redemann	Fredy		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	German	German	5'5"	118	"
first 15	Hoffmann	Paul		2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	112	"
first 16	Oellrich	Karl	VL 237/435	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
first 17	Einsiedler	Leopold		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
first P.e.	Koch	Hans		1 "	"	19.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
~~first P.e.~~ 19	~~Mann~~															discharged
20	Fritsch	Günther		1 year	boy	15.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	16	m	German	German	5'4"	131	none
21	Mühlmann	Friedrich		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	110	"
first 22	Timm	Markus		2 "	"	29.11.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
23	Zeuch	Wilhelm		2 "	messman	27.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"
first P.e.	Melchert	Bernhard		1 "	boy	29.11.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
25	Meyer	Wilhelm		2 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
26	Wettstein	Heinrich		20 "	chief cook	28.11.28	"	"	"	57	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	226	"
27	Metz	Julius		5 "	" asst.	15.11.28	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	6'1"	230	"
28	Knauth	Kurt		4 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
first P.e.	Szugdys	Max		2 "	grillr.cook	27.11.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
30	Hecht	Erwin		10 "	cook	27.11.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	201	"

No. 19 Not on board Hannelisen
Purser

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

E. L. Aponite
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sub. ed. 28 ed

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11. Dez. 1928 *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW *

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Reliance, arriving at New York, 5th December, 1928, from the port of Hamburg. — 221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Kuhnert	Albert		2 years	cook	15.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'10"	168	none
2	Mitterlehner	Leopold		"	"	22.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	Austria	Austria	5'11"	190	"
3	Reichelt	Gerhard		1 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	31	"	Geman	German	5'8"	156	"
4	Guillod	Georg			"	16.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'9"	198	"
5	Reinecke	Carl		3 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	6'1"	168	"
first p.c.	Fischer	Alfred		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
first p.c.	Hartmann	Rudolf		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
first 8	Traber	Fritz		trackless	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
first 9	Reinhard	Hans		trackless	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
first 10	Drzmala	Oskar		½ year	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
11	Roggow	Kurt		4 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
first 12	Hahn	Herbert		trackless	"	20.11.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
first p.c.	Paulussen	Daniel		25 years	"	30.11.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
14	Müller	Ferdinand		5 "	confectioner	15.11.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	176	"
15	Dethmann	Johannes		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
16	Hormung	Carl		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
17	Mundt	Karl		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
18	Schröter	Paul		31 "	baker	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
19	[illegible]															discharged
20	Folchmann	Max		2 years	baker	19.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'7"	148	none
21	Luth	Otto		4 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
first p.c.	Kramer	Erich		17 "	butcher	28.11.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
23	Kuchmann	Gustav		5 "	baker	15.11.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first 24	Sonnenberg	Paul		2 "	butcher	16.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
25	Berner	Hermann		1 "	ch.cooksmate	15.11.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
first p.c.	Post	Siegbert		3 "	butcher	23.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
27	Wunsch	Bruno		2 "	cooksmate	28.11.28	"	"	"	29	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	145	"
28	Schmidt	Franz		1 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'5"	134	"
29	Borchardt	Hans		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
30	Winkelmann	Nicolaus		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	181	"

No. 19. Not on board

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents .....

P Hamilton
Purser

E Kopanke
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. ebl 28 ed

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 11. Dez. 1928 *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 1st December, 1928, from the port of Hamburg. 222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Gömann	Adolf		3 years	cooksmate	16.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	29	m	German	German	5'9"	156	none
first p.e.	Petersen	Paul		½ "	"	29.11.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
first p.e.	Lemke	Hermann		6 "	"	29.11.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
first p.e.	Leverenz	Karl		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
5	Muhlhaus	August		7 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
6	Hartmann	Rudolf														discharged
7	Fiebiger	Konrad		1 mth.	cooksmate	15.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'11"	168	none
8	Weigelsberger	Sebastian		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
first 9	Muller	Herbert		trackless	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first 10	Fricke	Erich		trackless	"	20.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
first p.e.	Borst	Heins		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	142	"
first p.e.	Ringhoff	Wilhelm		1 "	baker	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
first 13	Peters	Franz		trackless	cooksmate	22.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
first 14	Rosenberger	Johann		1 year	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
first p.e.	Zellinger	Anton		23 "	ch.stew.asst.	26.11.28	"	"	"	40	"	Austria	Austria	5'9"	180	"
16	Johannsen	Heinrich		30 "	chief stew.	28.11.28	"	"	"	53	"	German	German	5'5"	230	"
17	Bunke	Richard		13 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	238	"
18	Ferrein	Carl		24 "	" asst.	27.11.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	179	"
19	Voss	August		32 "	pantry stew.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	218	"
20	Timm	Hans		3 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	204	"
21	Schick	Paul		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	186	"
22	Koennecke	Albert		6 "	coffee cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"
23	Constabel	Hans		5 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
24	Böhm	Friedrich		2 "	gymnast.stw.	19.11.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
first 25	Klugler	Paul		2 "	liftstew.	16.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
26	Muller	Albert		27 "	steward	16.11.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'10"	179	"
first p.e.	Fuchs	Karl		1 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
first p.e.	Marjes	Edgar		4 "	"	30.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	156	"
29	Brick	Theodor		24 "	clerc	27.11.28	"	"	"	52	"	Austria	Austria	5'8"	168	"
30	Streiff	Arnold		16 "	steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	German	5'5"	123	"

No. 6 Not on board

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents .....

Hermann Hoppenstedt
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600 rev 20 ed.

P. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11. Dez 28 *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 610
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Reliance, arriving at New York, 17. December, 19 28, from the port of Hamburg. — 223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Roux	Wilhelm		35 years	steward	17.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	53	m	German	German	5'7"	178	none
2	Steinert	Emil		38 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
3	Voigt	Ludwig		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
first 4	Lede	Carl		22 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	206	"
first 5	Beckmann	Erich		2 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
6	Poppendieck	Wilhelm		37 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"
7	Butenandt	Adolf		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'4"	190	"
8	Elze	Max		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
first D.C. 9	Volk	Rudolf		3 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"
first D.C. 10	Windhorst	Heinrich		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
11	Lemcke	Robert		39 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
12	Hagemann	Heinrich		17 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
first 13	Klatt	Hermann		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
14	Buhl	Adolf		9 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
15	Wendt	Hans		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
16	Vögelin	Eugen		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
17	Fritsch	Paul		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
18	Sass	Alfred		25 "	"	17.11.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
19	Schöllknecht	Hermann		15 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"
20	Zimmermann	Johann		30 "	"	17.11.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
21	Günther	Max		20 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
22	Gmoyke	Friedrich		15 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
23	Burmeister	Ernst		22 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
24	Denker	Carl		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
25	Scholz	Hermann		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
26	von Seggern	Bernhard		28 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
27	Kökenmeister	Wilhelm		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
28	Fischer	Max		12 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
29	Louis	Willy		25 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
30	Lubke	Helmuth		15 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie

Local Agents .....

E. Hofsmits
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. abt 28 ed.

F. 52.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 Dez 1928 *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 17th December, 1928, from the port of Hamburg. 224

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first P.S.	Carstensen	Max		28 years	steward	27.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	48	m	German	German	5'5"	148	none
2	Wollesen	Paul		26 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
3	Schult	Willi		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
4	Schubert	Paul		34 "	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
5	Plotz	Heinrich		15 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
first P.S.	Romanagel	Georg		2 "	"	28.11.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
first 7	Fenger	Hans		6 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
first 8	Witt	Hans		26 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
first 9	Michaelis	Arth		20 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
first 10	Haasper	Carl		28 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
first 11	Prüssiag	Wilhelm		30 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
first 12	Schmidt	Walter		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
first 13	Kurz	Karl		25 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
first 14	Menedorf	Alfred		26 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first 15	Lindemann	Ernst		18 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
16	Krämer	Karl		5 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
17	Lengert	Hermann		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
18	Frey	Wilhelm		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	198	"
19	Sievers	Willy		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'1"	181	"
20	Klews	Hans		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
21	Koch	Paul		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	212	"
22	Josten	Alfred		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Belge	Belge	5'9"	156	"
23	Toop	Willy		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'6"	166	"
24	Alekam	Wilhelm		10 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
25	Schultz	Richard		10 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
26	Lippock	Alex		1 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
27	Zimmermann	Karl		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
first 28	Hillesheim	Johann		3 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
29	Lucht	Julius		2 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
30	Sörensen	Herbert		8 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	142	"

Line .....
Owners Hamburg American Line
Local Agents .....

E. Lafontaine
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. ed. 28 ed

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master , *of the* U.S.S. "Reliance" , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11. Dez. 1928 *day of* , 19 .

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at "New York", 17 December, 1928, from the port of "Hamburg". 225

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Durin	Gustav		16 years	steward	16.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	36	m	German	German	6'1"	210	none
2	Gemeinhardt	Erich		3 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
first p.e.	Preiss	Max		1 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	Polish	Polish	5'9"	156	"
first p.e.	Haack	Bernhard		15 "	"	30.11.28	"	"	"	36	"	German	German	5'5"	123	"
5	Fink	Peter		19 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
6	Zamiar	Wilhelm		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
7	Backer	Emil		28 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
8	Jsert	Karl		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
9	Schwerdtfeger	Georg		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'0"	156	"
10	Bauer	Hermann		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
11	Bass	Johann		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dane	Dane	5'9"	159	"
first p.e.	Biedermann	Paul		5 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	41	"	German	German	5'7"	218	"
13	Kulza	Paul		18 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
14	Saal	Edmund		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
15	Barek	Franz		3 "	"	17.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
16	Niems	Hugo		4 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	180	"
17	Schubert	Hans		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
18	Schneider	Richard		12 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
19	Brandt	Heinrich		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
20	Lux	Willi		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
21	Poerschke	Willy		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
22	Kegebein	August		6 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
23	Blume	Hermann		6 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0"	164	"
24	Götz	Wilhelm		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	English	5'10"	138	"
25	Frank	Willi		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'9"	130	"
26	Stephan	Willy		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
first p.e.	Schengberg	Rudolf		4 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
first p.e.	Valorzi	Joseph		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
first 29	Frisch	Eduard		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	116	"
30	Hauenstein	Hans		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"

Line .....
Owners Hamburg American Linie.
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. ebl 28 ed.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 Dez 1928 *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 17th December, 19 28, from the port of Hamburg. 226

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	1	Hemmings	August		1 mth.	steward	16.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'8"	134	none
first	2	Beinhorn	Hans		5 years	"	28.11.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
first	p.e.	Vicke	Hermann		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first	p.e.	Neckelmann	Ramon		1 mth.	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	138	"
first	p.e.	Freund	Adolf		22 years	"	22.11.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
first	p.e.	Stang	Georg		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
first	p.e.	Voß	Emil		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
first	p.e.	Emmerich	Willy		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
first	p.e.	Kniepke	Hellmuth		2 "	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	179	"
first	p.e.	Bielinski	Alfred		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
first	p.e.	Ehrl	Josef		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
first	12	Zülckendorf	Helmut		12 "	watchman	16.11.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
	13	Stender	Theodor		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
	14	Bichels	August		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
	15	Schnabel	Richard		3 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
first	16	Jungk	Adolf		36 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
first	17	Koch	Hermann		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	188	"
	18	Schön	Richard		2 "	steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
	19	Mayer	Karl		4 "	telef.stew.	16.11.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
	20	Heuckroth	Wilhelm		2 "	bellboy	27.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
	21	Müller	Walter		1 "	telf.stew.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
	22	Meyer	Ludwig		1 "	ch.dishwash.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'2"	176	"
	23	Halling	Herbert		1 "	dishwasher	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
	24	Klass	Hans		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
	25	Sucker	Willy		1 "	steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
	26	Barghols	Hans		1 "	dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
	27	Allenstein	Alfred		3 mths.	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
	28	Willms	Hermann		42 years	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'5"	178	"
	29	Bandholz	Hans		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
	30	Frandsen	Arthur		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"

Line .....

Owners Hamburg America Line.

Local Agents .....

9

Sch. 4bd 38 ad.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] *, of the* "[illegible]" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 11. Dez. 1928 *day of* ....., *19*...

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying*. — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at "New York", 14th December, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

227

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first 1	Jesgarsch	Otto		trackless	dishwasher	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'8"	130	none
first D.C. 2	Zinsow	Walter		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
3	Benndr	Manfred		1 "	bellboy	27.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
4	Thieme	Willi		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
first 5	Astrath	Bruno		2 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	116	"
first 6	Heiligers	Bernhard		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	88	"
first D.C.	Meier	Johann		30 "	chief stew.	26.11.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
8	Lemcke	Carl		35 "	pantry stew.	16.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"
9	Luthje	Willy		1 "	"asst.	27.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
10	Menk	Hermann		22 "	steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
first 11	Schütz	Otto		24 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
12	Kellner	Alfons		15 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
13	Bierschenk	Johann		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
first D.C.	Best	Heinrich		10 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
15	Detjen	Heinrich			bandmaster	26.11.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	204	"
16	Martens	Hans		1 mth.	musician	27.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
17	Feindt	Paul		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
18	[illegible]	[illegible]														discharged
first 19	Becker	Karl		trackless	musician	26.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	French	French	5'8"	148	none
20	Kräft	Ewald		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'8"	156	"
first D.C.	Meyer	Christian		22 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	230	"
22	Schmidt	Hermann		5 "	dishwasher	16.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
23	Mixdorf	Ewald		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	124	"
24	Grewe	Otto		1 "	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
25	Sokopf	Hans		2 mths.	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'2"	148	"
first 26	Ehlers	Hermann		trackless	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'3"	178	"
first 27	Meyer	Gerhard		trackless	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
28	Koch	Karl		3 years	steward	16.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
29	Frese	Hulda		1 years	stewardesse	26.11.28	"	"	"	47	f	French	French	5'4"	159	"
30	Timtelmot	Theodor		9 "	ch.stw.asst.	27.11.28	"	"	"	36	m	German	German	5'11"	134	"

No. 18 Not on board

Line .....

Owner Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents .....

Hömelhorn
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

Sch. ebl 28 ed.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible], *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY, 1928

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. ***Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.*** — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at "New York", 1 December, 1928, from the port of Hamburg. 228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company*	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first p.s.	Koh Wee Ching			2 years	washer	24.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	30	m	Chinese	Chinese	5'11"	168	none
first p.s.	Cheng Shu Ching			1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
3	Wong Wan Ta			2 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
4	Wong Chi Za			2 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
first p.s.	Yo Lai Sing			1 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
6	Schu Ken Wu			2 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
7	Ling Da Tschaung			1 "	"	19.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	108	"
8	Chang Ah Dong			4 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	98	"
first p.s.	Chang Sing Tschaung	559 issued		1 "	"	19.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
first p.s.	Wong Liu Moh			2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	110	"
first p.s.	Sun Zi Kun			2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
first p.s.	Chang Teh Sen	559 issued		1 "	"	22.11.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
first p.s.	Chen Sing Zien	559 issued		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
14	Kreutziger	Claus		35	chief eng.	23.11.28	"	"	"	55	"	German	German	5'7"	178	"
15	Eberhardt	Wilhelm		27 "	2 nd. "	15.11.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
16	Wiese	Wilhelm		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
first p.s.	Krüger	Wilhelm		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	179	"
18	Manssen	Gustav		6 "	3rd. "	26.11.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
19	Westphal	Wilhelm		5 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
20	Oster	Friedrich		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
21	Schmidt	Ernst		9 "	"	19.11.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
22	Stille	Heinrich		10 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
23	Heuer	Hinrich			"	26.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
24	Ast	Bruno		17 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
25	Reifegerste	Willy		12v "	4th. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
26	Ehler	Karl		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
27	Petersen	Jacob		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	185	"
28	Brose	Kurt		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
29	Siemann	Ernst		9 "	ch.electric.	16.11.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
30	Gundlach	Johannes		1 "	electrician	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	186	"

Line
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie
Local Agents

G. F. Zapanta
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. abt 23 ad.

F. 59.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] *of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer*

Sworn to before me this 11. Dez 1928 *day of* ....., *19* ....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 14th December, 1928, from the port of Hamburg. 229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Maier	Christian		5 years	electrician	15.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	30	m	German	German	5'5"	138	none
2	Mikhoff	Willy		3v "	eng.asst.	16.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
3	Gerbach	Walter		1 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
4	Weinkopf	Werner		3 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	196	"
5	Müller	Helmut		1 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	Turkish	5'11"	158	"
6	Ebell	Hans		1 mtho	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	German	5'9"	148	"
7	Quathamer	Richard		4 years	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
first 8	Westphal	Gustav		trackless	"	20.11.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
first 9	Scherff	Werner		trackless	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
10	Koch	Hermann		22 years	plumber	16.11.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
11	Riesbeck	Johann		6 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
12	Weigel	Kurt		25 "	fireman	26.11.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	218	"
13	Kern	Friedrich		30 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	216	"
14	Bauer	Johann		23 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'10"	208	"
15	Weilandt	Albert		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
16	Meyer	Adolf		27 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
17	Emmich	Adam		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
18	Kirsch	Wilhelm		25 "	storekeeper	26-11.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	Danzig	5'5"	168	"
19	Schulz	Max		23 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	German	5'9"	158	"
20	Leonhard	Bernhard		20 "	oiler	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
21	Golombek	Alfons		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	142	"
22	Wilke	Otto		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
23	Gernhardt	Karl		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
24	Becker	Gustav		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
first p.o. 25	Erhardt	Wilhelm		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
26	Stuger	Ernst		1 "	locksmith	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
27	Bleeck	Helmuth		2 "	clerk	26.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
28	Höfke	Wilhelm		23 "	fireman	16.11.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
29	Feistenhamm.	Franz		20 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
30	Paul	August		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents C .....

E. Logemann
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 58.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *, of the* S.S. "Reliance" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 11. Dez. 1928 *day of* ....., 19 .....

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Milwaukee", arriving at New York, 10th December, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

230

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Zacher	Heinrich		28 years	fireman	23.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	53	m	German	German	5'6"	178	none
2	Maschmann	Adolf		8 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
3	Rohden	Alfred		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Japanese	6'0"	152	"
4	Blos	Aust		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	German	5'9"	146	"
5	Meunsinger	Johann		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	162	"
6	Utecht	Ernst		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	161	"
first p.c.	Cleke	Ludwig		3 "	"	29.11.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'2"	130	" discharged
8	Kretschmann	Willy		6 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
9	Riedel	Bruno		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
10	Hopfgarten	Wilhelm		1 "	coalpasser	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
11	Stofferan	Ernst		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
12	Müller	Max		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
13	Günther	Bruno		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
14	Petersen	Hermann			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	131	"
15	Gronau	Gustav		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	212	"
first p.c.	Lorenz	Heinrich		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
first p.c.	Ungelenk	Gustav		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
first p.c.	Günther	Ernst		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
first p.c.	Kirrmeier	Hans		1 "	"	17.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
20	Kohl	Franz		2 "	messman	16.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
21	Koch	Kurt		3 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
22	Waschull	Hermann		½ "	boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
23	Brouiecki	Joseph		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	118	"
24	Warnke	Willi		½ "	"	28.11.28	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'3"	101	"
first 25	Glasow	Curt		trackless	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
first p.c.	Helmers	Friedrich		5 years	boatswain	23.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
first 27	Cramer	Harry		2 "	cook	22.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
28	Schmidt	Paul		4 "	musician	26.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
first p.c.	Krause	Robert		21 "	purser asst.	26.11.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	182	"
first p.c.	Sack	Herbert		3 "	provis.mast.	23.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	198	"

No. 7 not on board

Line

Owners Hamburg American Line.

Local Agents

13

Sch. 6bl 20 ed

H. Cornelius
Purser

H. C. Glomb
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. 58.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master *of the* S.S. "Reliance" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 11. Dez. 1928 *day of* ....., 19.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 17th December, 19 28, from the port of Hamburg. 231

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first p.c.	Mansfeld	Ewald		1 year	printer	26.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'3"	118	none
first p.c.	Scheipen	Sita		1 "	nurse	"	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'7"	123	"
first 3	Schmidt	Otto		trackless	cook	30.11.28	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'11"	180	"
first 4	Zeitsch	Otto		trackless	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
first p.c.	Gottschalk	Heinz		2 years	"	30.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	138	"
first 6	Süssmilch	Fritz		1 "	"	30.11.28	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'6"	123	"
first p.c.	Hennig	Alfred		10 years	pantry asst.	28.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
first p.c.	Behr	Karl		2 "	"	29.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
	9 Kruse	Minna		14 "	stewardesse	26.11.28	"	"	"	53	f	"	"	5'2"	145	"
	10 Kretschmer	Gertrud			"	27.11.28	"	"	"	54	f	"	"	5'5"	188	"
	11 Zehden	Marie		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	f	"	"	5'5"	145	"
	12 Steffen	Louise		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	f	"	"	5'10"	158	"
	13 Schmitz	Julius		7 "	steward	16.11.28	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'9"	142	"
	14 Giebert	Emil		8 "	"	15.11.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
	15 Sass	Otto		26 "	"	16.11.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
first p.c.	König	Friedrich		2 "	"	29.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	142	"
first p.c.	Zimmer	Friedrich		5 "	"	28.11.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
first p.c.	Scholz	Rudolf		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
first p.c.	Staw	Carl		28 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	162	"
first	Zacher	Theodor		trackless	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	142	"
first	Goebel	Walter		trackless	"	29.11.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
first p.c.	Schärl	Georg		2 years	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
first p.c.	Ott	Max		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
first p.c.	Wiesner	Ernst		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	121	"
first p.c.	Arp	Hans		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
first	Aichmeier	Adolf		trackless	musician	29.11.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	120	"
first p.c.	Heuschkel	Hermann		5 "	steward	28.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	212	"
first p.c.	Schwabel	Richard		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
first p.c.	Weidemann	Wilhelm		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
first p.c.	Bohl	Erich		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"

Line .....
Owners Hamburg-American Linie.
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

R. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 11. Dez. 1928 *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying*. — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clerance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 10th December, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
first p.s.	Barber	Richard		2 years	telef.stw.	28.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	28	m	south. Americ.	south. Americ.	6'1"	168	none
first p.s.	Fuchs	Wilhelm		18 "	sishwash.	27.11.28	"	"	"	41	"	German	German	5'5"	180	"
first 3	Unsbädt	Karl		trackless	"	28.11.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first p.s.	Marzahl	Karl		2 years	"	27.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
first p.s.	Jessen	Helmut		2 years	bellboy	28.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'9"	134	none
first p.s.	Stöger	Karl		1 years	bellboy	29.11.28	Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'7"	148	none
9	Hartmann	Maria		26 "	stewardesse	27.11.28	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'5"	146	"
10	Rother	Auguste		6 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'2"	210	"
first p.s.	Jui Zoe Ling			1 "	washer	24.11.28	"	"	"	35	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'3"	134	"
12	Pockrandt	Oskar		5 "	bandmaster	26.11.28	"	"	"	37	"	German	German	5'7"	206	"
13	Baarck	Artur		1 "	musician	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
14	Bernhagen	Bruno		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
15	Gruber	Josef		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
first p.s.	Petrich	Gerhard		8 "	wirel.op.	15.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	Polish	Polish	5'10"	160	"
first p.s.	Schneider	Elisabeth		4 "	female sell	29.11.28	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'5"	134	"
first p.s.	Rocksien	Adolf		½ "	boy	30.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
first p.s.	Wieseler	Karl		5 "	baker	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	188	"
first 20	Schilling	Otto		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
first p.s.	Mose	Herbert		trackless	cooksmate	27.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
first p.s.	Fulster	Hans		1 year	"	28.11.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1"	152	"
first 23	Peters	Heinz		trackless	dishwasher	30.11.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
first 24	Wilde	Kurt		trackless	" & gard.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2"	168	"
first p.s.	Meier	Theodor		1 year	cooksmate	1.12.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	Danzig	6'2"	150	"
26	Mahnke	Hans		2 "	musician	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	German	5'8"	138	"
27																
28																
29																
30																

Four-hundred-and-forty nine (449)
Fifteen sheets (15)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 215
For the Journey to the United States
via
VICE CONSUL
Date 1. Dez. 1928

No. 5 and 7 Not on board.

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Hamilton
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. 58.

12-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

[redacted]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 Dec. 1928 *day of* [redacted] *, 19* [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigrant Inspector.

15.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall by the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

15
3
4.50

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 181506 BILLED DEC 18 1928

233

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BENJAMINE L. ALLEN, Surgeon of the S.S." MONGOLIA ", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. L. Allen M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 11 th., day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification must be executed before a commissioned officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	DIPLOMATS	NON-IMM. U.S.L. RES.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	BORN IN ADJ'D		
1st CABIN	5				2	8						15
2nd CABIN	8	2				7				3		20
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	13	2			2	15				3		35

Aliens 7 U.S. 8 Total
1st Cabin 7 8 15
2nd Cabin 13 7 20
Steerage 20 15 35
Total
1 Deportee included

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—489

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONGOLIA. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 8th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. Cit.	REJIBIAN	PETER A.	32	-	M	M	Shoe Repair	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Turk	Turkey	Agnian	U.S.C	Supreme Court Binghamton, N.Y	May 2,1927	N.Y.	Binghamton
2		REJIBIAN	DICRANOCHI	23	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	Turk	Armenian	do	Sules	Non-Q 1227	Havana, Cuba	Dec.8,1928	do	do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

56

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—889

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

234

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER ~~11th~~ 12th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Are he polygamist or anarchist, or believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieve in or be opposed to organized government, or advocate the assassination of public officials, or advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or be a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or solicited, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came or remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Friend: Mr H. Boghosien							Nov.15		Brother: MR. N.REJIBIAN																	
1	14 Inquisido St., Havana	N.Y.	Binghamton	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	KEY W	BINGHAMTON, N. Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NOQ	GOOD	GOOD	5	11	BK	BK	BR	NONE
2	DO	do	do	do	Husband	do	NO	-	-	115 Front St. Brother-in-law: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	MD	BL	BR	do
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE V. RICHARDSON, of the S.S. " MONGOLIA ", from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G V Richardson

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

235

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BENIJAMINE L. ALLEN, Surgeon of the S.S. " MONGOLIA ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. L. Allen M. D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 11 th., day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONGOLIA" Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., DECEMBER 5th., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	CLARK	FREDERICK W.	54	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	British	New Brunswick	St Johns	Passport 25487 †	Ottawa, Canada	Sept.10-1927	N.S.	Halifax
2	TRANSIT	Del Barco	ANTONIO G.	30	-	M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	Cuban	Spanish American	Cuba	Camajuapi	Passport 37 †	Havana, Cuba	Oct,7 -1919	Cuba	Havana
3		REYES-PATRIA	CARDOS	52	-	M	M	Agriculture	Yes	Spanish French	Yes	Colombian	do	Col.	Bogota	Visa 33 †	Colon, R.P.	Dec. 5 -1928	Col	Bogota
4		REYES-PATRIA	MARIA E.	22	-	F	S	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Visa 34 †	do	Dec.5-1928	do	do
5		Reyes-PATRIA	ANA R.	21	-	F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Visa 35 †	do	Dec.5-1928	do	do
6		SHOE	SYLVIO	23	-	F	M	Clerical	Yes	English	Yes	Polish	[illegible]	Poland	Astrowicz Rodomska	Re-Ent. 3999625	Washington, D.C.	July 5-1928	U.S	Phila.Pa
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

57

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—69

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

236

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER ~~11 th.~~ 12th, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouse, or being cared for (or supported) at the time, wholly?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or means	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Friend; Mr. G. Fronnega,							2Weeks		Wife Mrs. F.W. Clark		2days															
1	Bogato, Col.	Can.	Halifax	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.C.	314 Barrington St. Halifax	Yes	2 Weeks	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	6	-	Fr	Gr	Br	None
	Father; Jose Del Barco							Sept.		Friend; Mr. A. Torrento		1M															
2	44 Aguiar St. Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.C.	238 Bronx Blvd. N.Y.C.	Yes	3 Months	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Br	do
	Brother; ALberto REYES									Wife; Ana Reyes-Patria																	
3	Ubate, Col.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1920	N.Y.C.	265 Riverside Dr. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 Months	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Gr	Br	do
	Uncle;									Mother;																	
4	do do	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	Yes	No	-	-	do do	Yes	do	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NON	NO	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	do
	Uncle;									Mother;																	
5	do do	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	Yes	NO	-	-	do do	Yes	do	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	do
	Husband; Jack Shoe							Aug.		Father; C. Sherman		1923															
6	Pereira, Col.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.C.	1518 No. Franklin Ave. Phila.	No	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	do
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE V. RICHARDSON, *of the* S.S. " MONGOLIA ", *from* SAN FRANCISCO, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G. V. Richardson

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* DECEMBER, *19* 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—609

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONGOLIA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., DEC. 5 th.., 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, DEC. 17th.., 19 28

237

239

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	NAME IN FULL — Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	De LONG	JAMES	29	7	M	S	ANGOLA, IND., SEPT. 26- 1899		ANGOLA, IND.
2	SHEPHERD	ESTHER	28	7	F	S	CASTINE, MAINE, APRIL 3 -1898		20 CHARLES GATE WEST, BOSTON, MASS.
3	SNELL	FRANCIS	28	7	M	S	HAVERHILL, MASS. JAN. 29-1900		24 DAVIS AVE., BROCKLYN, MASS.
4	TOSTMAN	EDWARD	24	7	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 20 - 1904		116 NASSAU ST.? NEW YORK, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thos B King Insp. 9 00 A.M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 429
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—429

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

238

239

S. S. "MONGOLIA" sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DEC. 8 th., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 12th., , 1928

W. & S. 144.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BUCKNER	CHARLES	33	-	M	M	New York City Sept. 30- 1895		1182 Braodway, New York C.
2	REISER	ARTHUR	47	-	M	M	New York City Mar. 5 - 1881		2217 Lorreta Rd., Far Rockway L.I.
3	SCHIMMEL	MICHAEL	33	-	M	M	New York City May 5 - 1895		1182 Broadway, New York C.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thos R King Insp 9 05 Fee.

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BENJAMINE L. ALLEN, Surgeon of the S.S." MONGOLIA ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or on the same ship as"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B.L. Allen M.d.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 11 th. day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—22

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

Deport

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONGOLIA" Passengers sailing from BALBOA, C. Z., DECEMBER 4 th., 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ABSOLUTE 1		VAERTEN	EDWARD Joseph	44	W	M	S	Cigar Maker	Yes	Pass 32677 English	Yes	Belguim	Flemish	BELG.	02 - 04 Turnhout		left at Panama st. Mongolia DEPORTEE - - -		C.Z. 91	Balboa
2										H. L. Watson, Mar 12, 1928. Insp. in Charge										
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

60

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36—481

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

240

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER ~~11~~ 12th., 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote to question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether in the United States or elsewhere before coming to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Bro. Frank, John & Baltasar, Furnhout 2-55 DEPORTEE Belgium	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	Deported		YES	15 yrs 1903 1918	N.Y.C.	BROTHER; Jan VAERTEN, 1975 TRAVERSSIE AVE, DETROIT MICH. Relatives in Ky. - stowaway 5D2 & 23 yr. old Sis-in-law Deported on same ship	No	Perm. (Transient entry)	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Gr	Gr	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE V. RICHARDSON, of the S.S. " MONGOLIA ", from SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.V. Richardson

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 th., day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

241

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BENJAMINE L. ALLEN, Surgeon of the S.S. " MONGOLIA ", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. L. Allen M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 11 th., day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 506A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONGOLIA" Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., DECEMBER 5 th., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRAITHWAIT	MARIA W	13	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Panamanian	NEGRO	09- R.P.	91 COLON	NON-Q 71	COLON, R.P.	OCT.16 -1928	91 R.P.	COLON
2		GARRETT	EDITH B.	51	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	YES	BRITISH	BLACK B.W.I.	BARBADOS B.W.I.	ST PHILIP PARISH	Q 860	BALBOA, C.Z.	NOV.7 -1928	R.P.	RED TANK
3	UNDER 16	GARRETT	INEZ I.	14	-	F	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Q 861	do	NOV.7 -1928	do	do
4	UNDER 16	GARRETT	EDITH E.	9	-	F	S	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	C.Z.	PARAISO	NON-Q 343	do	NOV.7 -1928	do	do
5		SAUNDERS	EDNA M.	14	-	F	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	Panamanian	do	09 R.P	91 CITY PANAMA	Non-Q 135	Panama, R.P.	Oct.5-1928	do	Panama City
6	VL 618/13	GRAHAM	Ivy M.	18	-	F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	09 R.P.	91 do	NON-Q 134	do	Oct.5-1928	do	do
7		LOZANO	RAFAEL A	20	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	do	Spanish American	09 R.P.	91 do	NON-Q 154	do	Nov.28-1928	do	do
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			61																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 12th, 19 28

242

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See Footnote for Full Text)	Polygamist or anarchist, or believer in, or member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or advocating, etc., as to the United States	Whether the last passport issued to alien was issued by the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether from a country of which he is a native or a country where he last had a residence?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	AUNT; Mrs.M. Welch, 14 St. & Cash Colon, R.P.	N.Y.	New York C.	Yes	Mother	Yes	NO	-	-	Mother; Ella W.Brathwaite 533 666 Gates Ave., Brklyn, N.Y.	/	No	Permanently Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	-	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
2	Brother; Henry Newton Marchfield, Barbados, B.W.I.	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband; Walter E. Garrett 747 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.	No	242 do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	do	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	do
3	Uncle; do do	do	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father; do do	No	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	do	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	do
4	Uncle; do do	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	No	-	-	Father do do	NO	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	do	NO	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	do
5	Aunt; Mrs. E. Barnes 18 St. West, Panama City	do	do	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Mother; Ada Graham, 2400-7 Ave., N.Y.C.	No	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	do	No	4	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	do
6	Aunt; do do	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	No	-	-	Mother; do do	No	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	do	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	do
7	Father; Jaundedios Lozano 49-A Ave. Panama City	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt; A de Unaminno 412 W 124 st., New York C	Yes	4 Years	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	do	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	do
8														NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	do	No	5	5	Md	Blk	Br.	do
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—899

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE V. RICHARDSON, MASTER, of the S.S." MONGOLIA ", from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.V. Richardson

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17th. day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BENJAMIN L. ALLEN, Surgeon of the S.S." MONGOLIA ", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY of TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. L. Allen M.D.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 11 th. day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—888

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONGOLIA" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DECEMBER 8 th., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FERNANDEZ-IZQUIERDO,	TEODORA	32	-	F	M	Housewife	NO	Spanish	NO	COLOMBIAN	Spanish American	Spain	Jugo	NON-Q 1030	Havana, Cuba	Oct.22-1928	Cuba	Havana	
2		FERNANDEZ-IZQUIERDO,	GUILLERMO	5	-	M	S	None	No	do	No	do	do	Cuba	Havana	NON-Q 1031	do	Oct. 22-1928	do	do	
3		KAIN	SALAMON D.	20	-	M	S	Wood Turner	Yes	German Spanish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bobrka	Quota 247	do	Dec. 1 -1928	do	do	
4		LLANO	SALAVADOR	50	-	M	M	Architect	Yes	English	Yes	Cuban	Spanish American	Cuba	Havana	Non-Q 1213	do	Dec. 4-1928	do	do	
5		GALLANTY-SHANYDERMON,	MORRIS	IN HOSPITAL 2	-	M	DISCHARGED S	None	No	do	No	Russian	Jew	do	do	Non-Q 991	do	Oct.17-1928	do	do	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(82)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—624

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER ~~11 th.~~ 12 th, *19* 28

244

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, request, or pressure of any character whatsoever from any person or persons in the United States	Whether able to read or not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON: G.I.FERNANDEZ, 3 Altariva, Havana,Cuba	N.Y.	New York C.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Dist.		HUSBAND;J.L.Alarcon, # 1 West 114 St.,N.Y.C.	No	Permanently	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Fr.	Br.	Br	None
2	Mother;T.F.deIzquierdo 3 Altariva, Havnan, Cuba	do	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father; do do	No	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	3	10	Fr	Br	Blk	do
3	Friend;J.Snider, 62 Baridos St,Havana,Cuba	do	do	Yes	do	Yes	No	-	0	Father; Isaac Kain, 83 Sheriff St, N.Y.C.	No	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Gr	do
4	Mother;M.Del S.Llanor 207 San Miguel, Havana	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept. 1924	N.Y.C.	SON; Salavidor Llanor 9 West 107 St. N.Y.C.	No	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	6	Md	Gr	Br	do
5	Father; Srul Gallant, 43 Paulza St.Havana, Cuba	PA.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle;Echel Slabodinsky 821 North 7 St. Phila.Pa.	No	do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	3	-	Fr	Blond	Br	do
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE V. RICHARDSON, *of the* S.S. " MONGOLIA ", *from* SAN FRANCISCO, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G. V. Richardson

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10th., *day of* DECEMBER, *19* 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONGOLIA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., Dec. 5 th., , 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 11th., 1928

245

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ANTALEK	HELEN	23		F	S	Biwabik, Minn. Oct. 27 - 1905		C/O Billboard 1560 Broadway, New York C.
2	CARPENTIER	JANE	22		F	S	PITTSBURGH, Pa. MAY 22 - 1906		163 West 48 St., New York C.
3	HARTMAN	LUELLA	23		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. May 7-1902		Windber, Pa.
4	NICHOLS	JOY	27		F	S	Chicago, Ill. June 30 - 1901		1116 So Oxford St. Los Angeles Cal.
5	RIGNEY	FLORENCE	47		F	M	do do Mar. 6 - 1881		do do
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thos. D. King List p. 9 20 Fin.

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 430A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

NO. Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

246

S.S. "MONGOLIA" sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, DEC. 8 th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 10th., 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GODANK	SADIE	34		F	S		District Court, New York City July 19 - 1928 2670738 Father; #2019014, Court Common Pleas, Freehold, N.J. Aug.6 -1924	19 Stuyvesant St., New York C.
2	WILENSKY	GOLDA	21		F	S			1141 Colagate Ave. New York C.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thos B King Insp. 9th Dist.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 504
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 247

S. S. MONGOLIA PANAMA PAC. arrived DEC. 12, 1928. , 19 . M., , from Le Havre

Case No.	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		2cab In hosp. 12/14/28 3:45 pm. Rel. 12/18/28 - 2 P.m																								
	1	GALLANT SHANYDERMON Morris	4	5	RUS HEB	LPC UNDER 16	1:05 STERN	12/14 93 Sec'y 12/13 171 Sec'y										LPC un 16		99134/737 Landed 12/18/28 - 2 P.m.						
44m	2	VAERTEN Edward Joseph	5	1	BELG	NO VISA	2:15 WATSON							12/13 71 Ec 10										1	1	

MONGOLIA 12/12/28

Printed and sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of F... Passengers using the Crew of the American Steamship ____ (Insert rig.) called the Mongolia (Insert name of vessel)

at New York (Insert sailing port), bound for San Francisco via Havana Panama Canal, San Diego and Los Angeles.

Vessel MONGOLIA whereof George V. Richardson is Master.

249

(1) No. on list	NAME IN	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1		Dixon, Joseph	Mass.	U S	36	5	9	Pr	Lt	Bl	Chf. Office	Wife:Alice, 210 Hedgewood Ave; Eklyn, N.Y.
											1st "	Mo: Mayr; Fort Munroe, Virginia.

12-12 Mongolia

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. Form 603-11-27

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4579, 4574 and 4575, Revised Statutes, and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915.

asr. 12-12-28

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G.V. Richardson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

248

Port of New York

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Mongolia, Dec. 22nd 1928, 192
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 272
Number of seamen discharged 272
Number of seamen signed on at this port 252
Number of seamen deserted 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 252

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 12th 1928, 192, consigned to Panama Pacific Line; is now lying at Chelsea Piers, and is expected to sail Dec. 22nd 1928, 192. for San Francisco via Havana & Canal Zone via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was ____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

26	Carew												
27	Freidenwald ✓	29	Smithwick, Alexander	England	G B.	34	5	6					
28	Speede ✓	30	Laferty, Samuel	Ireland	G B.	41	5	9	"	"	"	"	
29	Smithwick ✓	31	Erk, Leo	Latvia	Lat.	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	do
30	Mc Donald ✓	32	Sullivan, Timothy	Scotland	G B.	29	5	9	"	"	"	"	do
		33	Hare, Lars	Norway	Nor.	30	5	7	"	"	"	"	do
		34	[illegible]	England	G B.	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	do
		35	[illegible]	England	G B.	40	5	9	"	"	"	"	
		36	[illegible]	England	G B.	34	5	5	"	"	"	"	
		37	[illegible]	England	G B.	37	5	8	"	"	"	"	
		38	[illegible]	England	G B.	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____

Printed and Sold by J. A. J. Parrott, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

C

Vessel MONGOLIA

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Revised Statutes and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

Purporting the Crew of the American Steamship (Insert rig.) called the Mongolia (Insert name of vessel)

arr. 12-12-28

now in the port of New York (Insert hailing port), bound for San Francisco via Panama Canal, San Diego and Los Angeles.

whereof George V. Richardson is Master.

249

(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
3	Richardson	1 Dixon, Joseph	Mass.	U S	36	5	9	Fr	Lt	Bl	Chf.Office	Wife:Alice, 210 [illegible] Ave; Bklyn, N.Y.
	Dixon,	2 Lee, Jos.	Va.	U S	25	5	9	"	"	"	1st "	Mo: Mayr; Fort Munroe, Virginia.
	Lee	3 Redmond, John	England	U S	41	5	8	"	"	"	2nd "	Wife:Mary; 21 Court St., Stapleton, [illegible], N.Y.
		4 [illegible]aris, Charles	Md.	U S	40	5	11	"	"	"	[illegible] "	Mother: Cor[illegible]

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None.
do
do
do

Printed and sold by ... A. I. Finnell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR ... 210 A ... SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of F...

Vessel MONGOLIA

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sees. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

Purporting the Crew of the American Steamship ... (Insert rig.) ... called the Mongolia (Insert name of vessel)

arr. 12-12-28

... New York (Insert hailing port), bound for San Francisco via Panama Canal, San Diego and Los Angeles.

whereof George V. Richardson is Master.

249

(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name
1	Richardson
2	Dixon,
3	Lee
4	Redmond,
5	Travis,
6	Hanley
7	Sutherland
8	Ungar,
9	Cuthill
10	Luck,
11	Joyce
12	Peterson
13	Mathews,
14	Kristensen
15	Tyler,
16	Scott
17	Quinn,
18	Bore
19	Wagner
20	Rogan
21	Kohler
22	Daenakas
23	Thorburn
24	Opholt
25	Mc Guiness
26	Carew
27	Freidenwald
28	Speede
29	Smithwick
30	Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1 Dixon, Joseph	1	Mass.	U S	36	5	9	Fr	Lt	Bl	Chf.Officer	Wife:Alice, 210 Hollywood Ave; Eklyn, N.Y.
2 Lee, Jos...	2	Va.	U S	35	5	9	"	"	"	1st "	Mo: Mayr; Fort Munroe, Virginia.
3 Redmond, John	3	England	U S	41	5	8	"	"	"	2nd "	Wife:Mary; 21 Court St., Stapleton, S. I., N.Y.
4 Travis, Charles	4	Md.	U S	40	5	11	"	"	"	3rd "	Mother: Cornelia; 1176 80th St., Los Angeles
	5									Jr.3rd "	
6 Sutherland, Kenneth	6	New York	U S	29	5	8	"	"	"	Ex.3rd "	Mother:Linna, Daytona Beach, Fla.
7 Ungar, Martin	7	Latvia	Lat.	51	5	10	"	"	"	Carpenter	Wife: Dorothy; 203 Monroe Cresskill, N.J.
8 Cuthill, Robert	8	Scotland	G B	31	5	9	"	"	"	Capr.Mate	Cousin, J. Honnie; 340 W 24th St., N.Y.C.
9 Luck, Richard	9	England	G B	42	5	11	"	"	"	Bosun	Sis: Mary Fletcher; 98 Lansadown Rd., London, Eng.
10 Joyce, Mike	10	Ireland	G B	37	6	1	"	"	"	Bosun Mate	Fr:Mrs. Burke; 165 Christopher, N.Y.C
11 Greene, Earl	11	N.J.	U S	34	5	7	"	"	"	Storekeeper	Mo: Jennie; 104 W 139th St, New York City.
12 Kristensen, Chris	12	Denmark	Den.	25	5	8	"	"	"	Q.M.	Father:Nils, Copenhagen, Denmark.
13 Mathews, Dewey	13	Mo.	U S	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cousin:John Michaelson, 722 Park Ave; Weehawken, N.
14 Tyler, Bert	14	England	G B	42	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife: Constance; 21 Willeton St. London, Eng.
15 Metzger, John	15	Neb.	U S	28	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo: Mrs. A. Metzger, 4522 S. 13th St., Omaha, Neb.
16 Hansen, Peter	16	Denmark	Den.	48	5	8	"	"	"	"	Nephew: A. Meyer; 803 Melrose Ave., N.Y.C.
17 Verchinen, Pierre	17	Belg.	Belg	26	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa: Edward; Volk st. 44, Antwerp, Belg.
18 Frank, Niner	18	Denmark	Den.	22	5	8	"	"	"	Lookout	Fa: Peter; Copenhagen, Den.
19 Kartansen, Martin	19	Denmark	Den.	33	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa: Jens; Copenhagen, Den.
20 Strom, Helmar	20	Denmark	Den.	23	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mo: Josephine; Blokhus, Den.
21 Kohler, Joseph	21	France	U S	48	5	9	"	"	"	Mast @ Arms	Bro: Charlie; Danville, Ill
22 Daenakas, Gerhard	22	Germany	Ger.	33	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mo: Dina ; 35 Linden St., Oldenburg, Germany.
23 Thorburn, Maxwell	23	Penn.	U S	30	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo: Amelia, West Pittson Penn.
24 Opholt, Johannes	24	Holland	U S	37	5	8	"	"	"	A;B.	Wife Laurie; 80 Peterboro Rd., Southampton, Eng.
25 M. Innes, Archie	25	Scotland	G B	40	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa: Norman, Wigtonshire, Scotland
26 Fitzpatrick, Edward	26	Ireland	G B	42	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sister: Telia Conway, 1577-3rd Ave., N Y C.
27 Grindley, Thomas	27	Ireland	U S	35	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife: Margaret, 341 W 47th St., N.Y.C.
28 Speede, Jack	28	Latvia	Lat.	32	5	11	"	"	"	"	Sister; Wilhelmina ... Latvia.
29 Smithwick, Alexander	29	England	G B	34	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife; Mary, 11 Selden Rd. Liverpool, Eng
30 Laferty, Samuel	30	Ireland	G B	41	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mo: ...ie; Great Head, I...
31 Cek, Leo	31	Latvia	Lat.	22	5	8	"	"	"	"	...on ray; Hugo Tatele ...lver.
32 Sullivan, Timothy	32	Scotland	G B	29	5	9	"	"	"	"	... Timothy; ... Scotland
33 Pore, Lars	33	Norway	Nor.	30	5	7	"	"	"	"	... Laura; ...
34 Mc Clutton, Norman	34	England	G B	28	5	7	"	"	"	"	... Pr...
35 Thompson, Thomas	35	England	G B	46	5	8	"	"	"	"	...
36 Carew, Patrick	36	England	G B	44	5	7	"	"	"	"	...
37 ... Leonard	37	Ireland	I F	27	5	6	"	"	"	"	...
38 ... Williams	38	...	...	...	...	...	"	"	"	"	...

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
None.
do
do
do

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 520

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LI[S]T

Required under Act of C[ongress]

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name	(2)
1	Richardson	
2	Dixon,	
3	Lee	
4	Redmond,	
5	Travis,	
6	Hanley	
7	Sutherland	
8	Ungar,	
9	Cuthill	
10	Luck,	✓
11	Joyce	✓
12	Peterson	✓
13	Mathews,	
14	Kristensen	✓
15	Tyler,	✓
16	Scott	
17	Quinn,	
18	Bore	✓
19	Wagner	✓
20	Rogan	
21	Kohler	
22	Daenakas	✓
23	Thorburn	
24	Opholt	
25	Mc Guiness	✓
26	Carew	
27	Freidenwald	✓
28	Speede	✓
29	Smithwick	✓
30	Mc Donald	✓

Line
Owners
Local Agents

J 1928

Sects. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

San Diego,

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the whole of the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

_____
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19__, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

Port of _____

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____ Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____, in the year of our _____

_____
Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the original.

DATED:

_____
Master.

American _____ (Insert flag.)

_____ (Insert name of vessel.)

Port of _____ 19__

Customhouse

CREW LIST*

OF THE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

N 8100 60000

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OF SUBJECT OF—	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COM. PLEX. ION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

No. 1

al at a 259

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
None.
do
do
do

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1)
No. on list

NAME IN

Family name

1 Richardson
2 Dixon,
3 Lee
4 Redmond,
5 Travis,
6 Hanley
7 Sutherland
8 Ungar,
9 Cuthill
10 Luck,
11 Joyce
12 Peterson
13 Mathews,
14 Kristensen
15 Tyler,
16 Scott
17 Quinn,
18 Bore
19 Wagner
20 Rogan
21 Kohler
22 Daenakas
23 Thorburn
24 Opholt
25 Mc Guiness
26 Carew
27 Freidenwald
28 Speede
29 Smithwick
30 Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sec. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

Possessing the Crew of the American Steamship (Insert rig.) called the Mongolia (Insert name of vessel)

of New York (Insert hailing port), bound for San Francisco via Havana, Panama Canal, San Diego, and Los Angeles.

whereof George V. Richardson. is Master.

250

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39	Melas, Peter	1	Greece	Gr ✓	41	5	8	Fr	Dk	Bl	A.B	Mo: Sophie; 168 West St., New York City.
40	Peterson, Hulder	2	Denmark	Den ✓	27	5	7	"	Lt	"	A.B.	Mo: Alice: 357 Frankel Blvd, Ling I. N.Y.
41	Maher, George	3	Calif.	U S ✓	38	5	9	"	"	"	A.B.	Bro: Jack; 428 E 137th St., N.Y.C.
42	Stein, David	4	N.Y.	U S	22	5	4	"	"	"	Ord.Sea	Mo: Lena; 186 Clymer St, Brklyn, N.Y.
43	Monahan, Edward	5	Conn.	U S	27	5	1	"	"	"	Ord. Sea.	Mo; Mrs. Monahan, 137 Sc. Arch St., Greenwich, Conn.
44	Zelditchs, Samuel	6	Md.	U S	22	5	8	"	"	"	Ord. Sea.	Fa: Israel; Baltimore, Md.
45		7									Ord. Sea.	
46	Allen, Benjamin	8	Ala.	U S ✓	25	5	8	" "	"	"	Surgeon	Mo:Bertha; 202 So. Lawrence, Montgomery, Ala.
47	Lehr, C. H.	9	Ill.	U S	25	5	8	Fr	Lt	Bl	Sr. Radio	Mo: Mrs. Anna Lehr, 105 S. Randolph , Champaign, Ill
48	Martin, Herbert	10	N.Y.	U S	28	5	9	Fr	Lt	Bl	Jr. Radio	Mother:Bessie; Plattsburg, N.Y.
49	Manglicmot, Felix	11	P.I.	U S	28	5	7	Dk	Bl	Bl	Messman	Mo: Isabel, San Antonio P.I.
50	Yance, Joseph	12	P.I.	U S ✓	24	5	5	"	"	"	Messman	Mo: Zbarile; 407 Bergongoq St., Manila, P.I.
51	Aure, Bonifacio	13	P.I.	U S ✓	21	5	4	"	"	"	Messman	Bro: Mendez,Savite, P.I.
52	Tinoso, Emilio	14	P.I.	U S	45	5	6	"	"	"	Messboy	Bro: Peter; 127 W 127th St., N.Y.C.
53	De Leon, Joe	15	P.I.	U S	23	5	8	"	"	"	Messboy	Cousin: Bennie; Furrell, 140 S.Figueroa,Los Ang.Cal.
54		16										
55		17										
56		18										
57		19										
		20										
		21										
60	Godwin, James	22	Penna	US	38	5	11	Fr	Bl	Br	Purser	Bro: J Walker Godwin Minneapolis Minn.
61	St. Clair, O. V.	23	Ill	U.S.	35	5	6	Fr	Bl	Bn	Asst Purser	Sister:Mrs. H.H.Sherman, 622 W 136th St., N.Y.C.
62	Moody, Howard J.	24	Ill.	U S ✓	23	6	0	Fr	Lt	Bl	Clerk	Bro: Lt. W. R. Moody, D.C. Walter Reid Hosp.Washington
		25										
		26										
		27										
		28										
		29										
		30										
		31										
		32										
		33										
		34										
		35										
		36										
		37										
		38										

No. 1

al at a 259

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None.
do
do
do

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name	
1		Richardson
2		Dixon,
3		Lee
4		Redmond,
5		Travis,
6		Hanley
7		Sutherland
8		Ungar,
9		Cuthill
10		Luck, ✓
11		Joyce ✓
12		Peterson
13		Mathews,
14		Kristensen ✓
15		Tyler, ✓
16		Scott
17		Quinn,
18		Bore ✓
19		Wagner ✓
20		Rogan
21		Kohler
22		Daenakas ✓
23		Thorburn
24		Opholt
25		Mc Guiness ✓
26		Carew
27		Freidenwald ✓
28		Speede ✓
29		Smithwick ✓
30		Mc Donald ✓

Line
Owners
Local Agents

J 1928

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the _____ the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can _____ the same.

_____
Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____ Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____
Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be striken out on the Original.

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert fig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

N 2100 888888

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Ft. / In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

101	None.
102	do
103	do
104	do
105	do
106	do
107	do
108	do
109	do
110	do
111	do
112	do
113	do
114	do
115	do
116	do
117	do
118	do
119	* Bathrobe in Wrap
120	do
121	do
122	do
123	do
124	do
125	do
126	do
127	do
128	do
129	do
130	do

…No. 1
…al at a 259

Printed and sold by J. A. L. Rossell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name
1	Richardson
2	Dixon,
3	Lee
4	Redmond,
5	Travis,
6	Hanley
7	Sutherland
8	Ungar,
9	Cuthill
10	Luck,
11	Joyce
12	Peterson
13	Mathews,
14	Kristensen
15	Tyler,
16	Scott
17	Quinn,
18	Bore
19	Wagner
20	Rogan
21	Kohler
22	Daenakas
23	Thorburn
24	Opholt
25	Mc Guiness
26	Carew
27	Freidenwald
28	Speede
29	Smithwick
30	Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

1929

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 66, Customs Regulations of 1915

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can learn the same.

_____
Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____ and _____.

_____
Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the original.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert flag.)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OF SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Ft. / In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

No. 1

al at a 259

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
None.
do
do
do

Printed and bound by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of F...

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1)

No. on list	NAME IN Family name
1	Richardson
2	Dixon,
3	Lee
4	Redmond,
5	Travis,
6	Hanley
7	Sutherland
8	Ungar,
9	Cuthill
10	Luck,
11	Joyce
12	Peterson
13	Mathews,
14	Kristensen
15	Tyler,
16	Scott
17	Quinn,
18	Bore
19	Wagner
20	Rogan
21	Kohler
22	Daenakas
23	Thorburn
24	Opholt
25	Mc Guiness
26	Carew
27	Freidenwald
28	Speede
29	Smithwick
30	Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Sects. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 66, Customs Regulations of 1915

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Crew List No. 1

Shipping the Crew of the American Steamship (Insert rig.) called the Mongolia (Insert name of vessel)

at a 259

New York (Insert sailing port), bound for San Francisco, Havana, Panama Canal, San Diego, and Los Angeles.

of George V. Richardson. is Master. 251

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
101	Olsen, Christian	1	Norway	U S	42	5	9	Fr.	Lt	Bl	Chf. Engr.	Wife: Anna; 539-68th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	None.
102	Richards, George	2	England	U S	40	5	8	"	"	"	1st Asst.	Wife: Ethel; 904 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.Y.	do
103	Ritchie, James	3	Belgium	U S	27	6	1	"	"	"	2nd "	Fa: Richard; 310 Armstrong Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	do
104	Kirkpatrick, Thomas	4	Ireland	U S	39	5	7	"	"	"	3rd "	Mo: Margaret; Lisnaderon Belfast, Ireland	do
105		5									4th "		do
106		6									5th "		do
107	Kandziora, Theodore	7	Germany	Ger	38	5	8	"	"	"	6th "	Sis: Stephanie; 831 Madison Ave., New York City.	do
108	Van Assen, Albert	8	Holland	Hol	29	5	10	"	"	"	Jr. Engr.	Fr. Mr. Hekison; 585 N.J/ Erston Ave., W. New York,	do
109	Ellis, David	9	Belgium	U S	22	5	9	"	"	"	Jr. Engr.	Father: Richard; S.S. Montana, od New York.	do
110	De Buckalaer, Harry	10	Belgium	Bel.	26	5	9	"	"	"	Jr. Engr.	Bro: Frank; 351 W 22nd St., New York City.	do
111	Gothe, Otto	11	Sweden	Swed	48	5	8	"	"	"	Refg. "	Wife: Rose; Middlesboro, Liverpool, England.	do
112	Houston, John	12	England	U S	38	5	6	"	"	"	Chf.Elect.	Wife; Nellie; 645 E 81st St., Hklyn, N.Y.	do
113	Degauff, Frank	13	N.J.	U S	23	5	8	"	"	"	Asst. "	Fa. Gustave; 73 Coit St., Irvington, N.J.	do
114	Brewer, Alvin	14	Missouri	U S	32	5	11	"	"	"	Deck Engr.	Mo: Mrs. C. W. Brewer; Wa. 1404 Kiernan AVe, Spokane	do
115	Thompson, Richard	15	Mass	U S	32	5	7	"	"	"	Plumber	Mo: Elizabeth, 8 Pritchard Ave., Somerville, Mass.	do
116	Oldenburg, Alfred	16	Germany	Ger	48	5	9	"	"	"	Storekeeper	Wife: Helwig; 51 Ruckert Strasse, Hamburg, Germany.	do
117	Cousa, Pablo	17	Argentine	U S	34	5	9	"	"	"	Watertender	Uncle, Marcelino; 16 Oficio St., Havana, Cuba.	do
118	Smith, William	18	T.H.	U S	34	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wife: Frances; 1325 Bunlaon St., Honolulu, T.H.	do
119	Rodriquez, Florens	19	Spain	Sp	42	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother: Rosalie Vigo, Spain.	do
120	Van Denburg, Henry	20	Belgium	Bel	44	5	7	"	"	"	Oiler	Wife: Alida; 200 Cesipanot Pl. Antwerp, Bel.	do
121	Vida, Leslie	21	T.H.	U S	27	5	9	Dk	Bk	Bk	"	Uncle: George; Maui, T.H.	do
122	Dunn, James	22	Cuba	Cuba	27	5	10	"	"	"	"	Sister: Margaret; 80 St. Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.	do
123	Allegria, Osualdo	23	Chile	Ch	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro: Ramon Santiago, Chile.	do
124	Mennie, Bernett	24	Belgium	Belg	43	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mary; Midd St., Antwerp, Bel.	do
125	Tepno, Henry	25	H.T.	U S	33	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa: David; 661 Queens St., Honolulu, T.H.	do
126	Pressley, Lawrence	26	Texas	U S	23	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mo: Goldie Snowden, Madeira, Calif.	do
127	O'Malley, Edward	27	Ohio	U S	38	5	0	"	"	"	"	Mo: Catherine; 11339 Ohio Knowlton Ave., Cleveland	do
128	Sullivan, Joseph	28	England	U S	25	5	9	"	"	"	"	Bro: Jim; So. Park Rd., Bermondsey, London, Eng.	do
129	Marshant, John	29	Belgium	Bel	38	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife: Anna; Beyus 0 Antwerp, Bel.	do
130	Verbach, Benny	30	Belgium	Bel	43	5	8	"	"	"	"	Fa: Frank, Antwerp, Belg.	do
131	Diaz, Joseph	31	Spain	Sp.	29	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo: Thereza; Abbeo, Spain.	do
132	Rosen, Michael	32	Scotland	G B	36	5	7	"	"	"	Fireman	Fa: William; 262 W [illegible] St., N.Y.C.	do
133	Freya, Augustine	33	Chile	Ch.	24	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife: Hannah; 1630 Madison Ave., New York City	do
134	Joquerra, Manuel	34	Argentine	Arg	32	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mo: Madeline; Buenos Aires, Arg.	do
135	Olquin, Julio	35	Chile	Ch.	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	Cousin; Rita; 229 W 25th St., N.Y.C.	do
136	Gonzales, Manuel	36	Chile	Ch	43	5	9	"	"	"	"	Friend; B. Campos, S.A. Albert Luchenbach, N.Y.	do
137	[illegible], Raphael	37	Columbia	Col	28	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro: Joseph; 361 W [illegible] St., N.Y.C.	do
138	[illegible]	38	Malta	U S	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo: Nicholas, 1213 Wheeler Ave., Los Angeles.	do

Left Balboa in Hosp [illegible]

Printed by [illegible] A. L. Kessell, Inc., 11 Water St., N

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L

Required under Act of C

C

Vessel MONGOLI

(1)

No. on list	NAME IN Family name
1	Richardson
2	Dixon,
3	Lee
4	Redmond,
5	Travis,
6	Hanley
7	Sutherland
8	Ungar,
9	Cuthill
10	Luck,
11	Joyce
12	Peterson
13	Mathews,
14	Kristensen
15	Tyler,
16	Scott
17	Quinn,
18	Bore
19	Wagner
20	Rogan
21	Kohler
22	Daenekas
23	Thorburn
24	Opholt
25	Mc Guiness
26	Carew
27	Freidenwald
28	Speede
29	Smithwick
30	Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Sects. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 66, Customs Regulations of 1915

San Diego,

2

, Master of the said American

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

e same.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American , of , whereof is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this day of Lord one thousand nine hundred and , in the year of our

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be striken out on the Original.

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

H 8100 888000

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet / In.	COM-PLEX-ION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

259
None.
do
do
do

Printed and sold by A. J. Powell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible] 710 A [illegible] SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of F[illegible]

Vessel MONGOLIA

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Act 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

Per[illegible]osing the Crew of the American Steamship (Insert rig.) called the Mongolia (Insert name of vessel)

[illegible]ired New York (Insert home port), bound for San Francisco, via Havana, Panama Canal, San Diego,

[illegible]creof George V. Richardson is Master.

252

(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	(2)	BIRTHPLACE	(3) CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	(4) AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION (5) HEIGHT Feet	In.	(6) COMPLEXION	(7) HAIR	(8) EYES	(9) CAPACITY	(10) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(11) Date of shipment	(12) Date of discharge	(13) Where discharged	(14) Reason for discharge	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Richardson																	
2	Dixon,																	
3	Lee																	
4	Redmond,																	
5	Travis,																	
6	Hanley																	
7	Sutherland																	
8	Ungar,																	
9	Cuthill																	
10	Luck, ✓																	
11	Joyce ✓																	
12	Peterson ✓																	
13	Mathews,																	
14	Kristensen ✓																	
15	Tyler, ✓																	
16	Scott																	
17	Quinn,																	
18	Bore ✓																	
19	Wagner ✓																	
20	Rogan —																	
21	Kohler																	
22	Daenakas ✓																	
23	Thorburn																	
24	Opholt																	
25	Mc Guiness ✓																	
26	Carew																	
27	Freidenwald ✓																	
28	Speede ✓																	
29	Smithwick ✓																	
30	Mc Donald ✓																	
		139	Mills, William	1	Ireland	L S	49	5	7	Dk B	Bl	Bl	Fireman	Sister: Mrs. Workman; Ozone Park, L.I.				None.
		140	Forgaz, Joseph	2	Spain	Sp	41	5	7	Dk	Bl	Bl	Fireman	Bro: Manuel; 470 W 21st St., New York City,				do
		141	Moraes, Albino	3	Brazil	Br	38	5	4	"	"	"	Wiper	Fa: Candido; Sao Paulo, Brazil				do
		142	Blanche, Joseph	4	Chile	Ch.	30	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo: Joaquina; Valparaiso Chile				do
		143	Aragon, Simon	5	Tunis	Tun	20	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo: Josehpine; Le Havre, France.				do
		144	Newman, Charles	6	Germany	U S	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo: Anna: 510 Garden St., Hoboken, N.J.				do
		145	Gauci, Phillip	7	Malta	G B	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro: Joe; 104 Hudson St., New York City.				do
		146		8									"					do
		147	Lalami, Alli	9	France	U S	29	5	6	"	"	"	Messman	Wife; Erna; 432 Palisade Ave., W. New York, N.J.				do
		148	Henriquez, Matas	10	Chile	Ch.	24	5	9	"	"	"	Messman	Fa: Jose; Coronel [illegible] Canquinez, Chile.				do
		149	Abood, Joseph	11	N.Y.	U S	19	5	8	"	"	"	Messman	Mo: Mary: 92 State St., Brooklyn, N.Y.				do
		150	Sarin, Petar	12	P.I.	U S	29	5	7	"	"	"	Messboy	Bro: Samuel; Orquito, Manila, P.I.				do
		151	Sozan, Reino	13	P.I.	U S	29	5	6	"	"	"	Messboy	Fr: Dr. Healy; 555 W 58th St., New York City				do
		152	Garigo, Armanda	14	P.I.	U S	20	5	4	"	"	"	Messboy	Mo: Madelina; Delagita, P.I.				do
				15														do
				16														do
				17														do
				18														do
				19														do
				20														do
				21														do
				22														do
				23														do
				24														do
				25														do
				26														do
				27														do
				28														do
				29														do
				30														do
				31														do
				32														do
				33														do
				34														do
				35														do
				36														do
				37														do
				38														do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

[illegible]

[illegible] No. 1

[illegible]l at a 259

left Balboa in Hosp

Printed and sold by [illegible] Stamp, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST C

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1)

No. on list	NAME IN Family name
1	Richardson
2	Dixon,
3	Lee
4	Redmond,
5	Travis,
6	Hanley
7	Sutherland
8	Ungar,
9	Cuthill
10	Luck,
11	Joyce
12	Peterson
13	Mathews,
14	Kristensen
15	Tyler,
16	Scott
17	Quinn,
18	Bore
19	Wagner
20	Hogan
21	Kohler
22	Daenakas
23	Thorburn
24	Opholt
25	Mc Guiness
26	Carew
27	Freidenwald
28	Speede
29	Smithwick
30	Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

J 1928

Sects. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stats., and Art. 66, Customs Regulations of 1915.

CREW LIST

OF THE

American STEAMSHIP
(Insert n'ty.)

S.S. " MONGOLIA "
(Insert name of vessel.)

DATED: 22 nd, DEC. 19 28

Port of NEW YORK

Customhouse

Master.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

CERTIFIED COPY
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

N 8100 888906

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP
S.S. " MONGOLIA " , of NEW YORK , *whereof* GEORGE V. RICHARDSON
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this 22 nd *day of* DECEMBER
Lord one thousand nine hundred and TWENTY-EIGHT

Deputy Collector.

Port of San Diego,

I, Richardson, *Master of the said American* Steamship
MONGOLIA " , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the*
full and true name of every person who shall belong to the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can
ascertain the same.

Master.

Port of NEW YORK , N.Y.

Subscribed and sworn to this 22 nd *day of* DECEMBER , 19 28, *before me.*

Deputy Collector.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OF SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

Vessel No. 1	
Signed at a	259

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
None.
do
do
do

Printed and published by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1) No. on list

NAME IN

Family name

1 Richardson
2 Dixon,
3 Lee
4 Redmond,
5 Travis,
6 Hanley
7 Sutherland
8 Ungar,
9 Cuthill
10 Luck,
11 Joyce
12 Peterson
13 Mathews,
14 Kristensen
15 Tyler,
16 Scott
17 Quinn,
18 Bore
19 Wagner
20 Rogan
21 Kohler
22 Daenakas
23 Thorburn
24 Opholt
25 Mc Guiness
26 Carew
27 Freidenwald
28 Speede
29 Smithwick
30 Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

M-138

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4571, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stats., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship (Insert rig.) called the Mongolia (Insert name of vessel)

(Insert hailing port), bound for San Francisco via Havana, Panama Canal, San Diego, and Los Angeles.

Thereof GEORGE W. ROCHARDSON is Master.

253

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
303	Evens, Arthur 1	England	US ✓	49	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	Chf.Steward	Wife; 3 Graceland Pl West New Brighton,N.Y.
302	Bennett, Charles 2	England	GB ✓	30	5	10	"	"	"	2nd "	Wife;Violet,22 Carlswell Gate,Richmond, Eng.
305	Parsons, Fred 3	England	GB ✓	36	5	9	"	"	"	Asst 2nd "	Wife;Vivienne,17 Langard Rd Southampton, Eng.
304	Watts, Thomas 4	England	US ✓	49	5	10	"	"	"	Sr. Steres	Wife;Louise,160 Sixth St. Ridgewood Park,N.J.
305	May, George 5	England	US ✓	40	5	8	"	"	"	2nd "	Aunt; Bertha,Ziegler, 18 West Moody St NewCastleEng
306	Short, Hugh 6	Scotland	GB ✓	34	5	4	"	"	"	Asst "	Mo; Rebecca,45 Surrey St. Glasgow, Scotland
307	Mc Cemmy, John 7	England	GB ✓	40	5	3	"	"	"	Printer	BRO;Louis, 40 Beech Rd, Birkenhead, Eng.
308	Pearson,Mrs.Sadie 8	Mass.	US ✓	45	5	10	"	"	"	Stwd'ss	Sister; Mrs.S.Pope, 237 Salem St.Wakefield,Mass
309	Kent, Mrs.Mary 9	New Foundland	US ✓	46	5	10	"	"	"	"	Bro; Ed.Shallow,1041 -81 St., Brooklyn,N.Y.
310	Kopfinger,Miss.Theresa 10	Austria	US ✓	42	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sister; Christian,45 (Aust. Lerchenfeld,Gaba,Braumau,
311	Clark,Mrs.Cecilia 11	Ireland	US ✓	40	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sister; Mrs.J.H.Wyble, Cedar St.Cedar Grove,N.J.
312	Hutchinson,Fred 12	England	GB ✓	55	5	11	"	"	"	Sal.Stwd	Wife;Maud, 17 Gainsboro Rd. Liverpool, Eng.
313	Houghes, Albert 13	England	GB ✓	26	5	9	"	"	"	2nd Sal."	Mo;Annie,107 Islington Liverpool, Eng.
314	14									Asst Stwd	
315	Lauro, John 15	Italy	IT ✓	49	5	6	Dk	Bk	"	"	Mo;Angela, Barri, Italy
316	West, Norman 16	England	GB ✓	30	5	7	Fr	"	"	"	Friend;Mrs.N.Semover, 230 W 113 th.,St.N.Y.C.
317	Doan, John 17	England	GB ✓	28	5	6	"	Dk	"	"	Mo; Jane,69 Oxford Gardens London, Eng.
318	Hough,George 18	England	GB ✓	35	5	9	"	Br	"	"	Mo;Mary,241 Walworth Rd. London, Eng.
319	19									"	
320	Murray, Patrick 20	Ireland	GB ✓	48	5	7	"	"	"	"	Friend; Mr.L.baxter,219 56 St. Bklyn, N.Y.
321	Hamblyn, Percey 21	England	US ✓	34	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo;Lilly,52 Shirley Rd. Southampton, Eng.
322	Daley, Micheal 22	Ireland	GB ✓	26	5	5	"	"	"	"	MO;Johanna,County Waterford, Ireland.
323	Rowlands, Thimothy 23	Wales	GB ✓	47	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bro; John Ewen,11 Fisher St Swansea, Wales, Eng.
324	Phillips, Charles 24	New Zealand	GB ✓	24	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo;Zella, 92 Crafton St. Wahlahara, Sidney, Aust.
325	Downing, Micheal 25	Ireland	GB ✓	37	5	9	"	"	"	"	Fa; John; City Cork, Ireland,35 Main St.
326	26									"	
327	Milner, Thomas 27	England	GB ✓	44	5	8	"	Gr	"	"	Sister; Miss.Margarett. Merritt Hotel,Oakland Cal
328	Brunner , Louis 28	Switzland	US ✓	54	5	6	"	"	"	"	Fa; John, Gouvieus, Oise, France
329	Stone, Maxwell 29	Scotland	GB ✓	20	5	5	"	Br	"	"	Mo; Mary. 17 Thristel St Glasgow Sc otl.
330	Berry, Ernest 30	Australia	US ✓	29	5	9	"	"	"	"	Sister;Mrs.L. Brooks,62 Union St. Bklyn. N.Y.
331	Mc Carthy, Charles 31	Mass.	US ✓	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Friend;Mr. Kennis,431 W 10 St., N.Y.C.
332	32									"	
333	33									"	
334	34									"	
335	35									"	
336	36									"	
337	37									"	
338	38									"	

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

No. 1

al at a 259

None.
do
do
do

Printed at cost by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LI

Required under Act of Co

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1) No. on list — NAME IN

Family name

1	Richardson
2	Dixon,
3	Lee
4	Redmond,
5	Travis,
6	Hanley
7	Sutherland
8	Ungar,
9	Cuthill
10	Luck,
11	Joyce
12	Peterson
13	Mathews,
14	Kristensen
15	Tyler,
16	Scott
17	Quinn,
18	Bore
19	Wagner
20	Rogan
21	Kohler
22	Daenakas
23	Thorburn
24	Opholt
25	Mc Guiness
26	Carew
27	Freidenwald
28	Speede
29	Smithwick
30	Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

15—8880

Sec. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

254

, Master of the said American

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

of the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

the same.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

, of

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert Fig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

n 3100 500000

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Ft. In.	COM-PLEX-ION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

Vessel No. 1

al at a 259

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

1	None.
2	do
3	do
4	do
5	do
6	do
7	do
8	do
9	do
10	do
11	do
12	do
13	do
14	do
15	do
16	do
17	do
18	do
19	do
20	do
21	do
22	do
23	do
24	do
25	do
26	do
27	do
28	do
29	do
30	do

Left Balbrazan Wrist

Printed and sold by A. J. Bassett, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible] 210 A SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of F[illegible]

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1) No. on list | NAME IN | Family name

1 Richardson
2 Dixon,
3 Lee
4 Redmond,
5 Travis,
6 Hanley
7 Sutherland
8 Ungar,
9 Cuthill
10 Luck,
11 Joyce
12 Peterson
13 Mathews,
14 Kristensen
15 Tyler,
16 Scott
17 Quinn,
18 Bore
19 Wagner
20 Rogan
21 Kohler
22 Daenskas
23 Thorburn
24 Opholt
25 Mc Guiness
26 Carew
27 Freidenwald
28 Speede
29 Smithwick
30 Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev.Stats., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915.

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons [illegible]

[illegible] osing the Crew of the American [illegible] (Insert rig.) called the MONGOLIA (Insert name of vessel) 254

[illegible] NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for San Francisco, Havana, Panama Canal, San Diego and Los Angeles.

[illegible] of George V. Richardson is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
339		1											
340		2											
341		3											
342		4											
343		5											
344		6											
345		7											
346		8											
347		9											
348		10											
349	Finnick, Edward	11	England	GB ✓	20	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	B.R.Stwd	Sister; Mrs. A.Thomas, 27 Mayfield Rd.Gosport, Eng.	None.
350	McMahon, Jerome	12	Scotland	US ✓	43	5	6	"	"	"	"	MO;Mary,132 Rendfrew St. Glasgow, Scot.	do
351	Debco, Arthur	13	Belguim	Bel ✓	41	5	10	"	"	"	"	Wife;Cora, 37 Castel St. Antwerp. Bel.	do
352	Monday,Charles	14	England	GB ✓	36	5	6	"	"	"	"	MO;Rose,9 Coxford Rd. Southampton, Eng.	do
353	Dulston, Joseph	15	England	GB ✓	32	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mo;Brigot,Brimstage, Birkenhead, Eng.	do
354	Wringe,Ernest	16	England	GB ✓	38	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo;Emma,51 Tower St. Brightlingsea ,Eng.	do
355	Lovelady, William	17	England	GB ✓	48	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wife; Catherine,80 Preston St Liverpool, Eng.	do
356	Ruppal, Otto	18	Germany	US ✓	33	5	6	"	"	"	Linenkeeper	Wife; Selma, 40 Columbia Ave. Newark, N.J.	do
357	Willis, Thomas	19	England	GB ✓	39	5	6	"	"	"	Bath Stwd	Wife; Margrett,71 Preist St. Liverpool, Eng.	do
358	Killip, Albert	20	Isle of Man	GB ✓	28	5	8	"	"	"	S.R.Stwd	Friend; Mr.A.Todd,500- W 42 St. N.Y.C.	do
359	Pietranera, Leo.	21	N.Y.	US ✓	24	5	10	"	"	"	Deck Stwd	Mo;Josephine, 329 W 26 St N.Y.C.	do
360	Jefferis, Fredrick	22	England	GB ✓	30	5	7	"	"	"	Bugler	Wife; Irene,108 Romsey Rd. Southampton, Eng.	do
361	Rodgers, James	23	England	GB ✓	30	5	9	Dk	Bl	"	Lib.Stwd	Son; Fred 13 Shaltonin Cleveland, Eng.	do
362	Gallagher,Michael	24	N.J.	US ✓	18	5	6	Fr	"	"	Bellboy	Fa; Michael, 18 Howell Pl Kearney, N.J.	do
363	Perry, William	25	Eng.	GB ✓	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo;Deborah, 7 Prostie Mansions, London, Eng.	do
364	Nemetz, Louis	26	Ohio	US ✓	19	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo; Mary, 301 E E- 77 St., N.Y.C.	do
365	De Haan, Morris	27	England	US ✓	36	5	-	"	"	"	Chf.Boots	Sister; Mrs.B.Durant,347 E 122 St. N.Y.C.	do
366	Wood, George	28	England	GB ✓	46	5	8	"	"	"	Asst "	Brother; William,99 (Eng.) Barrington St.Cleethorpes	do
367	Kravos, Anthony	29	Italy	US ✓	42	5	8	Dk	Gr	"	Chf.Pantry	Wife; Antoniatta,1785 E 8 Coney Island, N.Y.	do
368	Hilditch, John	30	England	GB ✓	31	6	-	Fr	Br	"	2nd "	Wife; Florence; 23 Hyde Pk. Gardens, London, Eng.	do
369	Benedict, Carl	31	KY	US ✓	25	5	11	"	Bk	"	Asst "	Mo; Clora, Franklin, KY.	do
370		32									Plates		do
371	Gillis, Frank	33	Belguim	Bel ✓	43	5	5	Fr	Br	"	"	Son; Polit, Antwerp , Belguim	do
372	Stevenye, Julis	34	Belguim	Bel ✓	29	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa; Julis, Felt St. Antwerp, Bel.	do
373		35									Tr.Chf.Stwd		
374		36									Asst " "		
375		37									Hosp.Attd		
376	Wilkie, Alex.	38	Scotland	US ✓	38	5	8	"	"	"	Tour.Pantry	Brother; James; 548 Castelton Ave. StatenI.	

(1) No. on list | NAME IN | Family name

1 Richardson
2 Dixon,
3 Lee
4 Redmond,
5 Travis,
6 Hanley
7 Sutherland
8 Ungar,
9 Cuthill
10 Luck,
11 Joyce
12 Peterson
13 Mathews,
14 Kristensen
15 Tyler,
16 Scott
17 Quinn,
18 Bore
19 Wagner
20 Rogan
21 Kohler
22 Daenskas
23 Thorburn
24 Opholt
25 Mc Guiness
26 Carew
27 Freidenwald
28 Speede
29 Smithwick
30 Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None.
do
do
do

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name
1	Richardson
2	Dixon,
3	Lee
4	Redmond,
5	Travis,
6	Hanley
7	Sutherland
8	Ungar,
9	Cuthill
10	Luck,
11	Joyce
12	Peterson
13	Mathews,
14	Kristensen
15	Tyler,
16	Scott
17	Quinn,
18	Bore
19	Wagner
20	Rogan
21	Kohler
22	Daenakas
23	Thorburn
24	Opholt
25	Mc Guiness
26	Carew
27	Freidenwald
28	Speede
29	Smithwick
30	Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

23—22

Sec. 4373, 4374 and 4375, Rev. Sts. and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915.

255

SAN DIEGO

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the name of every person who has been employed on board the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

_____
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19__, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

Port of _____

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____
Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be written out on the Original.

American _____ (Insert Fig.)

_____ (Insert name of vessel)

_____ Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

(Insert "Certified Copy of" where such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710A

R 3100 888906

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COM-PLEX-ION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

No. 1

at a 259

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
None.
do
do
do

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1) No. on list

NAME IN

Family name

1 Richardson
2 Dixon,
3 Lee
4 Redmond,
5 Travis,
6 Hanley
7 Sutherland
8 Ungar,
9 Cuthill
10 Luck,
11 Joyce
12 Peterson
13 Mathews,
14 Kristensen
15 Tyler,
16 Scott
17 Quinn,
18 Bore
19 Wagner
20 Rogan
21 Kohler
22 Daenakas
23 Thorburn
24 Opholt
25 Mc Guiness
26 Carew
27 Freidenwald
28 Speede
29 Smithwick
30 Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

S 261 A

Sec. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat. and Art. 84, Customs Regulations of 1915

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

No. 255

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the S.S. " MONGOLIA "
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel)
NEW YORK, bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, PANAMA CANAL, SAN DIEGO & LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA,
(Insert sailing port)
whereof GEORGE V. RICHARDSON is Master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—		AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
377	Mc Donald, Phillip	1	Mo	US	✓	59	5	6	Fr	Gr	Bl	Plates	Son; Joseph. J. 309 Adelphi, St. Blykn. N.Y.
378	Belden, Kenneth	2	Maine	US	✓	24	5	11	"	Bk	"	Plates	Wife; Francis, Huntington Mass.
379	Case, Ulysses	3	Pa.	US	✓	30	5	10	"	Fr	"	Plates	Freind; Mrs.L. Phiester, 129 E 39 St., N.Y.C.
380	Adams, Herbert	4	England	GB	✓	31	5	8	"	"	"	B.R.Stwd	Sister; Mrs.H. Jones 11 Coventry Rd.South'Pt.Eng.
381	Skinner, Herbert	5	England	GB	✓	38	5	5	"	"	"	"	Sister; Mrs.M.Cammbers, 1 -3 rd Ave., Portsmouth, ENG
382	Barnes, Charles	6	England	GB	✓	30	5	7	Dk	Bk	"	"	Wife; Minnie, 18 Ellsworth St.Litherland, Liverpool. Eng
383	Adams, Albert	7	England	GB	✓	34	5	5	Fr	"	"	"	Sister; Mrs.H. Jones, 11 Coventry Rd. Southampton, Eng
384		8										"	
385	Schriver, Arthur	9	Belguim	Bel	✓	32	5	6	"	"	"	"	Friend, Mr.H.Kennis, 246 W 15 th. St., N.Y.C.
386	Russel, Hurbert	10	England	GB	✓	30	5	10	Fr	Br	"	"	Bro; Richard, 446 W 19 St. N.Y. C.
387	Weir, James	11	Scotland	Gb	✓	22	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wife; Emma, 19 New St. Paisley, Scotland
388	Gillispie John	12	England	GB	✓	44	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fa; Robert, Newbarry Rd Sotu Shiels, Eng.
389	Finlayscm, Richard	13	Scotland	GB	✓	47	5	4	"	"	"	"	Friend; Mr.H. Broomhesh, Rockspring Club, Orange, N.J
390	Player, Charles	14	England	GB	✓	40	5	11	"	"	"	"	Fa; Charles, 5 Ventnor Terr. Aldershot, Eng.
391	Angel, Joseph	15	England	GB	✓	27	5	8	"	Rd	"	Deck Stwd	Mo; Rachel, 166 Cannon St Rd London, Eng.
392	Harrie, Steven	16	England	GB	✓	22	5	4	"	Br	"	E.R.Stwd	Fa; George; 40 Harborough R Southampton, Eng.
393	Vanlaken, Albert	17	Belguim	Bel	✓	27	5	7	"	"	"	Bath Stwd	Sister; Mrs.L.Viesers, 411 W 51 St., N.Y.C.
394	Allaway , James	18	England	GB	✓	27	5	7	"	"	"	"	MO; Sara Davis, Bodenham, Hereford, Eng.
395	Sosa, Gonsalo	19	Peru	Per	✓	25	5	6	Dk	Bk	"	Asst Stwd	Mo; Carmen, 85 Wilson Ave. Lima, Peru
396	Haynes, Sidney	20	England	GB	✓	33	5	4	Fr	Br	"	"	Grand Mo; Mrs.P.Haynes, West Station Rd, So'Hton, E
397	Rodrigues, Jose.	21	Cgile	US	✓	32	5	4	Dk	"	"	"	Bro; Charlie, 84 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
398	Clyma, Ernest	22	N.J.	US	✓	20	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo; Mrs. H. Gamache, 1028 W 98 St. Los. Ang.
399	Murray, Frank ,F	23	England	GB	✓	23	5	7	Fr	"	"	"	Mo; Eileen, 46 Lathom St Liverpool Eng.
400	Stoudt, Harvey	24	Pa.	US	✓	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	MO; Emma, Weissport, Pa.
401	Santos, Frank	25	Port Rico	Fa	✓	22	5	6	Dk	Bk	"	"	Mo; Maragretta . 60 E 97 St N.Y.C.
402	Garred, Clarence	26	England	Gb	✓	25	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wife; Irrenne, 7 New Teen Rd Southampton, Eng.
403	Kasin, Walter	27	Germany	Ger.	✓	21	5	10	Fr	"	"	"	Mo; Emma, 1 Hammer St. Berlin St. Ger.
404	Barfknecht, Arthur	28	Germany	Ger	✓	45	5	9	"	"	"	"	Friend. Mr.C Zimmerman, 1514 Lincoln St. BerkleyCal.
405	Barrows , John	29	Ireland	GB	✓	50	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	Witewatch	Friendl Mrs. Gaidor, 442 W 19 St., N.Y.C.
406	Keogh, Patrick	30	Ireland	GB	✓	60	5	8	"	Gr	"	"	Daughter; Mrs.M.Caffrey, 807 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C
407	Lemmon, Frank	31	England	US	✓	34	5	4	"	"	"	"	Wife Alice, 97 Black Friers Rd. Portsmouth Eng.
408	Zolot, David	32	Russia	US	✓	36	5	7	"	Bk	"	3.H.Stwd	Mo; Bessie; 110 Everett Ave. Chelsea, Mass.
409	McCormick, Edwin	33	Gib.	GB	✓	44	5	9	"	Gr	"	"	Wife; Pauline, 6 Vivain St Liverpool. Eng.
410	Rovaro, Jerome	34	Post Rica	US	✓	28	5	5	Dk	Bk	Br	Chf.Cook	Freind Mrs.K.Canala, 3 W 101 St. N.Y.C.
411	Mondragon, Mariano	35	Mexico	Mex	✓	28	5	6	"	"	"	2nd Cook	Bro; Edward, Poste Restante Tolnoa, Mex.
412	Arevado, Jose	36	Chile	Chi	✓	31	5	6	Dk	Bk	Br	2 & S "	Friend, Mr. J.Sota, 420 W 49 St. N.Y.C.
413	Romas, Tito	37	Port Rica	US	✓	22	5	4	Dk	Bk	Br	2 & G "	Fa; Perfecto. Quebradillas P.R.
414	Gonzales, Manuel	38	Mexico	Mex	✓	21	5	6	"	"	"	Larder "	Mo; Mary , 206 E 95 St. Los Angeles, Cal.

No. 1

at a 259

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None.
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name
1	Richardson
2	Dixon,
3	Lee
4	Redmond,
5	Travis,
6	Hanley
7	Sutherland
8	Ungar,
9	Cuthill
10	Lack,
11	Joyce
12	Peterson
13	Mathews,
14	Kristensen
15	Tyler,
16	Scott
17	Quinn,
18	Bore
19	Wagner
20	Rogan
21	Kohler
22	Daenakas
23	Thorburn
24	Opholt
25	Mc Guiness
26	Carew
27	Freidenwald
28	Speede
29	Smithwick
30	Mc Donald

J. . 1928

Line
Owners
Local Agents

15-6389

Sects. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat. and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 19

256

, Master of the said American
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the
the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can
the same.

Master.

Port of

day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

"I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
, of , whereof
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of , in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the original.

Customhouse

Port of 19

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel.)

American
(Insert fig.)

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" where such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

N 8100 82000

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OF SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Ft.	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

al No. 1

al at a 259

(15)
ical marks, arities, or disease

one.
do
do
do

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1) No. on list

NAME IN

Family name

1 Richardson
2 Dixon,
3 Lee
4 Redmond,
5 Travis,
6 Hanley
7 Sutherland
8 Ungar,
9 Cuthill
10 Luck,
11 Joyce
12 Peterson
13 Mathews,
14 Kristensen
15 Tyler,
16 Scott
17 Quinn,
18 Bore
19 Wagner
20 Rogan
21 Kohler
22 Daenakas
23 Thorburn
24 Opholt
25 Mc Guiness
26 Carew
27 Freidenwald
28 Speede
29 Smithwick
30 Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat. and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1923

No. 256

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) called the MONGOLIA (Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for SAN FRANCISCO, via HAVANA, PANAMA CANAL, SAN DIEGO, and LOS ANGELES.

W. RICHARDSON is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
415 Morijon, Manuel	1	Port Rica	US	31	5	6	Dk	Bk	Br	Veg.Cook	Bro; Peter, 369 No Main St Los Angeles. Cal.
416 Lopez, Francis	2	Port Rica	US	36	5	8	"	"	"	Asst Veg."	Mo; Maragretta, 8925 Appel St., New Orleans
417 Kesner, Christian	3	N.Y.	US	52	5	11	Fr	Br	"	Tour Cook	Sister; Mrs.G.Gullison Hueganut Park, N.Y.
418 Frater, John	4	England	US	38	5	9	"	"	"	Asst "	Brother; Thomas, 520-10 Ave. N.Y.C.
419 Tinoco, Peter	5	P.I	US	33	5	6	Dk	Bk	"	Ships Cook	Brother; Emial, 315 Jackson St. San Fran. Cal
420 Bineinila, Able	6	P.I,	US	37	5	8	"	"	"	Asst "	Mo;Mary, Manila, P.I.
421 Cruz, Aluino	7	Port Rica	US	22	5c	4	"	"	"	" "	Fa; Mariano, Quebradillas, P.R.
422 Reid, David	8	England	GB	48	5	6	"	"	"	Utility	Bro; William; 8 Pendenis Liverpool, Eng.
423 Upton, Herbert	9	England	GB	46	5	7	Fr	"	"	"	Bro :Joseph, 436 Hamberg Ave. Paterson, N.J.
424 Uriarte, Horacio	10	Nicaragua	Nic.	23	5	3	"	"	"	"	Mo; Teresa, Vargas Managua, Nic.
25 Riley, James	11	England	GB	44	5	7	"	Gr	"	"	Sister;Mrs.White, 5 Bront PL. London, Eng.
26 Maghaney, Dan	12	P.I.	US	25	5	6	Dk	Bk	"	"	Fa;Jose, 330 Paco St. Manila, P.I.
27 Vander Velde Harry	13	Belguim	Bel	48	5	7	"	Br	"	"	Sister; Martilla, Dock St 43 Antrewp, Bel.
28 Jurgens, Joseph	14	Austrilia	AS	49	5	8	Fr	Gr	"	"	Wife; Edith, 309 Elm St. San Francisco Cal.
429 Alldritt, Robert	15	England	GB	38	6	4	Fr	Br	Bl	Chf.Butcher	Pal Robert, Shrewsbry. Mardol St. Eng.
430 Gunn, Willaim	16	England	GB	22	5	9	"	"	"	2nd "	Mo; Gretrude, Butts Rd. Southampton, Eng.
431 Weston, Charles	17	N.Y.	US	30	5	7	"	"	"	3rd "	Fa; George, 405 W 22 St N.Y.C.
432	18									Asst "	
433 Walton, Bert	19	England	GB	39	5	7	"	#	"	Chf Baker	Sister; Mrs.Mitchell, R.R.St.Southport, Eng.
434	20									Confectioner	
435 Futterknecht, Hermann	21	Germany	GER	44	5	6	"	"	"	2nd Baker	Mo; Emilly, Kirchheim-Teck Germany
436 Hoffman, Fred	22	Germany	Ger	28	5	4	"	"	"	3rd "	Bro; Walter. 35 Erden St. N.Y.C.
437 Shwald, Harry	23	Germany	Ger	19	5	9	"	"	"	Asst "	Mo; Rosa, 86 Riederlaan Roterdam, Holland
438 Johansen, Adolph	24	Germany	US	32	5	7	"	"	"	" "	MO; Maragrett, Sparden 104 Germany
439	25									Capt.Serv.	
440 Abramson, Philip	26	Russia	US	39	5	9	"	"	"	Barber	Son; Sam. 1520 Sheridan Av N.Y.C.
441	27									"	
442 Radislovich, Carl	28	Austria	Aust.	40	5	6	"	"	"	Musican	MO;Leopoldina,132 A Wohringerstr,Vienna, Aust.
443 Stringer, Martin	29	Canada	US	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	MO; Anna; 143 So. Daley St. Los Angeles, Cal.
444 Dreymuller, Martanio	30	Germany	Ger.	39	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife; Fridel, Fredrich, Wilhelmstrasse, Berlin, Ger.
445 Lopes, Joe	31	Port Rica	US	20	5	6	Dk	Bk	Br	"	Mo; Rose, 10 W 115 St N.Y.C.
446 Clarke, John	32	England	GB	40	5	11	Fr	Gr	"	Bath Stwd	Wife Joan, St, Andrews Cot. Southampton, Eng.
447 Dixon, George	33	Pa.	US	39	5	11	Fr	Bk	"	Bellboy	Mo; Mrs.Sara, 5 Seneca St. Pitts. Pa.
448	34									"	
449 Thygesen, August	35	England	DE	40	5	7	Fr	Gr	Br	Witewatch	Wife; Elizabeth, 40 Salisbur Rd. Liverpool, Eng.
450 Gonsales, Alex.	36	Mexico	Mex.	20	5	7	Dk	Bk	"	Utility	Mo; Maxx Mary, 206 e 95 St Los Angelas Cal.
451 Cain Thomas	37	N.Y.	US	25	5	8	"	Br	"	Asst Cook	Mo; Hanna; 371 W 88 St N.Y.C.
452 Lanc, Max	38	Germany	Ger	25	5	7	"	"	"	Utility	Mo; Anna, 33 Storm St. Breman, Germany

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None.
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 440

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name
1	Richardson
2	Dixon,
3	Lee
4	Redmond,
5	Travis,
6	Hanley
7	Sutherland
8	Ungar,
9	Cuthill
10	Luck,
11	Joyce
12	Peterson
13	Mathews,
14	Kristensen
15	Tyler,
16	Scott
17	Quinn,
18	Bore
19	Wagner
20	Rogan
21	Kohler
22	Daenakas
23	Thorburn
24	Opholt
25	Mc Guiness
26	Carew
27	Freidenwald
28	Speede
29	Smithwick
30	Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

25-6888

3 1928

Sees. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat. and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 191

257

MONGOLIA
(Insert name of vessel)

MA, PANAMA CANAL, SAN DIEGO of

_____, Master of the said American _____

_____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

f the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

_____
Name.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19___, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

_____

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the _____ American _____

_____, of _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our

this _____ day of _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____
Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the original.

Port of _____, 19___

_____
Customhouse

DATED:

_____
Master.

_____
(Insert name of vessel.)

American _____ (Insert flag.)

CREW LIST
OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710-A

(Insert "Certified Copy of" where such is the case)

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Ft.	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

No.	
1	None.
2	do
3	do
4	do
5	do
6	do
7	do
8	do
9	do
10	do
11	do
12	do
13	do
14	do
15	do
16	do
17	do
18	do
19	do
20	do
21	do
22	do
23	do
24	do
25	do
26	do
27	do
28	do
29	do
30	do

left Balboa in Hosp
Aug. 17 1

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel MONGOLIA

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat. and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 191

257

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the MONGOLIA
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK, bound for SAN FRANCISCO via HAVANA, PANAMA CANAL, SAN DIEGO and LOS ANGELES.
(Insert hailing port)

W. RICHARDSON is Master.

(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Richardson	453 Carter, Thomas 1	England	GB	45	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	Asst Stwd	Wife; Francis, 52 Holdsworth St. Liverpool, Eng.	
2	Dixon,	454 Dunn, Thomas 2	England	GB	19	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	"	Fa; David, 66 Coo Moral St. Livpspool, Eng.	None.
3	Lee	455 Devine, John 3	Scotland	GB	45	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	"	Wife; Mary, 24 St Micheal St. Grenick , Scot.	do
4	Redmond,	456 Cook, Albert 4	N.Y.	US	32	5	6	Fr	Dk	"	"	Fa; Waillliam, 327 W 20 St. N.Y.C.	do
5	Travis,	457 Peacock, John 5	England	GB	40	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife; Florence, 9 Rock Grove, Ilkley, Eng.	do
6	Hanley	458 Guinness, John 6	Scotaldn	GB	31	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo; Mary, 5 Van St. Glasgow, Scot.	do
7	Sutherland	459 Finn, Dennis 7	England	GB	22	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mo; Ida, 176 Strouden Rd Bournemouth, Eng.	do
8	Ungar,	460 Salthouse, Fred 8	England	GB	26	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mo; Mary, 8Brook Rd. Liverpool, Eng.	do
9	Cuthill	461 9									"		do
10	Luck,	462 10									"		do
11	Joyce	463 11									"		do
12	Peterson	464 12									"		do
13	Mathews,	465 13									"		do
14	Kristensen	466 14									"		do
15	Tyler,	467 15									"		do
16	Scott	468 16									"		do
17	Quinn,	469 17									"		do
18	Bore	470 18									"		do
19	Wagner	471 19									"		left Balboa in Hosp Dec 4 1915
20	Rogan	472 20									"		do
21	Kohler	473 21									"		do
22	Daenzkas	474 22									"		do
23	Thorburn	475 23									"		do
24	Opholt	476 24									"		do
25	Mc Guiness	25											do
26	Carew	26											do
27	Freidenwald	27											do
28	Speede	28											do
29	Smithwick	29											do
30	Mc Donald	30											do
		31											do
		32											do
		33											do
		34											do
		35											do
		36											do
		37											do
		38											do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Printed & Sold by J. L. Bassett, Inc., 17 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1) No. on list	NAME IN Family name
1	Richardson
2	Dixon,
3	Lee
4	Redmond,
5	Travis,
6	Hanley
7	Sutherland
8	Ungar,
9	Cuthill
10	Luck,
11	Joyce
12	Peterson
13	Mathews,
14	Kristensen
15	Tyler,
16	Scott
17	Quinn,
18	Bore
19	Wagner
20	Rogan
21	Kohler
22	Daenekas
23	Thorburn
24	Opholt
25	Mc Guiness
26	Carew
27	Freidenwald
28	Speede
29	Smithwick
30	Mc Donald

Line
Owners
Local Agents

1928

Sec. 4373, 4374 and 4375, Rev. ... and Art. 98, Customs Regulations of ...

258

Zone

I, ..., Master of the said American ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

...
Master.

Port of ...

Subscribed and sworn to this ... day of ..., 19..., before me.

...
Deputy Collector.

"I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..., of ..., whereof ... is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ... day of ..., in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ...

...
Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the original.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ... (Insert ftg.)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Port of ..., 19...

Customhouse

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OF SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet / In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									

...al No. 1

...al at a 259

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
None.
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do

off Balboa in Hosp
U.S.A. 1918

Printed on Still by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel MONGOLIA

(1) No. on list | NAME IN | Family name

	Richardson
2	Dixon,
3	Lee
4	Redmond,
5	Travis,
6	Hanley
7	Sutherland
8	Ungar,
9	Cuthill
10	Luck, ✓
11	Joyce ✓
12	Peterson ✓
13	Mathews,
14	Kristensen ✓
15	Tyler, ✓
16	Scott
17	Quinn,
18	Bore ✓
19	Wagner ✓
20	Rogan
21	Kohler
22	Daenakas ✓
23	Thorburn
24	Opholt
25	Mc Guiness ✓
26	Carew
27	Freidenwald ✓
28	Speede ✓
29	Smithwick ✓
30	Mc Donald ✓

of acc I v

Line
Owners
Local Agents

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

258

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship *(Insert rig.) called the* Mongolia *(Insert name of vessel)*

of New York *(Insert hailing port), bound for* San Francisco via Havana & Canal Zone San Diego & Los Angeles, California.

whereof George V Richardson *is Master.*

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
[illegible] Sullivan, Clarence	1	Calif	US	26	5	10	Fr	Br	Bl	App. Stwd	Sister Buchanan St San Fran.
332 Nelson, Robert	2	[illegible]land	GB	30	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bro; Judge Nelson, Vegota , Nev.
105 Gunney, James	3	Ireland	Gb	27	5	8	"	"	"	4 th.Eng'r.	Mo; Elizabeth, 180 Marlwod Rd. Belfast, Ireland
106 Greig, Alexander	4	England	GB	27	5	9	"	"	"	5th Engr.	Mo: Jean; 18 Pirsonage St., London, England.
499 Donato, Manuel	5	P. I.	US	21	5	1	Dk	Bl	Bl	Engr Asst	Wife: Helen; 311 W 52nd St., New York City.
146 Pedersen, Louis	6	New York	US	21	5	8	Fr	Lt	Bl	O'lgr	Mother: Anna; 949-53rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
434 Muller, Erich	7	Germany	Ger	29	5	9	Fr	Lt	Bl	Confect.	Fa; Berthold; Berlin, Ger. Mo: Maria; 4 Palm Str., [illegible] Lane.
438 Barry, James	8	Neb.	US	20	5	9	"	"	"	ge Butcher	Sister; Florence; 22
396 Caldwell, Harold	9	England	GB	20	5	7	"	"	"	Asst Stwd	Trenton St., Liverpool, Eng.
314 Tanjutko, Arcadio	10	P.I.	US	22	5	6	Dk	Bl	Bk	Asst Stwd	Wife: Mary; 2003 S.17th St., Chicago, Ill.
370 Benedict, Charles	11	Ky.	US	26	5	11	Fr	Lt	[illegible]	Platen	Mother: Clara; Franklin, Ky.
319 Fluckinger, Robert	12	Switzerland	Swit	32	5	7	"	"		Asst Stwd	Father: Albert; Diel, Switzerland.
275 Christian, Eric	13	England	GB	32	5	10	"	"		Tr.Chf.Stwd	Mother, Isabel; GB. Eng. Alderson Rd., Liverpool,
374 Hubert, Robert	14	Georgia	US	43	5	7	"	"		Asst "	Fa:George; 312 E. 12th St. New York City.
375 Chesthem, Richard	15	So. Dakota	US	27	6	1	"	"	"	Hosp. Asst	Father: Chris; Spokane, Wash.
384 Delmaine, Frank	16	England	GB	40	5	6	"	"		R.R.Stwd	Bro:Richard; 430-12th St., New York City.
441 Minder, Herman	17	England	GB	30	5	11	"	"	"	Barber	68 Morton St., N.Y.
8 Manley, Harold	18	Sweden	US	31	5	8	"	"	"	Jr.3rd Officer	Wife: Ruth; 86 Bonsales, Grasmere, S.I., N.Y.
	19										
	20										
	21										
	22										
	23										
	24										
	25										
	26										
	27										
	28										
	29										
	30										
	31										
	32										
	33										
	34										
	35										
	36										
	37										
	38										

Sec. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. [illegible] and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of [illegible]

[illegible] No. 1

[illegible] at a 259

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

None.
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do

Ft Balboa Hosp Dec 4-1918

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

Form 60

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel MONGOLIA

Sheet No. 1

arrival at a 259

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
1	Richardson	Ge
2	Dixon,	Jo
3	Lee	Jo
4	Redmond,	Jo
5	Travis,	C
6	Hanley	H
7	Sutherland	K
8	Ungar,	M
9	Cuthill	R
10	Luck,	R
11	Joyce	M
12	Peterson	M
13	Mathews,	H
14	Kristensen	
15	Tyler,	E
16	Scott	
17	Quinn,	
18	Bore	
19	Wagner	
20	Rogan	
21	Kohler	
22	Daenakas	
23	Thorburn	
24	Opholt	
25	Mc Guinese	
26	Carew	
27	Freidenwald	
28	Speede	
29	Smithwick	
30	Mc Donald	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OF SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet / In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
39									
40									
41									
42									do
43									do
44									do
45									do
46									do
47									do
48									do
49									do
50									do
51									do
52									do
53									do
54									do
55									do
56									do

(2), (5), (6), e other side.

Baltimore Wrap 6.4.1918

I, _____, the Master of the _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

_____
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19___, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

Port of _____

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, which _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____
Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be written out on the original.

Port of _____ 19___

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

RECORD DIVISION
DEC 28 1925
(Insert date)

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" where such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710 A

1 1928

Printed and Sold by, A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 508

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 2 703 USC
1 to 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

Vessel MONGOLIA, arriving at, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12th, 19 28, from the port of SAN DIEGO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Richardson	Geoge			Captain	Nov.3,1928	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	American	U.S.	6	-	None.
2	Dixon,	Joseph	1		Chf.Officer	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5	11	do
3	Lee	Joseph	2		1st Officer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5	9	do
4	Redmond,	John	3		2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	41	do	U S	do	5	10	do
5	Travis,	Cahrles	4		3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5	11	do
6	Hanley	Harold	5		Jr.3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6	2	do
7	Sutherland	Kenneth	6		Ex.3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5	8	do
8	Ungar,	Martin	7		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	51	do	Latvia	Lat	5	10	do
9	Cuthill	Robert	8		Carp. Mate	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	G.B.	5	9	do
10	Luck,	Richard	9		Bosun	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	G.B.	5	11	do
11	Joyce	Mike	10		Bosun Mate	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	6	1	do
12	Peterson	Peter	17		A.B.	do	do	do	do	44	do	Scand	Scand	6	-	do
13	Mathews,	Dewey	12		Q.M.	do	do	do	do	30	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
14	Kristensen	Chris	13		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Scand	Den	5	9	do
15	Tyler,	Bert	14		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	G B	5	7	do
16	Scott	Elmer	15		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5	5	do
17	Quinn,	William	16		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	U S	U S	5	11	do
18	Bore	Lars	11		A.B.	do	do	do	do	35	do	Scand	Nor.	5	8	do
19	Wagner	Alfred	18		Lookout	do	do	do	do	29	do	German	Ger.	5	9	do
20	Rogan	Peter	20		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	G B	5	8	do
21	Kohler	Joseph	21		Master @ Arms	do	do	do	do	48	do	French	U S	5	9	do
22	Daenekas	Gerhaard	22		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	German	Ger.	5	10	do
23	Thorburn	Maxwell	23		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
24	Opholt	Johannes	24		A.B.	do	do	do	do	37	do	Dutch	U S	5	7	do
25	Mc Guiness	Archie	25		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	G B	5	7	do
26	Carew	James	26		Q.M.	do	do	do	do	39	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
27	Freidenwald	Ernest	27		A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	Latvia	Lat	5	6	do
28	Speede	Jake	28		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5	7	do
29	Smithwick	Alexander	29		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	G B	5	11	do
30	Mc Donald	Donald	30		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5	10	do

Left Balboa in Wrap Dec. 14th

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4969

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 520

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MONGOLIA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 11th, 19 28, *from the port of* SAN DIEGO

260

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Aak	Leo	31		A.B.	Nov.3,28	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	Latvia	Lat	5	8	None.
2	Cullinan	Timothy	32		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	G B	5	9	do
3	Higginbottom	Norman	34		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5	7	do
4	Greene	Earl	38		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	34	do	U S	U S	5	7	do
5	Rath	James	39		A B	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	G B	5	-	do
6	Platt	Clemens	42		Ord.Seaman	do	do	do	do	18	do	U S	U S	5	9	do
7	Baxter	Roger	43		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5	11	do
8	Chatfield	Frank	44		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	G B	5	8	do
9	Allen	Benjamin	46		Surgeon	do	do	do	do	26	do	U S	U S	5	10	do
10	Bunce	Roger	47		Sr. Radio	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5	8	do
11	Lahey	Richard	48		Jr. Radio	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5	9	do
12	Manglicmot	Felix	49		Messman	do	do	do	do	28	do	P.I.	do	5	7	do
13	Vance	Joseph	50		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5	9	do
14	Auro	Bonificio	51		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5	5	do
15	De Leon	Joe	52		Messboy	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5	4	do
16	Cearns	Robert	55		A.B.	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	G.B	5	5	do
17	Smith	Ernest	56		Ord.Seaman	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5	7	do
18	Hill	Edward	57		A.B.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5	8	do
19	Godwin	James	60		Purser	do	do	do	do	39	do	US	US	5	11	do
20	St. Clair	Oscar	61		Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5	8	do
21	Cross	James	63		A.B.	Nov.21,28	SanFran.	do	do	24	do	English	G B	6	-	do
22	Alpine	Charles	64		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	U S	U S	5	9	do
23	Raposa	Julian	65		Messboy	do	do	do	do	21	do	P.I.	U S	5	6	do
24	Flower	Francis	66		A B	do	do	do	do	25	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
25	Mc Cormick	John	67		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5	9	do
26	Metzger	John	68		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5	11	do
27	Olsen	Christian	101		Chief Engr	Nov.3,1928	New York	do	do	42	do	Scand	U S	5	9	do
28	Richards	George	102		1st Asst.	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5	8	do
29	Hafliger	Charles	103		2nd Asst	do	do	do	do	34	do	U S	U S	5	9	do
30	Rtichie	James	104		3rd Asst	do	do	do	do	26	do	U S	U S	5	11	do

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

M-220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MONGOLIA, arriving at, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 13, 19 28, from the port of SAN DIEGO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kirkpatrick	Thomas	105		4th Ast.Engr	Nov.3,28	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	U S	5	7	None.
2	Cumming	James	106		5th Asst	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	G B	5	8	do
3	Greig	Alexander	107		6th Asst	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5	10	do
4	Ellis	David	108		Jr.Engr	do	do	do	do	22	do	Flemish	U S	5	9	do
5	Kandziora	Theodore	109		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	German	Ger.	5	9	do
6	Van Assen	Albert	110		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Holl	5	9	do
7	Gothe	Otto	111		Refg Engr	do	do	do	do	48	do	Scand	Swed	5	8	do
8	Houston	John	112		Chf.Elect	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	U S	5	7	do
9	Gegauff	Frank	113		Asst.Elect	do	do	do	do	22	do	U S	U S	5	9	do
10	De Beukelaer	Harry	114		Deck Engr	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belg	5	8	do
11	Thompson	Richard	115		Plumber	do	do	do	do	32	do	U S	U S	5	7	do
12	Oldenburg	Alfred	116		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	48	do	German	Ger	5	8	do
13	Cousa	Pablo	117		Watertender	do	do	do	do	34	do	S A	U S	5	8	do
14	Smith	William	118		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	P I	U S	5	11	do
15	Rodriquez	Florans	119		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Spanish	Spain	5	9	do
16	Van Denburg	Henry	120		Oiler	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belg	5	8	do
17	Schmidt	Hans	121		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	German	East	5	9	do
18	Dunn	John	122		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Cuban	Cuba	5	11	do
19	Orfate	Daniel	125		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	S A	U S	5	7	do
20	Osborne	Hugh	126		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	U S	U S	5	9	do
21	Mc Donald	Michael	127		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	G B	5	8	do
22	Sullivan	Joseph	128		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	US	5	9	do
23	Josephs	Levi	129		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	P I	U S	5	10	do
24	Megeria	John	130		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Spanish	Spain	5	9	do
25	Diaz,	Joe	131		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5	8	do
26	Rowan	Michael	132		Fireman	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	G B	5	7	do
27	Moraes	Albino	135		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	S A	S A	5	5	do
28	Allegria	Osualdo	136		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	Chile	5	8	do
29	Olquin	Julio	136		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	Chile	5	7	do
30	Gonsales	Manuel	137		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	Chile	5	9	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MONGOLIA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12th, 19 28, *from the port of* San Diego 262

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Alvarez	Raphael	138		Fireman	Nov.3,1928	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	S A	Col.	5	5	None.
2	~~Valle~~ Villati	Charles	139		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Malta	G B	5	7	do
3	Mills	William	140		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	U S	5	9	do
4	Yebbach	Benny	141		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belg	5	10	do
5	Novello	Frank	142		Wiper	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5	8	do
6	Bianche	Joaquin	143		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	S A	Chile	5	7	do
7	Aragon	Simon	144		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	French	France	5	8	do
8	Moody	Howard	146		Purser Clerk	do	do	do	do	23	do	U S	U S	6	1	do
9	Lalami	Alli	147		Messman	do	do	do	do	29	do	French	France	5	8	do
10	Joquerra	Manuel	148		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	S A	Arg.	5	4	do
11	Mahagany	Daniel	149		do	do	do	dp	do	25	do	P I	U S	5	6	do
12	Sarin	Peter	150		Messboy	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5	5	do
13	Sosan	Reino	151		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5	5	do
14	Estrella	George	152		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5	4	do
15	Vernimmen	Desire	153		Wiper	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belg	5	8	do
16	Newman	Charles	154		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	German	U S	5	8	do
17	Forgas	Joseph	155		Fireman	do	do	do	do	41	do	Spanish	Spain	5	6	do
18	Mc Lellan	Richard	156		Wiper	Nov.21,28	SanFran	do	do	21	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
19	Pressley	Lawrence	157		Oiler	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5	9	do
20	Evans	Arthur	301		Chf.Stwd	Nov.2,1928	New York	do	do	49	do	English	do	5	9	do
21	Bennett	Charles	302		2nd Stwd	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	G B	5	10	do
22	Parsons	Fred	303		Asst do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5	9	do
23	Watts	Thomas	304		Sr. Stores	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	U S	5	7	do
24	Pike	Ernest	305		2nd do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	G B	5	9	do
25	May	George	306		Asst do	do	do	do	do	40	do	U S	U S	6	2	do
26	Woods	James	307		Printer	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	G B	6	2	do
27	Kent	Mary	308		Stwdess	do	do	do	do	46	F	U S	U S	5	8	do
28	Pearsons	Sadie	309		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
29	Kopfinger	Theresa	310		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	German	U S	5	8	do
30	Poff	Anna	311		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	U S	U S	5	7	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

M-288

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4569

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mongolia, arriving at New York, December 11th, 1928, from the port of San Diego

263

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hutchinson	Fred	312		Sal.Stwd	Nov.3,1928	New York	Yes	Yes	53	M	English	G B	5	10	None.
2	Hughes	Albert	313		2nd Sal.do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5	8	do
3	Tanjutko	Arcadio	314		Asst.Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	do	P I	U S	5	7	do
4	Daly	Michael	315		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	G B	5	9	do
5	Lockhart	Robert	316		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5	10	do
6	Frisby	John	317		do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5	7	do
7	Stazicker	Henry	318		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5	8	do
8	Bemeval	George	319		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5	8	do
9	Lovelady	William	320		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5	10	do
10	Austin	Charles	321		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5	9	do
11	Fluckinger	Rudolph	322		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	German	Switz	5	7	do
12	Kelleher	Albert	323		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	G B	5	9	do
13	Rowlands	Timothy	324		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5	8	do
14	Stickland	Arthur	325		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5	9	do
15	Harris	William	326		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5	10	do
16	Deitch	Jack	327		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5	7	do
17	Boemke	Carl	328		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	German	Ger.	5	8	do
18	Phillips	Wahrles	329		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	G B	5	9	do
19	Thornton	Lawrd	330		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	U S	U S	5	10	do
20	Short	Hugh	331		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	G B	5	9	do
21	McMahon	Jerome	332		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	U S	5	7	do
22	Rogers	James	333		do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	G B	5	9	do
23	Monday	Cahrles	334		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5	8	do
24	Hamblyn	Percy	335		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	U S	5	10	do
25	Pinnick	Edward	340		B.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	G B	5	9	do
26	Stanton	Martin	350		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5	8	do
27	Quinn	James	351		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5	9	do
28	Jacobs	David	352		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5	7	do
29	Collins	Henry	353		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5	9	do
30	Wring	Ernest	354		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5	9	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

#30 Ernest Wring
Immigrant Inspector.

#30 by Ellis Island - 11th Ave. - 12/13/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of [illegible]nd, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall su[illegible]itted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the deter[illegible]uch question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

6

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by J. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., arriving at, ..., 11/12, 1928, from the port of 264

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Howard	Harold	355		B.R.Stwd	Nov.3,1928	NewYork	Yes	Yes	35	M	English	G B	5	7	None.
2	Ruppell	Otto	356		Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	33	do	German	U S	5	8	do
3	Ellis	Thomas	357		Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	G B	5	8	do
4	Killip	Albert	358		S.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5	9	do
5	Harris	Ralph	359		Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5	10	do
6	Silver	Leonard	362		Bellboy	do	do	do	do	22	do	U S	U S	5	9	do
7	Perry	William	363		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	G B	5	7	do
8	Kennedy	Mick	364		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
9	De Haan	Morris	365		Chf.Boots	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	G B	5	4	do
10	Jones	Arthur	366		Asst do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5	5	do
11	Kravos	Antonio	367		Chf.Pantry	do	do	do	do	42	do	Italian	U S	5	6	do
12	Williams	William	368		2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	G B	5	5	do
13	Holditch	John	369		Asst do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5	11	do
14	Corkish	James	370		Plates	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5	10	do
15	Mc Carthy	Charles	372		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	24	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
16	Christian	Eric	375		Tr.Chf.Stwd	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	G B	5	11	do
17	Hubert	Robert	374		Asst do	do	do	do	do	49	do	U S	U S	5	10	do
18	Cheatham	Richard	375		Hosp.Attd	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5	11	do
19	Wright	Wilfred	376		Tour.Pantry	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	G B	5	10	do
20	Mc Donald	Phillip	377		Asst Pantry	do	do	do	do	50	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
21	Stubbs	Robert	378		Plates	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	G B	5	8	do
22	Adams	Herbert	380		B R Stwd	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5	9	do
23	Skinner	Herbert	381		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5	8	do
24	Adams	Albert	382		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5	8	do
25	Ward	James	383		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5	8	do
26	De Boe	Arthur	384		do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belg	5	11	do
27	De Schryver	Arthur	386		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5	10	do
28	Allaway	James	388		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	G B	5	10	do
29	Schoonjans	Joseph	390		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belg	5	6	do
30	Goodman	James	389		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	G B	5	9	do

For Master Journal

For Saddler Journal

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 485

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MONGOLIA *, arriving at,* NEW YORK *,* DECEMBER 17th *, 19* 28 *, from the port of* SAN DIEGO

265

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Finlayson	Richard	390		B.R.Stwd	Nov.3,1926	NewYork	Yes	Yes	47	M	English	G B	5	8	None.
2	Angel	Micky	391		Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5	7	do
3	Harris	Stephen	392		S.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5	6	do
4	Vermyton	Theodore	393		Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belg	5	11	do
5	English	John	394		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	G B	5	9	do
6	Silva	Joseph	395		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	31	do	W.Indian	U S	5	8	do
7	Smith	Jack	397		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	U S	U S	5	11	do
8	Clyman	Ernest	398		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5	8	do
9	Cervera,	Carmel	399		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Spanish	Spain	5	7	do
10	Morrison	Albert	400		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	U S	5	5	do
11	Auld	Kenneth	401		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	U S	U S	5	6	do
12	Hubbard	Charles	402		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5	7	do
13	Barnes	Charles	403		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	G B	5	10	do
14	Barfknecht	Arthur	404		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	German	Ger.	5	8	do
15	Burrows	John	405		Mitewatch	do	do	do	do	49	do	Irish	G B	5	6	do
16	Keogh	Patrick	406		do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	U S	5	6	do
17	Lennen	Frank	407		do	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	G B	5	8	do
18	Barry	Lawrence	408		G.H.Stwd	do	do	do	do	21	do	U S	U S	5	11	do
19	Van der Weehe	Louis	409		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belg	5	7	do
20	Romero	Jerome	410		Chf.Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	W.Indian	U S	5	8	do
21	Mondragon	Marie	411		2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	28	do	Mexican	Mexico	5	7	do
22	Arevalo	Joe	412		E & S Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	S.Amer.	Chile	5	8	do
23	Ramos	Tito	413		B & C Cook	do	do	do	do	22	do	W.Indian	U S	5	8	do
24	Gonzales	Manuel	414		Larder	do	do	do	do	21	do	Mexican	Mex.	5	9	do
25	Moinjor	Manuel	415		Veg.Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	W.Indian	U S	5	9	do
26	Lopez	Francis	416		Asst.Veg.Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5	10	do
27	Kasner	Christian	417		Tour.Cook	do	do	do	do	54	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
28	Frater	John	418		Asst do	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	G B	5	8	do
29	Tinoco	Pedro	419		Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	P R	U S	5	7	do
30	Binamilio	Apolonario	420		Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5	8	do

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4028

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bassell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 433

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., arriving at, ..., 17/12, 1928, from the port of .....

266

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Goddard	James	421		Asst Cook	Nov.3,28	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	English	G B	5	8	None.
2	Reid	David	422		Utility	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5	9	do
3	Upton	Herbert	423		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5	8	do
4	Weiser	Emil	424		do	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5	9	do
5	Jergens	Joseph	425		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	U S	U S	5	10	do
6	Riley	James	426		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	G B	5	9	do
7	Tinoco	Emilio	427		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	W.Indian	U S	5	9	do
8	O'Gara	Mohn	428		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	G B	5	6	do
9	Alldritt	Robert	429		Chf.Butcher	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	6	3	do
10	Gunn	Ernest	430		2nd do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5	7	do
11	Weston	Charles	431		3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	U S	U S	5	7	do
12	Barry	James	432		Asst do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5	9	do
13	Roos	John	433		Chf.Baker	do	do	do	do	28	do	German	Ger.	5	10	do
14	Walton	Bert	434		Confectioner	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	G B	5	7	do
15	Futterknecht	Herman	435		2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	44	do	German	Ger.	5	10	do
16	Lenz	Matrs	436		3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5	11	do
17	Shawld	Harry	437		Asst Baker	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5	11	do
18	Johanson	Adolph	438		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	U S	5	8	do
19	Donato	Manuel	439		Capt.Servant	do	do	do	do	27	do	P.I.	U S	5	2	do
20	Abramson	Phillip	440		Barber	do	do	do	do	50	do	Russian	U S	5	9	do
21	Minder	Herman	441		do	do	do	do	do	59	do	English	G B	5	8	do
22	Radislovich	Karl	442		Musican	do	do	do	do	40	do	German	Aust	5	6	do
23	Dreymuller	Maternos	443		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	Ger.	5	8	do
24	Clark	Dale	444		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
25	Ettlinger	Martin	445		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
26	Clarke	John	446		Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	G B	5	8	do
27	Huddleston	Joe	447		Bellboy	do	do	do	do	20	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
28	Lassman	Clement	448		do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5	6	do
29	Thygesin	August	449		Hitowatch	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	G B	5	10	do
30	Cain	Thomas	451		Asst Cock	do	do	do	do	24	do	U S	U S	5	8	do

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
L. FORM 688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 433

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MONGOLIA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1928, *from the port of* San Diego

267

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schweitzer	Hans	452		Utility	Nov.3,1928	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	German	Switz	5	8	None.
2	Garrod	Clarence	453		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	G B	5	9	do
3	Francis	Frank	454		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5	10	do
4	Crowther	James	456		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5	7	do Deported Balboa Aug. 1928.
5	Campbell	Donald	459		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	U S	U S	5	5	do
6	Salthouse	Fred	460		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	G B	5	9	do
7	Mc Corkack	John	462		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5	10	do
8	Harris	John	463		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5	8	do
9	Carter	Thomas	464		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5	10	do
10	Küpfrian	Wilbur	468		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	U S	U S	5	10	do
11	Murray	Frank	470		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	G B	5	8	do
12	Toft	John	471		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Scand	Den.	5	9	do
13	Ryan	Cahrles	472		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Scotch	G B	5	8	do
14	Snell	George	473		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	G B	5	9	do
15	Player	Charles	475		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5	9	do
16	Van de Velde	Harry	476		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Flemish	Belg	5	6	do
17	Delmaine	Frank	478		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	G B	5	6	do
18	Ryan	Edward	479		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	U S	U S	5	7	do
19	Kline	Alfred	480		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	German	Hun.	5	7	do
20	Dunn	Thomas	481		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	G B	5	8	do
21	Hoffman	Fred	482		Plates	Nov.24,28	SanFran.	do	do	27	do	German	Ger.	5	4	do
22	Berter	Dave	483		Utility	do	do	do	do	22	do	U S	U S	5	6	do
23	Adams	William	484		Plates	do	do	do	do	40	do	U S	U S	5	8	do
24	Soille	Alfred	485		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Latvia	Lat.	5	6	do
25	Milner	Thomas	486		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	G B	5	9	do
26	Bemster	Harold	487		Utility	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5	10	do
27	Mc Donald	William	488		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	51	do	U S	U S	5	6	do
28	Yenco	Alfonso	489		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	P I	U S	5	7	do
29	Brewer	Albert	490		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	U S	U S	5	9	do
30	Mc Cormick	Moe	491		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	U S	U S	5	8	do

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4668

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water St., N. Y.
Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MONGOLIA, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, DECEMBER 15th, 19 28, *from the port of* SAN DIEGO

268

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Olson	Archie	492		Asst Stwd	Nov.26,28	San Fran	Yes	Yes	40	M	Scand	Sweden	5	11	None.
2	Finn	Daniel	493		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	U S	5	7	do
3	Stromer	James	494		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	U S	U S	5	9	do
4	Gonsales	Algondo	495		Utility	Nov.26,28	S.Diego	do	do	28	do	Mexican	Mex.	5	7	do
5	Dowd	Abraham	496		Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	40	do	African	Tunis	5	8	Deported Baltra Dec.4,1928
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE DEC 8 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Herman Wagenseller
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SEEN
DEC 8 1928
For the journey to the United States via

Herman Wagenseller
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

ENCLOSED WITH 277
SERVICE No. 4 FEE None

Habana, Cuba.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-12-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George V Richardson, Master of the S S Mongolia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

GV Richardson

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Dec., 19 28 at Newfoundland

J R Montgomery

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9724
Dec 1-12-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 29 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 29 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator